

**Allwrite: A World Class Word Processor**

November 1984

USA \$4.00

Canada \$4.50

# 80micro

A DOW PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80<sup>®</sup> users

## Utili-Keys

**Unlock the Power  
Of Your TRS-80**

**Input Screens  
The Easy Way**

**14 New Commands  
For Cassette Basic**

**Garbage Collection:  
Causes and Cures**

**Editext: A Hybrid  
Line/Screen Editor**

**Streamlined Editing  
In Model 4 Basic**

**MAD: A Model 4  
Address Mapper**





# Knock The Socks Off Your



## Beef up Your Color Computer with Radio Shack Accessories

Using somebody else's home computer can be a pretty frustrating thing. Tiny memories, second-rate graphics and limited accessories take all the fun out of programming and video games. That's why serious computer hobbyists enjoy Radio Shack's Color Computer so much. No other color computer expands to do so many things.

## Get Room to Grow With Disk Storage

Add a single Radio Shack disk drive to your Color Computer for just \$349.95 and store 156,672 characters on one 5 1/4" diskette. That's 156K of disk storage for \$50 less than last year! After you have your first drive (#25-3029), you can add up to three more for \$279.95 each, for an incredible 624K of disk storage. Installation of your first drive is a snap. Just plug the Color Disk Drive controller Program Pak™ into the Color Computer cartridge port and you're ready for high-speed file creation, storage and retrieval. Each disk drive comes with Radio Shack performance and reliability built in, so your Color Computer will always stay ahead of the times and up with your needs.



## Add a Low-Cost Personal Printer

High-performance printing from your Color Computer is fast and easy with the DMP-110 dot-matrix printer (#25-1271, \$399.00) from Radio Shack. The DMP-110

gives you proportionally spaced or correspondence-quality characters for letters and reports at a swift 25 characters per second—about 200 words per minute! The DMP-110 prints mono-spaced characters in standard, elite- or condensed fonts at 50 characters per second: fast enough to print homework or reports in just minutes. The DMP-110 also offers all the print capabilities you need: italic characters, super and subscripts, underlining and microfonts. You can print originals or originals and a carbon copy on 4" to 10" fanfold paper or on single sheets.





# Neighbor's Kiddie Computer



## Access Computer Networks With a Modem

When you add the Radio Shack Direct-Connect Modem I to your Color Computer, you've given it the ability to communicate with other computers and with a variety of

information retrieval services by phone. The Modem I (#26-1175, \$99.95) plugs directly into a modular telephone outlet and into your Color Computer. It translates electronic impulses that make up computer information into tones that can be sent over telephone lines. It also translates incoming tones into information your Color Computer can store and display. It's an important tool for Color Computer users who want to access computer bulletin boards, keep track of the stock market at home or use your school's mainframe computer.

## Choose Radio Shack for Computer Support

The Color Computer and its peripherals are only part of the reason Radio Shack is the choice for serious computer users. Radio Shack offers unmatched support for the Color Computer owner, with exciting accessories like an easy-to-use Color Mouse for video games and color graphics. Video game players have two types of joysticks to choose from, and three memory upgrade kits are available to increase the internal memory of your Color Computer.

## Software Selection Available

Disk software for the Color Computer includes SCRIPSIT<sup>®</sup>, an easy-to-use word processing program that offers optional upper/lower case display and background printing; Cash Budget Management, to keep an accurate record of cash and bank accounts; Spectrulator<sup>®</sup>, for financial



projections; and Color Graphics, to create and plot color charts and graphs. Radio Shack offers dozens of cassette software options, too. Choose from more than 20 computer programs for educational or household applications. More than 30 popular video games are also available for the Color Computer.

## Visit Your Nearby Radio Shack Today

Start color computing today with a visit to your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store, or dealer. No other computer offers the power and capability of Radio Shack's Color Computer for the price. And no other manufacturer offers Radio Shack's nationwide service and support. So only a Radio Shack Color Computer and accessories will do!

# Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>

## The Technology Store<sup>™</sup>

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

### FREE! All-New 1985 Computer Catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-245  
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers.

# T/Maker Integrated Software. Simple, Powerful, Well Liked.



## Peelings II

THE MAGAZINE OF APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EVALUATION

"The program is a pleasure to use... [it] is well implemented, well documented, and is quick in operation. It deserves an AA rating."

—F.M. Remley, 7/83

## InfoWorld

The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

"T/Maker is a superb product! I have yet to see anything that comes close to its level of system integration, overall ease of use and general sophistication."

—Tim Daneliuk, 7/11/83

### Excellent

Performance ✓  
Documentation ✓  
Ease of Use ✓  
Error Handling ✓



"...if you regularly prepare documents combining text, charts, and lists, ...if you belong to an organization

that uses several different kinds of microcomputers...if you want to reduce the training burden and improve the capability of sharing files...T/Maker can become the key program in your software library."

—Frank J. Derfler, Jr, 4/84

COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

## INTERFACE AGE Magazine

"After using T/Maker for some time, my reaction is that this program accomplishes its job simply and without effort."

—Michael Heck, 3/84

## POPULAR COMPUTING

"T/Maker is an excellent choice... Unlike the other (integrated) programs, it is available for the vast number of 8-bit computers running the CP/M operating system as well as for the more powerful 16-bit computers."

—Michael J. Miller, 12/83

## Everything in ONE Program.

Available for Kaypro, TRS-80 Model II, 4/4P, 12, 16 (requires CP/M)

Also available for IBM PC, TANDY 2000, TI PRO, DEC Rainbow, requires 128K.

Suggested Retail: \$450

Ask your local Radio Shack Center for more information or call:

T/Maker Company  
2115 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
**415 962-0195**

# T/Maker™

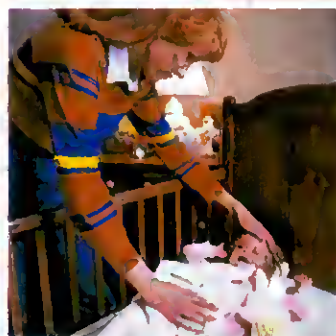
✓ 266

## Integrated Software

Word Processing  
Spread Sheet Analysis  
Relational Data Base Mangement  
Spelling Checker  
Bar Chart Graphics  
Plus On Line Help



# SHOULD YOU CALL THE DOCTOR?



## Consult the HOME HEALTH GUIDE for CHILDREN and Your Home Computer.

With the HOME HEALTH GUIDE for CHILDREN you have instantaneous access to vital information about 155 health problems – typical for infants, children and adolescents. It tells you when to call the doctor and gives you:

- description and definition of symptoms and causes
- recommended actions to be taken
- recommended home care
- recommended preventative measures

It includes everything from diaper rash to dandruff, from mumps to the common cold, from splinters to selecting shoes. Here's the table of contents.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HEALTH GUIDE  
GLOSSARY OF SIMILAR TERMS  
MOST COMMON PROBLEMS  
EMERGENCIES

PREPARATION FOR CALLING YOUR CHILD'S PHYSICIAN

SKIN  
BRAIN  
EYES  
EARS  
NOSE  
MOUTH AND THROAT

LUNGS  
ABDOMEN  
BLAODER  
GENITALS  
BONES AND JOINTS

The three disk package was written by Barton D. Schmitt, M.D., a well known Pediatrician and member of the faculty at the University of Colorado School of Medicine. It is published by Clinical Reference Systems, Inc., a leader in the field of medical electronic publishing.

The HOME HEALTH GUIDE for CHILDREN is both a reference tool for you as well as an educational library for your entire family. The software is easy to use – all instructions are built-in.

The suggested retail price, for all 3 disks of information, is only **\$69.95**.

To order: Ask for the HOME HEALTH GUIDE for CHILDREN from your local store. Or send in the coupon below CRS, P.O. Box 20308, Denver, CO 80220, USA. For the fastest service, call toll free **1-800-821-2794**. In Colorado call 399-7089.

HOME HEALTH GUIDE is available for, TRS 80 Model III and 4, IBM PC, AT&T 6300, Zenith 150, Compaq, Corona and Apple IIe.

Computer Brand	Model	
Qty. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Price	Subtotal
		Color residents add
		3 1/2% sales tax
		.75 Postage/handling
		Total

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

We welcome your charge order. Please fill in all the information.

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa My card expires \_\_\_\_\_ mo. / yr.

My card number is \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

## CLINICAL REFERENCE SYSTEMS INC



# Buy the Best CP/M for Tandy computers.

Pickles & Trout CP/M is the product of over four years of experience with Radio Shack computers — and their users. Thousands of people use it with pleasure. So can you.

## IT'S FLEXIBLE

With P&T CP/M 2, you can take advantage of every feature of your Mod II/12/16. Choose from among the 2000 or more CP/M-80 programs now on the market. Use either Radio Shack or Corvus hard disk systems. And use Radio Shack or non-Radio Shack printers, plotters, modems, terminals and other peripherals.

## IT'S WELL-SUPPORTED

The fully-indexed P&T manual is understandable and comprehensive. And our experienced support staff is always available to help you.

## IT'S COMPACT AND POWERFUL

P&T CP/M 2 packs a lot of power into as little as 8.5 Kbytes of RAM. Its many unique features include a master diskette that automatically copies itself, an easily-used system MENU, 20 special utilities, programmable keys, a full-screen editor, a screen print function, and many extra programming tools.

## IT'S A BARGAIN

The floppy disk version of P&T CP/M 2 is only \$200. Hard disk versions are \$250. And no hardware modifications are required.

Order today or use the attached coupon to find out more about the best CP/M for your Mod II/12/16.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

or send us your business card.



Pickles & Trout®  
P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, California 93116  
(805) 685-4641

✓290

'80

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
Eric Maloney  
MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)  
Peter E. McKie  
MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)  
Deborah M. Sargent  
REVIEW EDITOR  
Ryan Davis-Wright  
COPY EDITORS  
Robert Mitchell (New Products)  
Penelope Hamblin  
ASSISTANT EDITOR  
Catherine Geary  
TECHNICAL EDITORS  
Bradford N. Dixon  
Mare-Anne Jarvela  
Keith Johnson (Load 80)  
Beverly Woodbury  
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION  
Carole Macloct  
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT  
Justina Aisfeld  
ASSOCIATE EDITORS  
Hardin Brothers  
David Engelhardt  
John B. Harrell III  
Terry Kepner  
Thomas L. Quindry  
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR  
CWCP PUBLICATIONS  
Jeffrey D. DeTray  
EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER  
John C. Burnett

## ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER  
William Smith  
SALES REPRESENTATIVES  
Richard J. Alden  
Michael Wozmak  
1-800-441-4403  
WEST COAST OFFICE  
1060 Marsh Road  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
415-328-3470  
SALES MANAGER  
Giorgio Saluti  
SALES REPRESENTATIVES  
Allison Walsh  
Karen Letendre



Cover by Wayne McLoughlin

The left bracket, [ , replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printers. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64 characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for 80 Micro." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page, all rights are purchased.

\*TRS-80, Script, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN: 0744-7666) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-8471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire in South Africa contact: 80 Micro, P.O. Box 7828/15, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents ©copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

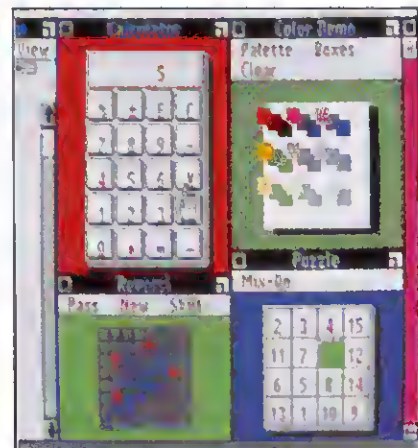




page 44



page 168



page 21

## On the Cover

- 44. Utili-keys**  
Build stronger programs 12 ways.
- 45. Basic Plus** by Robert Milazzo  
Beefed-up Basic. (Model III; Load 80)
- 56. Basic Changes** by Raymond Boggs  
Find and edit Basic lines. (Model 4; Load 80)
- 72. Hybrid Vigor** by Theodore Diamant  
Power and ease combined in a text editor. (Model III; Load 80)
- 80. Finding the Right Address** by John Ratzlaff  
Map load module file addresses. (Model 4; Load 80)
- 86. Quit Stalling** by Thomas P. Eggarter  
Bypass garbage collection. (Models I, III, and 4; Load 80)
- 92. Tape Me, I'm Yours** by Jay Walton  
Check source code saved to tape. (Model III; Load 80)
- 98. Screen Writer** by Doug Miller  
Create data input screens. (Models I and III; Load 80)
- 109. Easy Input** by Roger A. Smith Jr.  
Tidy up Basic input statements. (Models I and III; Load 80)
- 125. Tape Transfer** by J. L. Kissel  
Patch NEWDOS80 to load tape source files. (Model III; Load 80)
- 128. Data Grabber** by David Goben  
Just point to what you want. (Models I and III)
- 134. From EDAS to EDTASM and Back** by David M. Zeuchak  
Disk file conversion. (Model III; Load 80)
- 138. Thou Shalt Not Kill** by Josef Friedman  
Rename library commands. (Models I and III)

## Departments

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>6. Load 80 Directory</b>   | <b>146. Project 80</b><br>by Roger C. Alford                               |
| <b>8. Side Tracks</b><br>by Eric Maloney  | <b>152. BBS Express</b><br>by J. Stewart Schneider<br>and Charles E. Bowen |
| <b>12. Input</b>  | <b>158. Basic Takes</b><br>by Richard Ramella                              |
| <b>14. Feedback Loop</b><br>by Terry Kepner   | <b>162. Pascalcutions</b><br>by Bruce Powel Douglass                       |
| <b>21. Pulse Train</b><br>edited by Bradford N. Dixon   | <b>167. Tidbit #13</b>   |
| <b>29. Reader Exchange</b>  | <b>167. Tidbit #14</b>   |
| <b>32. Debug</b>  | <b>168. The Next Step</b><br>by Hardin Brothers                            |
| <b>35. Reviews</b><br>Allwrite<br>DMP-110, DMP-120, DMP-420<br>Open Access<br>Alcor C Compiler<br>Basrum<br>Thirteen Ghosts<br>Programming in C for the<br>Microcomputer User | <b>174. 2000 Plus</b><br>by John B. Harrell III                            |
|   | <b>194. New Products</b><br>edited by Robert Mitchell                      |
|   | <b>208. Ask Tandy</b>  |

# LOAD 80

**L**oad 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of 80 Micro and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, you must convert the programs from Model III TRSDOS to Model 4 disk using the Model 4 CONV command.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are \$199.97 for disk, or \$99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for \$21.97 or on cassette for \$11.47, including postage. Direct subscription problems or orders for Load 80 to Lori Eaton, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Directory

### Basic Plus

Article: Basic Plus (p. 44)  
System: Model III, 16K RAM  
Language: Cassette Basic/Assembly

This Level II Basic enhancement features faster operation and 14 new commands.  
Cassette filespec: ONE, TWO

### Finder

Article: Basic Changes (p. 56.)  
System: Model 4, 64K RAM  
Language: Disk Basic/Assembly

The Finder program locates specific strings, edits, moves, or replaces lines, and restores most lines from programs accidentally erased from memory.  
Disk filespec: FINDER/SRC (requires EDAS editor/assembler), FND100/BAS, FND/BAS.

### Editext

Article: Hybrid Vigor (p. 72)  
System: Model III, 32K RAM  
Language: Assembly

The Editext text editor lets you enter and correct data before processing it.  
Cassette filespec: EDIT  
Disk filespec: EDIT/CMD (object code)

### Mapper

Article: Finding the Right Address (p. 80)  
System: Model 4, 64K RAM  
Language: Assembly

An address mapping utility for the Model 4.  
Disk filespec: MAD/CMD

### Garbage Demo

Article: Quit Stalling (p. 86)

System: Models I and III, 16K RAM Cassette, 32K RAM Disk; Model 4 (Listings 1 and 3 only), 64K RAM

Language: Basic

Eliminate "garbage collection" delays and cut program execution time.

Cassette filespec: B, C, D, E

Disk filespec: GARBDEM1/BAS, GARBDEM2/BAS, GARBDEM3/BAS, GARBDEM4/BAS

### Tape Check

Article: Tape Me, I'm Yours (p. 92)

System: Model III, 48K RAM

Language: Assembly

Tape Check verifies source code you record from EDTASM to tape.

Cassette filespec: TPECHK

### Create

Article: Screen Writer (p. 98)

System: Models I and III, 32K RAM

Language: Disk Basic

Develop input screens for your Model I or III.

Cassette filespec: F

Disk filespec: CREATE/BAS

### Formatter

Article: Easy Input (p. 109)

System: Model III, 16K RAM Cassette, 32K

RAM Disk

Language: Assembly/Basic

A statement that lets you easily define the format for user input in Models I and III Basic programs.

Cassette filespec: INPUT, INPUTB, G

Disk filespec: INPUT/SRC (source code), INPUT/CMD (object code), DEMO/BAS. Source code requires Apparat editor/assembler

### LMOFFSET

Article: Tape Transfer (p. 125)

System: Model III

Language: Assembly

An LMOFFSET modification that loads NEWDOS80 EDTASM source files from tape to disk.

Cassette filespec: LMPATC

Disk filespec: LMOFF/SRC (source code). Requires Apparat editor/assembler.

### Converter

Article: From EDAS to EDTASM and Back (p. 134)

System: Model III, 32K RAM

Language: Assembly

Load EDAS files with EDTASM.

Cassette filespec: EDTEDS

Disk filespec: EDTEDAS/CMD

### Message

Article: BBS Express (p. 152)

System: Model III, 48K RAM (requires 2 drives)

Language: Disk Basic

This month's installment creates message and data-base files.

Cassette filespec: H, I

Disk filespec: LIST1/BAS LIST2/BAS

### 3KEYS

Article: The Next Step (p. 168)

System: Model 4, 64K RAM

Language: Assembly

A function key filter program for the Model 4.  
Disk filespec: FILTER/SRC (object code). Requires EDAS editor/assembler.

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR  
Nancy Salmon

ASSISTANT PRODUCTION  
MANAGER/MANUFACTURING  
Susan Gross

TYPESETTING MANAGER  
Dennis Christensen

FILM PRODUCTION MANAGER  
Robert M. Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY MANAGER  
Nathaniel Haynes

CREATIVE DIRECTOR  
Christine Destrempes

DESIGN MANAGER  
Joyce Pillarella

DESIGNERS  
Beth Krommes  
Nicholas Diaz

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER  
Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE  
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO VP/GM  
Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE  
Dominique Smith

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES  
David Schlusser

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING  
Stephen Twombly

MARKETING MANAGER  
Pamela Esty

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION  
William P. Howard

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER  
Frank Smith

DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER  
Ginnie Boudrieau  
1-800-343-0728

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES,  
AND COLLECTION  
William M. Boyer

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS  
James Leonard

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT  
Wayne Green

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computermundo/Argentina, Australia's Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories, Brazil's DataNews and ComputMundo, China's China Computerworld, Denmark's Computermundo/Denmark and MicroVerden, Finland's Mikro, France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple) and OPC (IBM), Germany's Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business and Commodore Magazine, Italy's Computermundo/Italia, Japan's Computermundo Japan and Pismo Com World, Mexico's Computermundo/Mexico and ComputMundo, Netherlands' CW Benelux and MicroInfo, Norway's Computermundo Norge and MikroData, Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computermundo, Singapore's The Asian Computermundo, Spain's Computermundo/España and MicroSistemas, Sweden's Computermundo, Sweden, MikroData and Min Hemdator, the UK's Computer Management and Computer Business, Europe, the U.S. Computermundo, HOT CoCo, Inc., InfoWorld, Jr. MacWorld, MICRO MARKET WORLD, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, Run, 73 Magazine and 80 Micro.

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

**Problems with Load 80 Circulation:** Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Problems with Advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: 80 Micro, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

**Change of Address:** Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: 80 Micro, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.







**Dealers:** Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Retail Sales Manager, 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, (800) 343-0728.



# PLUG IN TO SAVINGS WITH POWERSOFT



**SPECIAL VALUES TO LIGHT UP YOUR CHRISTMAS!**  
Great for gifts. Perfect for you. But order today!  
These one-time holiday prices expire December 31, 1984.

		<b>Super Utility Plus 3.2—Mod I/III/4(III) or Super Utility—4/4P</b> Now you can buy this two-year 1st Place Winner at Super Christmas savings! It's a <i>must have</i> program for disk drives. Give us a call for details. Or see the 5 star review in Oct. '83 <i>80 Micro</i> for Mod I/III version; for the Model 4, see the Sept. '84 issue. Price includes complete manual, binder and MASTER disk. (Backup not included)	<b>\$49.95</b>
		<b>PowerDRAW Graphic System—I/III/4(III)</b> Add some seasonal variety with our fast and easy screen graphic generator. It can merge screens with your own programs. (See June '82 issue <i>80 Micro</i> for review.)	<b>\$29.95</b>
		<b>PowerDOY II</b> Hi-RES printer graphics! The fitting gift for your bit-image printer—Epson, Prowriter, Tandy or Okidata 92/93. (Please specify)	<b>\$49.95</b>
		<b>PowerMAIL Plus—I/III, II/12, or Model 4</b> <b>PowerMAIL Plus with TextMerge—I/III, II/12, or Model 4</b> The most powerful, easy-to-use mail/data system you can buy! A Christmas bargain that even converts data from 7 other popular mailing systems, saving untold hours of re-entering. (Call to be sure we can convert you.) (See May '84 <i>80 Micro</i> 4 star review.)	<b>\$99.95</b> <b>\$129.95</b>
		<b>ST80-III Smart Terminal Program—I/III/4(III)—II/12</b> This legend returns to the marketplace with many new features and enhancements at a new lower price. ST80-III handles bauds up to 9600, auto-answer/auto-dial, uses most popular modems, has upload/download, and will configure for most host systems. Contains X10-HOST (for calling and using system from afar), and PMS (a secure Personal Message System) so people can leave messages, etc., but not get into your computer. Many more features!	<b>\$69.96</b> <b>\$99.95</b>
		<b>Model 4 ToolBelt Utilities</b> This holiday special supports all versions of TRSDOS 6.x, including the new TRSDOS 6.2. (See the 4 star review in May '84 <i>80 Micro</i> .)	<b>\$39.95</b>
		<b>LDOS ToolBox Utilities</b> At this sale price, anyone can learn why Sept. '83 <i>80 Micro</i> 's 4 star review says that these programs "perfect this use of LDOS."	<b>\$39.95</b>
		<b>BACKREST 1.3 with RESTORE for Hard Drives (LDOS or TRSDOS 6)</b> If you spend lots of time doing backups, you'll love BACKREST. It can backup a five-meg drive in about 15 minutes, including files larger than a floppy. Will work with other drives.	<b>\$79.95</b>
		<b>IMPAKT! for BASIC for TRSDOS 2.3, TRSDOS 1.3 or LDOS (Mod I or III)</b> A time-saving, money-saving choice, IMPAKT features search/replace, remove REMS (spaces, colons), compress, decompress, renumber, join lines, move lines, copy lines, decode packed strings, rescue and much more! Programs run on unmodified BASIC.	<b>\$29.95</b>
		<b>Stocking Stuffer Book Values</b> <b>Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0/3/2</b> For beginners and experts alike. <b>Super Utility Plus 3.2 Tech Manual</b> For experts only. <b>TRSDOS 6 Programmers Guide</b> Required reading for Model 4 programmers.	<b>\$15.00</b> <b>\$12.50</b> <b>\$19.00</b>

Remember, these special Christmas values are available through December 31, 1984 only. Orders at these sale prices cannot be accepted after that date. So call or mail in your order today. (Be sure to specify computer and/or printer.)

Shipping/handling: \$3 (U.S. and Canada); \$10 (for airmail service on foreign orders). For C.O.D. or Blue Label, include an additional \$3. Texas residents, add 6% sales tax.

VISA and MasterCard welcome.



**POWERSOFT**

Products from Breeze/QSD, Inc.

11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229,  
(214) 484-2976

# Marketing Programs: The Software Sell

**M**arketing software is, to put it bluntly, a pain in the south pole.

"We'd love to get out of the software business," said Tandy CEO John Roach at a recent lunch in Boston. After all, he said, Radio Shack makes stereos and tape decks, but leaves the record and tape business to others. Why shouldn't the same strategy apply to their computers?

I can understand why the people in Fort Worth are ambivalent about marketing software. If I were in their shoes, I'd feel the same way. That's where they get most of their bad press and customer complaints. Take CP/M Plus, for example. Radio Shack was excoriated by TRS-80 users for delaying its release by six months, then lambasted for the product's deficiencies. Model III SuperScript received similar treatment.

Customer support makes software retailing an even greater chore. With its large catalog of packages, Tandy has doomed itself to an endless stream of angry phone calls and critical letters. Users find hidden bugs. Disks crash. Computer novices don't understand how programs work. Software turns out to be incompatible with certain hardware configurations. Proofreaders miss errors in documentation. It all adds up to a monumental test of Tandy's resources and good will.

If recent developments are any indication, Roach may get his way. Consider the following:

- Tandy has gone exclusively to third-party developers for its Model 2000 software.
- Tandy has begun to sell third-party software with the original manufacturers' own packaging.
- Tandy is now selling third-party products through its Express Order service, including some that compete with packages Tandy sells under its own name.
- Tandy sponsored five shows in September and October that featured other vendors' software.



These represent an abrupt about-face in Tandy thinking. For the first time, Tandy recognizes the fact that other companies exist in the TRS-80 marketplace.

Some of these companies are skeptical. I've heard apocalyptic stories of software developers who have submitted programs to Radio Shack for review, only to have their work languish forever in a dark drawer somewhere. Many I/III/4 manufacturers weren't invited to the Tandy shows. Others complain that Tandy won't provide them with new computers before official release, thus delaying software development.

The people at Tandy are, apparently, still very selective about the companies they choose to support, and sometimes give support that is barely adequate. This is a big mistake. The slumping TRS-80 market will only be stimulated if all companies, no matter how large they are or what types of products they make, are encouraged and nurtured.

Nevertheless, the signs are that Tandy is moving in the right direction. And while changes in Tandy's software retailing habits may be motivated primarily by self-interest, the results can only be beneficial to manufacturers and users. Third-party developers will have more access to the market,

and users will have a greater variety of products to choose from.

Meanwhile, Tandy will increasingly emphasize hardware development, which is undoubtedly their strength. With Tandy producing quality hardware and support companies contributing quality software, the TRS-80 line's appeal can only improve.

## Short Takes

**Warning:** The arrow keys on the new Model 4 keyboard are arranged in a cluster. If you've got a lot of Model III arcade games that use the arrow keys, be prepared to either toss them in the dumper or grow a couple of fingers in your palm....

Ex-subscribers to Tandy's *TRS-80 Microcomputing News* will be happy to know that *80 Micro* is picking up that magazine's "Bugs, Errors, and Fixes" feature. The column will describe problems with software packages marketed by Tandy.... ■

## Wayne Green Reunion

The 25th anniversary of my starting *73 Magazine* is coming up in a few months, so it seems like a good time to throw a small party for Wayne Green alumni. This year's meeting is on Nov. 15 at Comdex in Las Vegas. If you've worked for me during the last 33 years, get in touch. I'm having some special coffee mugs, with the logos of all our magazines, made as souvenirs. Who knows—I may spring for T-shirts next year.

I want every Wayne Green alumnus to be there, whether from Wayne Green Inc., Wayne Green Enterprises, or before. As far as I know, with the exception of two people who betrayed me, one of whom is dead and the other completely disappeared from the publishing and computer scene, every alumnus is still a darned good friend.

—Wayne Green



**NEW!**

**OUTLINE** **CAMEO** Pretorian  
**Rotunda** LOMBARDIAN celtic  
**Nostalgia** INCISED TRAJAN Playbill  
**LIQUID CRYSTAL** Old English  
**MOON LITE** CLIMBING **USA** **CHAINED**  
**BANNER** *Elegant* **REV BANNER**  
**SHADOW** ROMAN **CITY** Mini Cubes  
 Chancery Medium **BELLS** Small Boldface  
 CIRCLES **MUSIC** Small Bold Italics  
**BRICKS**

These were printed by DOTWRITER on an Epson MX-80.

## See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER 4.0!

Now available for the Model 4, too!

**D**OTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching letterheads, catalogs, invitations, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it's available for the Model 4 (yes, in native mode) as well as for the Models I and III.

### What is DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image graphics" of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (white on black), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful sets of typefaces (60 to 90 characters in each set). We will also give you the 105-page Letterset Reference Catalog free with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor, add the necessary format-

ting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

**25 more disks are available separately.** Each has 3-12 complete typefaces (60-95 characters in each set). These disks cost less than \$25 each, and may be purchased at any time.

**If you want to create your own logos,** modify our typefaces, or even design entirely new typefaces, then you will also want to order the "Letterset Design System" (LDS). We offer LDS at half-price when you order it along with DOTWRITER. LDS operates in Model III mode on the Model 4.

Versions are available for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, FX-80, C. ITOH 8510/1550, Microline 84/92/93; Radio Shack's DMP series 200-2100, CGP-220 & Gemini 10X, 15X. Please specify printer and computer!

Our print samples were done on an Epson. Sizes vary on other printers. Some of the samples shown here are taken from the additional Letterset disks.

Two disk drives and at least 48K of memory are required. LDS is not available in native Model 4 mode.



**Send for free print samples!** We've only shown you a few of the 180 DOTWRITER fonts. If you want the best in graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

**Please specify printer and computer when ordering.**

<b>DOTWRITER</b>	
(Models I, III)	\$79.95
DOTWRITER (Model 4)	99.95
Letterset Design System	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LDS	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (4-12 per disk)	17.95 and 24.95
Letterset Reference Catalog	10.00

**ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE**  
**(800) 824-7888, oper. 422**

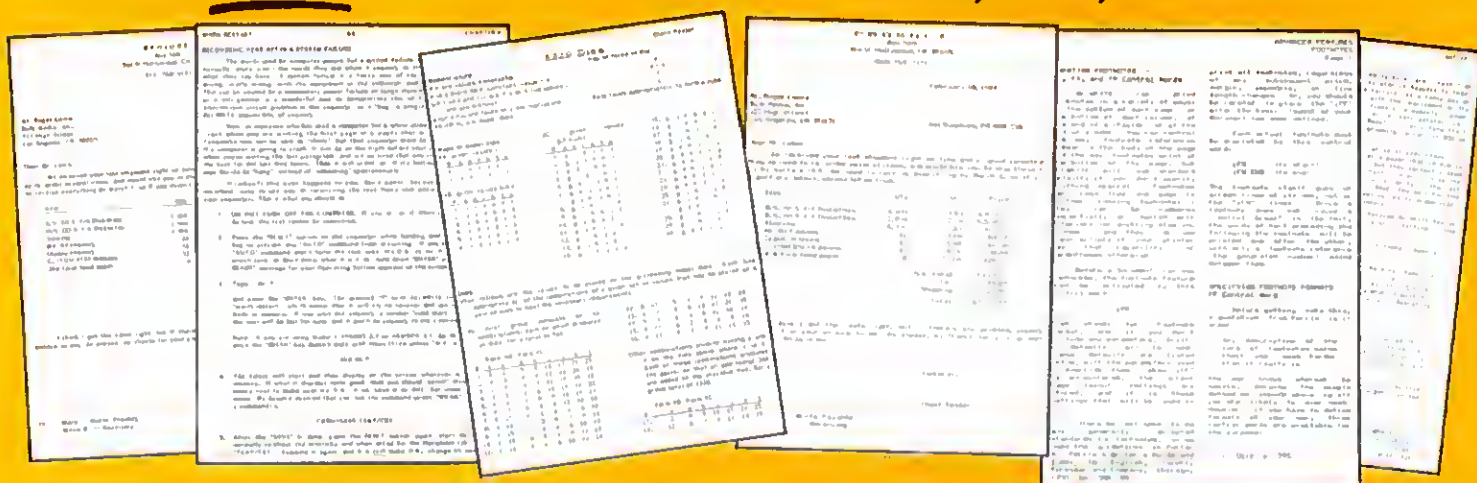
**PROSOFT**

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603  
 (818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. \$15.00 overseas. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

# ALLWRITE!

## The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



These were printed by ALLWRITE:  
shown 20% actual size.

**W**e are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs: ALLWRITE. It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available only on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE is based on the proven methods that made NEWSRIPT the most popular independently produced TRS-80 word processor, but it also has the speed and new features our customers have asked us for. ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

### Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS...does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS...outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

### ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts...including underlining and boldface...without annoying blinking or screen flicker. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors without

wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

### State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files backwards as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time...great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it will skip bad sectors, read the rest of the file.

### TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses the entire 80-by-24 screen. On a 64K machine, you can edit **over 34,000 characters** of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.



and then show you where the last text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

### User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store 22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys," then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls a snap to use. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

### ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The on-line HELP menu offers over fifty screens of topics.

NEWSCRIPT's documentation was acclaimed in every review, and ALLWRITE's 350-page book is even better. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 20 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

To make installation easy, we include Tiny DOSPLUS for the Models I and III, and special, pre-tailored versions of both TRSDOS 6.2 and DOS-PLUS IV for the Model 4, all at no extra charge. The Model I and III versions work equally well with all major DOS's.

### PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry. There is no time limit to our support: if you are our customer and you need help, just call or write. We give free updates for 90 days, and charge little or nothing for minor updates thereafter.

## Customer Comments

*"This is the best software package I have ever received...superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office."* (E.R.L.)

*"ALLWRITE will soon be the barometer that others will use to compare their products to. For the money and functions, there is no comparison."* (J.G.)

*"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!"* (J.R.H.)

*"NEWSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!"* (B.E.)

*"...a very readable manual."* (D.S.)

### BENEFITS OF OWNING ★ ★ ALLWRITE ★ ★

*If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.*

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for \$300-500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed...or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

Note to college students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

## HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature...standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; black Move, Copy, Delete, Purge, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

### Attention NEWSCRIPT Owners

You can trade in your copy of NEWSCRIPT at very substantial savings. Please call our technical line for details.

#### How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

~~\$249.95~~ **Holiday Special**  
**\$195.00**

### ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

# PROSOFT®

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D.  
California residents please add sales tax.  
Most orders filled within one day.

## CP/M Plus

John Harrell, in his review of CP/M Plus (August 1984, p. 31), writes that the program is bug-free. Yet, when you redefine the three function keys with the Setup utility and try to make the changes permanent, the boot track is wiped out.

*Leigh L. Klotz  
McComb, MS*

Mr. Harrell is much too optimistic in his review of CP/M Plus. In theory, CP/M Plus does allow access to a greater variety of software, yet its unusual disk format negates any such advantage. Further complicating the CP/M Plus issue is the lack of multiple-format utilities available.

Another serious defect lies in the fact that the BIOS, the most important source code in any CP/M system, is absent. Had Radio Shack supplied this code, the nonstandard disk format problem wouldn't be so important. To make matters worse, the only usable source code file on the disk is one configured for a different machine!

*David Goodwin  
Plattsburgh, NY*

John Harrell's review of CP/M Plus is misleading. In fact, because of CP/M Plus's many bugs, I seriously doubt the value of this operating system.

CP/M Plus increments all dates entered by 1; for example, if you enter the date as April 14, the system carries the date as April 15. Because of this error, the Date function is useless.

Also, BIOS permits only haphazard functioning of the Caps key, while the type-ahead buffer can handle only one character. Other problems include the keyboard scanner, which is too slow, and the Dump utility, which doesn't give ASCII listings along with the hexadecimal listings.



In addition, this operating system provides less TPA, even in its banked version, than CP/M 2.2. This is frustrating when you consider that CP/M Plus addresses an additional 64K of RAM and it takes three times as long to boot up as CP/M 2.2. In essence, CP/M doesn't work as it should.

*Jerry Wagers  
Ft. Lewis, WA*

## Harrell Responds

*After some additional research, I agree that CP/M Plus deserves a much lower rating in the "bug-free" category. And there's a serious deficiency in the Setup utility which destroys the boot track on a system disk using the unbanked version of the BIOS. I used only the banked version, and don't consider the unbanked version a viable option for anyone.*

*The incorrect date is caused by poorly written code. It's supposed to be incremented whenever the system clock counts through 00:00:00. Unfortunately, the boot code interrupts prior to storing the time and allows the date to be incremented. You can repeat the command by typing in DATE MM/DD/YY 00:00:00 at the CP/M Ready prompt.*

*What is supplied on the disk are those files that need not be changed*

*from computer to computer. The only two files missing are CHARIO.ASN (the character device driver) and the disk input/output modules. The source code, under most circumstances, isn't included with the system.*

*If you're familiar with the disk parameter header, the disk parameter block, and the skew table, you don't need these routines. Simply modify these parameters to reconfigure your disk formats.*

*The type-ahead function works on the principle of scanning the keyboard once during each clock interrupt and storing the character found. It's imperative to disable the clock interrupts while reading the disk so that the operating system won't lose data bytes.*

*To get the most from CP/M Plus, you'll need Montezuma Micro's CP/M 2.2. The INTERCHG utility reads, writes, and formats the Radio Shack CP/M Plus disk with ease.*

*Tandy's release of the 700 upgrade should correct the bugs noted by many CP/M Plus users.*

*John B. Harrell III  
Washington, DC*

## WIBASIC

While Ronald Cangro's review of WIBASIC (July 1984, p. 186) is, for the most part accurate, his using ZBASIC's advertised benchmark results is ill-advised. Advertisements optimize a product's features, so it would have been more instructive to use programs unconnected with either company.

In addition, some of Cangro's statements about ZBASIC are inaccurate. Contrary to what's stated in the review, ZBASIC doesn't include an interpreter; rather, it uses the resident Disk Basic interpreter.

Also, the review cites WIBASIC's incompatibility with Basic, while ZBASIC's compatibility is listed as "limited." WIBASIC wasn't designed



to be directly compatible, yet we've found that it's far easier to port to WIBASIC than to ZBASIC. While Simutek's product supports more Basic key words than WIBASIC, the key words don't perform the same functions as they do in conventional Basic. This, I feel, exaggerates ZBASIC's compatibility with Basic.

*Lou Witt  
WittSoft Corporation  
Orlando, FL*

## NICE Response

NICE, the New Interactive Computing Environment, was first released in 1983. Since then, NICE has been upgraded several times. The second release featured a VisiCalc interface, an enhanced data base, and screen management. The third release, currently in production, provides window capabilities, concatenated keys in data base, a sophisticated search facility, and many other features.

The review in the October 1984 issue of *80 Micro* (p. 39) is either for the first release, or some strange combination of the first and second. For example, the described PF key operation is definitely for the original NICE, which did not support the Model 4, while the instructions for the PF keys mentioned in the review belong to the second release.

The current release does support the Model 4 control key, as well as the three function keys, although the review states otherwise. This discrepancy could be the result of the substantial time that passed since NICE was sent to *80 Micro* for review (about one year).

The reviewer complains that NICE's data-base files are small and useless, the tutorial is very limited, and the help screens are insufficient. What he failed to understand is that NICE is a collection of samples, demonstrating different techniques and presenting ideas as to what you can do with it.

NICE's primary function is to provide a powerful environment that the user can easily customize for his needs. It provides a set of building blocks to build applications: menus, screens, data-base files, reports, forms, and a high-level development language (ICPL).

Since the review was done for an old version of NICE, many of the techni-

*NICE's primary function  
is to provide  
a powerful environment  
that the user can  
easily customize.*

cal details and problems mentioned are inaccurate. For example, the PF keys do work correctly, in DOS functions the @ sign isn't converted to ampersand, and the data base does allow full search capability.

In general, however, the technical features and capabilities were not covered at all. There was nothing said about screens and programmable function keys, new techniques for menus, scrolling, the inquiry facility, or the uniqueness of the data base. And nothing was said about the ICPL language.

We agree that the manual could be better. It should be better. We are currently working on a new version that incorporates recommendations from our users.

Earlier versions of NICE did lack a number of features. The data base was not as sophisticated as it is now, screens did not have scrolling or windowing, and the inquiry facility was limited. But we do support our clients. When they have problems, we try to solve them (if possible) and they always have a couple of numbers to call for help.

However, the entire attitude was to show the system as absolutely unusable. Some of the comments were misleading: "(NICE is) presented as being easy to customize" (and not a word whether it is or is not); the inquiry menu "allows retrieval only...in an abbreviated form" (isn't this what the word inquiry means, a quick look at something?); that, compared to Lotus or T/Maker, "NICE falls far short" (Lotus is an integrated spreadsheet, NICE is an integrated environment). We are not familiar with T/Maker, but according to what was mentioned, it, too, is probably an integrated spreadsheet, and also is in a different category from NICE.

Many TRS-80 users are technically capable and creative people who can use the full power of the system. This

review would not give them any useful information on NICE.

*Eugene Schyklar  
President*

*XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.*

## More From Montezuma

In the August 1984 Input column (p. 12), Michael Vournazos expresses dissatisfaction with Montezuma Micro's version of CP/M for not keeping track of line feeds sent to the printer.

This problem existed with older Radio Shack printers that used nonstandard codes. Radio Shack has since standardized its codes, alleviating the problem Vournazos described.

*John Lancione  
President, Montezuma Micro  
Dallas, TX*

## Basic Understanding

I've just finished reading and working through Richard Ramella's *Basic Takes*. The program listings are explained in full detail and are easy to understand.

I'm looking forward to increasing my understanding of Basic with the help of *Basic Takes*.

*Ralph H. Turner  
Oberlin, OH*

## 7-Up

The artist for your August 1984 cover goofed. Dice are always arranged so that the opposite sides add up to seven. His dice add up to seven on adjacent sides.

*J. Bradley Flippin  
Arlington, VA*

*We know a guy who tells strangers  
when his socks are inside-out. Must be  
a buddy of yours.—Eds.*

## Death of CLOAD

I regret to inform the TRS-80 world in general, and former subscribers of CLOAD magazine specifically, that CLOAD is now defunct.

CLOAD and its assets are now in the hands of the courts. Again, I'm sorry, and thanks to all of you for six years of TRS-80 fellowship.

*Dave Lagerquist  
Editor, CLOAD Magazine  
Santa Barbara, CA*

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Q:** I have a Model 1 with two MPI-2 double-headed drives, LNW doubler, DOSPLUS 3.5, and Gold-Plug 80s. I live in the middle of Manhattan on the eighth floor of an older building. My computer usually functions well, but at certain hours it just goes crazy (reboots, etc.). This seems to happen when traffic is backed up on the street below. The only engineer I know says it's a power line problem. Is this curable? Will I have the same problem with another computer? (Joel Reed, New York, NY)

**A:** Sounds like a power problem to me, too. If so, an uninterruptible power source (UPS) would definitely solve the problem, as it would supply any additional power needed when the line supply drops below a predetermined level. Power surge and voltage spike protection would also be called for in this case. Unfortunately, most UPS units cost anywhere from \$300 to several thousand dollars.

Another computer might have the same problem, but it depends a great deal on the power supply of the system, and how tolerant it is of power line fluctuations.

**Q:** I noticed a couple of inaccuracies about Basic in the February Feedback Loop (p. 22). First, the format of an in-memory line of Basic code is: a 2-byte pointer to the next line, a 2-byte hexadecimal (hex) representation of the ASCII line number, the Basic code (which can be up to 255 bytes long, although Basic's input rou-



tine uses a buffer limit of 240 characters), and the line terminator, a zero byte (a carriage return, decimal 13, hex 0D, if the file is stored on disk in ASCII format).

Second, the line of Basic code isn't converted to machine language. Instead, Basic scans the line for a Basic code token, which indicates the location within a ROM table of the address of a corresponding ROM routine. The program branches to that ROM routine and executes it. Basic then returns to the line and continues scanning for tokens until it reaches the end of the line. (Richard Wiley, Honolulu, HI)

**A:** A poor choice of words on my part—the lines aren't converted, but interpreted as a guide to which ROM routines to use. Thanks for giving us a better description.

**Q:** Our Naval Base has about 70 TRS-80s with C.Itoh Prowriter 8570 A and Starwriter F10 printers. We've located a firm that sells SuperScript drivers for these printers, but we've been unable to find similar drivers for our Business Graphics Analysis Pak software. Any ideas about where we can buy drivers or

develop our own? (R. Dornick, U.S. Navy, Port Hueneme, CA)

**A:** I don't know of a supplier; can anyone help?

**Q:** B.L. of Deerfield, IL (October 1983, p. 333) wanted to use braces to embed typesetting codes with Scripsit. Volume 10 of the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80* gives a formula for braces in Scripsit. In the lowercase mode, you press the Y and I keys simultaneously and then press the K key to get the left brace; y-i-m gives you the right brace.

Now for my question; when is the proposed book of patches to Scripsit going to be released? (John Barach, Sexsmith, Alberta)

**A:** "Character Cache" in the April 1984 *80 Micro* (p. 118) provides three-letter combinations for braces and eight other characters. "Scripsit Extras" in the August 1984 issue (p. 68) lists patches for 11 extra characters, including braces. *80 Micro* is no longer planning to publish a book of Scripsit patches.

**Q:** I have a Model 1 with a Micro Design 2 System Interface expansion board and a Radio Shack doubler. MULTIDOS is the only double-density DOS 1 can get to work. I've tried TRSDOS 2.7DD, NEW-DOS80 2.0, and DOSPLUS. Each failed to boot up, giving disk error messages instead. MULTIDOS works fine, but I'm curious about why I'm having trouble with the others. Any ideas or fixes? (M.D. Hall, Montgomery, AL)

**A:** I'm sure Vernon Hestor (MULTIDOS's author) is glad his DOS works with your system, but I can't tell from your letter why the others don't work as well. Anybody else?



## Newclock-80 \$69.95

**The right time at the right price!** Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMES" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIMES" function reads the Newclock. Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.



## Printswitch \$59.00

**Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch.** Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I, III, 4 and 4P.



## Alpha Joystick \$27.95

**When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick.** Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III, 4).



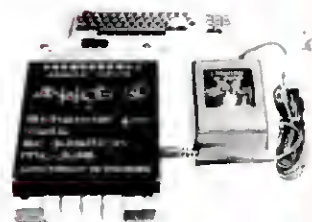
## Interfacer-80 \$159.00

**Low cost input and output device.** The outputs consist of 8 relays (rated 2 Amp @125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0.0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The 8 inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs. Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter (\$39.95) plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply cable, and detailed manual (Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y-cables).



## Analog-80 \$139.00

**8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter.** Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels! Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III 4 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter (\$39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.



## Special Cables

### Disk drive extender cable (8")...C160:\$9.95

Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • X2-40...\$29 • X3-40...\$44 • X4...\$59 • X5...\$74

Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • X2-50...\$34 • X3-50...\$49 • X4-50...\$64

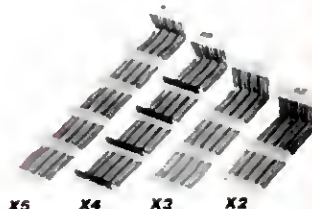
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...C162:\$32 • 4-drive...C163:\$45

Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...C165:\$22

• For Mod I bus (40-pin)...C167:\$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...C169:\$28

Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8")...C161:\$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer.

Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.



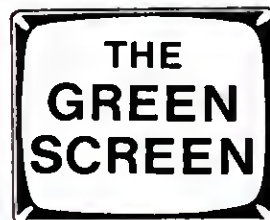
### NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.

- 1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disappointment.
- 2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and warranted to 90 days (parts & labor).
- 3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
- 4) We are committed to help you.

### Green Screen \$12.50

**Do your eyes a favor, put on a green screen.** Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason; they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I, II, III, 4, 12, 16)



**ALPHA Products**

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

✓ 17

(212) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line

800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call

(212) 296-5916

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax Overseas, FPO APO: Add 10% Dealer Discounts Available C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.

**Q:** I own a 48K dual-disk drive Model III, and I use Scripsit quite a bit. I recently purchased a Holmes Engineering VID-80 128K CP/M modification board—mostly for its 80-character by 24-line screen format. However, Scripsit won't load. Also, I find most of the commands using the break key as the control key don't work (reverse video, for one). The manual says to contact Holmes by letter, not by phone. I've written two letters asking for help and I haven't received an answer yet. Do you know of any patches to make Scripsit work with the VID-80? (Charles Donsi, Riviera, AZ)

**A:** Unfortunately, the VID-80 board won't work with Scripsit or any program that directly addresses the Model III video memory rather than using the device control blocks (DCBs) that point to the video driver routines. When you boot up your system, the VID-80 board copies the Model III ROMs to its on-board RAM and modifies the video routines. So any program that directly addresses the Model III video memory bypasses the changed code that the VID-80 board uses and goes to the wrong memory locations.

The 80-character by 24-line display is restricted to the CP/M operating system, to Basic programs that don't use POKes to put data on the video, and machine-language programs that honor the Model III DCBs. I don't know of any patches to Scripsit to make it work with the VID-80 board.

I, too, have been having difficulty communicating with Holmes. I'd suggest calling them and talking with a technician. But be forewarned—the technicians are busy, so you might not be able to get through to one on your first call.

**Q:** I use a 16K Model 100 on business trips as a portable typewriter to record notes for transmission to my office. I tried using my high-quality microcassette recorder, an Aiwa TP-M7, to save a text that's too long to fit into memory. However, the transfer back and forth doesn't work reliably. Is there a way to modify the recorder for use as a data-storage device? A Model 100/microcassette combination would be the perfect answer to some of the more expensive units I've

seen on the market with built-in recorders. (Gordon Kane, Southfield, MI)

**A:** The problem is that the output of the Model 100 is designed to plug into the AUX input of a cassette recorder, not the MIC input. The microphone input is much more sensitive, so the Model 100 overloads the recorder's circuitry, distorting the signal to the point that the Model 100 can't read it when you try to reload the data.

Also, you need a motor remote-control jack on the recorder; otherwise, you'll have problems reloading the files (the computer turns off the cassette player after each block of data so it can position and code the data). Unfortunately, microcassettes with an AUX jack don't have a motor control jack and vice versa.

You need to construct a patch cord between the computer and the microcassette's MIC input that reduces the Model 100's output to a level compatible with the recorder. To do so, get a mini-jack (input) and a mini-plug (output) connector. You'll also need a 1/2-watt 3.3k resistor, a .01 microfarad capacitor, and a 100-ohm resistor. Solder the 3.3k resistor and the capacitor in a series to the center pins of the two connectors. Next, solder the 100-ohm resistor from the center pin to the outside pin of one of the connectors, then solder the outside pin connectors together.

This signal attenuator should reduce the AUX level of your 100 to the MIC level of the microcassette. If the attenuator reduces the signal too much, lower the value of the 100-ohm resistor. 100 ohms seems to work well with Olympus recorders, while Sonys require an 11-ohm resistor. If you're really good with electronics tools, you could assemble the three components in your Model 100's cassette DIN plug, but then you couldn't use that cord with standard-sized tape recorders in their AUX jack.

**Q:** I'm having trouble converting programs from the Model III to the Model 4. I have a number of programs that use CMD"O" to initiate a high-speed sort. This logic apparently doesn't exist in the Model 4. Is there a commercial program I can call from Basic on the Model 4, or a

good sort in Basic I? (Howard Feldman, Three Bridges, NJ)

**A:** I'm afraid you're right—Model 4 Basic has no built-in sort routine. But there's hope. The July 1980 issue of Tandy's *TRS-80 Microcomputer News* has a machine-language sort routine that works on the Models I, II, III, and 4, using the VARPTR routine. It's very fast, on the order of a second or so for 300 records. The only problem is that the sort is restricted to single-dimensioned arrays. The November 1981 issue of the same publication has an updated routine that you can use with multi-dimensioned arrays.

You can buy back issues from your local Radio Shack as bound volumes for \$4.95 for 1980 (catalog number 26-2115) or \$9.95 for 1981 (catalog number 26-2240). Hope this helps.

**Q:** I own an LNW80-2 computer with two 5 1/4-inch double-sided disk drives, one 5 1/4-inch single-sided floppy drive, and an 8-inch single-sided double-density drive. Using NEW-DOS80, CP/M, and my Power program, I can read almost any disk. But being able to read a disk doesn't necessarily mean I can understand it, and I'm stumped.

I just inherited a Digital Research word processing system on 8-inch disks. The program is about 10 years old, and is on a 77-track, 36-sectors-per-track, 128-bytes-per-sector disk. This much I've figured out, but reading the disk with my Power program gives me nothing that's intelligible. Do you know of a conversion program? (R. W. Torell, Riviera, AZ)

**A:** First you need to know what operating system the word processor uses. If it's 10 years old, it certainly isn't CP/M, which wasn't released until about 1976, or NEWDOS-80, released even later. My advice is that you contact Digital Research and ask for information about the program. Can anyone help?

**Q:** I have a Model I with two 40-track drives. Do you know of any patches to convert MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS 3.5, and TRSDOS 2.8DD from 35-/40-track to 80-track systems? I tried the Model III patches



GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A

# VOICE

As Well as a Mind

**VS-100**

**VOICE  
SYNTHESIZER**

FOR RADIO SHACK MODELS  
I, III, 4P and Color Computer



Introducing  
the "No Compromise"  
Voice Synthesizer at a  
price that speaks for itself!  
Price includes synthesizer, module,  
power supply, 40 page manual,  
editing and demo software.

Call our "NEW" Demo Hot-Line

☎ 212 296-0399

And hear it for yourself!

**VS 100**  
**\$ 69.95**

Speaker not included.  
add \$5.95

**Text to Speech software:**

- Talker 1.4.....\$19.95
- Talker 2.0.....\$29.95

## An Impressive List of Features:

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Automatic inflection.
- Proven VOTRAX technology.
- We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer  
4 programable pitch level.
- Built in audio amplifier with volume control
- You can add voice to any basic program in minutes
- Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full  
sentence!
- Works with any speaker (or add \$5.95 for handsome  
speaker module)
- Price breakthrough. same performance as units costing  
hundreds of dollars
- Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words,  
sound effects, etc.
- Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education,  
robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to  
handicapped, security, prompting.
- Fully assembled and tested.
- Ready to plug in and talk.
- Plugs into 50 pin I/O bus on Model 3
- As usual our 15-day money back guarantee protects you

## Text to Speech Software for the VS-100

### TALKER 1.4

- ✓ Unlimited vocabulary translation of  
English text to speech
- ✓ Very easy to use: In BASIC simply type PRINT "I talk"
- ✓ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion
- ✓ Reads many abbreviations correctly  
(such as Mrs., Mr., lb., Co., etc.)
- ✓ Very fast machine language program is only 4.5K long
- ✓ Loads in high memory

Only \$19.95. Specify disk or tape

### TALKER 2.0

- ✓ Same features as TALKER 1.4 plus:
- ✓ Automatic keyboard echo option
- ✓ Automatic video display echo option
- ✓ Punctuation pronunciation if desired
- ✓ And many control codes for increased versatility
- ✓ Self relocatable program is only 6¼K long
- ✓ New BASIC command: PRINT! prints and talks.

\$29.95. On disk only

**NEW!**

**ALPHA Products**

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(212) 296-5916

**Toll Free Order Line**

**800-221-0916**

Orders Only. NY & Info call  
(212) 296-5916.

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 Per Order For Shipping  
And Handling. We Accept Visa  
Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D.  
Add Sales Tax. Overseas. FPO  
APO; Add 10% Dealer Discounts  
Available. C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra

and they didn't seem to work. (Albert Landgrebe, Beltsville, MD)

**A:** Because of hardware differences between the Models I and III, patches to the DOSes of one won't work on the other. As I recall, MULTIDOS will format an 80-track disk (if you have an 80-track drive) and then let you use the Backup command to move the DOS to the new disk. You can format an 80-track disk with DOSPLUS 3.5, but you can't use Backup to move the DOS—Backup reformats the disk to match the source disk. Contact the DOSPLUS people for details on exchanging disks or buying an 80-track version.

To the best of my knowledge, no one has yet developed or released patches for operating TRSDOS 2.8DD on 80-track drives. If you just want 80-track support, you don't have to change the DOSes; use the CONFIG or SYSGEN commands to define a drive as 80-track (see your manuals).

However, 80-track disks won't do you much good if you have 40-track drives. The drives step out only as far as they're designed to, then stop.

**Q:** I'd like some help transferring Basic programs from a Model III (single-sided double-density disk drive) to a Model I (single-sided single-density). As you know, Model III TRSDOS lets you convert a program from Model I format to Model III, but I want to go the opposite way.

I tried using a cassette tape at the low baud rate, but the best I can get is a 50 percent success rate. The time spent debugging makes this unworkable. I've been told that alternate operating systems such as DOSPLUS and NEWDOS have utilities that make the conversion, but I'd prefer not to buy a new DOS. (John Malbon, Swan Marsh, Vic., Australia)

**A:** What you need is Super Utility Plus; it'll let you transfer a program from any DOS format to any other DOS format. The only restrictions are hardware (i.e., it can't copy a double-density disk if your hardware is all single-density) and CP/M, which has too many formats. SU+ performs a host of other functions; it's sold by Powersoft Products, 11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-484-2976. It retails for \$79.95 for

```
Line 148 Delete one GOSUB 14
Line 9010 Change :W3=W2*WY=W* to
:W3=W2:WY=W2:
Line 9011 Change :W3=W3*W2:W2: to
:W3=W3*W2*W2:
Line 9031 Change :IFY<W1 THEN 9031 to
:IFY<W1 THEN 9031
Line 9042 Change :WA=WA-W3/I:-1 to
:WA=WA-W3/I:-1
Line 9050 Change W4-.5:I=3: to
W4-.5:W5=W4:I=3:
Line 9051 Change :W4*I/(I+1): to
:W5=W5*I/(I+1):
```

*Program Listing. Corrections to double-precision routines.*

the Model I, III, or 4 version, with \$10 airmail handling charge for foreign shipping. Make sure you order the Model III version.

**Q:** You printed a letter from me (July 1984, p. 16) stating that I couldn't load Adventure International's Sea Dragon on a Model 4 and that Copycat 2.0 didn't correct the problem for me.

Since sending the letter, I have solved the problem. It wasn't that Copycat won't duplicate Sea Dragon; it definitely does. Rather, the game disk itself was somehow flawed. (Jim Basile, Cliffside Park, NJ)

**A:** Thanks for the progress report, but your Model I Sea Dragon isn't flawed; it wasn't designed to operate on a Model III or Model 4. The Model III version does work on the Model 4 in Model III mode, as I said in the July column.

**Q:** Here's a list of corrections (see the Program Listing) to Jim King's double-precision routines, published in the March 1984 Feedback Loop (p. 16); lines 9030-9051 appear in the July 1984 Reader Exchange (p. 36). (Harry Hawkins, Burton, SC)

**A:** Thanks for the corrections.

**Q:** Our chemical manufacturing operation uses a variety of Radio Shack computers and peripherals. Recently, we happened to combine a Qume Sprint 5 daisy-wheel printer with a Model II and a hard disk running under TRSDOS 4.2.6. We're getting intermittent printer interruption

errors; the printer stops in the middle of a job and the computer reports spurious "printer out of paper" or "printer not on line" messages. We've used the same equipment in different configurations without problems.

We found no problem with the hardware, and the people at Fort Worth's Operating System and Language Support section say they don't think it's software. How can we correct the problem? (Richard Levesque, Fall River, MA)

**A:** It's possible that the Qume puts an unusual load on the printer port, which normally isn't used. Similarly, the hard disk could be putting an unusual load on the computer expansion port. With both pieces of equipment operating, this could create a conflict that could result in the problems you're having.

I ran into a similar problem with a Datasouth printer on a Model II. It worked fine for several weeks, then it would malfunction. Switching it to another Model II solved the problem for a few weeks, then it would happen again. Unfortunately, there isn't a nice, pat solution. The cause could be anything from a slightly marginal transistor in the printer, computer, or hard disk to an incipient circuit board failure triggered by the particular hardware configuration. At times, I've felt you could blame problems like these on the side of the bed you slept on or the color of your hair. ■

*Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

## Frequently Needed Numbers

Radio Shack National Parts Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662. M/C and Visa accepted; each order has \$1.50 handling charge.

IJG Inc., 1953 W. 11th St., Upland, CA 91786, 714-946-5805. Publisher of *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries* (\$22.50), *Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *Machine-language Disk I/O and Other Mysteries (Model I)* (\$29.95), *How to do it on the TRS-80* (\$29.95), and the *Electric Pencil Word Processor* (\$89.95).



Welcome to the second issue of *In Touch*. This month, let's answer some common questions about the VS-100 voice synthesizer.

# In Touch

## The Alpha Newsletter

### ■ How good is the voice?

We think it's incredible for the price, but you can judge for yourself by calling our 24 hour Demo Line: (212) 296-0399.

### ■ What does it take to make my BASIC programs talk?

With *TALKER 1.4*, it's simple. With *TALKER 2.0*, it's incredibly easy. If you add an asterisk after a "PRINT" command, the PRINT now speaks. (e.g. PRINT★ "Hello Judy" will speak, not print). If you add an exclamation point instead of an asterisk, the PRINT command will print as usual, and in addition, it will speak! To add speech to your favorite BASIC program simply sprinkle a few "★" and "!" where you want speech. Could it be any easier?

### ■ Is it compatible with my DOS?

The software and hardware do not rely on any DOS feature, therefore the VS-100 system works with any Model I or III DOS.

### ■ Do I need any cables?

No, the VS-100 plugs directly into your TRS-80. It uses the expansion port on your computer, so it doesn't interfere with any printer, disk drive, or RS232 device. On the Model 4P, the card edge is recessed; be sure to order the special 50-pin extender cable

### ■ Do I need an amplifier?

No, the amplifier with volume control is built into the VS-100. All you need is a small speaker; we recommend our handsome mini-speaker (\$5.95).

### ■ Which port does it use?

All communication between the computer and the VS-100 is done using port 11.

### ■ Can I purchase the user manual alone?

Yes, it is available for \$5 plus \$1 shipping and handling. (The \$5 is applicable towards purchase of the VS-100).

### ■ How many words can the VS-100 say?

There are two ways to make speech synthesizers. One is to use a limited look-up dictionary. The VS-100, on the other hand, uses a much more powerful approach: the "text to speech" automatic translator. This means that any word will be pronounced. The text to speech translator, with its 400 pronunciation rules, achieves a 96% success rate.

### ■ Can I get speech automatically, without doing any programming at all?

Yes, *Talker 2.0* has very powerful "automatic keyboard echo" and "screen echo" options. Everything that is typed and/or printed on the screen can also be spoken.

We would like to thank all our customers for the very nice feedback that we receive. (Such as the letter at right).



What is your reason for keeping your TRS-80 mute?



To Alpha Products, 79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

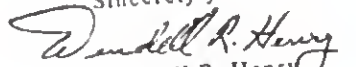
Gentlemen:

I seldom write manufacturers of Computer products. However, I am so pleased with my purchase of the VS-100 Voice synthesizer. I felt I must let you know it.

The unit performs EXACTLY as advertised. The documentation furnished is clear, understandable and straightforward. The disk software seems absolutely flawless in use.

The VS-100 is simple to program and flexible enough in programming to accomplish exactly what I wish. I have incorporated it into all my computer tutorials. Congratulations on your product!

Sincerely yours,

  
Wendell R. Henry

Reprinted with permission- original on file

**ALPHA** Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

**Model 4  
Producer Version  
Now Available**



# The **PRODUCER**

## The Professional Program Writer.

### **YOU CAN MULTIPLY YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THIS SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH**

Beginners can now program with no experience necessary.

Professional programmers now have a tool to save days and weeks of time.

#### **THE PRODUCER WRITES CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR YOU!**

Why buy expensive Data Base programs that are only half effective and require the original operating system disk to run the finished program? The Producer is a true stand-alone Program Generator that can create the exact programs you want.

You don't need any previous programming experience since The Producer writes all the code for you. And when the program is finished, it runs by itself without the support of the original operating system run disk.

#### **What Kind of Programs Can The Producer Write?**

With the Producer you can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. The only limit is your imagination. You can quickly and easily create programs to manage such things as mail lists, personnel records, inventory control, library catalogs, loan calculations, personal finances, and maintenance schedules.

You may never again need to buy a canned program to perform a needed task related to data storage and retrieval. The Producer can write all those programs for you, including the capacity to do all standard calculations and to generate both on-screen and printed reports. The freeform report generator even allows you to design reports on your preprinted forms.

#### **How Does The Producer Work?**

The Producer itself is a sophisticated program based on years of research and development. But The Producer was written with the end user in mind and the program generation process is quite simple.

You can begin by using a planning form designed to help you organize your program ideas. The Producer then asks you a series of simple English questions to enable those ideas to be translated into a program format. You use the computer's arrow keys and graphic characters to draw the data entry screen just the way you want it.

Then with the press of a button, the program generator takes over and does all that complex coding for you in a matter of minutes. The result is a complete program, capable of running by itself. That means your customized programs may be used independently of The Producer. (A feature not possible with Data Base creations.) You may duplicate your Producer generated programs and even sell them for others to use, without paying royalties.

#### **How Difficult Is The Producer Process to Learn?**

The Producer software package makes learning simple. An easy to follow tutorial takes you through each step of The Producer process as you sit at the computer. (This includes audio cassette tapes with the Model I/III versions.) This hands-on experience not only teaches you the process but allows you to create a program of your own design while you learn. The tutorial is all you need to get started.

Later, if you have need for more specific information, you can turn to the fully indexed Producer Reference Manual. The 200 pages of documentation cover virtually any question you may have so you will never be left guessing what to do next. The Producer package also includes a quick reference card to streamline your program operation and, should you ever need technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.

#### **Is It True That I Can Both Create and Edit At Will With The Producer?**

Yes! Unlike most other program generators, The Producer gives you complete freedom to design the screen any way you wish. Experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens. That's the kind of versatility you get. And even after your program is complete, you can change your mind. With The Producer you can edit and refine finished programs without starting over. That's a real time saving.

#### **What Are Some Other Outstanding Features Of The Producer?**

- Our B-Tree file structure gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Screen Generator is the best anywhere at any price and gives full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, or delete, and move blocks of text on screen and between screens.
- All math calculations are supported including subtotals and global recalculations.
- The Freeform Report Generator gives you an amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations, and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- The Producer package also includes a free Home Inventory program and a one year subscription to The Producer Newsletter.

### **The Producer \$199.95**

**Available now for TRS-80  
Models I, III, IV**

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER,  
New Sort/Merge Program \$34.95

Order toll free:  
**1-800-433-5355**  
**Texas 817 274-6998**





# That Extra Something: CP/M for the Model 100

## Hot Items

Behind the scenes at this year's National Computer Conference in Las Vegas, representatives of PIC Inc. showed a Model 100 running CP/M with 64K of RAM and a battery powered 360K disk drive. The add-on memory module, developed by the Irvine, CA-based firm, should be available in late fall, according to a company spokesman.

The battery-powered add-on system PIC was showing incorporated 32K of high-speed 8K by 8-bit CMOS RAM on a separate card. The expansion RAM card resides within a 3¼-inch Dysan-formatted Tabor disk drive.

"Although there are questions as to whether or not the 360K, 3¼-inch disk format will catch on," PIC's president Ken Harlin said, "we were attracted to Dysan's concept of marketing [its drives]." Harlin also noted that PIC could make its system available on other disk formats (5¼- or 3½-inch) if Dysan's smaller drives weren't acceptable to consumers.

At show time, PIC was still negotiating with Digital Research Inc. to license CP/M 2.2 for the Model 100. PIC's add-on expansion unit will run CP/M with a minimum 48K RAM (16K on board the Model 100 and 32K on the expansion unit). But Harlin told *80 Micro* that nothing was firm.

Prices for the add-on, CP/M, or combinations of the drive with CP/M weren't established at the time of the show, according to Harlin. One factor is an expected price reduction for CMOS RAM chips (from \$17-\$22 each in quantity).

edited by Bradford N. Dixon



Photo 1. Microsoft's MS-Windows for the Model 2000.

**Will Microsoft Windows make Tandy's Model 2000 more attractive to software developers?** The jury's still out.

As an extension of the MS-DOS operating system on the 2000, Windows provides a "universal operating environment for the development of rich, graphics-based applications programs" according to the people at Microsoft (see Photo 1).

Supposedly, Windows' appeal is founded on more than the 2000's color and high-resolution capabilities. Mouse-based programs developed using Windows will run on any computer that provides the Windows environment.

Software companies such as Multi-mate International, Peachtree Software, and Microrim are considering products that use MS-Windows. However, none of these manufacturers has definite plans or a timetable for possible release of a Windows-based product.

Microsoft is aiming to have Windows-based word processing, via Mi-

crosoft Word, ready early in 1985. Their Multiplan spreadsheet may be out in a Windows-based version in time for Comdex in November.

And Tandy isn't the only computer manufacturer expected to support Microsoft's program. Digital Equipment, Texas Instruments, AT & T, Wang, Zenith, and Hewlett-Packard have all voiced their intentions to make Microsoft Windows available for their micros.

## Tandyland

**If you've noticed Tandy's newspaper ads for the Model 2000 lately, you al-**

so might have noticed a new logo identifying the 2000 as a member of Tandy's Advanced Technology Series.

In July, Tandy began using the special logo to designate an elite group of products that "utilize the very latest leading-edge technology," according to Tandy's chairman John V. Roach. Roach underlined the special character of these products saying, "Less than one percent of our products will be awarded this distinction initially."

Radio Shack's Model 100 joined the Tandy 2000 in gaining the Advanced Technology distinction as did a new digital audio disk and a 16-channel portable programmable scanner. As other state-of-the-art products appear in Radio Shack stores, those that meet the Advanced Technology Series standards will be awarded the emblem.

## Update

**Quality Education Data, a Denver research firm that studies micros in education, recently released some specific information about the most popular**

micros used in education. The numbers jibe with percentages reported in the September 1984 Pulse Train (p. 21), but QED's latest report provides some hard numbers.

The list of the country's 59 largest school districts using microcomputers shows that Apple computers remain the most popular, with 16,992 units, while Radio Shack comes in second with 10,448 installed computers. The Table lists the top 10 districts using Radio Shack computers.

**The lap-size portable computer market** narrowed even further last July when Convergent Technologies announced suspended production of its Workslate portable computer.

It appears the end is near for Workslate, one of the Model 100's first competitors. Although the company will still sell the computer from inventory, marketing is minimal and the company has moved most of the Workslate employees to other jobs.

**How do you spell "lawsuit"?** Cornucopia Software Inc. of Berkeley, CA, which sells the Electric Webster spelling-checker program, knows better than most. This past spring Merriam-Webster Inc. slapped Cornucopia with a lawsuit aimed at blocking the sale of Electric Webster.

Merriam-Webster, based in Springfield, MA, alleged that Electric Webster's packaging imitated the "trade dress" of Merriam's best-selling *Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary*. Merriam also claimed that Cornucopia infringed on their bullseye trademark, including the Webster name.

In addition to an injunction, Merriam sought triple damages from Cornucopia, an accounting of the defendant's profits, and \$500,000 in punitive damages.

Last July, Cornucopia's Philip Mantsfield said that the matter was settled out of court for an unspecified amount of money. In addition to paying the settlement, Cornucopia agreed to state in Electric Webster advertisements that the program and Cornucopia weren't associated with the Merriam-Webster dictionaries.

## Face to Face

Over the course of the summer there was lots of movement between offices

School District	Radio Shack Computers
Duval County, FL	1662
New York, NY	1331
Dallas Independent S.D., TX	1200
Los Angeles Unified S.D., CA	740
Chicago P.S.D., IL	729
Polk County S.D., FL	572
San Antonio S.D., TX	500
Orange County S.D., FL	425
Palm Beach County S.D., FL	360
Houston Independent S.D., TX	280

Table. Top 10 school districts using Radio Shack computers.

at the Tandy Towers in Ft. Worth. Bill Walters left his position as the product line manager for Radio Shack's lap-size Model 100 and was replaced by Stewart Weinstock. Weinstock was with Tandy in Philadelphia before taking the Model 100 position. He moved up through the ranks, holding positions as Radio Shack store manager, computer marketing representative, and senior marketing representative. Although Weinstock doesn't have a technical background, his marketing experience should help him anticipate computer buyers' needs.

When Ed Juge was promoted to director of market planning from director of merchandising for Radio Shack's business computer products, the door was open for Van Chandler

to move into Juge's old job. Chandler was Radio Shack's first software expert and handled software development for the Model 1. His most recent title was Radio Shack's director of applications software.

All the activity culminated with the appointment of Bernard Appel as president of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation (see Photo 2). Appel started with Tandy as a buyer, and has served as a merchandise manager as well as in various positions as vice president. Most recently, he was Radio Shack's executive VP of marketing.

## MicroTrends

**The feds are taking steps to bring the criminal code into the computer age.** Recently the U.S. House of Representatives approved the first federal criminal law against unauthorized computer access. The bill makes it a felony to obtain classified computerized information without authorization. The proposed law also makes it a felony to receive more than \$5,000 in profit in one year as a result of a computer break-in.

The maximum penalty for first offenders would be 10 years in prison and a \$10,000 fine, or twice the value of the offender's illegal gain, whichever is greater. Twenty years in prison and \$100,000 or twice the illegal gain, whichever is greater, is the proposed penalty for repeat offenders.

Under the bill, computer tampering is a misdemeanor punishable by a \$5,000 fine or one year in prison. Computers holding financial and credit data are also covered under the bill's umbrella when that data may be accessed only by a government computer.

In light of the recent hoopla involving illegal entry to a variety of government and private computer systems, it seems Uncle Sam is serious about cracking down on computer-related crime.

**It was probably inevitable in 1984:** Business managers are using personal computers to handle personnel problems.

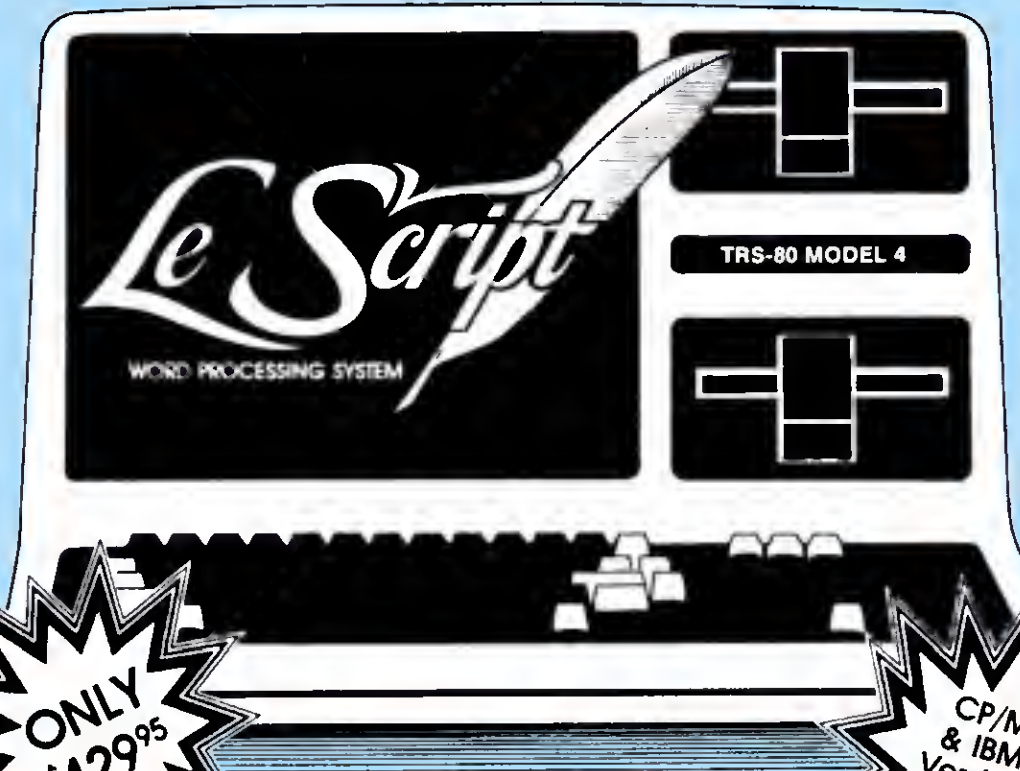
According to an article in the July 25, 1984, *Wall Street Journal*, managers are turning to floppy "doctors" for everything from a solution to production slumps to entire personnel



Photo 2. Bernard Appel, new president of Tandy's Radio Shack Division.



# TRS-80 MODEL 4 Word Processing Program



**ONLY  
\$129.95**

**"For \$129.95 you'll be  
hard-pressed to find a better  
overall word processing product."**

*(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)*

**CP/M  
& IBM  
Versions  
\$199.95**

- ☐ 80x24 DISPLAY using TRSDOS 6 or any MODEL III DOS.
- ☐ Built-in FORM LETTER and MAIL-MERGE capabilities.
- ☐ Built-in HYPHENATION capabilities.
- ☐ 55 separately programmable MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.
- ☐ Performs PROPORTIONAL-SPACE right-margin justification on over 80 different printers (all drivers included FREE).
- ☐ Integrates with ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker.
- ☐ Keyboard entry and printing of 31 European Characters and special symbols.
- ☐ LeScript also available to run on TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80x24), Holmes VID-80 (80x24), and Lobo MAX-80 (80x24).
- ☐ CP/M and TRS-80 MODEL II versions now available (only \$199.95).
- ☐ TANDY 2000 and IBM-PC versions available after October 1984 (\$199.95).

**CALL 1-305-259-9397**

**ANITEK**

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS  
P.O. BOX 361136 • MELBOURNE, FL 32936

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING.  
FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK,  
MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

✓ 141

**FREE**

## TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the LeScript word processing system - a \$25.00 value.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

My system is:

☐ Model I/III

☐ Model 4

☐ MAX-80

☐ LNW-TEAM

☐ Holmes VID-80

☐ Model II

☐ CP/M Model 4

☐ CP/M MAX-80

☐ CP/M LNW-TEAM

☐ CP/M VID-80

☐ TANDY-2000

☐ IBM PC

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

training programs. Software ranges from simple computerized management training programs to more sophisticated programs that actually provide advice based on an employee's psychological profile.

Although programs from companies such as Human Edge Software Corp. of Palo Alto and Interactive Health Systems Corp. of Los Angeles have found some support in the business arena, there are also skeptics. Derwin Fox, vice president of Xerox Learning Systems, was quoted in the article as saying, "I don't think you can substitute interaction with a computer screen for interaction with another person in learning to deal with people."

Nonetheless, a study conducted by Wilson Learning Corp. indicates that in the next five years, half the money spent on management training in U.S. business will go toward computer self-instruction courses. The trend indicates a 45 percent increase over the current \$1 billion spent annually in management training.

Strangely enough, the office isn't the only place where people use these programs. When one Human Edge customer introduced the software product called Management Edge to his wife, she immediately adapted it for handling their "stubborn" three-year-old son. The article went on to indicate that the woman's friends were interested in using the program to get advice on handling their husbands.

In the future, perhaps police departments will use similar programs to handle domestic disputes. School counselors could tap the power of micros to combat student problems. Ah, Big Brother, the possibilities seem endless. If only micros could be built with warm handshakes and sympathetic CRTs....

**A Newsweek market research report** found microcomputers gaining support in businesses that have more than 5,000 employees.

Among micros available to business professionals, IBM PCs were preferred, followed by micros in the Apple II family, Wang's Professional, Radio Shack TRS-80s, and Digital Equipment's DECMate and DEC Rainbow. The report didn't specify which model in the TRS-80 line was most popular.

The businesses surveyed used micros primarily for word processing, accounting, financial analysis and planning, data-base management, data input and analysis, education and training, and communications. Use of micros for electronic mail and graphic design and production was expected to grow, but in most of the companies, in-house networking was barely underway.

**Not all the competition during last summer's Olympic games** involved athletes. Lotus Development Corp. of Cambridge, MA, and Ashton-Tate Inc. of Culver City, CA, waged their own contest in the commercials between ABC's television coverage of the games.

The commercials featured Lotus' integrated software program Symphony, and Ashton-Tate's Framework. Both companies feel the time is right for mass media advertising and both have the bucks to do it. The spots, at \$260,000 for each 30-second airing, are testimony to both companies' belief that the software battle will be won in marketing, not product features.

**Last summer, Searchmart Corp.** of North Palm Beach, FL, introduced a free call-in software-products data base called (uniquely enough) Software Library, which they feel is revolutionary.

"There are several software data bases," states Victor Gruneau, president of Searchmart, "but they charge substantial fees for making searches and they are not available on-line to software shoppers who want to search the files at their convenience on home or office computers." Callers can get descriptions, prices, and other details about thousands of software packages.

Most of the information of interest to TRS-80 owners concerns business applications software. A search for accounting programs using CP/M for TRS-80s turned up descriptions of over 25 packages in a wide range of prices. However, the data base had no listings describing games available in Radio Shack's TRSDOS format.

The phone number for the Software Library's computer is 305-845-6466 and you should set UART parameters for 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, and no parity. The host computer responds nicely

to 300 baud transmission and may also support 1,200 baud.

**Now that Radio Shack Computer and Telephone Centers** are sharing retail space, the possibility arises that the two technologies might merge as well. It seems only natural.

Although hardware that joins telephones and computers has been around since 1981, the introduction of Zaisan Inc.'s IBM PC-compatible ES.3 computer-phone in August drew new attention to the concept. Articles describing the Houston firm's \$2,595 hybrid appeared in *PC Week* and *Business Week*.

Even with Radio Shack's new emphasis on the telephone, there's been no hint that the firm might get its computers and its phones together. In light of the telecommunications boom, however, it might be something for the folks in Fort Worth to think about.

**A recently published study** looks at computer education in New York City's public schools, with special attention to the economically disadvantaged minority student. The Community Service Society of New York (CSS) commissioned the study, titled *Computers in the Schools: The New Frontier*. To make sure that poorer kids aren't left out of the computer revolution, the report calls for close monitoring of money spent on computer education.

The study looks at how computers affect poor children's ability to learn and to find good jobs after graduation. It also considers what schools can do to help families that can't afford a home computer. For a copy of the report, write to Adrienne Hiddelson, Community Service Society of New York, 105 E. 22nd St., New York, NY 10010.

**How much time and money** does it take to run a public-access bulletin board system? That's what *Plumb*, the BBS newsletter, asked sysops in a recent survey. As it turns out, sysops spend 50 hours a month maintaining their message and data bases and modifying their boards. Start-up costs average more than \$3,000, and it takes \$50 a month to maintain the system. Monthly expenses include costs for electricity, telephone service, equipment, supplies, and legal advice. ■



Verbatim.  
**3M IBM**



TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552  
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-421-4553

star **NEC**

**SANYO**

OKIDATA EPSON Datalife TAVA PC **KAYPRO II** BASF

# We Make Computerizing A PAINLESS PROCESS!



**EPSON**

**RX80**

**\$289**

- 100 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 10" carriage

**EPSON**

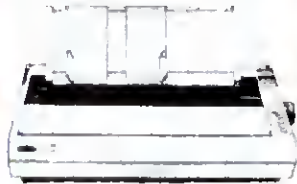
**FX100**

**\$699**

- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 15" carriage

FX80 - 160 cps, 10" carriage printer ..... \$519

**EPSON LQ1500**



**\$1279**

includes parallel interface, 200 CPS, bi-directional, sheet feeders available.

The MBC 555

**SANYO**

Personal Computer

**\$1199**

Complete System Package



Sugg. Retail Price		Sugg. Retail Price	
SANYO MBC 555	\$995	MAILMERGE	\$250
SECOND DRIVE	\$400	CALSTAR	\$250
SANYO MONITOR	\$150	INFOSTAR	\$495
MSDOS	\$60	WORDSTAR	\$495
SPELLSTAR	\$250		

Features include 8088 Microprocessor, 128K RAM expandable to 256 RAM, parallel printer port, graphics capability, game paddle port, 8087 math co-processor port. Also available with double-sided disk drives — \$1359.00.



**OKIDATA**

The most advanced dot matrix printer in its price range.

**\$439**

**RITEMAN**  
PERSONAL PRINTER



The first 10" printer

**\$329**



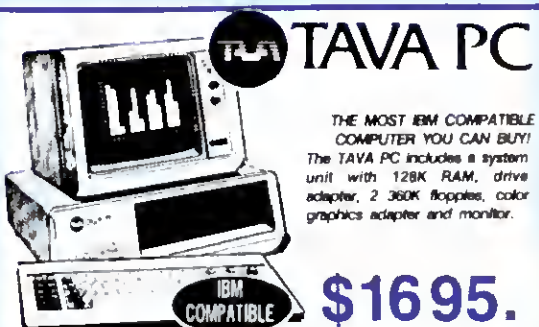
GEMINI 10X

star

The price performance leader

**\$289**

STAR GEMINI 15	\$449
STAR DELTA 10	\$479
OKIDATA 82	\$349
OKIDATA 93	\$699
OKIDATA 8-1	\$895
NEC 8023	\$399
NEC 2030	\$899
NEC 3530	\$1599
BROTHER HR 15	\$459
BROTHER HR 25	\$699
BROTHER HR 35	\$959
PANASONIC 1090	\$299
PANASONIC 1091	\$349



**TAVA PC**  
THE MOST IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY!  
The TAVA PC includes a system unit with 128K RAM, drive adapter, 2 360K floppies, color graphics adapter and monitor.

**\$1695.**

WE'RE GIVING  
MAIL ORDER  
A GOOD NAME!

**DATA SUPPLIES**

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

22295 Euclid Ave.  
Euclid, Ohio 44117

IF ANYTHING  
BEATS OUR  
SELECTION  
IT'S OUR PRICES!



As low as  
**\$219**

## DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE

NOW ADD UP TO 4  
INTERNAL DISK DRIVES TO A  
RADIO SHACK MODEL 3 &  
MODEL 4. UP TO 1.3  
MEGABYTES OF DISK  
STORAGE!

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors • Metal Disk Drive Brackets • All Hardware and Cables • Switching Power Supply • 1 hour or less for installation • Supports 5" or 8" Drives • 40 80 Track supported • Single Dual Head supported • 100% compatible • No Soldering needed • 180 days warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives	\$219.00
DISKIT III	
w/one Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	\$385.00
DISKIT III	
w/two Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	\$555.00
DISKIT III	
w/two Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive	\$659.00
DISKIT III	
w/four Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive	\$995.00



**TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552**

IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 215-481-4993

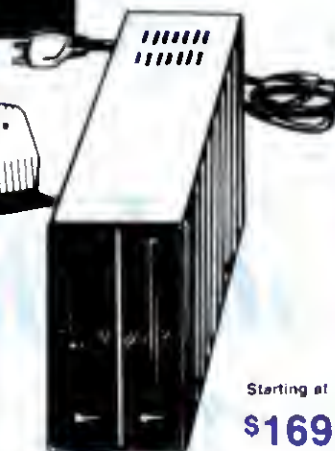


**LNW**

TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

**\$349.00**

- RS232c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%



Starting at  
**\$169**

## BARE DISK DRIVES

The extremely reliable Teac slim-line now requires half the power plus includes our exclusive 6-month double extended MFR warranty. (Was 3 months).

- TEAC 5 1/4" 55A 40 TRK.....\$169
- TEAC 5 1/4" 55B 40/40 TRK...\$219
- Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK.....\$169
- Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK...\$239
- Tandon TM100-4 80/80.....\$318

### PRINTER BUFFERS

#### FOR MOST COMPUTERS QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K.....	\$149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K.....	\$179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K.....	\$179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K.....	\$179.00
Each Add's 8K Upgrade.....	\$ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgraded to 512K.

### SPRINTER

#### Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III.....	\$89.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I.....	\$89.95

### MODEL I

#### Double Density Package

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware and instructions. Installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8.....	\$194.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos.....	\$159.00

### MODEL III & IV

#### RS-232 Communication

Direct replacement for RS-232, fully tested and burned in, easy installation, 120 day warranty.

RS-232.....	\$78.95
-------------	---------

### MODEL IV — 64K MEMORY EXPANSION

Guaranteed 1 full year  
Set of 8

4164 RAM CHIPS.....	\$69.95
w/PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K.....	\$84.95

### 16 K RAM SPECIAL MEMORY UPGRADE

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year.  
\$17.95

**NOW ONLY \$11.95**  
with the purchase of \$25 or  
more! (while supply lasts)

## BASF SUPER SALE!

As Low As \$1.77 — Buy in Bulk and Save!

514 — Soft Sector Bulk

Single 5 1/4" Diskette with both sides formatted for 110 K

514 — Soft Sector Bulk

Single 5 1/4" Diskette with both sides formatted for 110 K

**mico**  
**DATA SUPPLIES**

22295 Euclid Ave.  
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE INC. OF OHIO

\*Minimum order of 40 diskettes  
Quantity discounts 100 deduct 10% 1000 deduct 15%  
10,000 deduct 20%

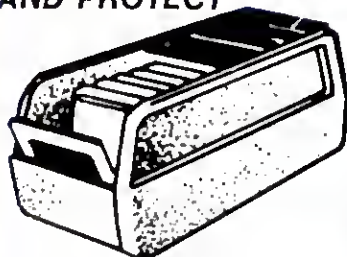




**TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552**

IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-1993

## ORGANIZE AND PROTECT



### ROLLTOP 100

**Disk File Model #RT100**

Twice the capacity (100 - 5 1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet ..... **\$36.00**  
Locking Model #RT100L **\$46.00**

### DOTWRITER 3.0

Lets you create words and drawings quickly and easily, right on the screen of your TRS-80.

"DOTWRITER" uses high-resolution "dot graphics" to create fancy lettersets.

DOTWRITER ..... **\$69.95**

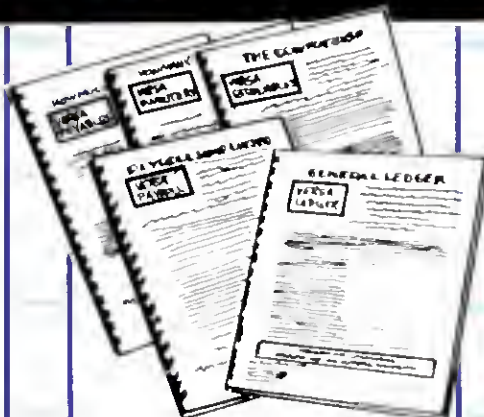
### DATAGRAPH

Transforms your VISI-CALC™ files into high-resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80™ computer and graphics printer. Super 3rd generation printer graphics program.

DATAGRAPH ..... **\$74.95**

### ULTRA TERM Version 2

Supports both manual and auto dial modems. Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer. Line printer support with a 1K print buffer. Half & full duplex support. Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K buffer and a full featured host program ..... **\$49.95**



## VERSABUSINESS SERIES

**The Most Powerful Business Software Ever!**

**Model I, III & IV**

Each Versabusiness module can be purchased and used independently or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

**VERSARECEIVABLES ..... \$84.95**

A complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing and monthly statement generating system. Keeps track of all information relating to who owes you or your company money and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts.

**VERSAPAYABLES ..... \$84.95**

Designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all the information regarding how much money your company owes and to whom.

**VERSAPAYROLL ..... \$84.95**

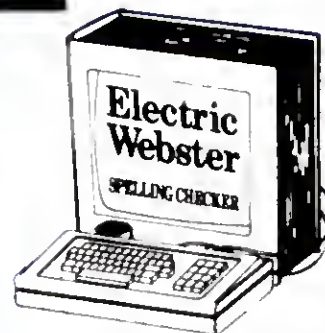
Powerful and sophisticated yet easy to use! Complete employee records are maintained and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically.

**VERSAINVENTORY ..... \$84.95**

Just what you need to maintain complete control of your inventory system. Gives you instant access to data on any item. Keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, etc.

**VERSALEDGER II ..... \$129.95**

This complete accounting system grows with your business. Can function as a simple personal checkbook register, a small business bookkeeping system or a large corporate general ledger system!



## ELECTRIC WEBSTER

w/correcting feature ..... **\$119.00**

Hyphenation feature ..... **\$ 39.00**

Grammatical feature ..... **\$ 39.00**

### COMPLETE SYSTEM

All four programs ..... **\$189.00**

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers

80 Micro 9/82.

Available on Model I, III & IV

## ELECTRIC PENCIL Version II

Disk Version ..... **\$79.95**

Tape Version ..... **\$69.95**



**\$104.95**

Model I, Model III, & IV  
LNW-80, PMC-80 and  
MAX-80.



7.1 ..... **\$99.95**

With Labels ..... **\$114.95**

## Verbatim

DATALIFE Premium Diskettes at Affordable Prices

5 1/4" MS-DOS 1.1 (500 144) (box of 40) ..... **\$23.95!!**

Special Savings!

Soft-Sectored Diskettes

5 1/4" 256K Den (MS-DOS 1.1) ..... **\$34.95**

5 1/4" 256K Den (MS-DOS 1.1) ..... **\$49.95**

5 1/4" 150K Den (MS-DOS 1.1) ..... **\$33.95**



22295 Euclid Ave.  
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO





**TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552**  
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-431-4563



To Our Friends,

Thank you for making MICRO DATA SUPPLIES one of the fastest growing computer dealers in the U.S. We pledge to continue offering the most complete selection of computers, peripherals, software and supplies at discount prices - to help you save more... and to serve you better.

*Russ Knotts*  
Russ Knotts • President

### THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It's easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives; 48K) ... \$62.95

### NEWDOS/80 Version II

MOD I or III ..... \$119.95

### Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

Disk Drive & Memory Diagnostic Program  
by David Stambaugh

For MODEL I ..... \$24.00

For MODEL III ..... \$26.00

LDOS/5.1 ..... \$109.95

THE WAIT IS OVER

## CP/M Exclusively for the Model 4

Now, for the first time, you can unleash the powerful features resident in your MODEL 4 computer. Open up the vast store of CP/M software such as Wordstar, dBase II and Multiplan, along with thousands of others!

- Includes INTERCHANGE: a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturer's disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.
- Complete with the following CP/M utilities: ASM, OOT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN
- NO copy protection. Backups may be made for your own use and protection.
- The CONFIGURATION program supports a full range of 5 1/4" disk drives: 335, 40, 77 and 80 tracks, single and dual sided in any combination as well as the standard Model 4 drives
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto execute command for turnkey applications
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu drive.

**\$189.95**

### POWER DIRECTORS

Choosing a Line conditioner for your computer is pure logic!

Model P22 ..... \$74.85

Model P2 ..... \$99.95

Model P12 ..... CALL

Call or write for free brochure!

### BOOKS

#### OTHER MYSTERIES

TRS-80 DISK ..... \$19.95

Microsoft Basic Decoded ..... \$24.95

The Custom TRS-80 ..... \$24.95

Basic Faster & Better ..... \$25.95

How To Do It On The TRS-80 ..... \$24.95

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded ..... \$24.95

The Custom Apple ..... \$24.95

Machine Language Disk I/O ..... \$25.95

CP/M Printer ..... \$15.95

### MISC.

#### Avery Tabulables

5000 - 3 1/2 x 15/16" ..... \$15.95

5 1/4" File Box for 75 Diskettes ..... \$19.95

LABELMAKER KH w/400 1 up labels ..... \$29.95

Casslabel Kit w/200 Cassette Labels and 200 1 up Labels ..... \$34.95

#### WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- Mastercard
- Checks
- Money Orders
- C.O.D.

MOST SCHOOL,  
GOVT. AND  
FORTUNE 1000 CO  
P.O.'S ACCEPTED  
Add 3% Serv. Chg.  
Min. order \$50

ADD \$3.00 FOR  
SHIPPING  
& HANDLING  
\$6.00 Extra for  
C.O.O. Orders  
Ohio Residents  
Add 6% Sales Tax

**3M**

5 1/4" 15/100/55 - Box of 10 ..... \$23.95

5 1/4" 25/100/55 - Box of 10 ..... \$33.95

Purchase 10 boxes of disks and you  
pay only ..... \$21.35 per box

**micro  
DATA SUPPLIES**

22295 Euclid Ave.  
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO



## Creator Update

After making the software buy of the year, Bruce Tonkin's Creator II (February 1984, p. 68), I found that this data base generator wasn't compatible with NEWDOS80. The reason: The lines of Basic code written to a sequential file aren't in numerical sequence. TRSDOS resequences the lines as they're read into memory; NEWDOS80 doesn't. The solution is the NEWDOS80 Do command. If the program is a do-file you can easily convert it to a Basic file and save it without ever leaving the DOS (see the Program Listing).

*Dennis Hedrick  
13588 Becraft  
Chino, CA 91710*

## Tonkin Responds

*I congratulate Mr. Hedrick on his enhancements: They eliminate the need to sort program lines, and make it easier and faster to write and run programs with The Creator under NEWDOS80. Knowledgeable users make programming a rewarding career.*

*The suggested changes do cause a few problems, however. First, you're creating two copies of the generated program on disk, leaving less room to save the resulting Basic program. Also, when you execute a do-file, The Creator doesn't check whether it's overwriting a program or file. Another minor concern: You have to exit Basic to run the generated program.*

*To keep my costs and price low, I'll continue to send out the unaltered version. I hope these modifications will encourage even more readers to get a copy of The Creator from a friend, local user's group, bulletin board, or if all else fails, from me. I still forbid sales of the program without my written permission.*

*Bruce W. Tonkin  
34069 Hainesville Road  
Round Lake, IL 60073*



## Fine Printing

I'd like to respond to John Solie's questions about the C.Itoh 8510A Prowriter parallel printer (July 1984, p. 34). To print double-width (elongated) characters, use CHR\$(14). To turn off the double-width character feature, use CHR\$(15).

Bit-image graphics aren't easy to print. You have to lay out your figure in terms of columns and dots, and determine the code number corresponding to the pattern of dots and spaces in each column. Moreover, to make figures connect from line to line, you must set the line spacing to 1/10 of an inch (CHR\$(27);CHR\$(84);"16").

John's last question related to the dual in-line package (DIP) switches. I'll discuss only switch sets SW1 and SW2, which are directly under the ribbon cartridge when it's at its rightmost position. It's important to note that the switches are numbered 1-8 from left to right in the manual, but from right to left on the printer. In both sets of switches, the open position is toward you. Using O for open and X for closed, here are the switch settings turned around to match their position on the printer:

```
SW1: X X X O O O X O
SW2: O X O O O O X X
```

Closing SW2-6 lets you use the graphics mode by typing in CHR\$(27);CHR\$(35); it's easier than bit-image graphics, providing you can assemble the blocks into the figure you want.

*Roger G. Christman  
1890 Abington Road  
Bethlehem, PA 18018*

## Returns to Sender

I've noticed some confusion about uploading files with the Model 100's Telcom program. The article "Uploading Text to WordStar" (August 1983, p. 210), among others, cites insertion of carriage returns as a disadvantage of Telcom. What I can't understand is why.

You don't need anything fancy to solve the problem. When you're uploading a file, Telcom prompts you for the line width. All you have to do is press the enter key without typing in a number and Telcom sends the file without the extra carriage returns.

*Stephen Fournier  
15122 Pheasant Drive  
Surrey, B.C. V3R 4X6  
Canada*

## Utility Line

Super Utility Plus users should be aware that when you format a data disk with the Format utility, you can't back up that disk using TRSDOS 1.3's Backup utility. However, you can easily back up data disks prepared with the TRSDOS 1.3 Format utility. The reason for the difference apparently is that TRSDOS 1.3 lays down copyrighted code on track 1 while Super Utility Plus doesn't.

*Carl Bernofsky  
6744 Milne Blvd.  
New Orleans, LA 70124*

## In Search Of...

I'm putting together a collection of word game programs that I intend to

## READER EXCHANGE

*Program Listing. Changes to The Creator II and The Reporter for NEWDOS users.*

### Changes to The Creator II

```
270 JN$=PN$+"/JCL":KFS=PN$+"/KEY"+":"+AN$:DF$=PN$+"/DAT"+:
"+AN$:PN$=PN$+"/BAS":OPEN"0",1,JN$+":"+BN$:PRINT #1,"BASIC,3V": PRINT
#1,"1 REM*PROGRAM NAME: ";PN$;"+":PRINT #1,"2 REM* DATA FILE NAME IS
";DF$;"+":PRINT #1,"3 REM*DATA FILE IS ON DRIVE ";AN$;"+"
```

```
1900 PRINT #1,"SAVE ";CHR$(34);PN$;"+":BN$:CHR$(34):CLOSE
```

```
1910 CLS:PRINT"Your program has been written and saved on the specified
drive. as ";JN$: PRINT "You must now exit to NEWDOS00 and type
DO";JN$:PRINT PN$;"+ will be saved and ready to run"
```

### Changes to The Reporter

```
390 JN$=PN$+"/JCL"+":"+DR$:PN$=PN$+"/BAS"+":"+DR$
```

```
430 OPEN"0",1,JN$:Q$=CHR$(34):PRINT #1,"BASIC,3V"
```

```
2636 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "Your program has been written as "; JN$:PRINT "You
must now exit to NEWDOS00 and type DO ";JN$: PRINT PN$;"+ will be created
and ready to run"
```

```
2639 PRINT #1,"SAVE ";Q$;PN$:CLOSE:END
```

End

er/printer (March 1984, p. 240) included 14 patches that made our unit perform perfectly with Model III SuperScript (used on the Model 4). Now, we've been presented with Model 4 SuperScript 6.01.00 and we find this version won't accept the patches. Can anyone help?

*Floyd Austin  
P.O. Box 827  
Greenville, CA 95947*

I'm collecting data for a national directory of user's groups. The first edition is scheduled for publication in the spring of 1985. If you'd like your group included, send me a stamped, self-addressed envelope; I'll send you a questionnaire.

*Ken Ryder  
P.O. Box 4102  
Rome, NY 13440*

make generally available. Readers who would like to contribute to the collection—any computer, any language—should contact me. Others who just like to play word games and want more information should send a stamped, self-addressed envelope;

also, indicate what computer you own.

*Eric Balkan  
14704 Seneca Castle Court  
Gaithersburg, MD 20878*

Colin Alexander's review of the Brother Compactronic 60 typewrit-

### Error Trap

A minor typographical error in the listing for my Model 100 sort program

# UPGRADE

Your TRS-80® Model III or 4 with a disk drive system from Micro-Design.



UPGRADE w/one drive –  
\$399.00

w/two slimline drives –  
\$499.00

The UPGRADE includes: MDX-6 controller board for 5 1/4" drives, switching power supply, disk drive(s) of your choice, all necessary installation cables and hardware.

Standard UPGRADE comes with one 40 track, full size drive – Just \$399.00!

Purchase an additional disk drive when you order your UPGRADE from Micro-Design and get two slimline drives for only \$499.00! You pay just \$100.00 for the second drive!

Two slimline drives fit neatly into one slot of your computer, leaving your second slot open for another two slimlines, or a Micro-Design hard disk drive.

Also Available:

RS-232 Serial Port – MDX-10 – \$64.95  
Phone Modem/Serial Port – MDX-5 – \$159.95  
Memory Kits for the Model III and 4



**MICRO-DESIGN** 409  
Making The Most Of Your Micro.  
Call 1-800-531-5002  
In Texas, call 512-441-7890

TRS® Landy Corporation  
For more Micro-Design products,

6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745



# You Can Take It With You.

## Good News About Mass Storage For Today's Business Pharaoh



Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design**, you can take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

**Double duty.** With cartridges you get backup capabilities **PLUS** the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your TRS-80® Model III or 4.

**Fast.** Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.



**Convenient and Secure.** It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you

share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

TRS® Tandy Corporation

One year warranty. Network compatible.

463

**Unlimited Expansion.** No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives, in matching external cases or ready for internal installation. They're all plug compatible with no additional hardware required and your choice of operating systems — LDOS 3.1, DOSPLUS 3.5, DOSPLUS 4 or TRSDOS 6.0.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We've got a complete line of mass storage devices, including floppy drives. Prices start as low as \$1549 for a 20 megabyte fixed hard disk drive. Call for our **FREE** catalog today!



### Micro-Design

Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call 1-800-531-5002.

In Texas, call 512-441-7890.

6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

## READER EXCHANGE

("Sort Order," July 1984, p. 128) makes execution begin at the wrong memory location. The last two digits of line 500 are transposed; the corrected line is:

500 SAVEM "SORT.CO", 61960,62948,61986  
*Ronald F. Balonis*  
 118 Rice St.  
 Trucksville, PA 18708

The Pulse Train sidebar "Who's Got Clout with Tandy?" (August 1984, p. 24) incorrectly stated that a 36-megabyte hard disk system is available from Radio Shack on special order. According to Tandy's special projects coordinator, Pam Lanier, storage capacity is 30 megabytes and the disk drive is regularly stocked at Radio Shack stores. Lanier also says the correct address to write for information about the Tandy Computer Business User's Group (TCBUG) is TCBUG, P.O. Box 17580, Ft. Worth, TX 76102.

—Eds.

## DEBUG

I found it necessary to change two lines in Program Listing 3 of "A Better Breed of Basic" (July 1984, p. 94). They should read:

260 N\$(11) = "L2 E- C"  
 270 N\$(12) = "L2 G L8 P8 A-A-A."

*Jim Cornell*  
 San Antonio, TX

To correct a problem in line 240 of the TEXT6A program of "Bugs from Outer Space" (August 1984, p. 88), change the line to read:

00240 DEFN "!" " # ";6

*Roger Smith*  
 505 Ridge Lake Road  
 Crestview, FL 32536

Readers have pointed out an omission and an error in my Westminster

Chimes program for the Model 100 (RAM Files, May 1984, p. 172). You should correct the three following program lines to read as listed:

120 IF MID\$(TIME\$,4,2) = "30" THEN  
 GOSUB 190: GOSUB 210: ELSE 140

270 N = VAL(LEFT\$(TIME\$,2)): IF N > 12  
 THEN N = N - 12 ELSE IF N = 0 THEN  
 N = 12

280 FOR J = 1 TO N: SOUND C,L: FOR K = 1  
 TO 300: NEXT: NEXT: RETURN

The changes complete the chime at the half hour and correct the hourly count at midnight; the change in line 280 eliminates going through the time delay loop in line 290 twice.

*James M. Stubchaer*  
 869 N. Kellogg Ave.  
 Santa Barbara, CA 93111

## EASY TO USE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FROM PEL-TEK ■ ALL THREE MODULES, ONLY \$99.00

Word Processing from Pel-Tek

### word machine 3.0

FOR TRS-80 48K Mod I/III/4\*

Easiest to use Word Processor anywhere

- On screen formatting — what you type is what prints on the printer
- Works with all printers
- Graphics mode for TRS-80 block graphics (printer support needed)
- Embedded forms control — to skip lines, eject paper, terminate printing
- Embedded file retrieval during printout (called from text) allows chaining a document to any virtual length
- Pause feature — enter data into text line fields during printout, great for forms or form letters, especially when used with Multiple Copy feature
- Insert/delete characters, lines, files, anywhere in your text
- Text centering
- Embed ASCII codes in your text to control your printer
- Headers, Footers, page numbering
- "Warm start" from DOS READY
- Line oriented
- Full screen text editing
- Supports unmodified Model I for lower case
- Integrates with Spell Check/Correct and OBLCOM communications packages
- FREE . . . INDOOR SOCCER and JUMPY arcade games included!

Proofreading From Pel-Tek

### spell check/ correct system

Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0  
 FOR TRS-80 48K Mod I/III/4\*

Superb 30,000 Literal Word List

- Includes prefixes, suffixes, many proper names and geographic locations
- Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 without duplicating files
- Can check ASCII files created by any Word Processor
- Streamlined menu driven operation makes it easier to use than any other Spelling Checker
- Allows expansion of a secondary User Dictionary with words from your text
- Or create/edit your own User Dictionary using any Word Processor
- Expand the main dictionary to up to 60,000 words automatically with words from the User Dictionary (Model III)
- Works with a single disk configuration
- Does spelling checking AND spelling corrections — no extra charge for the corrections feature
- Less than 1/2 the price of any competing TRS-80 product, and performs better based on independent testing
- Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 with uninterrupted operation

Communications from Saturday Software

### dblcom

Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0  
 FOR TRS-80 48K Mod III/4\*

Unique Split Screen for Sending/Receiving

- Split screen feature avoids text "collisions" in Conference or "C.B." modes
- Prepare transmission text lines on bottom screen while normal transmissions are received on upper screen
- Large capture buffer for incoming/outgoing text
- Printer spooling of buffer to save connect time
- Dump buffer to printer, disk or communications line
- Send all 26 ASCII control codes
- Status line shows printer, buffer, and UART status
- Supports 110, 300, 1200 Baud
- Selectable UARTS
- Auto Dialing
- Optional line feed after carriage return
- Optional local echo for half-duplex
- Access to D.O.S. from within the program
- Integrates with the Word Machine 3.0 to create or edit buffer text using Word Processing facilities

VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK  
 Money Orders Accepted  
 Add \$2.00 Postage and Handling  
 Add \$3.00 for C.O.D.

\* Software operates on Mod 4 in Mod III mode  
 \* Spell check will not work with Super Scriptset

PEL-TEK ✓ 324  
 P.O. Box 1026  
 Southampton, PA 18966  
 Order Line: 1-800-523-2445, Ext. 19  
 In PA: 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 19

PRICES	STAND ALONE	WITH WORD MACHINE 3.0 INCLUDED
Word Machine 3.0	\$35.00	
Spell Check System	50.00	\$65.00
DBLCOM System	50.00	65.00
Spell Check & DBLCOM		99.00



**"I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . ."**



If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80\*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source --

● "Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . ."

*Roger L. Holstege  
Millersville, MD*

● "I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . ."

*John M. Crittenden  
Jackson, MS*

● "I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . ."

*William C. Hardin, Jr.  
Charlotte, NC*

**80 Micro** is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now. Enclose your payment and get a 13th issue *free!*

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

**Yes!** I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users.

Send me 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for \$24.97! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a **FREE** issue making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.

☐ Check ☐ MO ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Bill me \$24.97 for 12 issues

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

34NF8

Canada & Mexico, \$27.97. Foreign surface, \$44.97. 1 year only.  
US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**80micro** • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

# LOGICAL SYSTEMS

## Catalog

©1984 Logical Systems Inc.

- \* Versions available for LDOS 5.1 and TRSDOS 6 (Specify when ordering).
- \*\* Available for TRSDOS 6 only
- \*\*\* Available for LDOS 5.1 only

\* **TBA** is a text pre-processor that translates structured BASIC "source" into interpreter executable programs. Supports long variable names and named references/procedures, along with conditional translation **\$79.**

\*\* **BSORT/MOD324** is an advanced machine language sort for M4 BASIC. Multiple key/tag arrays, 1 or 2 dimension, string or numeric arrays. MOD324 does most of the restructuring to allow M3 BASIC programs to be run under M4 BASIC. **\$49.**

\* **DiskDISK** allows the partitioning of large volume drives into smaller logical volumes which "look" just like additional floppy drives. This should be considered a must for hard disk or other "large" drive users **\$99.**

\* **FED II** is an all-purpose File/Disk editor for LDOS or TRSDOS 6. Bytes may be modified in either ASCII or HEX. Location may be done via search string, load address or record number. Shows disassembly of CMD files **\$49.**

**FED86** is the LSI File and disk Editor for the IBM-PC and fully PC-compatible computers (not for the Tandy 2000), running under PC/MS-DDS 2.

Any byte in any given file or disk may be displayed and/or altered. Display information includes: 256 byte record display, filename (or disk relative sector) and drive number, record number and relative byte number within the current sector. Also, the value of the byte under the cursor is displayed in HEX, decimal and binary

**FED86** also includes commands for: HEX/ASCII/case independent string searches, printing record(s) and modification of data (in ASCII or HEX) **\$49.**

\* **File Manager** will handle all those COPY, MOVE, PURGE or BACKUP jobs with ease. Faster and more versatile than BACKUP or PURGE. **FM** can also produce a "script" for later execution through JCL. **\$49.**

\*\*\* **Filter Package #1** contains fourteen useful filters for use with the LDOS 5.1 system. Some of these are: XLATE (user-defined input/output translation), LISTBAS (BASIC "prettyprint" filter), MONITOR (filters unprintable characters and replaces them with printable representations), TITLE (adds user-defined titles to printer output), SLASH0 (slashes zeros on printers that can backspace), LINEFEED (add or remove LF after CR on any device), PAGEPAWS (pause printer after formfeed), and CALC (keyboard HEX/DEC/BINARY conversion and HEX add/sub filter). Includes source code. **\$39.**

\*\*\* **Filter Package #2** has nine more filters for LDOS 5.1. The programs on Filter #2 include: KSMPLUS (like KSM but allows key re-definition "on-the-fly"), MAXLATE (like XLATE on Filter #1, but each character passing through can "trigger" a group of translate characters), COMM1 (communications filter - tests for modem carrier, provides adjustable delay between characters also can provide linefeeds and nulls). Includes source code. **\$39.**

\* The **LSI HELP System** is a complete series of packages to provide on-line help information to LDOS/TRSDOS 6 users. Packages are available for DOS/BASIC help, Technical help, and the development of additional "HELP" information files. Prices start at **\$29.**

\*\* **LS-HOST/TERM** is a complete Mod 4 communications system. Includes ADDS25 terminal emulator, XMODEM file transfer utility for error-free transfer, HOST program with password protection and much, much more. Ideal for use with XENIX. **\$199.**

\*\*\* **Inventory Master** is designed to fill the inventory control needs of many retail operations. IM maintains in-stock, on-order and minimum-to-stock quantities, in addition to historical sales information. IM handles up to 2700 stock items, in-stock and on-order quantities up to 10,000, with sales per item of up to 30,000 pieces or \$1,000,000. Please call or write for more details. IM is for the Model 3 mode only, and is supplied on a run-time version of small-LOOS **\$99.**

\* **LED** is the LSI full-screen text Editor. Uses all LDOS special features (KSM, filters/drivers, etc.). Excellent for editing KSM and JCL source files. T6 version includes "block write to disk" and "insert file at cursor" **\$49.**

\*\*\* **Mail/File Series II** is a complete mailing list management system for the small list user. Model 1 - 600 names per list (1000 with double-density), Model 2/12 - 2500 names per list and Model 3 - 1200 names per

list. Names are constantly maintained in sorted sequence. Mail/File will print 3 or 4 line labels, in either single or multiple across formats. A user defined format is also available. Please call or write for more information. Mail/File for the 1 and 3 is supplied on a run-time version of small-LOOS. Mail/File for the Model 2/12 is for TRSDOS 2.0 "only" **\$99.**

\*\* **LS-OFB/Comp** consists of two utilities. OFB performs a "fast" mirror-image backup of a disk, formatting the destination disk in the process. Comp will compare any two disks or files, with differences to display or printer. **\$49.**

"The Source" is "The" commented source code for TRSDOS 6.2. A must for all TRSDOS 6 programmers. Complete three volume set is **\$249.**

\*\*\* **Utility Disk #1** is a useful collection of programs and utilities for use with the LDOS 5.1 Operating System. Some of the programs included on Utility #1 are: COMP (file/disk compare), DCT (view/modify DCTs), DIRCHECK (check/dix directories), HIGH (map memory allocation), MAP (map disk allocation), RAMTEST (test memory), RDTST (read test of drives and diskettes), READ40 (reads 40 track disks in 80 track drives), TYPEIN (controls many programs that will not work with JCL), UNKILL (recovers killed files) and WRTEST (write test of drives and diskettes). **\$49.**

\*\* The **LS-Utility Disk** is a collection of the most popular LSI filters and utilities re-written for use under TRSDOS 6 on the Mod 4. Includes KSMPLUS, MAXLATE, CALC, READ40 and much, much more. **\$49.**

### LSI ORDER FORM

Name: _____	
Company: _____	Date: _____
Address: _____	
City: _____	State: _____ Zip: _____
Foreign: _____	Phone (9-5): _____
Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Check/MO (pre-paid) <input type="checkbox"/> C.O.D. <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	
Card Number: _____	Expiration Date: _____
Signature: _____	

Qty.	Catalog #	Description	Price	Extension

Less \_\_\_\_\_% Quantity Discount  
 Handling (strike out if pre-paid) **\$5.00**  
 \_\_\_\_\_ items times \$1 shipping each  
 WI, add 5% Sales Tax on total above  
**Total Amount Due**

### ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

The following shipping/handling fees and order policies apply to all orders placed from this catalog, and all orders placed after June 1st, 1984. Order policy and shipping/handling charges may be altered at any time by LSI.

There is a five dollar charge for handling on each order. This charge will be waived on pre-paid orders placed for delivery in the United States. Pre-paid means "orders that include an enclosed check or money order."

In addition, there is a \$1 per item shipping charge for shipping in the US, Canada and Mexico. This covers UPS ground or First Class Mail shipment (US) or Air shipment (Canada, Mexico). For any other shipping method, the additional shipping charges will be added to the order. If a premium shipping method is desired, please call and find out the additional amount to send. If the order is paid for by credit card, the correct total will be charged automatically. Orders outside the US, Canada and Mexico must be paid by MasterCard or VISA, and the total shipping charges will be added to the order. No other form of payment will be accepted, due to the inability to accurately pre-determine shipping costs, and the additional cost involved in handling foreign bank drafts.

For all orders, the following discount policy will apply:

Quantity - mix or match	Discount Percentage
One	Net (0%)
Two	10 percent
Three	15 percent
Four	20 percent
Five or more	25 percent

Write or call for our free catalog.

**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**

8970 North 55th Street  
 P.O. Box 23956  
 Milwaukee, WI 53223

(414) 355-5454

301



# Prosoft's Allwrite: Better Than All Right

by Terry Kepner

**A**t last—a world-class word processor for the Radio Shack Model I/III/4 computers. Allwrite does almost anything you could want in a word processor, yet it's so simple that you can learn to use it in only a few minutes.

Allwrite has so many features that it's difficult to decide which ones to write about. Here's a sample of the most useful and unusual ones.

Allwrite supports definable screen line widths, 22 programmable function keys, text recovery, automatic hyphenation, file status indicator, footnotes, text preview, text block insertion, If... Then selective printing instructions, and multiple columns of text. It also supports true proportional spacing; automatic index and table-of-contents generation; multiple columns per page; top and bottom page titling; underline, boldface, double-width, and italic characters; superscript, subscript, and backspace capability; hanging indentation (also called bullets); embedded printer graphics; printing of selected pages rather than an entire manuscript; setting special tabs to allow left- and right-column justification; and centered text and decimal column justification (lining up numbers on the decimal). And that's only a partial list.

Combine these features with Allwrite's ease of use and you'll understand my enthusiasm. You can bypass the instruction manual and tutorial altogether and sit down and start working. And if you should get stuck, you can refer to Allwrite's comprehensive built-in Help file to answer

edited by Ryan Davis-Wright



Illustration by Katherine Mahoney

any questions on program operations. It's that easy.

## Son of Newscript

Allwrite was developed by Prosoft, the people who sell the Newscript word processing system. But Allwrite isn't just a Newscript upgrade: it's a whole new system, with all the advantages of Newscript and none of its disadvantages.

I've been using Newscript almost from the day it was released. In that time it has earned my respect because of its capabilities: large-based printer support (automatic daisy-wheel support), transportability between Radio Shack computers, automatic table-of-contents generation, automatic index generation, no loss of characters when typing, the ability to chain files and create manuscripts hundreds of pages long, and dozens of other features that make life simpler for writers.

On the other side of the coin, Newscript has earned my ire for some of its deficiencies: it's slow in saving, loading, and printing files; it's line-orient-

ed instead of character-oriented; making tables wider than 60 characters takes lots of work; a rather small work space in memory (12-15K depending on which computer you use), and a few other frustrating "features." But in spite of its flaws, Newscript was the only word processor that could conveniently do what I wanted.

Allwrite has now supplanted Newscript as my word processor of choice, and it only took five minutes to do so.

## The Package

Allwrite comes on a double-sided floppy disk.

If you have a Model I, the disk contains DOSPLUS TDOS on both sides, and both sides are used for all the modules of the Allwrite system.

The Model III disk has TDOS on one side and TRSDOS 1.3 on the other, with the entire Allwrite system on both sides. The Model 4 disk has TRSDOS 6.2 on side I and DOSPLUS IV on the other, again with Allwrite on both sides. This approach reduces problems for customers when ordering the program for their computers.

Setting up Allwrite for your computer is a bit complex. However, if you carefully follow the on-screen instructions (or if you actually read the directions in the manual), you can quickly customize Allwrite to your computer and printer (you can even set up three printer tables, letting you switch among three printers).

The distribution disks for all the computers have the same programs: a text input program (18K); a text formatter program (28K); an installation specification table (1.5K); specifications for the index, table of contents,

and other special files (1.5K); Allwrite keyboard driver (1.5K); a disconnect that returns you to your DOS keyboard driver (1.5K); an on-line help file (25.5K); a utility that converts individual Newsprint files to Allwrite format (12K); a Basic program that converts an entire disk of Newsprint files to Allwrite format (1.5K); a utility that customizes Allwrite for your computer system (16.5K); a utility that creates a sorted index file (1.5K); a printer table (19.5K); a daisy-wheel and thimble printer table (1.5K each); and three sample text files.

In actual use you only need the text input program, the text formatter program, the installation specification program, and your printer table. If you want to create indexes, tables of contents, mail labels, or legal documents, you also need the specifications utility for those features. If you decide to use the Prosoft keyboard driver, which supplies a type-ahead buffer so you won't lose characters, you need the Allwrite keyboard driver. Finally, if you have room on your drive-zero disk or an available data drive, you should have the Help file on-line.

Once you set up your Allwrite system disk, you're ready to work. When you start, the Prosoft logo appears on the display, and you're prompted for the file name of the document you want to use. If it isn't already on-line, Allwrite advises you that the file name you gave it is a new file and prompts for confirmation before entering the text editor. If the file is on-line, it's immediately loaded into memory, and boy is it fast—only three seconds to load a 25K file.

If you're using a Model 1, III, or Lobo Max-80 computer, the display is 64 characters wide by 16 lines long. On the Model 4, the display is 80 columns wide by 24 lines long. Outside of this, the Model 4 version is identical in operation to the other versions (unless you have a 128K Model 4, then you can memory-bank your files so that you can have up to 90K of text in memory simultaneously).

Allwrite is an ASCII text editor and you can load, manipulate, and save to disk any ASCII file with Allwrite. If you have any files created by another word processor, Allwrite can use them as long as you save them to disk in ASCII format.

*One feature Allwrite provides that's lacking in most other word processors is a status command to tell you about your file.*

If you have any Newsprint files, the Newsprint converter utility scans them, changing them to the Allwrite format (the control line character is changed from a period to a semicolon, the carriage returns at the end of each Newsprint line are removed, and certain Newsprint control words are changed to match new Allwrite words). If you have a disk of Newsprint files, the disk converter program builds a special file that the Newsprint converter reads, automatically reformatting all the disk files rather than prompting for each file name as it normally would.

## Allwrite Text Editor

Once you load your file, Allwrite clears the screen and positions the cursor at the upper left-hand corner. Now you can start typing. When you reach the end of the screen, the cursor automatically goes down and over to the next line. If you want, you can rede-

fine the screen width so that you can format lines longer than 64 characters wide, making it easier to prepare tables of information. You select the maximum width allowed for this purpose in the installation procedure. You would normally choose a maximum width of 80 characters since that's the limit of standard 8½-inch paper using 10 characters per inch printing, but you can specify up to 254 characters per line in the installation process. If you use the Length command to reset the normal screen width, the entire display scrolls to the left when you reach the right edge of the screen.

In addition to the arrow keys, you have 41 control keys to maneuver the cursor and text around in the text buffer. The control key is the clear key, and all keys repeat if held down. You can specify how much time you want to pass before a key starts repeating itself and how fast it repeats when you set up the installation program.

You also have 36 commands available as text editor commands. These provide the more complex functions such as getting a disk directory, text search and replace, file statistics, and so forth. One feature Allwrite provides that's lacking in most other word processors is a status command to tell you about your file. Allwrite not only tells you the number of characters currently in your file, it also tells you how many characters are left, the total space available, the word count, line count, current screen width, type of printer selected, number of changes you've made to the text, the name of the last file edited, the current file's name, the name of the next file (if you're invoking the Link command), the text last used for Search, the text last used for Replace, and, if you're using a 128K Model 4, which RAM area you're currently using (1, 2, or 3).

Another useful feature involves "soft" keys. These are 22 keys (the numerals zero to nine, both normal and shifted, and the characters X, Y, and Z) to which you can assign definitions. You can define them to stand for anything normally typed in from the keyboard, including commands, escape sequences, control keys, words, phrases, and even other soft keys.

To use one, you press the clear key and the appropriate soft key. Each

## Allwrite



Prosoft  
P.O. Box 560  
North Hollywood, CA 91603  
Models I and III, 48K RAM  
Model 4, 64K RAM  
Two disk drives, or one disk drive  
and one hard drive  
\$249.95

*Easy to use?* ★★★★★  
*Good docs?* ★★★★★  
*Bug free?* ★★★★★  
*Does the job?* ★★★★★



Please send me the Infocom interactive stories listed below.  
(I understand that all prices are effective as of September 1, 1984.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sampler @ \$7.95     | <input type="checkbox"/> DEADLINE™ @ \$49.95    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ZORK™ I (see note)*  | <input type="checkbox"/> The WITNESS™ @ \$39.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ZORK II @ \$44.95    | <input type="checkbox"/> STARCROSS™ @ \$49.95   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ZORK III @ \$44.95   | <input type="checkbox"/> PLANETFALL™ @ \$39.95  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ENCHANTER™ @ \$39.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPENDED™ @ \$49.95   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SORCERER™ @ \$44.95  | <input type="checkbox"/> INFIDEL™ @ \$44.95     |

\*ZORK I is available exclusively through Radio Shack dealers.

Please check one: ☐ TRS-80 Model I ☐ TRS-80 Model III

My age range (Please check the correct box):

☐ Under 6 ☐ 6-11 ☐ 12-17 ☐ 18-24 ☐ 25-35 ☐ 36-49 ☐ 50+

Please indicate the payment method you chose.

Make check payable to Infocom, Inc. (Please do not send cash.)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Exp. Date (Mo. & Year)

Card Number

- Total for games ordered: \_\_\_\_\_
- Add \$2.00 for postage and handling for each game: \_\_\_\_\_
- For New York residents only, include sales tax: \_\_\_\_\_
- Total enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Country, if not U.S.

Mail to: Infocom, Inc., CS 6237, Farmingdale, NY 11735 80

# 12 PROBLEMS WITH THIS COUPON.

**BE FOREWARNED!** Just because we've made Infocom's interactive fiction software compatible with your TRS-80 Model I or Model III computer doesn't mean your problems are over.

In fact, they're really just beginning. Because no other computer software challenges, stimulates, provokes and involves your imagination with quite the power—or the force—of interactive fiction. Once you've experienced it, you're going to be hooked.



**HERE'S WHERE YOUR PROBLEMS REALLY BEGIN.** The Infocom FOUR-IN-ONE sampler, excerpts



from four of Infocom's classic stories plus a tutorial on how to get involved. The ZORK™ trilogy, Infocom's best-selling odyssey of treasure, challenge and high adventure in the exotic and enchanted world of the Underground Kingdom. ENCHANTER™, the inception of a spellbinding series in the Zorkian tradition. SORCERER™, in which you'll gain the power and cunning of a true sorcerer. Or else.



The WITNESS™, a hard-boiled whodunit thriller of the thirties. DEADLINE™, a fast-



paced mystery with time as the enemy. PLANETFALL™, the spectacular comedy of the last frontier. STARCROSS™, our astounding science fiction mind-bender. SUSPENDED™, the cryogenic nightmare on the edge of the far future. INFIDEL™, high adventure among the pyramids. **EVERYONE SHOULD HAVE SUCH PROBLEMS.** So fill out the coupon and mail it right now. It's going to lead to problems—we can't deny it. Ah, but think of the fun.



## INFOCOM™

ZORK is a registered trademark of Infocom, Inc. DEADLINE, The WITNESS, STARCROSS, SUSPENDED, PLANETFALL, ENCHANTER, INFIDEL and SORCERER are trademarks of Infocom, Inc.

soft key holds 22 characters, but if that's not enough room you can call one soft key from another, chaining them together. The only disadvantage to the soft keys is also their advantage: they accept every keystroke as a valid command, including control keys, so if you make a mistake, you can't use the backspace key to go back and fix the error. Instead, you must end the definition and restart it.

Allwrite also provides a command, Whoops, that lets you recover from a mistake. For example, if you've just accidentally erased three lines, pressing the break key and typing in WHOOPS restores all the text on the screen to its original condition. You may lose some editing changes, but you'll recover the text you lost. This has saved me several times. However, Whoops is limited to the text displayed on the screen, so anything that has scrolled off, either up or down, can't be recovered with this command.

Allwrite supports both manual and automatic hyphenation. With manual hyphenation, you set "soft" hyphens in each word you expect to find at the end of a line, and the text formatter uses this hyphen, if needed, to even out the right margin or reduce the character spacing when using full justification.

Automatic hyphenation uses Electric Webster's preprogrammed hyphens to soft hyphenate every word in your file. The soft hyphens aren't printed unless the word needs to be split between two lines. This is more convenient than the manual method, and much more accurate since Electric Webster marks only the correct positions for word breaks. The disadvantage is that it increases the size of your file by about 20 percent, but that's a small price to pay for neat text margins and spacing in the finished document.

## Text Formatting

You usually embed text formatting commands in the actual text of your document. You put them on a line by themselves, with each command starting with the semicolon. To get the commands on a separate line, you have to terminate the previous line of text with a carriage return, symbolized by a backwards graphic "L." If the previous line isn't terminated with a carriage return, Allwrite considers the

*If you accidentally  
erase three lines,  
press the break key  
and type WHOOPS  
to restore the text  
on the screen to  
its original condition.*

command line an extension of the previous text.

The text formatter responds to 79 commands, giving it unprecedented flexibility. Not only do you have complete control over the margins, justification, and standard formats in the document, you also have control over things like embedding other files in the document you're printing, appending files into a long chain, establishing the parameters for true footnoting, previewing the document on your video, changing line printer pitch, using logical If...Then instructions to control printing sequences, and printing multiple columns of text on any printer.

The logical operations are a bit complex and require some programming skill, but once you get the hang of them, they become indispensable. By using labels to define blocks of text, you can use the logic operations to select which block you want to print. You can set up a form letter for dealing with delinquent accounts that would change the body of a letter according to whether the recipient was 30, 60, or 90 days overdue. This logic selection is limited to integer numbers in the range - 32768 to + 32767.

Allwrite can do all this because it formats each page of your document in RAM before it starts printing. It knows just how many lines it will print per page and the exact format of each line before it sends the first character to your printer. For multiple columns, it lays out the page in memory exactly the way it'll appear on paper.

## Summary

Allwrite is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use. The on-line help file means

you shouldn't have to bother with the manual except for complex or little-used features. The tutorial, while nice, is almost unnecessary for all but the true word processor novice.

Allwrite lets you use all your printer's features with a minimum of trouble, no matter how simple or complex.

The table-of-contents and index generation features are invaluable in preparing long documents or books, and they're limited only by your computer's memory constraints. On my machine, the maximum size of an index file is 35K, almost 15 pages of double-column listings. And the table of contents can be just as large.

Allwrite even supports the special needs of the legal community, with their "boilerplate" documents and unusual line numbering requirements.

Allwrite is a serious tool for the serious writer. While it may be a bit pricey, it's worth every penny in improved productivity and capabilities. ■

## Priced-Less Printers: Three Radio Shack Entries

by Beve Woodbury  
and Mare-Anne Jarvela

**R**adio Shack recently introduced three new dot-matrix printers for under \$1,000. They are the DMP-110, the DMP-120, and the DMP-420. While all three printers performed well, they differed in print quality and features offered. For instance, the DMP-110 had the poorest quality print but provided some useful features like superscripting and subscripting. On the other hand, the DMP-120 produced clear print, but lacked the 110's variety of print styles.

We compared printing speed, print quality, and features for each printer. For a quick comparison, see Table 1 on p. 40.

```
10 AS=TIMES
20 FOR K=1 TO 50
30 LPRINT "TESTING FOR TIME";
40 NEXT K
50 BS=TIMES
60 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT AS,BS
```

Figure. Printing speed test.



## REVIEWS

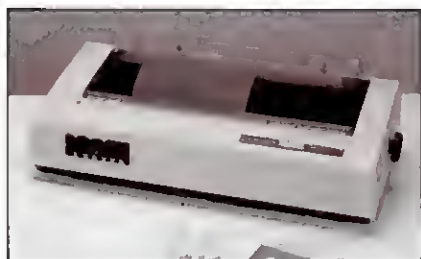


Photo 1. DMP-110.

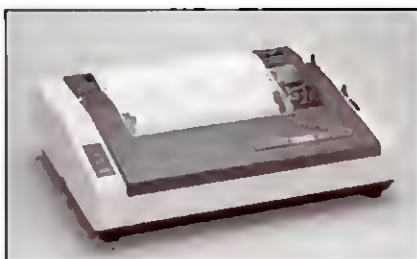


Photo 2. DMP-120.

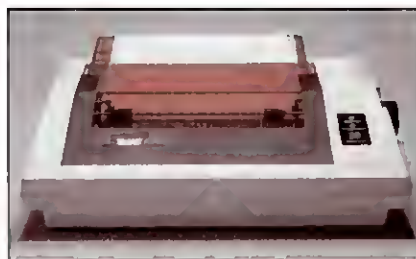


Photo 3. DMP-420.

### The DMP-110

This is the least expensive of Radio Shack's dot-matrix printers. It also produced the least readable print.

#### Physical Description and Set-up

The \$399 DMP-110 is one of the smallest printers Radio Shack offers (4½ by 16½ by 12½ inches and weighing about 12 lbs.). Like the DMP-120 and -420, the DMP-110 is ivory with a small black control panel. It accepts fan-fold (tractor-feed) or single-sheet paper, no wider than 10 inches.

The DMP-110 is simple to set up and hooks up to a serial or parallel computer. The 110's input switch is on the rear of the printer with the serial input offering a choice of 600- or 1,200-baud operation.

#### Specifications

The DMP-110 functions in three different modes: data processing, word processing, and graphics printing. The data and word processing modes work in a similar manner, the only difference being in the line-feed

commands. In the word processing mode, a line feed advances the paper instantly, which doesn't occur in the data processing mode.

The printer offers six different character fonts: standard, condensed, correspondence-quality (double-strike), proportionally spaced, italics, and microfont. In addition, you can print the standard characters in two widths: normal, at 10 characters per inch (cpi), and elite, at 12 cpi. You can also elongate (double the width of) any of the character styles. The correspondence-quality and proportionally spaced character sets include 64 special and European characters.

Boldfaced characters and underlining are available by using certain control codes. The 110 also supports superscripting and subscripting, a handy feature that works well.

The graphics mode lets you position the print head (a two-hammer system) where you want to print a dot on the paper. The manual gives an example of "freehand drawing." But after entering all the data (and there's a lot to enter, even for a small picture) we didn't

get the result we or the manual wanted. Could there be typos in the manual?

Even though we didn't have any luck with free-form drawing, one nice feature is that you can combine graphics with text.

The first DMP-110 we received to review had a problem. The print head would stick half-way through printing a line, and you would have to turn the machine off and on to get it to unstick. The replacement printer functioned perfectly.

#### The Documentation

The manual is easy to follow and has several short programs to demonstrate printer features; we didn't have trouble with any of them. A schematic diagram and a section called "If You Have a Problem" round out the manual.

While it's an easy-to-use printer with a variety of font styles, the DMP-110 is somewhat restrictive. The print is readable but doesn't quite measure up to the almost-letter-quality print of the DMP-120 or DMP-420. It's the slowest of the three printers

### DMP-110



Tandy/Radio Shack  
One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
\$399

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆  
Good docs? ★★★★★☆  
Well made? ★★★★★☆  
Does the job? ★★★★★☆

### DMP-120



Tandy/Radio Shack  
One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
\$499.95

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆  
Good docs? ★★★★★☆  
Well made? ★★★★★☆  
Does the job? ★★★★★☆

### DMP-420



Tandy/Radio Shack  
One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
\$999

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆  
Good docs? ★★★★★☆  
Well made? ★★★★★☆  
Does the job? ★★★★★☆

and the graphics are limited to bit-matrix only.

If you're looking for more than this in a printer, you should consider a slightly more expensive one. While it does a decent job, the DMP-110 definitely has some limitations.

## The DMP-120

Quality of print makes the DMP-120 well worth the \$100 over the DMP-110. The letters are crisp, clear, and come close to letter-quality. While the DMP-120 lacks several of the DMP-110's features (such as different print fonts), it's certainly the better printer.

### Physical Description and Set-up

This compact printer measures 5 by 16½ by 13½ inches and weighs about 16 pounds. If you use roll paper, the paper roll holder adds seven inches to the depth. You wouldn't call it a quiet printer, but you've probably heard a lot louder ones.

The set-up is quick and easy and directions are clear and simple. Diagrams and instructions step you through loading each of the three

## *The DMP-120 lacks some features, but it's better than the DMP-110.*

kinds of paper the DMP-120 accepts: single-sheet, roll, and tractor-feed.

There is the choice of an 8-bit parallel interface or an 8-bit, 600 or 1,200 bits-per-second serial interface. You can use this printer with all the TRS-80 computers, including the Color Computers.

### Specifications

Bidirectional carriage motion prints approximately 120 characters per second in standard pitch, 80 characters per line and 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch (computer-selectable). In a printing test we ran (see the Program Listing), the DMP-120 printed twice as fast as the DMP-110.

You have the option of two printing modes: character printing for text, and graphics mode for pictures or graphs. You can print both on the same line and each has a normal (10

cpi) and condensed (16.7 cpi) pitch. The character printing mode also has an elongated pitch for normal (5 cpi) and condensed (8.35 cpi) modes. Control codes provide underlining, but not subscripts or superscripts.

The standard ASCII characters are available as well as a set of 30 block graphics and 25 European symbol codes. Be forewarned that these codes are in a different order on the Model 4P. POKE 16892,02 on the Model 4P to put them in the correct order.

The bit graphics are printed with clear, well-defined edges. The block graphics set, according to the manual, "is not fully compatible with the screen graphics of any of the TRS-80 computers; rather it is a unique character set."

### The Documentation

Most of the manual is clear and easy to understand, but it lacks an index, which would be helpful for reference. There are sections on care and maintenance, troubleshooting, interfacing, and a schematic diagram.

The manual does offer several small programs to demonstrate the use of the printer. Unfortunately, the explanations of just what the programs do are unclear. For example, the program on page 33 to demonstrate the use of bit graphics for drawings is presented in a confusing way and is out of order. Despite what the manual says, the end product is certainly not "worth the effort." And the program doesn't work correctly. A page of corrections is available if you call Radio Shack customer service. But even with the corrections, we couldn't decipher the picture.

The manual mentions that the seven vertical dots in a dot-column aren't numbered 1-7, but fails to mention that they are numbered 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64. The lack of explanation on use of the graphics would be especially frustrating for a beginner attempting to learn how to use the printer for graphics applications.

The DMP-120 would be our choice for a printer. While the graphics documentation is lacking, and it's a little disappointing to sacrifice super-/subscripting and italics, it has excellent print quality and the size and price are attractive. It's comparable to the DMP-420 on a features/cost basis.

Specification	DMP-110	DMP-120	DMP-420
Price	\$399	\$499.95	\$999
Weight	12 lbs.	16 lbs.	35 lbs.
Paper:			
Fanfold	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single-sheet	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roll	No	Yes	No
Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Parallel	Yes	Yes	Yes
Speed*	23 seconds	12 seconds	7 seconds
Self-test	No	Yes	Yes
Print fonts:			
Standard	Yes	Yes	Yes
Condensed	Yes	Yes	Yes
Correspondence	Yes	No	Yes
Proportional	Yes	No	Yes
Italic	Yes	No	No
Microfont	Yes	No	No
Print modes:			
Data processing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Word processing	Yes	No	Yes
Graphics	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super-/subscript	Yes	No	Yes
Underline	Yes	Yes	Yes
Elongated	Yes	Yes	Yes
Boldface	Yes	No	Yes
Right-Justify	Yes	No	Yes

Table 1. Comparison of the DMP-110, DMP-120, and DMP-420 printers.

Continued on p. 178



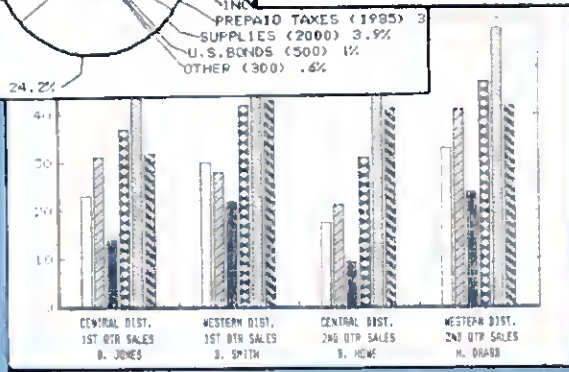
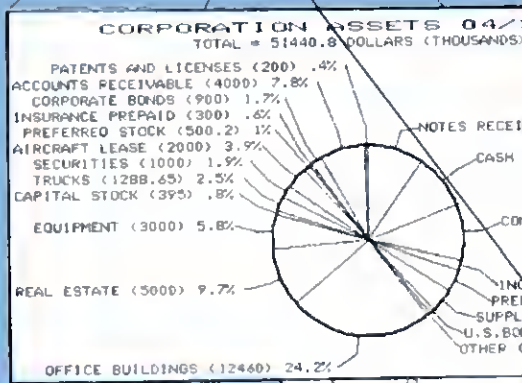
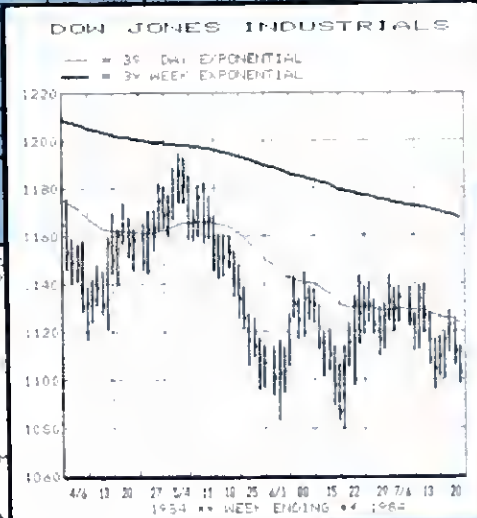
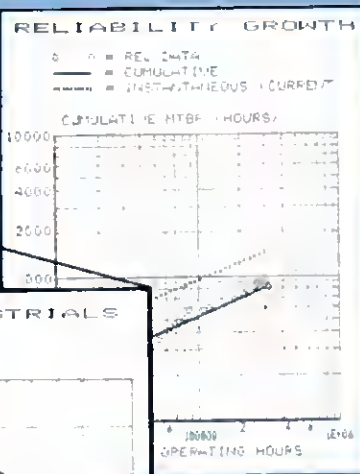
# DATAGRAPH™

PRINTER  
GRAPHICS  
PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ OR MULTIPLAN™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET									
Jan 81	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
1234	57.86	932.77	376.42	114.42	135.76	1046	373	24,238	11,351
125	79.36	377.12	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
126	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
127	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
128	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
129	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
130	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
131	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
132	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
133	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
134	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
135	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
136	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
137	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
138	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
139	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
140	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435

WORKSHEET									
Jan 81	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
1234	57.86	932.77	376.42	114.42	135.76	1046	373	24,238	11,351
125	79.36	377.12	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
126	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
127	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
128	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
129	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
130	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
131	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
132	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
133	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
134	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
135	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
136	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
137	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
138	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
139	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435
140	79.78	377.02	121.43	115.17	131.31	1662	476	17,075	9,435



**NEW!**  
**MODEL IV**  
VERSIONS FOR  
**MULTIPLAN**  
OR  
**VISICALC**

**MODEL I, III, IV**  
**\$79.95**  
**PIE CHART OPTION:**  
**\$34.95**  
**MODEL II/12/16**  
**\$129.95\***

\*INCLUDES PIE CHARTS

## USER REQUIREMENTS

### COMPUTER

- TRS-80 MODEL I III 48k
- TRS-80 MODEL IV 64k
- TRS-80 MODEL II 12, 16
- SPREADSHEET PROGRAM
- VISICALC
- MULTIPLAN (MODEL IV)
- DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 4.3, 6.12
- NEWDOS, DONLUS LUXOS
- DISK DRIVES • DUAL

### GRAPHICS PRINTER:

- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT +
- MX-100, FX, RX 80-100
- LP VIII, DMP 120-500, 2100
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.I.TOH 8510
- IDS 460-560, 480, 80-132
- OKIDATA 82-83, 92/93, 84
- GEMINI 10X 15X

TO ORDER: Send purchase order, check, or COD request. Specify Computer, Spreadsheet Program, and Printer Type. Include \$2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

**MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.**

DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH, MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, VISICALC, VISICORP, TRS-80, TANDY CORP.  
MICRO SOFTWARE ARTS, INC. • MULTIPLAN (MICROSOFT CORP.)

VISA MASTERCARD  
ACCEPTED



# ELECTRONIC SURGE WITH THAT JEWELERS

Curtis electronic surge protectors cost less and offer a lifetime performance warranty while protecting your valuable computer hardware and software from dangerous, potentially damaging powerline overvoltage transients — "surges, spikes, and glitches" — that can cause instant failure or drastically reduce system life. With our specially designed EMI-RFI filters, your system is protected from troublesome office equipment, general hash created by small motors, fluorescent lamps, and the like.



## DIAMOND SP-1

Switched duplex outlet; six outlets.  
• 15 Amps, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature:  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation: 500,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (100 Sec.) 340V Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (100 Sec.) • Line-to-Line Test: 300VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 143A Amps for 100 Sec.

\$49.95



## RUBY SPF-2

Switched EMI - RFI filters; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets. • 15 Amps Total, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature:  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 585,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (100 Sec.) 340V Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (100 Sec.) • Line-to-Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) • Clamping Response Time: 100 ns • Line-to-Line Test: 300VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 143A Amps for 100 Sec. • Mode: Normal • Noise Protection: Normal • Noise Rejection Frequency: 15K - 30MHz • Attenuation: 50dB - 50dB

\$89.95



UL/CSA pending

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.  
370 Union Street  
Billerica, MA 01821



# PROTECTORS TOUCH

Each of these precious jewels will easily blend with the colors of any modern office or home surroundings. For safe, trouble-free performance, give your computer that jewelers touch.

Available at all Computer and Electronic Computer Centers, including Micro Age, Inc., or your local independent computer dealer. Over 1,000 locations nationally in Canada. Micro Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ames, IOWA 50003-0235. (416) 427-6072.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you, call (416) 923-7603.



## EMERALD SP-2

Switches plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built in circuit breaker.  
 • 15 Amps, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature:  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 585,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (5/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode).  
 • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond ( $1 \times 10^{-9}$  sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 Vdc 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 1440 Amps for 1/20 Sec.  
**\$59.95**

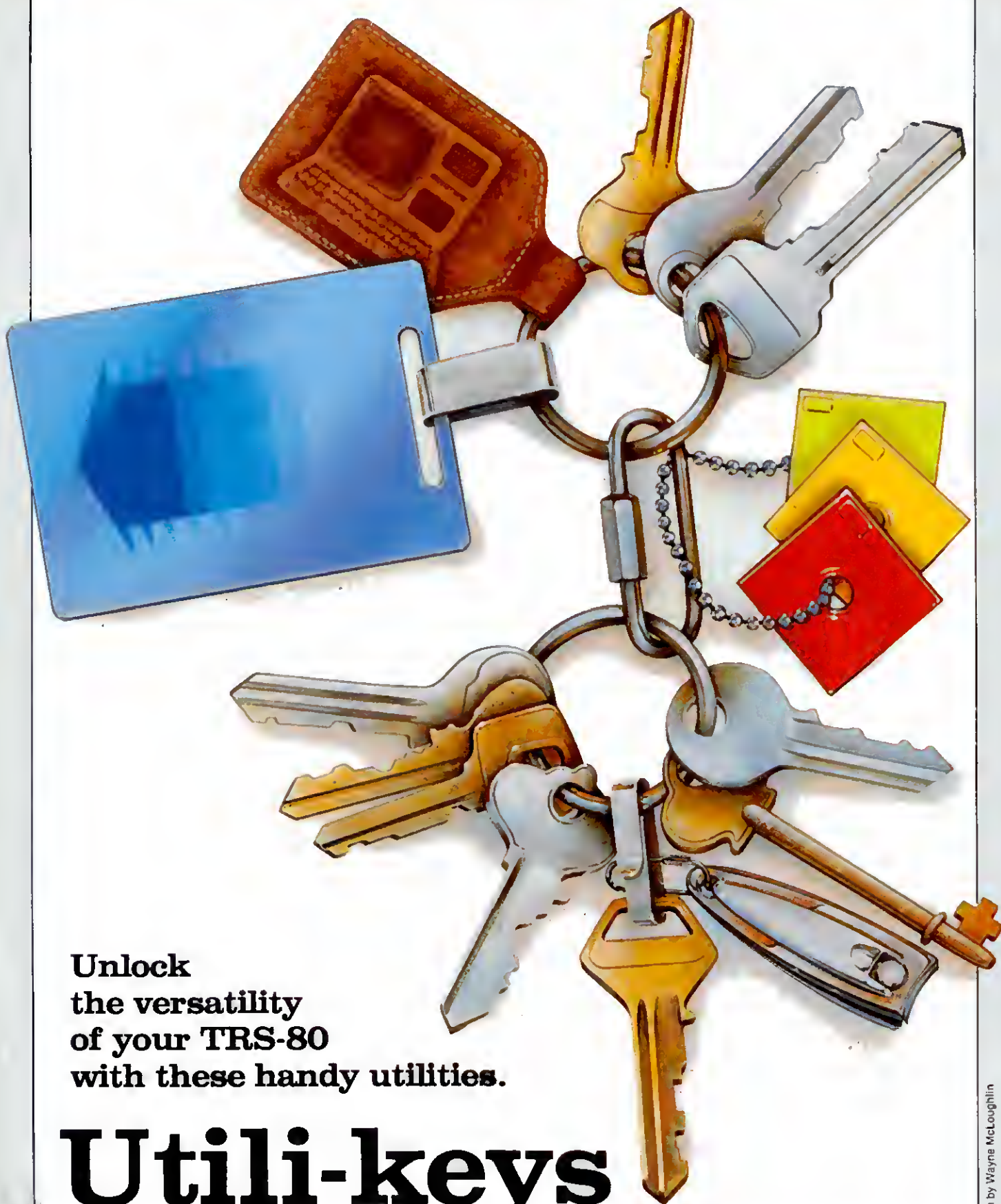


## SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched, EMI-RFI filtered, double duplex outlet, three outlets. • 15 Amps, 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature:  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 585,000W for 100 Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (5/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode).  
 • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond ( $1 \times 10^{-9}$  sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 Vdc 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , 1440 Amps for 1/20 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode.  
 • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150 KHz - 30MHz  
 • Attenuation: 50dB - 60dB

**\$79.95**





**Unlock  
the versatility  
of your TRS-80  
with these handy utilities.**

# Utili-keys





Fourteen new commands enhance Level II  
Cassette Basic and use only 1.5K of RAM.

# Basic Plus

by Robert Milazzo

**B**asic Plus, a pumped-up version of Level II Cassette Basic, gives you 14 new

Basic commands that not only enhance conventional Basic, but operate much faster than their Basic counterparts. The Assembly-language program uses only 1.5K of memory and runs on a 16K Model III.

Basic Plus features a utility to recover accidentally lost programs because of a system reset or execution of a New command, improved USR and Restore commands, and a simple set of commands to activate and deactivate the clock display and to provide a measured delay in a program. It also provides a command that gives your Model III sound capability.

Other features include multibyte PEEK and POKE commands, a command that sets memory size without requiring a reboot, and a utility that removes all unnecessary spaces from programs.

Additionally, these commands accept both hexadecimal and decimal operands. The program lets you specify the starting point of Basic programs anywhere in RAM—allowing you to use low RAM for Assembly-language programs.

## Assembling the Program

As a whole, Basic Plus is too large to fit into a cassette-based assembler all at once. To solve this problem, I split the program into two pieces, and provided the necessary equates to connect them. I used a method similar to Gil Spencer's in the July 1981 issue of *80 Micro* ("Enhance Your Level II Basic," p. 202). Assemble the first section of the program (Program Listing

1) and call it One, then assemble the second section and call it Two (Program Listing 2).

## Loading the Program

Load Basic Plus using Basic's System command. First, set the memory size to 30999. After you load the two sections, type in /31000. This activates Basic Plus's extra commands. If you get an L3 error message when you try to use Basic Plus, type in /31000 in the System mode to regain control.

## The Commands

The syntax of these new commands is easy once you learn it. You must precede each new command with the disk command CMD. The program activates this command so that you can use non-disk systems without getting an L3 error. Most commands and most expressions accept both decimal and hexadecimal arguments.

CMD LOMEM &5C00 indicates when the computer should begin storing programs in RAM. In this example, storage begins at 5C00 hexadecimal (hex). The Model III normally starts storing programs at 43E9 hex or 17385 decimal. You can write the address in decimal or as an expression, such as CMD LOMEM 25700 + 100. The ability to adjust the starting point of programs in RAM is useful when using Basic disassemblers or machine-language programs that load into the lower portion of memory.

CMD HIMEM &7F29 lets you answer the memory size prompt without having to reboot the system. Again, you can use either decimal or hexadecimal values. The HIMEM command lets you preserve high memory for machine-language programs. Always enter a CLEAR 50 statement after the

HIMEM command to preserve some string space.

CMD SAVE needs no argument and instructs the computer to save the program that currently resides in memory. You can't destroy programs saved in this manner with a New command or a system reset. This is helpful when you run Basic programs that contain machine-language subroutines. By pressing the reset button to regain control when the program locks up, you delete the contents of RAM. This forces you to CLOAD a copy, if you have one. Using the Save command lets you retrieve the program.

CMD RENEW works with the Save command. To see how it works, type in any short program, then type CMD SAVE and press the enter key. Press the reset button a few times, and enter the Basic New command a few times as well. Normally, this wipes out your original listing.

However, with Basic Plus, you can type in CMD RENEW followed by the Basic List command and retrieve your program. The only way to lose a program in RAM is to turn off your computer.

While CMD GET &43E9,A,B,C,D and similar commands differ from ordinary Basic commands, they are no more difficult to use. The Get command is equivalent to the Basic state-

## The Key Box



Model III  
16K RAM  
Cassette Basic  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler

ments PEEK(17385)+PEEK (17386)\*256 (43E9 hex is equal to 17385 decimal). The total is returned in variables A, B, C, and D. There is no limit to the number of variables into which you can put the 2-byte PEEK. As in all of the other commands, you can use both hexadecimal and decimal constants. The following example makes this command clear.

```
10 A = 16526
20 CMD GET A,X,Y
```

This short program returns, in the X and Y variables, the values stored in 16526 and 16527 in least significant byte/most significant byte format. All variables that receive the result of the 2-byte PEEK are single-precision. Otherwise, a function error occurs.

The only other restriction on the Get command is in its first argument. Basic Plus expects all of its first arguments in hexadecimal value to be four characters long. Use leading zeros whenever necessary. CMD GET &234, A is not legal while CMD GET &0234,A is—since the first argument is a four-character expression.

CMD DELAY 15 instructs the computer to do nothing for a user-specified amount of time. It allows only decimal constants or expressions, and you must limit the range of the argument to between zero and 59 seconds. The command, as shown above, causes a 15-second delay. This is convenient whenever you need a timing loop in a program (saving you the trouble of having to use a For... Next loop).

CMD OPEN doesn't require any parameters. It prints the time in hours, minutes, and seconds in the right-hand corner of the video screen. To set the clock, refer to the Model III reference manual.

CMD CLOSE requires no arguments and works in conjunction with the Open command to turn off the clock display.

CMD EX\$ A\$,B\$ exchanges the values of pairs of strings. This command is useful in sorting programs that involve strings. There are no limitations to the number of exchanges possible as long as they are in pairs. For example, CMD EX\$ E\$,B\$,H\$,

is illegal because the lonely H\$ has no string to switch with.

CMD USR 25000,HL = 100,DE = 3054,BC = 50,A = 255 RETURN X = HL,Y = DE looks scary, but this command is a great improvement over the weak Basic USR command. In fact, it is the most powerful Basic command I've ever seen and will come in handy for those of you who use machine-language subroutines.

This command lets you pass up to 11 values of a machine-language subroutine. After returning to Basic, the subroutine can return up to six values in the variables you specify. The Basic USR command permits the passing of only one value to and from a machine-language subroutine.

To study the command more closely, make a call to the subroutine at location 25000 decimal—an arbitrary number that is either an expression or a hexadecimal constant. (Make sure that the hexadecimal constants are four characters long.)

The program passes parameters to the routine by directly loading the various register pairs. The command

#### Program Listing 1. Basic Plus, Part 1.

```
7918      00100      ORG      31000
          00101 ;PROGRAM LISTING ONE
          00102 ;COPYRIGHT
          00103 ;ROBERT MILAZZO
          00104 ;3604 LIGHTHOUSE AVE
          00105 ;LAS VEGAS,NEVADA 89110
7C1B      00110 SOUND EQU 7C1BH
7C8C      00120 SAVE EQU 7C8CH
7CAA      00130 RENEW EQU 7CAAH
7D33      00140 USR EQU 7D33H
7F47      00150 GET EQU 7F47H
7918      212179 00160 LD HL,LOOP1
791B      227441 00170 LD (16756),HL
791E      C3EF1A 00180 JP 1AEFH
7921      7E 00190 LOOP1 LD A,(HL)
7922      23 00200 INC HL
7923      FE20 00210 CP 32
7925      28FA 00220 JR Z,LOOP1
7927      FE4F 00230 CP 'O'
7929      FA3979 00240 JP M,TABLE1
792C      FE45 00250 CP 165
792E      FA5079 00260 JP M,TABLE2
7931      FEFA 00270 CP 258
7933      FA6C79 00280 JP M,TABLE3
7936      C39719 00290 JP 1997H
7939      FE45 00300 TABLE1 CP 'E'
793B      CA8F79 00310 JP Z,EXCH
793E      FE44 00320 CP 'D'
7940      CA9478 00330 JP Z,DELAY
7943      FE4C 00340 CP 'L'
7945      CADE79 00350 JP Z,LONEM
7948      FE48 00360 CP 'H'
794A      CAB37B 00370 JP Z,HIMEM
794D      C39719 00380 JP 1997H
7950      FE53 00390 TABLE2 CP 'S'
7952      CA1B7C 00400 JP Z,SOUND
7955      FE44 00410 CP 164
7957      CA477F 00420 JP Z,GET
795A      FE90 00430 CP 144
795C      CA4C7B 00440 JP Z,RESTOR
```

```
795F      FE52 00450 CP 'R'
7961      CAAA7C 00460 JP Z,RENEW
7964      FE42 00478 CP 162
7966      CACF79 00480 JP Z,OPEN
7969      C39719 00490 JP 1997H
796C      FE45 00500 TABLE3 CP 165
796E      CA767A 00510 JP Z,PUT
7971      FEAD 00520 CP 173
7973      CA8C7C 00530 JP Z,SAVE
7976      FE46 00540 CP 166
7978      CAC079 00550 JP Z,CLOSE
797B      FEB6 00560 CP 182
797D      CADF7A 00570 JP Z,DELETE
7980      FEC1 00580 CP 193
7982      CA337D 00590 JP Z,USR
7985      C39719 00600 JP 1997H
7988      7E 00610 CHKSPC LD A,(HL)
7989      FE20 00620 CP 32
798B      C0 00630 RET NZ
798C      23 00640 INC HL
798D      18F9 00650 JR CHKSPC
798F      23 00660 EXCH INC HL
7990      23 00670 AGAIN INC HL
7991      CD8879 00680 CALL CHKSPC
7994      CD0D26 00690 CALL 260DH
7997      D5 00700 PUSH DE
7998      23 00710 INC HL
7999      CD8879 00720 CALL CHKSPC
799C      CD0D26 00730 CALL 260DH
799F      E5 00740 PUSH HL
79A0      DDE1 00750 POP IX
79A2      E1 00760 POP HL
79A3      0603 00770 LD B,3
79A5      4E 00780 SWAP LD C,(HL)
79A6      1A 00790 LD A,(DE)
79A7      77 00800 LD (HL),A
79A8      79 00810 LD A,C
79A9      12 00820 LD (DE),A
79AA      23 00830 INC HL
79AB      13 00840 INC DE
79AC      10F7 00850 DJNZ SWAP
79AE      DDE5 00860 PUSH IX
79B0      E1 00870 POP HL
79B1      CD8879 00880 CALL CHKSPC
```

Listing 1 continued



loads the HL register pair with the value of 100 decimal, the BC register pair with 50 decimal, and the accumulator (the A register) with 255 decimal—another arbitrary number. The routine sets any register pair not assigned a value to zero.

CMD USR lets you directly load the HL, DE, BC, IX, IY, and A registers with any value you want. After passing all parameters and making a call to the machine-language subroutine, the first part of CMD USR is complete. Unlike the Basic USR command, you need not worry about putting the address of the subroutine in locations 16526 and 16527.

To return to the Basic program that called the subroutine, use a return command (RET in Assembly language) as the subroutine's last line.

Once the computer finds the return instruction, it passes control to the second part of the CMD USR command (following the return statement in that command). You can directly load the Z80 register pairs with any variables you want here. This is how Basic Plus passes parameters back to Basic.

In the example given, the X variable has the value of the DE register pair, and the Y variable has the value of the HL register pair. You can receive the values of the HL, DE, BC, IX, IY, and A registers and put them into any Basic variable as long as the variable is single-precision. If one of the receiving variables is not single-precision, you'll get an error message.

The command is flexible with its many possible variations. If you don't want to receive any values, you can pass them using the statement CMD USR 25000, HL=&0235. To receive values, use CMD USR 25000 RETURN U=IX. This assigns the Basic variable U with the value of the IX register pair. Although this command simply calls a subroutine with CMD USR &01C9, remember you always pass values to the subroutine due to the fact that any register pair not given a value automatically has the value of zero before you make the call.

### More Commands

CMD PUT &3C00,191,191,191,191 is a multibyte POKE that lets you

POKE either decimal or hexadecimal values into successive memory locations. As written here, the command POKES the values of 191 decimal into locations 3C00, 3C01, 3C02, and 3C03 hexadecimal.

The following variation of the command is also legal: CMD PUT 15360, &FF FF FF FF. This variant POKES locations 15360-15363 decimal with hexadecimal value FF (255 decimal). The only difference between hexadecimal and decimal is the absence of a comma between the hex values. All hexadecimal values must be in pairs; write 13 in hexadecimal as 0C, not just C. Entries not written in pairs produce an error message.

You don't have to put spaces between hex constants; I use them only for clarity. An expression such as CMD PUT &3C000, A,B,C,D,X is legal as long as the variables A, B, C, D, and X are fewer than 256 bytes long. If they are larger, an error message results.

This command is useful for doing such things as POKEing entire machine-language programs into memo-

#### Listing 1 continued

79B4 FE2C	00090	CP	' '	7A06 FE3A	01310	CP	' '
79B6 28D8	00900	JR	2,AGAIN	7A08 2806	01320	JR	2,LOEND
79B8 FE3A	00910	CP	' '	7A0A B7	01330	OR	A
79BA C8	00920	RET	Z	7A0B 2803	01340	JR	2,LOEND
79BB 87	00930	OR	A	7A0D C39719	01350	JP	1997H
79BC C8	00940	RET	Z	7A10 CD491B	01360	LOEND	CALL
79BD C39719	00950	JP	1997H	7A13 C3EF1A	01370	JP	1AEFH
79C0 CD8879	00960	CALL	CHKSPC	7A16 0602	01380	LD	B,2
79C3 CD4102	00970	CALL	2A1H	7A18 1802	01390	JR	PROG
79C6 7E	00980	LD	A,(HL)	7A1A 0601	01400	LD	B,1
79C7 FE3A	00990	CP	' '	7A1C 114A7A	01410	PROG	LD
79C9 C8	01000	RET	Z	7A1F 23	01420	PROG1	INC
79CA B7	01010	OR	A	7A20 CD8879	01430	CALL	CHKSPC
79CB C8	01020	RET	Z	7A23 D630	01440	SUB	30H
79CC C39719	01030	JP	1997H	7A25 FE0A	01450	CP	10
79CF CD8879	01040	CALL	CHKSPC	7A27 1802	01460	JR	C,HEX5
79D2 CD9802	01050	CALL	298H	7A29 D607	01470	SUB	7
79D5 7E	01060	LD	A,(HL)	7A2B CB27	01480	HEX5	SLA
79D6 FE3A	01070	CP	' '	7A2D CB27	01490	SLA	A
79D8 C8	01080	RET	Z	7A2F CB27	01500	SLA	A
79D9 B7	01090	OR	A	7A31 CB27	01510	SLA	A
79DA C8	01100	RET	Z	7A33 F5	01520	PUSH	AF
79DB C39719	01110	JP	1997H	7A34 23	01530	INC	HL
79DE 23	01120	LOMEM	INC	7A35 CD8879	01540	CALL	CHKSPC
79DF 23	01130	INC	HL	7A38 D630	01550	SUB	30H
79E0 23	01140	INC	HL	7A3A FE0A	01560	CP	10
79E1 00	01145	NOP		7A3C 3802	01570	JR	C,HEX6
79E2 00	01146	NOP		7A3E D607	01580	SUB	7
79E3 CD8879	01150	CALL	CHKSPC	7A40 4F	01590	HEX6	LD
79E6 FE26	01160	CP	'&'	7A41 F1	01600	POP	AF
79E8 2009	01170	JR	NZ,LDEC	7A42 01	01610	ADD	A,C
79EA CD167A	01180	CALL	HEX4	7A43 12	01620	LD	(DE),A
79ED ED5B497A	01190	LD	DE,(HEXLSB)	7A44 1B	01630	DEC	DE
79F1 1809	01200	JR	PROC	7A45 10D8	01640	DJNZ	PROG1
79F3 CD3723	01210	LDEC	CALL	7A47 23	01650	INC	HL
79F6 E5	01220	PUSH	HL	7A48 C9	01660	RET	
79F7 CD4B7A	01230	CALL	BINARY	7A49 00	01670	HEXLSB	DEFB
79FA EB	01240	EX	DE,HL	7A4A 00	01680	HEXMSB	DEFB
79FB E1	01250	POP	HL	7A4B 3AAF40	01690	BINARY	LD
79FC ED53A440	01260	PROC	LD	7A4E FE02	01700	CP	2
7A00 18	01270	DEC	DE	7A50 2820	01710	JR	Z,INT
7A01 AF	01280	XOR	A	7A52 FE03	01720	CP	3
7A02 12	01290	LD	(DE),A	7A54 CAF80A	01730	JP	Z,0AF8H
7A03 CD8879	01300	CALL	CHKSPC	7A57 3A2441	01740	LD	A,(4124H)

Listing 1 continued

ry. It's much faster than using For... Next loops and data statements. Other uses include setting memory to zero and whitening-out the screen.

CMD DELETE is simple to understand since it requires no returns or operands. It simply removes all unnecessary spaces and line feeds from completed Basic programs. This sort of compression saves memory and tape, and speeds up program execution.

In Level II Basic, the Restore command sets the data pointer to the first data statements, letting a program use the same data again. Although this is useful, CMD RESTORE 10,5 gives you control of the pointer and allows you to set it to the data statement you want.

The first parameter sets the data pointer at the beginning of line 10; the second parameter sets the data pointer to the fifth bit of data in line 10. For example:

```
10 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6
20 CMD RESTORE 10,4
30 READ A:PRINT A
```

This short program prints the num-

ber 4 on the screen. As with the other commands, CMD Restore supports expressions. This command doesn't permit hexadecimal positions greater than 255. CMD RESTORE 100,300 is illegal since it specifies a position in line 100 that exceeds the limits of the command.

CMD SOUND &0642,191,191,191, 65 lets your computer emit simple sounds through an amplifier hooked up to the cassette jack. The Sound command's syntax is exactly the same as that of CMD Put, except that the parameters stand for different things.

The first parameter follows SOUND (in hexadecimal) and represents the durations of the subsequent four notes. Durations can last from 1 to 65535, and you can express them with either decimal or hexadecimal values. Here, too, you can use variables as long as they are within the prescribed range. The higher the numerical value of the duration, the longer each of the notes plays.

The next four values decimally represent the notes and can range from zero to 255. CMD SOUND 275, &3C

FF AD 08 65 6F is also legal. This command has a duration of 275 decimal and plays the notes 3C, FF, AD, 08, 65, and 6F hex.

All hexadecimal notes must be in groups of two characters. Variables represent either the duration or the notes, as long as they don't exceed the specified ranges.

## Precautions

After you use the CMD Renew command, run the restored program before you do anything else. This fixes several of the variable pointer tables necessary for the correct operation of many other commands. Failure to take this required step results in crashes and hang-ups.

A word of warning: This program is unforgiving concerning syntax errors. Unlike Level II Basic, the error messages are not comprehensive. Go back to the rules for answers to persistent errors. ■

Write to Robert Milazzo at 3604 Lighthouse Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89110.

Listing 1 continued

7A5A FE90	01750	CP	144	7AB9 B7	02190	OR	A
7A5C 2805	01760	JR	Z,BINARI	7ABA C8	02200	RET	Z
7A5E 3812	01770	JR	C,INT	7ABB FD23	02210	INC	IY
7A60 C3B207	01780	JP	7B2H	7ABD 18ED	02220	JR	PUTSTR
7A63 3A2141	01790	LD	A,(4121H)	7ABF CD3723	02230	CALL	2337H
7A66 B7	01800	OR	A	7AC2 E5	02240	PUSH	HL
7A67 C2B207	01810	JP	NZ,7B2H	7AC3 CD7F0A	02250	CALL	0A7FH
7A6A 2A2241	01820	LD	HL,(4122H)	7AC6 7C	02260	LD	A,H
7A6D 110000	01830	LD	DE,3276H	7AC7 B7	02270	OR	A
7A70 19	01840	ADD	HL,DE	7AC8 C24A1E	02280	JP	NZ,1E4AH
7A71 C9	01850	RET		7ACB FD7500	02290	LD	(IY+0).L
7A72 CD7F0A	01860	CALL	0A7FH	7ACE E1	02300	POP	HL
7A75 C9	01870	RET		7ACF 7E	02310	LD	A,(HL)
7A76 00	01880	PUT		7AD0 FE3A	02320	CP	' '
7A77 CD0879	01890	CALL	CHKSPC	7AD2 C8	02330	RET	Z
7A7A FE26	01900	CP	'&'	7AD3 B7	02340	OR	A
7A7C 2011	01910	JR	NZ,PUTDEC	7AD4 C8	02350	RET	Z
7A7E CD167A	01920	CALL	HEX4	7AD5 FE2C	02360	CP	' '
7A81 FD2A497A	01930	LD	IY,(HEXLSB)	7AD7 C29719	02370	JP	NZ,1997H
7A85 CD0879	01940	CALL	CHKSPC	7ADA FD23	02380	INC	IY
7A88 FE2C	01950	CP	' '	7ADC 23	02390	INC	HL
7A8A 2014	01960	JR	Z,PUT2	7ADD 18E0	02400	JR	PUTNUM
7A8C C39719	01970	JP	1997H	7ADF 2AF940	02410	LD	HL,(16633)
7ABF CD3723	01980	CALL	2337H	7AE2 ED4BA440	02420	LD	BC,(16548)
7A92 E5	01990	PUSH	HL	7AE6 03	02430	INC	BC
7A93 7E	02000	LD	A,(HL)	7AE7 03	02440	INC	BC
7A94 FE2C	02010	CP	' '	7AE8 03	02450	INC	BC
7A96 C29719	02020	JP	NZ,1997H	7AE9 03	02460	INC	BC
7A99 CD4B7A	02030	CALL	BINARY	7AEA C5	02470	PUSH	BC
7A9C E5	02040	PUSH	HL	7AEB D1	02480	POP	DE
7A9D FDE1	02050	POP	IY	7AEC B7	02490	OR	A
7A9F E1	02060	POP	HL	7AED ED42	02500	SBC	HL,BC
7AA0 23	02070	PUT2	HL	7AEF E5	02510	PUSH	HL
7AA1 CD0879	02080	CALL	CHKSPC	7AF0 C1	02520	POP	BC
7AA4 FE26	02090	CP	'&'	7AF1 D5	02530	PUSH	DE
7AA6 2017	02100	JR	NZ,PUTNUM	7AF2 E1	02540	POP	HL
7AA8 23	02110	INC	HL	7AF3 03	02550	INC	BC
7AA9 CD0879	02120	CALL	CHKSPC	7AF4 7E	02560	LD	A,(HL)
7AAC CDE07B	02130	CALL	HEXSTR	7AF5 FE0A	02570	CP	10
7AAF FD7700	02140	LD	(IY+0).A	7AF7 CC407B	02580	CALL	Z,D4
7AB2 23	02150	INC	HL	7AFA FE20	02590	CP	32
7AB3 CD0879	02160	CALL	CHKSPC	7AFC CC407B	02600	CALL	Z,D4
7AB6 FE3A	02170	CP	'&'	7AFF FE22	02610	CP	34
7AB8 C8	02180	RET	Z	7B01 CC227B	02620	CALL	Z,D1

Listing 1 continued



# Give The Clear Choice in TRS-80 Magazines

Give a gift subscription to **80 Micro**. Every month **80** serves as a shopping guide for thousands of TRS-80 users. They know exactly what they need. And they get it, at the right price and from the right place, by reading **80 Micro**'s product reviews, advertising and new product announcements.

**80 Micro** runs more ads than all its competitors combined. With over 30% of **80** readers buying through mail order, there's no doubt that more and more TRS-80 users are turning to **80 Micro** for shopping advice.

And of course **80 Micro** remains the #1 information source for TRS-80 users. Each issue is packed with columns for the novice and intermediate user:

**Reviews**—in-depth analysis and comparisons of TRS-80 products that give **80** readers the inside track to sound investments.

**Pulse Train**—**80** reports on Tandy and the computer industry; product development and improvements, marketing strategy, and trade shows.

**New Products**—announcements of the latest TRS-80 products; the specs, sources of supply and price.

**Project 80**—for improving applications and the versatility of the TRS-80 computer.

## Easy to Buy

This year give **80 Micro** to all the TRS-80 users on your list. Just send in the coupon now! Or, for faster service call toll-free 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire, dial 1-924-9471 to give 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for \$24.97.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack—a division of Tandy Corp.



**YES!** This year I'll give **80 Micro** to all the TRS-80 users on my list.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

☐ Bill me \$24.97 for 12 issues

Please make checks payable to 80 MICRO

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Please enter a 1 year gift subscription to:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

64NB8

Canada & Mexico \$27.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surcharge \$4.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airtail please inquire. All gift subscriptions begin with the January 1983 issue.

**CW Communications/Peterborough**

**80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737**

Listing 1 continued

7B04 FE88	02630	CP	136	7B87 ED53FF40	03470	RESTEN	LD	(16639),DE
7B06 CC397B	02640	CALL	Z,D3	7B8B 7E	03480		LD	A,(HL)
7B09 FE93	02650	CP	147	7B8C FE3A	03490		CP	'.'
7B0B CC397B	02660	CALL	Z,D3	7B8E C8	03500		RET	Z
7B0E B7	02670	OR	A	7B8F B7	03510		OR	A
7B0F CC2E7B	02680	CALL	Z,D2	7B90 C8	03520		RET	Z
7B12 EDA0	02690	LDI		7B91 C39719	03530		JP	1997H
7B14 EAF47A	02700	JP	PE,DLOOP	7B94 00	03540	DELAY	NOP	
7B17 C0F81A	02710	CALL	1AF8H	7B95 23	03550		INC	HL
7B1A 23	02720	INC	HL	7B96 23	03560		INC	HL
7B1B 23	02730	INC	HL	7B97 23	03570		INC	HL
7B1C 22F940	02740	LD	(16633),HL	7B98 23	03580		INC	HL
7B1F C3EF1A	02750	JP	1AEFH	7B99 AF	03590		XOR	A
7B22 EDA0	02760	LDI		7B9A 321742	03600		LD	(16919),A
7B24 7E	02770	LD	A,(HL)	7B9D CD1C2B	03610		CALL	2B1CH
7B25 B7	02780	OR	A	7BA0 FE3C	03620		CP	60
7B26 CA4A1E	02790	JP	Z,1E4AH	7BA2 D24A1E	03630		JP	NC,1E4AH
7B29 FE22	02800	CP	'.'	7BA5 47	03640		LD	B,A
7B2B 20F5	02810	JR	NZ,D1	7BA6 3A1742	03650	DELAY1	LD	A,(16919)
7B2D C9	02820	RET		7BA9 B8	03660		CP	B
7B2E EDA0	02830	LDI		7BAA C8	03670		RET	Z
7B30 EDA0	02840	LDI		7BAB 3A4038	03680		LD	A,(3B40H)
7B32 EDA0	02850	LDI		7BAE FE04	03690		CP	4
7B34 EDA0	02860	LDI		7BB0 C8	03700		RET	Z
7B36 E8	02870	RET	PE	7BB1 18F3	03710		JR	DELAY1
7B37 03	02880	INC	BC	7BB3 23	03720	HIMEM	INC	HL
7B38 C9	02890	RET		7BB4 23	03730		INC	HL
7B39 EDA0	02900	LDI		7BB5 23	03740		INC	HL
7B3B 7E	02910	LD	A,(HL)	7BB6 00	03745		NOP	
7B3C B7	02920	OR	A	7BB7 00	03746		NOP	
7B3D 20FA	02930	JR	NZ,D3	7BB8 C08879	03750		CALL	CHKSPC
7B3F C9	02940	RET		7BBB FE26	03760		CP	'&'
7B40 23	02950	INC	HL	7BBD 2016	03770		JR	NZ,HINUM
7B41 0B	02960	DEC	BC	7BBF CD167A	03780		CALL	HEX4
7B42 7E	02970	LD	A,(HL)	7BC2 ED5B497A	03790		LD	DE,(HEXLSB)
7B43 FE20	02980	CP	32	7BC6 ED53B140	03800	HIEND	LD	(16561),DE
7B45 28F9	02990	JR	Z,D4	7BCA CD8879	03810		CALL	CHKSPC
7B47 FE0A	03000	CP	10	7BCD FE3A	03820		CP	'.'
7B49 28F5	03010	JR	Z,D4	7BCF C8	03830		RET	Z
7B4B C9	03020	RET		7BD0 B7	03840		OR	A
7B4C CD3723	03030	CALL	2337H	7BD1 C8	03850		RET	Z
7B4F E5	03040	PUSH	HL	7BD2 C39719	03860		JP	1997H
7B50 CD4B7A	03050	CALL	BINARY	7BD5 CD3723	03870	HINUM	CALL	2337H
7B53 EB	03060	EX	DE,HL	7BD8 E5	03880		PUSH	HL
7B54 CD2C1B	03070	CALL	1B2CH	7BD9 CD4B7A	03890		CALL	BINARY
7B57 D24A1E	03080	JP	NC,1E4AH	7BDC EB	03900		EX	DE,HL
7B5A E1	03090	POP	HL	7BDD E1	03910		POP	HL
7B5B 0B	03095	DEC	BC	7BDE 18E6	03920		JR	HIEND
7B5C C5	03100	PUSH	BC	7BE0 7E	03930	HEXSTR	LD	A,(HL)
7B5D CF	03110	RST	0	7BE1 D630	03940		SUB	30H
7B5E 2C	03120	DEFB	'.'	7BE3 FE0A	03950		CP	10
7B5F CD3723	03130	CALL	2337H	7BE5 3807	03960		JR	C,HEXNUM
7B62 E5	03140	PUSH	HL	7BE7 FE11	03970		CP	11H
7B63 CD7F0A	03150	CALL	0A7FH	7BE9 DA4A1E	03980		JP	C,1E4AH
7B66 7C	03160	LD	A,H	7BEC D607	03990		SUB	7
7B67 B7	03170	OR	A	7BEE CB27	04000	HEXNUM	SLA	A
7B68 C24A1E	03180	JP	NZ,1E4AH	7BF0 CB27	04010		SLA	A
7B6B 7D	03190	LD	A,L	7BF2 CB27	04020		SLA	A
7B6C E1	03200	POP	HL	7BF4 CB27	04030		SLA	A
7B6D D1	03210	POP	DE	7BF6 47	04040		LD	B,A
7B6E B7	03220	OR	A	7BF7 23	04050		INC	HL
7B6F 2816	03230	JR	Z,RESTEN	7BF8 CD0879	04060		CALL	CHKSPC
7B71 FE01	03240	CP	1	7BF9 B7	04070		OR	A
7B73 2812	03250	JR	Z,RESTEN	7BFC CA4A1E	04080		JP	Z,1E4AH
7B75 3D	03260	DEC	A	7BFF FE3A	04090		CP	'.'
7B76 47	03290	LD	B,A	7C01 CA4A1E	04100		JP	Z,1E4AH
7B77 13	03300	INC	DE	7C04 D630	04110		SUB	30H
7B78 13	03310	INC	DE	7C06 FE0A	04120		CP	10
7B79 13	03320	INC	DE	7C08 3807	04130		JR	C,HEXNU2
7B7A 13	03330	INC	DE	7C0A FE11	04140		CP	11H
7B7B 13	03400	INC	DE	7C0C DA4A1E	04150		JP	C,1E4AH
7B7C 1A	03410	LD	A,(DE)	7C0F D607	04160		SUB	7
7B7D B7	03420	OR	A	7C11 80	04170	HEXNU2	ADD	A,B
7B7E CA4A1E	03430	JP	Z,1E4AH	7C12 C9	04180		RET	
7B81 FE2C	03440	CP	'.'	0800	84190		END	
7B83 20F6	03450	JR	NZ,REST3	08000	Total Errors			
7B85 10F4	03460	DJNZ	REST3					

End

Program Listing 2. Basic Plus, Part 2.

```

7C1B      00100      ORG      7C1BH
          00110 ;PROGRAM LISTING 2
          00120 ;COPYRIGHT
          00130 ;ROBERT MILAZZO
          00140 ;3604 LIGHTHOUSE AVE
          00150 ;LAS VEGAS,NEVADA 89110

```

```

7988      00160 CHKSPC EQU 798BH
7A16      00170 HEX4  EQU 7A16H
7A49      00180 HEXLSB EQU 7A49H
7A4B      00190 BINARY EQU 7A4BH
7BE0      00200 HEXSTR EQU 7BE0H
7C1B 23   00210 SOUND  INC HL
7C1C 23   00220        INC HL
7C1D 23   00230        INC HL
7C1E 23   00240        INC HL
7C1F CD8879 00250 CALL  CHKSPC

```

Listing 2 continued





## NOW the One Person Who Cares Most About Your Computer Can Protect Its Data —

# YOU!

**Introducing... Memory Minder from J&M Systems**

**The most advanced disk drive testing program on the market.**

Until recently, only trained technicians using special equipment could check your disk drives for potential or actual problems. But now, thanks to major breakthroughs by J&M Systems, Ltd. and Dysan Corporation, YOU can be your own computer's technician.

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. With Memory Minder, you can periodically test disk drives to monitor long-term drift of head alignment, index hole timing, spindle speed, directional seek, and many other parameters. Then, if your head is out of alignment, Memory Minder can accurately align it once again. Early detection and correction of these problems will help protect you against costly data loss and down time.

And with Memory Minder, you don't need a technical background to perform these tests. Simply follow the easy instructions in the manual or on the screen's menu. Now you can

use state-of-the-art software to care for your hardware.

Memory Minder is currently available for IBM, TRS-80, Kaypro and Sanyo systems. Only from J&M Systems. Prices start at \$79.

\_\_\_\_\_ I'd like more information on Memory Minder  
Please send me your complete brochures.

\_\_\_\_\_ Send me information on other line products  
from J&M Systems.

I have the following computer. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.**

**137 UTAH NE  
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87108  
505/265-1501**

✓ 101

## Listing 2 continued

7C22 FE26	00260	CP	'&'	7D46 ED53407F	01220	LD	(IYVAL) .DE
7C24 203C	00270	JR	NZ,SONDEC	7D4A AF	01230	XOR	A
7C26 CD167A	00280	CALL	HEX4	7D4B 32427F	01240	LD	(AVAL) .A
7C29 00	00290	NOP		7D4E CD8879	01250	CALL	CHKSPC
7C2A CF	00300	RST	8	7D51 FE26	01260	CP	'&'
7C2B 2C	00310	DEFB	'&'	7D53 200D	01270	JR	NZ,USNRUM
7C2C ED5B497A	00320	LD	DE, (HEXLSB)	7D55 CD167A	01280	CALL	HEX4
7C30 ED538A7C	00330	LD	{DURAT} .DE	7D58 ED5B497A	01290	LD	DE, (HEXLSB)
7C34 CD8879	00340	SONCON	CALL	7D5C ED531E7E	01300	LD	(USRJUM) .DE
7C37 FE26	00350	CP	'&'	7D60 180B	01310	JR	TOVAR
7C39 2816	00360	JR	Z,SONHEX	7D62 CD3723	01320	USNRUM	CALL
7C3B CD3723	00370	SONNUM	CALL	7D65 E5	01330	PUSH	HL
7C3E E5	00380	PUSH	HL	7D66 CD4B7A	01340	CALL	BINARY
7C3F CD7F0A	00390	CALL	0A7FH	7D69 221E7E	01350	LD	(USRJUM) .HL
7C42 7D	00400	LD	A, L	7D6C E1	01360	POP	HL
7C43 E1	00410	POP	HL	7D6D C08679	01370	TOVAR	CALL
7C44 CD717C	00420	CALL	SOUND1	7D70 FE3A	01380	CP	'&'
7C47 7E	00430	LD	A, (HL)	7D72 CA047E	01390	JP	Z,USREND
7C48 FE3A	00440	CP	'&'	7D75 D7	01400	OR	A
7C4A C8	00450	RET	Z	7D76 CA047E	01410	JP	Z,USREND
7C4B B7	00460	OR	A	7D79 FE92	01420	CP	146
7C4C C8	00470	RET	Z	7D7B CA047L	01430	JP	Z,USREND
7C4D CF	00480	RST	8	7D7E CF	01440	RST	8
7C4E 2C	00490	DEFB	'&'	7D7F 2C	01450	DEFB	'&'
7C4F 10EA	00500	JR	SONNUM	7D80 CD0879	01460	CALL	CHKSPC
7C51 23	00510	SONHEX	INC	7D83 FE48	01470	CP	'H'
7C52 CD8879	00520	CALL	CHKSPC	7D85 2813	01480	JR	Z,USRHL
7C55 FE3A	00530	CP	'&'	7D87 FE42	01490	CP	'B'
7C57 C8	00540	RET	Z	7D89 2827	01500	JR	Z,USRBC
7C58 B7	00550	OR	A	7D8B FE44	01510	CP	'D'
7C59 C8	00560	RET	Z	7D8D 2817	01520	JR	Z,USRDE
7C5A CDE07B	00570	CALL	HEXSTR	7D8F FE41	01530	CP	'A'
7C5D CD717C	00580	CALL	SOUND1	7D91 282D	01540	JR	Z,USRA
7C60 18EF	00590	JR	SONHEX	7D93 FE49	01550	CP	'I'
7C62 CD3723	00600	SONDEC	CALL	7D95 2831	01560	JR	Z,USRI
7C65 E5	00610	PUSH	HL	7D97 C39719	01570	JP	1997H
7C66 CD4B7A	00620	CALL	BINARY	7D9A 23	01580	USRHL	INC
7C69 228A7C	00630	LD	(DURAT) .HL	7D9B CF	01590	RST	8
7C6C E1	00640	POP	HL	7D9C 4C	01600	DEFB	'L'
7C6D CF	00650	RST	8	7D9D CDE97D	01610	CALL	USRVAL
7C6E 2C	00660	DEFB	'&'	7DA0 ED53387F	01620	LD	(HLVAL) .DE
7C6F 10C3	00670	JR	SONCON	7DA4 18C7	01630	JR	TOVAR
7C71 4F	00680	SOUND1	LD	7DA6 23	01640	USRDE	INC
7C72 ED5B8A7C	00690	LD	DE, (DURAT)	7DA7 CF	01650	RST	8
7C76 47	00700	SON1	LD	7DA8 45	01660	DEFB	'E'
7C77 3E01	00710	LD	A, L	7DA9 CDE97D	01670	CALL	USRVAL
7C79 D3FF	00720	OUT	(255) .A	7DAC LD533A7F	01680	LD	(DEVAL) .DE
7C7B 10FE	00730	SON2	DJNZ	7DB0 18BB	01690	JR	TOVAR
7C7D 41	00740	LD	U, C	7DB2 23	01700	USRBC	INC
7C7E 3C	00750	INC	A	7DB3 CF	01710	RST	8
7C7F D3FF	00760	OUT	(255) .A	7DB4 43	01720	DEFB	'C'
7C81 10FE	00770	SON3	DJNZ	7DB5 CDE97D	01730	CALL	USRVAL
7C83 1B	00780	DEC	DE	7DB8 ED533C7F	01740	LD	(BCVAL) .DE
7C84 7A	00790	LD	A, D	7DBC 18AF	01750	JR	TOVAR
7C85 B3	00800	OR	E	7DBE 23	01760	USRA	INC
7C86 C8	00810	RET	Z	7DBF CDE97D	01770	CALL	USRVAL
7C87 79	00820	LD	A, C	7DC2 7B	01780	LD	A, E
7C88 18EC	00830	JR	SON1	7DC3 32427F	01790	LD	(AVAL) .A
7C8A 0000	00840	DURAT	DEFW	7DC6 18A5	01800	JR	TOVAR
7C8C E5	00850	SAVE	PUSH	7DC8 23	01810	USRI	INC
7C8D 2AA440	00860	LD	HL, (16548)	7DC9 CD0879	01820	CALL	CHKSPC
7C90 11CB7C	00870	LD	DE, BUFFER	7DCC FE50	01830	CP	'X'
7C93 016400	00880	LD	BC, 100	7DCE 23	01840	INC	HL
7C96 EDB0	00890	LD11		7DCF 280E	01850	JR	Z,USRX
7C98 2AF940	00900	LD	HL, (40F9H)	7DD1 FE59	01860	CP	'Y'
7C9B 22317D	00910	LD	(SAVEND) .HL	7DD3 C29719	01870	JP	NZ, 1997H
7C9E E1	00920	POP	HL	7DD6 CDE97D	01880	CALL	USRVAL
7C9F CD8879	00930	CALL	CHKSPC	7DD9 ED53407F	01890	LD	(IYVAL) .DE
7CA2 FE3A	00940	CP	'&'	7DDD 188E	01900	JR	TOVAR
7CA4 C8	00950	RET	Z	7DDF CDE97D	01910	USRX	CALL
7CA5 B7	00960	OR	A	7DE2 ED533E7F	01920	LD	(IXVAL) .DE
7CA6 C8	00970	RET	Z	7DE6 C36D7D	01930	JP	TOVAR
7CA7 C39719	00980	JP	1997H	7DE9 CF	01940	USRVAL	RST
7CAA 23	00990	RENEW	INC	7DEA D5	01950	DEFB	213
7CAB 23	01000	INC	HL	7DEB CD8879	01960	CALL	CHKSPC
7CAC E5	01010	PUSH	HL	7DEE FE26	01970	CP	'&'
7CAD 21CB7C	01020	LD	HL, BUFFER	7DF0 2000	01980	JR	NZ, USRDEC
7CB0 ED5BA440	01030	LD	DE, (16548)	7DF2 CD167A	01990	CALL	HEX4
7CB4 016400	01040	LD	BC, 100	7DF5 ED5B497A	02000	LD	DE, (HEXLSB)
7CB7 EDB0	01050	LD1R		7DF9 C9	02010	RET	
7CB9 2A317D	01060	LD	HL, (SAVEND)	7DFA CD3723	02020	USRDEC	CALL
7CBC 22F940	01070	LD	(40F9H) .HL	7DFD E5	02030	PUSH	HL
7CBF E1	01080	POP	HL	7DFE CD4B7A	02040	CALL	BINARY
7CC0 CD8879	01090	CALL	CHKSPC	7E01 EB	02050	EX	DE, HL
7CC3 FE3A	01100	CP	'&'	7E02 E1	02060	POP	HL
7CC5 C8	01110	RET	Z	7E03 C9	02070	RFT	
7CC6 B7	01120	OR	A	7E04 22437F	02080	USREND	LD
7CC7 C8	01130	RET	Z	7E07 2A387F	02090	LD	(POSIT) .HL
7CC8 C39719	01140	JP	1997H	7E0A ED4B3C7F	02100	LD	HL, (HLVAL)
0066	01150	BUFFER	DEFS	7E0E ED5B3A7F	02110	LD	BC, (BCVAL)
7D31 0000	01160	SAVEND	DEFW	7E12 DD2A3E7F	02120	LD	DE, (DEVAL)
7D33 110000	01170	USR	LD	7E16 FD2A407F	02130	LD	IX, (IXVAL)
7D36 ED53387F	01180	LD	(HLVAL) .DE	7E1A 3A427F	02140	LD	IY, (IYVAL)
7D3A ED533A7F	01190	LD	(DEVAL) .DE	7E1D CD	02150	LD	A, (AVAL)
7D3E ED533C7F	01200	LD	(BCVAL) .DE	7E1E 00	02160	USRJUM	DEFB
7D42 ED533E7F	01210	LD	(IXVAL) .DE	7E1F 00	02170	DEFB	0

Listing 2 continued



# B.T. SPECIALS

## MODEL 4 SUPER DISK UPGRADE



Controller Board, D/D and D/S  
40/80 • 8" Drives, Sound Board,  
Nameplate, Switching Power  
Supply, Installation Kit with  
detailed instruction manual

w 64K MEMORY and button . . . #204103 **\$240**

w 128K MEMORY and button . . . #204113 **\$290**

### SPECIAL ADD ONS

RS232 (with kit only) . . . . . #203232 **\$60**

RS232 (w/o kit) . . . . . #203232 **\$85**

### DISK DRIVE ADD ONS

40 Track S/H Drives . . . . . #200101 **\$175**

40 Track D/H Thinline Drives . . . #200212 **\$225**

### TRS 80 MODEL I/III/4 SOFTWARE

• DOSPLUS 4a REG. 169.95 #104002 **\$99.95**

• DOSPLUS 3.5 I or III

w/MTERM REG. 229.00 #103003M **\$89.95**

• MSCRYPT I/III/4 REG. 79.95 #104009 **\$69.95**

## LET B.T. BUILD A SYSTEM

### FOR YOU!

**Bi-Tech  
MULTIPLEXERS**

**Bi-Tech  
HARD DISKS**

- Add hard disks to your computer
- Add computers to your hard disk
- The best in peripherals for Radio Shack computers

**We have the Best  
Software Operating Systems  
to make your MAS-80  
Super Powerful**

#### For MODEL I/III/4

• DOSPLUS 3.5/4a

• LDOS 5.1

• TRSDOS 6

**NEW** • CPM—Hard Disk

#### For MODEL III/12

• DP II

• TRSDOS II/12

with Racet HSDS

• CPM

## 3M DISKETTES



Get a great deal on great diskettes!  
3M diskettes are designed and  
manufactured to give you years of  
reliable, error-free performance. If  
it's worth remembering, it's worth  
3M diskettes. Available in all  
standard 8" and 5 1/4" diskette  
formats

(500452) SS/OD 5 1/4" . . . . . **\$23.50/10**

(500455) DS/DD 5 1/4" . . . . . **29.50/10**

(500457) DS/OD 5 1/4" 80 Track . . . **39.75/10**

(500461) SS/SD 8" . . . . . **25.50/10**

(500462) SS/DD 8" . . . . . **31.75/10**

(500465) DS/DD 8" . . . . . **40.95/10**

### DISA-PERF PAPER

**\$34<sup>95</sup>** REGULAR \$45

Box of 2550 9 1/2 • 11 Sheets • 20 Paper

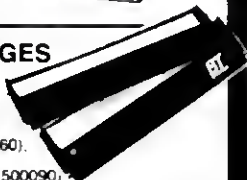


### EPSON RIBBON CARTRIDGES

**\$4<sup>75</sup>** each **\$9<sup>95</sup>** Black Only  
FX, MX, RX 80 FX, MX, RX 100

Available in Black (500050), Red (500060),

Blue (500070), Green (500080) and Brown (500090)



## BYTCOM 300/1200 BAUD MODEM

### FEATURES:

- Bell 212A and 103 113 compatibility
- Auto answer / Auto dial
- Software disconnect
- User configurable buffers
- Integral VOICE/DATA transfer switch
- Non-volatile memory storage of nine forty-digit numbers
- Remote boot capability
- Redial linking and continuous redialing until connected
- Tone pulse or blind dialing
- Primary & secondary dial tone detect
- Busy no answer no dial tone recognition



REG. \$499 **Special \$399**

Buy both  $\mu$  Link and the  
Bytcom 300/1200 Baud Modem for only

**\$449<sup>00</sup>**

Limited time only. Offer subject to change without notice

### $\mu$ LINK II

TRS-80 MODEL 4 COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE © Scott McGegg

### FEATURES:

- 80 Column Display
- ASCII Transfer
- X Modem Protocol Transfer
- On Line HELP Displays
- TRS DOS/DOS PLUS Compatible
- Large Storage Buffer
- Completely Configurable
- Auto answer host program
- Run your own software remotely
- and much more



REG.  
\$110.00

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with  
Handsome Binder

**NEW**  
**NEW**



**B. T. Enterprises Dept. 1-K**  
**10 Carlough Road**  
**Bohemia, N.Y. 11716-2996**

B.T. Enterprises is a division of  
Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

**(516) 567-8155 (voice)**  
**(516) 588-5836 (modem)**  
**4993713/Bi-Tech (Telex)**  
**Orders Only 800-645-1165**  
**70007, 1767 (MicroNET)**

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome!**  
**Prices subject to change**  
**N.Y.S. Residents add tax**  
**Add \$4.00 shipping & handling**  
**American Express, Carte Blanche,**  
**Diners Club, MasterCard & Visa**

Listing 2 continued

7E20 22387F	02180	LD	(HLVAL),HL	7EDC 23	03120	INC	HL
7E23 ED533A7F	02190	LD	(DEVAL),DE	7EDD CD8879	03130	CALL	CHKSPC
7E27 ED433C7F	02200	LD	(BCVAL),BC	7EE0 B7	03140	OR	A
7E2B DD223E7F	02210	LD	(IXVAL),IX	7EE1 C8	03150	RET	Z
7E2F FD22407F	02220	LD	(IYVAL),IY	7EE2 FE3A	03160	CP	'.'
7E33 32427F	02230	LD	(AVAL),A	7EE4 C8	03170	RET	Z
7E36 2A437F	02240	LD	HL,(IPOSIT)	7EE5 CF	03180	RST	8
7E39 7E	02250	LD	A,(HL)	7EE6 2C	03190	DEFB	'.'
7E3A FE3A	02260	CP	'.'	7EE7 C3417E	03200	JP	RETVAR
7E3C C8	02270	RET	Z	7EEA ED4B3E7F	03210	LD	BC,(IXVAL)
7E3D B7	02280	OR	A	7EEE CDF7E	03220	CALL	TRANVR
7E3E C8	02290	RET	Z	7EF1 23	03230	INC	HL
7E3F CF	02300	RST	8	7EF2 CD8879	03240	CALL	CHKSPC
7E40 92	02310	DEFB	146	7EF5 B7	03250	OR	A
7E41 CD8879	02320	CALL	CHKSPC	7EF6 C8	03260	RET	Z
7E44 CD0D26	02330	CALL	260DH	7EF7 FE3A	03270	CP	'.'
7E47 3AAF40	02340	LD	A,(40AFH)	7EF9 C8	03280	RET	Z
7E4A FE04	02350	CP	4	7EFA CF	03290	RST	8
7E4C C24A1E	02360	JP	NZ,1E4AH	7EFB 2C	03300	DEFB	'.'
7E4F ED53457F	02370	LD	(VARLOC),D	7EFC C3417E	03310	JP	RETVAR
7E53 CF	02380	RST	8	7EFD CB78	03320	BIT	7,B
7E54 D5	02390	DEFB	213	7F01 281C	03330	JR	Z,UNDOV
7E55 CD8879	02400	CALL	CHKSPC	7F03 CBB8	03340	RES	7,B
7E58 FE48	02410	CP	'H'	7F05 3E90	03350	LD	A,144
7E5A 2813	02420	JR	Z,HLRET	7F07 322441	03360	LD	(4124H),A
7E5C FE42	02430	CP	'B'	7F0A ED432241	03370	LD	(4122H),BC
7E5E 283B	02440	JR	Z,BCRET	7F0E AF	03380	XOR	A
7E60 FE44	02450	CP	'D'	7F0F 322141	03390	LD	(4121H),A
7E62 2821	02460	JR	Z,DERET	7F12 E5	03400	PUSH	HL
7E64 FE49	02470	CP	'I'	7F13 212141	03410	LD	HL,4121H
7E66 2860	02480	JR	Z,IRET	7F16 ED5B457F	03420	LD	DE,(VARLOC)
7E68 FE41	02490	CP	'A'	7F1A CD8B7F	03430	CALL	MOVE
7E6A 2845	02500	JR	Z,ARET	7F1D E1	03440	POP	HL
7E6C C39719	02510	JP	1997H	7F1E C9	03450	RET	
7E6F 23	02520	HLRET	INC	7F1F ED432141	03460	UNDOV	LD (4121H),BC
7E70 CF	02530	RST	8	7F23 E5	03470	PUSH	HL
7E71 4C	02540	DEFB	'L'	7F24 3E02	03480	LD	A,2
7E72 ED4B387F	02550	LD	BC,(HLVAL)	7F26 32AP40	03490	LD	(40AFH),A
7E76 CDF7E	02560	CALL	TRANVR	7F29 CDB10A	03500	CALL	0AB1H
7E79 CD8879	02570	CALL	CHKSPC	7F2C 212141	03510	LD	HL,4121H
7E7C B7	02580	OR	A	7F2F ED5B457F	03520	LD	DE,(VARLOC)
7E7D C8	02590	RET	Z	7F33 CD8B7F	03530	CALL	MOVE
7E7E FE3A	02600	CP	'.'	7F36 E1	03540	POP	HL
7E80 C8	02610	RET	Z	7F37 C9	03550	RET	
7E81 CF	02620	RST	8	7F38 0000	03560	HLVAL	DEFW 0000
7E82 2C	02630	DEFB	'.'	7F3A 0000	03570	DEVAL	DEFW 0000
7E83 18BC	02640	JR	RETVAR	7F3C 0000	03580	BCVAL	DEFW 0000
7E85 23	02650	INC	HL	7F3E 0000	03590	IXVAL	DEFW 0000
7E86 CF	02660	RST	8	7F40 0000	03600	IYVAL	DEFW 0000
7E87 45	02670	DEFB	'E'	7F42 00	03610	AVAL	DEFB 0
7E88 ED4B3A7F	02680	LD	BC,(DEVAL)	7F43 0000	03620	POSIT	DEFW 0
7E8C CDF7E	02690	CALL	TRANVR	7F45 0000	03630	VARLOC	DEFW 0
7E8F CD8879	02700	CALL	CHKSPC	7F47 00	03640	GET	NOP
7E92 B7	02710	OR	A	7F48 CD8879	03650	CALL	CHKSPC
7E93 C8	02720	RET	Z	7F4B FE26	03660	CP	'.'
7E94 FE3A	02730	CP	'.'	7F4D 2009	03670	JR	NZ,GETDEC
7E96 C8	02740	RET	Z	7F4F CD167A	03680	CALL	HEX4
7E97 CF	02750	RST	8	7F52 ED5B497A	03690	LD	DE,(REXLSB)
7E98 2C	02760	DEFB	'.'	7F56 1809	03700	JR	GET1
7E99 18A6	02770	JR	RETVAR	7F58 CD3723	03710	CALL	2337H
7E9B 23	02780	INC	HL	7F5B E5	03720	PUSH	HL
7E9C CF	02790	RST	8	7F5C CD4B7A	03730	CALL	BINARY
7E9D 43	02800	DEFB	'C'	7F5F EB	03740	EX	DE,HL
7E9E ED4B3C7F	02810	LD	BC,(BCVAL)	7F60 E1	03750	POP	HL
7EA2 CDF7E	02820	CALL	TRANVR	7F61 1A	03760	GET1	LD A,(DE)
7EA5 CD8879	02830	CALL	CHKSPC	7F62 4F	03770	LD	C,A
7EA8 B7	02840	OR	A	7F63 13	03780	INC	DE
7EA9 C8	02850	RET	Z	7F64 1A	03790	LD	A,(DE)
7EAA FE3A	02860	CP	'.'	7F65 47	03800	LD	B,A
7EAC C8	02870	RET	Z	7F66 CF	03810	GETV	RST 8
7EAD CF	02880	RST	8	7F67 2C	03820	DEFB	'.'
7EAE 2C	02890	DEFB	'.'	7F68 CD8879	03830	CALL	CHKSPC
7EAF 1890	02900	JR	RETVAR	7F6B C5	03840	PUSH	BC
7EB1 23	02910	INC	HL	7F6C CD0D26	03850	CALL	260DH
7EB2 3A427F	02920	LD	A,(AVAL)	7F6F 3AAF40	03860	LD	A,(40AFH)
7EB5 4F	02930	LD	C,A	7F72 FE04	03870	CP	4
7EB6 0600	02940	LD	B,0	7F74 C24A1E	03880	JP	NZ,1E4AH
7EB8 CDF7E	02950	CALL	TRANVR	7F77 C1	03890	POP	BC
7EBB CD8879	02960	CALL	CHKSPC	7F78 ED53457F	03900	LD	(VARLOC),DE
7EBE B7	02970	OR	A	7F7C C5	03910	PUSH	BC
7EBF C8	02980	RET	Z	7F7D CDF7E	03920	CALL	TRANVR
7EC0 FE3A	02990	CP	'.'	7F80 C1	03930	POP	BC
7EC2 C8	03000	RET	Z	7F81 CD8879	03940	CALL	CHKSPC
7EC3 CF	03010	RST	8	7F84 FE3A	03950	CP	'.'
7EC4 2C	03020	DEFB	'.'	7F86 C8	03960	RET	Z
7EC5 C3417E	03030	JP	RETVAR	7F87 B7	03970	OR	A
7EC8 23	03040	INC	HL	7F88 C8	03980	RCT	Z
7EC9 CD8879	03050	CALL	CHKSPC	7F89 18DB	03990	JR	GETV
7ECF FE58	03060	CP	'X'	7F8B 010400	04000	MOVE	LD BC,4
7ECE 281A	03070	JR	Z,XRET	7F8E EDR0	04010	LDIR	
7ED0 FE59	03080	CP	'Y'	7F90 C9	04020	RET	
7ED2 C29719	03090	JP	NZ,1997H	0000	04030	END	
7ED5 ED4B407F	03100	LD	BC,(IYVAL)	00000 Total Errors			
7ED9 CDF7E	03110	CALL	TRANVR				

End



# GREAT PRICES, GREAT SUPPORT, GREAT SELECTION

## from THE source for TRS-80 programs, JMG SOFTWARE.



We specialize in TRS-80 Model I/III/4 Software only, so you know that we'll try very hard to keep you satisfied. We have a selection of hundreds of programs, and the list is growing every day. As well, we provide after-sale support, and also the best prices around. Period. If you find a better price on something we sell, we'll beat it. Plus we guarantee satisfaction on the items we sell, and our satisfaction rate of over 99% speaks for itself. If there is some reason why you haven't ordered from us, tell us and we'll try to correct it; otherwise, you can't lose when you have a great selection, the best support and the best prices on your side!

### APPLICATIONS

Program Name	(List)	JMG
LESCRIPT .....	(129.95)	\$ 99.50
LESCRIPT CP/M .....	(199.95)	145.50
TALLYMASTER .....	( 79.95)	54.50
DOSPLUS 3.5 .....	( 99.95)	84.50
DOSPLUS IVa w/M-Zal .....	(169.95)	129.50
ELECTRIC WEBSTER .....	(149.95)	118.50
E.W. GRAMMAR Option .....	( 49.95)	38.50
LAZYWRITER .....	(175.00)	139.50
DOTWRITER w/LOS .....	( 99.95)	74.50
POWERMAIL PLUS .....	(150.00)	119.50
ZORLOF II .....	( 69.95)	49.50

Also, coming soon, the "ALLWRITE" word processor, and much more.

Call or write for more information on any of these products, and many others not shown here.

### UTILITIES

EDAS / PRO-CREATE .....	\$ 84.50
OSMBLR III / PRO-DUCE .....	34.50
EDAS / DSMBLR Combo .....	114.50
ALE (Assembly Language Editor) ...	39.50
TASMOM Monitor .....	24.50
CMDFILE 2 / PRO-CESS .....	34.50
TOOLBOX for LDOS .....	39.50
MODEL 4 TOOLBELT .....	39.50
6.0 PLUS Enhancements .....	39.50
IMPAKT Basic Enhancement ...	34.50
MTERM Smart Terminal .....	84.50
AUTOLOADER .....	34.50
SUPER UTILITY PLUS .....	59.50

And hot off the presses, the Model 4 version of the popular TASMOM program at \$29.50. Also, call for availability of the new SUPER UTILITY 4/4P, at \$69.50, and much more.

### SPECIAL!

The Alternate Source Programmer's Journal has published a "Special Issue", full of great information for any serious users and programmers. Simply a "must" for any TRS-80 owner.  
TAS Journal and Disk: \$15.00  
(Journal only) \$ 5.00

### GAMES TOP TEN

1. SUPREME RULER PLUS ..... \$26.50
2. Sublogic FLIGHT SIMULATOR 29.50
3. Infocom's ZORK II ..... 38.50
4. PLANETFALL (New Price).... 34.50
5. SUSPENDED ..... 42.50
6. BATTLE OF ZEIGHTY ..... 8.50
7. WITNESS ..... 34.50
8. WEERD ..... 9.50
9. DEADLINE ..... 42.50
10. Forest Fire Dispatcher ..... 26.50

## WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

### OUR PRICE GUARANTEE:

We will beat any legitimate price advertised for any product that we carry. If you find a lower price advertised, our price will be \$1.00 less, under the same conditions (eg. same shipping and other charges, etc). To receive the lower price you must mention the location of the other ad when ordering.

### TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. When ordering please specify the Model of TRS-80 you own, the exact program(s) wanted, and the method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, and Gold. Please enclose \$2.50 for shipping costs. For Electric Webster and Dotwriter, please mention your word processor and printer brands.

NOTES: • The "Games TOP-TEN" is taken from the actual unit sales of the above programs over a 5-week period ending in August. • Note the new prices for the Infocom line. • If you haven't yet tried an Infocom game, an excellent first choice is PLANETFALL, now reduced in price to \$34.50. • Call or write for more information on these and many other fine programs we sell.

### "TOLL FREE" ORDER LINE: (416) 389-6086

Instead of a regular toll free number, we deduct \$2.00 from your order to pay for your phone charge (which is usually less than \$2). That way you come out ahead, we come out ahead, and everyone is happy. And if you order by mail, ask for our "Toll Free Discount" and deduct \$2.00!

(Phones are staffed 10 A.M. to 7 P.M., Monday to Saturday, except Wednesday).

### OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a \$2.50 handling charge for programs under \$50 (\$5.00 for programs over \$50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

**JMG SOFTWARE**  
**INTERNATIONAL**

### THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are \$2.50 in Canada and U.S. Overseas surface shipping is \$5.00, \$10 for air mail. All prices in U.S. Funds. Add \$1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will all run on a Model 4 in III mode.

3235 LOCKPORT ROAD  
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14305

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
CANADA L9C 2Z8

Phone: (416) 389-6086



Facilitate Basic program maintenance with these 11 commands—they let you manipulate program strings and lines and recover programs erased by the New command.

## Basic Changes

by Raymond Boggs



**M**y Finder utility does for Basic programs what a word processor does for text; it makes manipulating lines and strings easier and faster.

Finder provides 11 commands that let you locate specific strings within a Basic program; edit the line last displayed; copy, move, or replace a line; and, under most circumstances, restore all but the first few lines of a program accidentally erased from memory by the New command (see the Table).

When you run Finder from Basic, you'll have full access to both Basic and Finder commands. The dollar sign prompt (\$) reminds you when you're under Finder's control. It's important to remember to exit Finder before actually running the program on which you're working.

### The Commands

You should add a period after all Finder commands to delimit their area of operation. The Find String command, F, locates any string within the text of a Basic program. You must include a period after F to search for a specified string from the beginning of a program; without the period, the statement searches for the string starting at the most recently displayed line.

When Finder finishes its search, it displays an "End of Text" message, along with the number of matches found. Finder accepts a maximum string length of 31 characters; it truncates any string that exceeds this limit.

The second command, X, builds a cross-referenced table displaying the number of each line with a string that matches one you specify. This routine

sets a flag for the Find String command, forcing it to print out only the line numbers. Control of the keyboard isn't returned to you until after X searches the entire program.

The Edit command (E) lets you edit the line last displayed by the Find String command. A special buffer saved for the E command points to the line containing the most recent match. The buffer lets you list any line of the text to edit with Finder's E command.

For example, suppose you delete all the remarks in your program, including one in line 1500. You have several GOSUB 1500 statements left in your program. To find and change them, first type in LIST 1500- to get to the first line after line 1500 in the program. Now you can use F.GOSUB 1500 to display the string where GOSUB 1500 first occurs. The E command lets you edit the line using Basic's line editor. Repeat the F and E commands until you've made all the necessary changes.

The next command, R, lets you replace one line with another. For example, R.100.150 replaces line 150 with an exact copy of line 100. For this to work, the program must contain an unaltered source line and you must specify a valid target line number.

The Copy command, C, copies an existing line to the desired destination. For example, C.100.150 copies line 100, which must exist, to line 150, which must not exist.

The Move command, M, moves a line from its present position to a new one. For example, M.100.150 moves line 100 to line 150, overwriting the old line 150 or creating a new line. Finder deletes line 100 after it completes the move.

The L command prints the current

line number, revealing the line to which the Finder buffer points. This is particularly useful when editing, as it tells you where you last left off.

The S command tells you the string for which you're currently searching, while the N command gives you the number of matches found thus far. Note that Finder resets the match counter after it locates the last match.

The Unnew command, U, restores a program that you erased with Basic's New command. Use the U command immediately after your mistake, as any program lines entered subsequently prevent Unnew from working. The U command is most effective if you start your program with a remark line full of asterisks.

Unnew can save all but the first 15 bytes of your program, part of which are line numbers and the linked list pointers that Basic uses. Before running your program, remember to save it under a different file name, restore the REM line of asterisks, and load it into memory. If you've made Finder part of your operating system with the SYSGEN command, Unnew should work even if you're not using Finder at that particular time. One warning—if your computer starts to make wild disk accesses, immediately press the orange reset button.

The final command, Q, takes you out of Finder and back into Basic.

### The Key Box



**Model 4**  
**64K RAM**  
**Disk Basic 01.00.00 or 01.01.00**  
**Assembly Language**  
**Editor/Assembler optional**



## Using Finder

I developed Finder with Radio Shack's Series I Editor/Assembler in Model III mode because no Model 4 editor/assemblers were available at the time. As a result, I've included three sets of instructions: The first set is for those of you using the Model III editor/assembler, the second set is for Model 4 editor/assemblers, and the final set applies to data statements that you can POKE in from Basic rather than using an editor/assembler.

### For Series I Editor/Assemblers

Type in Program Listing 1, entering only the equates that apply to your version of Basic. Then type in A FIND,NL,NS to assemble the program to disk.

At TRSDOS Ready, type in CLEAR. Type in LOAD FIND/CMD to load the program into memory. Remove the Model III EDTASM disk and insert the proper TRSDOS 6.X.X system disk in drive zero.

While holding down the clear key, press and quickly release the reset button until you see the TRSDOS Ready prompt. This overrides anything that you've included in your system with the SYSGEN command.

At TRSDOS Ready, type in:

```
DUMP FIND/CMD:0 (START = X'FBC0',
END = X'FFFF',TRA = X'FBC0')
```

Then type in MEMORY (HIGH = X'FBBF'). This prevents any machine-language modules from overwriting Finder and makes it a permanent part of your operating system. Reestablish any filtering, linkage, or routing and type in SYSGEN.

### For Model 4 Editor/Assemblers

Enter Program Listing 1 with only those equates that apply to your version of Basic. Assemble the program to disk. While holding down the clear key, press the reset button, overriding anything that you might have incorporated into your system with SYSGEN.

Type in MEMORY (CLEAR), then MEMORY (HIGH = X'FBBF'). Type in LOAD FIND/CMD. Reestablish any filtering, linkage, or routing and type in SYSGEN.

### For Basic Data Statements

Boot up your system (TRSDOS 6.X.X) and get into Basic. Enter Pro-

gram Listing 2 (for Basic 01.00.00) or Program Listing 3 (for Basic 01.01.00) as appropriate.

Type in SAVE "FIND/BAS". While holding down the clear key, press the reset button. This overrides anything that you added to your system with SYSGEN.

Type in MEMORY (CLEAR). Type in MEMORY (HIGH = X'FBBF'). Type in BASIC FIND/BAS. At the Basic Ready prompt, type in SYSGEN. Reestablish all linkage, filtering, or routing and type in SYSGEN. Then type in:

```
DUMP FIND/CMD:0 (START = X'FBC0',
END = X'FFFF',TRA = X'FBC0')
```

Finder is now a permanent memory-resident program (as long as you don't hold the clear key down when

booting up). If you use this system disk when developing Basic programs, you'll always have access to Finder.

To transfer Finder to other system disks, copy Finder to the intended disk and boot it up. Follow all but the first two steps outlined in the instructions for other editor/assemblers. You can remove Finder from any disk, but be sure to keep an extra copy on a separate disk for security.

To run Finder, from Basic type in SYSTEM "RUN FIND". If you've removed Find/CMD from your system disk, type in FIND = &HFBC0 to define the entry point to Finder. Then type in CALL FIND to use the program. ■

Contact Raymond C. Boggs at 4735 Feigley Road S.W., Port Orchard, WA 98366.

#### Command

#### Definition

F.string	Finds string in Basic program.
X.string	Builds cross-reference table.
E	Edits line most recently displayed by F command.
R.source.destination	Replaces source line number to destination line number.
C.source.destination	Copies source line number to destination line number.
M.source.destination	Moves source line number to destination line number.
L	Prints current line number.
S	Prints current search string.
N	Prints number of matches found.
U	Restores erased program.
Q	Quits Finder.

Table. Finder's commands.

#### Program Listing 1. Source code for Finder.

```
00100 *****
00110 ;** NOTE: TWO SETS OF ADDRESSES ARE PROVIDED BELOW. **
00120 ;** THE PROPER SET TO USE DEPENDS ON THE **
00130 ;** VERSION OF BASIC ON YOUR COMPUTER. **
00140 ;** USE THE 1st SET WITH BASIC 01.00.00. **
00150 ;** USE THE 2nd SET WITH BASIC 01.01.00. **
00160 ;** BE SURE TO LEAVE OUT OR COMMENT OUT THE **
00170 ;** SET THAT DOESN'T APPLY TO YOUR VERSION. **
00180 *****
00190 ***** BASIC ROUTINE ADDRESSES *****
00200 ;** THESE ADDRESSES FOR USE WITH BASIC 01.00.00 ONLY. **
00210 *****
00220 * START BLOCK COMMENT OF UNUSED ADDRESSES BELOW. **
00230 ASCBIN EQU 6A69H ;CONVERT ASCII TO BINARY
00240 BINASC EQU 3139H ;BINARY TO ASCII & PRINT
00250 EDIT EQU 3D2BH ;BASIC LINE EDIT ROUTINE
00260 EXPAND EQU 769AH ;BASIC LIN EXPAND ROUTINE
00270 EXPAN1 EQU 769DH ;SAME AS EXPAND, EXCEPT..
00280 ;USER DEFINES BUFFR IN BC
00290 KBLINE EQU 7CEFH ;KEYBOARD INPUT ROUTINE
00300 PSTSRC EQU 6564H ;PST SEARCH ROUTINE
00310 READY EQU 63DDH ;1ST BASIC 'READY' ADDRESS
00320 READY1 EQU 63F0H ;2ND BASIC 'READY' ADDRESS
00330 VDLIN EQU 7691H ;PRINT LINE TERMINATED...
```

Listing 1 continued

# WANTED

## Scriptsit™ or SuperScriptsit™ Users ...

Now you can use that fabulous word processor from Radio Shack with your non-Tandy printer! No point in missing out! Your printer CAN work great with SuperScriptsit™!

## PowerDRIVER

These printers are fully supported

EPSON MX-80/100 Series  
EPSON FX/RX 80/100 Series  
Most all EPSON "compatibles."  
C.Itoh 8510 Prowriter  
C.Itoh Starwriter Daisy Wheel  
C.Itoh A10-20 Daisy Wheel  
Okidata 92/93 Dot Matrix

Model 4 Now Supported!

All features of SuperScriptsit™ are supported to the fullest capabilities of the printer involved. Drivers are easy to install, easy to use and no extra commands to learn!

PowerDRIVER Only \$29.95 each

PLEASE SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

## PowerSCRIPT

A HIGH-POWER modification for Scriptsit™ from Radio Shack™

Give Scriptsit™ Full Power! PowerSCRIPT is a modification for the original Scriptsit/LC™ which allows it to work on Model I or III and gives it the power of many of the newer expensive word processors. Define printer codes for ANY printer. Embed printer codes in the middle of a line! Alphabetized directories! User-definable printer filters! User-definable HELP FILE! Chain files together at print time from any part of the text. Logical EXIT to DOS, optional automatic line-feed after C/R, FETCH, CHAIN and KILL command and more! Compatible with most major DOS's. Simply use the enclosed INSTALL program, and you will be up and running in NO TIME! Includes full documentation. Get lots of new features for a very small price!

PowerSCRIPT Only \$39.95

U.S. Canada Please add \$3.00 Shipping Handling Foreign \$1

**POWERJOFT**

PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE OSD, INC.

11500 Stemmons Fwy  
Suite 125  
Dallas Texas 75229  
12141 484 2976



Scriptsit and SuperScriptsit are Trademarks of Tandy Corp

Listing 1 continued

```
00340 ;***** COMMUNICATIONS REGION ADDRESSES *****
00350 BASBUF EQU 5FB5H ;ADDRESS OF EXPANDED LINE
00360 BASEND EQU 6119H ;END OF BASIC PROGRAM PTR
00370 BASTBT EQU 5E19H ;START ADDRESS OF PROGRAM
00380 BINBUF EQU 627CH ;BINASC CONVERSION BUFFER
00390 NOLINE EQU 5B77H ;NO SUCH LINE MESSAGE ADR
00400 AUTOLIN EQU 6184B ;CURRENT 'AUTO' LINE #
00410 AUTOFLG EQU 6183N ;AUTO INCREMENT FLAG
00420 AUTOINC EQU 6186B ;AUTO LINE INCREMENT
00430 ;*** ADDRESSES TO CHANGE TO TAKE CONTROL FROM BASIC ***
00440 JUMP1 EQU 6428H
00450 JUMP2 EQU 644EH
00460 OLDJMP EQU 7CEFB ;WHAT WAS IN THOSE AREAS
00470 ;*****
00480 NUM EQU 7FB ;CONSTANT FOR UNNEW
00490 * END BLOCK COMMENT.
00500 ;*****
00510 ;***** BASIC ROUTINE ADDRESSES *****
00520 ;** THESE ADDRESSES FOR USE WITH BASIC 01.01.00 ONLY. **
00530 ;*****
00540 ASCBIN EQU 5FB9B ;CONVERT ASCII TO BINARY
00550 BINASC EQU 3139N ;BINARY TO ASCII & PRINT
00560 EOIT EQU 3D2BH ;BASIC LINE EDIT ROUTINE
00570 EXPAND EQU 7A0DH ;BASIC LIN EXPAND ROUTINE
00580 EXPAN1 EQU 7A10H ;SAME AS EXPAND, EXCEPT..
00590 ;USER DEFINES BUFFER IN BC
00600 XBLINE EQU 7E1BH ;KEYBOARD INPUT ROUTINE
00610 PSTSRC EQU 5AB4N ;PST SEARCH ROUTINE
00620 READY EQU 5920H ;1ST BASIC 'READY' ADDRESS
00630 READY1 EQU 593BH ;2ND BASIC 'READY' ADDRESS
00640 VDLIN EQU 7AB4H ;PRINT LINE TERMINATED...
00650 ;WITH BYTE OF 00H.
00660 ;***** COMMUNICATIONS REGION ADDRESSES *****
00670 BASBUF EQU 7039H ;ADDRESS OF EXPANDED LINE
00680 BASEND EQU 719FH ;END OF BASIC PROGRAM PTR
00690 BASTBT EQU 6E9EH ;START ADDRESS OF PROGRAM
00700 BINBUF EQU 72FFH ;BINASC CONVERSION BUFFER
00710 NOLINE EQU 6BEBH ;NO SUCH LINE MESSAGE ADR
00720 AUTOLIN EQU 718BH ;CURRENT 'AUTO' LINE #
00730 AUTOFLG EQU 7187H ;AUTO INCREMENT FLAG
00740 AUTOINC EQU 718AH ;AUTO LINE INCREMENT
00750 ;*** ADDRESSES TO CHANGE TO TAKE CONTROL FROM BASIC ***
00760 JUMP1 EQU 5963N
00770 JUMP2 EQU 5991H
00780 OLDJMP EQU 7E1BN ;WHAT WAS IN THOSE AREAS
00790 ;*****
00800 NUM EQU 00H ;CONSTANT FOR UNNEW
00810 ;*****
00820 ;***** START ADDRESS OF THIS ROUTINE *****
00830 START EQU 0FB0CH
00840 ;*****
00850 ;***** START OF FIND ROUTINE *****
00860 ;*****
00870 ;*****
00880 PSECT START
00890 ;** INITIALIZATION ROUTINE TO TAKE CONTROL FROM BASIC **
00900 INIZ LD NL,ENTRY ;MUST CHNGE BASIC...
00910 LD (JUMP1),NL ;'READY' JUMP ADDRESS...
00920 LD (JUMP2),NL ;TO GAIN CONTROL.
00930 JP READY ;GOTO BASIC 'READY'.
00940 ENTRY LD A,(NFLAG) ;TEST MOVE FLAG
00950 CP 0FFH ;IF SET, GO FINISH...
00960 JP Z,MOV3 ;MOVING LINE.
00970 LD A,(XREFLG) ;TEST 'XREF' FLAG
00980 CP 0FFH ;IF SET, CONTINUE...
00990 JP Z,REFIND ;SEARCHING PROGRAM.
01000 ;*****
01010 ;** TEST FOR AUTO LINE INCREMENT IN COMMUNICATIONS **
01020 ;** REGION. IF AUTO LINE INCREMENT IS ANYTHING OTHER **
01030 ;** THAN ZERO, RETURN CONTROL TO BASIC IMMEDIATELY. **
01040 ;*****
01050 LD A,(AUTOFLG) ;GET AUTO INC FLAG
01060 OR A ;TEST FOR ZERO
01070 JR NZ,ENTRY1 ;NO PROMPT IF AUTO ON
01080 LD HL,PROMPT ;PRINT A '$' PROMPT TO...
01090 CALL VDLIN ;REMIND USER THAT HE IS..
01100 ;UNDER CONTROL OF 'FIND'.
01110 ENTRY1 CALL KBLINE ;GO FETCH RUNSTRING.
01120 RET C ;<BREAK> KEY HIT
01130 LD A,B ;GET RUNSTRING LENGTH...
01140 LD (TLENTH),A ;SAVE RUNSTRING LENGTH...
01150 ;IN CASE OF NEW STRING.
01160 EX AF,AF' ;MUST SAVE FLAGS AND...
01170 EXX ;REGISTERS FOR BASIC.
01180 LD DE,(BASBUF) ;FETCH COMMAND CHAR'S.
01190 RES 5,E ;FORCE TO UPPERCASE
01200 LD HL,CMDTBL ;POINT HL TO COMMAND TBL
01210 LD BC,18H ;% COMMANDS x 2 (254 MAX)
01220 ;***** COMMAND INTERPRETER *****
01230 CMDINT LD A,E ;GET 1st CHAR OF COMMAND
01240 CPI ;TEST AGAINST TABLE
01250 JR NZ,CMDINI ;IF NOT MATCH, TEST...
01260 LD A,D ;NEXT COMMAND, ELSE...
01270 CPI ;TEST FOR DELIMITER.
01280 JR Z,XEQCMD ;IF DELIMITER, EXECUTE
01290 JP PO,BASIC3 ;RET TO BASIC IF BC=0,...
```

Listing 1 continued





# OUR PLUS IS MAKING ADVANCED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SIMPLE.

**Convenience is the key to POST PLUS<sup>SM</sup> software.**

Now you can add the most sophisticated telecommunications capabilities to your TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> and CP/M<sup>®</sup>-80 based systems. With Post Plus software you can do it more simply than ever.

**The Plus is one-step accessibility.**

You'll have more one-key access to electronic mail and information services than any other telecommunications program. The program will even empty your mailbox at the touch of a button.

**Write and send easily—another Plus.**

Post Plus combines word processing and telecommunications for all-in-one convenience.

**The Plus is lower telephone and connect charges.**

Retrieve and file—even print—data as fast as your computer and modem can handle. So you can spend less time. And less money.

**The Plus is a chance to explore—FREE!**

Your Post Plus software package includes over \$500 worth of free subscriptions, passwords and on-line time to many popular electronic mail and information services including Western Union EasyLink<sup>SM</sup>, MCI Mail, GTE Telemail<sup>SM</sup>, THE SOURCE<sup>SM</sup>, CompuServe, OAG<sup>®</sup>, Dow Jones News/Retrieval<sup>®</sup>, DIALOG's Knowledge Index<sup>SM</sup>, VU/Text, Delphi<sup>TM</sup>, MI/Net and more.

**The Plus is multi-modem compatibility.**

Post Plus works with all popular modems. A clear, comprehensive Help feature is one more Plus.

*Plus—it's yours when you call  
800-MCTEL84*

In Pennsylvania call 215/668-0983. Post Plus is a product of MCTel, Inc., Bala Cynwyd, PA. Dealer inquiries invited.

## POST PLUS<sup>SM</sup>

✓ 165

**Makes advanced telecommunications simple.**

**MCTel**

Dept. 2231

Three Bala Plaza East, Suite 505, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

The Plus adds up. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ Post Plus packages, with documentation anyone could understand, for the introductory price of \$130 + \$4.50 shipping and handling. PA and CA residents please add sales tax. (\$160 + \$4.50 after November 30, 1984)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Name and Model \_\_\_\_\_

Modem Name and Model \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

POST PLUS is a trademark of MCTel, Inc. Service Marks: EasyLink of Western Union, GTE Telemail of GTE, Telemail Communication Corp., THE SOURCE of The Source Telecomputing Corp., Knowledge Index of DIALOG Information Services, Inc. Trademarks: TRS-80 of Tandy Corporation, Delphi of General Videotext Corp., Registered IBM, CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., OAG of Dun & Bradstreet, Dow Jones News/Retrieval of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

# TIED UP BY STRING COMPRESSION? CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™



**THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80.** It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed."

**TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM!** As soon as you start to use it, those delays will almost disappear. The program is very easy to use, so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

**IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE,** but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	0
250	11.8	94
500	45.0	96.5
1000	179.6	98
2000	713.2	98.9

(Note: Not for use with The Home Accountant.)

"...in those programs that use hundreds of strings arrays, the time saved is outstanding." **BO MICRO**, Jan. '83  
Works great, had 4S sec. delays in printing, now almost no delays. **D.T.**

"We have installed TRASHMAN in one of our most major programs and it has reduced the run time by over one-third! **A.W.L.**

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just \$39.95

Attention Software Publishers: TRASHMAN may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

**ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE  
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422**

**PROSOFT®**

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. \$5.00 overseas. Sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Listing 1 continued

```

01300      INC      HL          ;ELSE POINT HL TO NEXT...
01310      INC      HL          ;COMMAND AND CONTINUE...
01320      JR       CMDINT      ;CMDTBL SEARCH.
01330 CMDINT INC      HL          ;INC HL TO POINT TO...
01340      INC      HL          ;NEXT COMMAND.
01350      INC      HL
01360      DEC      C           ;DECREMENT LOOP COUNTER
01370      JP       Z,BASIC3     ;NO 'FIND' COMMAND...
01380      JR       CMDINT      ;SO RETURN TO BASIC.
01390      JR       CMDINT      ;GO TEST NEXT ENTRY.
01400      ;*****
01410      ;* VALID 'FIND' COMMAND - SET UP JUMP ADDRESS & EXECUTE *
01420      ;*****
01430 XEQCMD LD      A,(HL)      ;MUST GET JP ADDRESS...
01440      INC      HL          ;INTO HL FOR JP.
01450      LD      H,(HL)
01460      LD      L,A
01470      JP       (HL)        ;HL POINTS AT CORRECT...
01480      ;*****
01490      ;***** ENTRY POINT TO 'XREF' ROUTINE *****
01500 XREF  LD      A,0FFH      ;SET 'XREF' FLAG...
01510      LD      (XREFLG),A    ;% DROP THROUGH TO 'FIND'
01520      ;***** ENTRY POINT TO SEARCH ('FIND') ROUTINE *****
01530 FIND  LD      A,(TLENTH)   ;TEST TO MAKE SURE...
01540      SUB      03H         ;WE HAVE A VALID...
01550      JP       Z,BASIC3     ;COMMAND BY RUNSTRING...
01560      ;*****
01570      POP      BC           ;POP 'BASIC' RETURN ADDR
01580      LD      HL,COUNT     ;MUST ALSO ZERO OUT...
01590      LD      (HL),00H      ;MATCH COUNTER.
01600      CALL    PRGTST       ;SEE IF PROGRAM RESIDENT
01610      JR       NZ,FIND1     ;PROGRAM IS RESIDENT
01620      CALL    NOPROG       ;NO PROGRAM EXISTS...
01630      JP       BASIC2      ;INFORM USER & QUIT.
01640 FIND1 LD      BC,001FH    ;MAX SEARCH STRING LENGTH
01650      LD      DE,FTMP      ;'FIND' BUFFER ADDRESS
01660      LD      HL,0ASBUF+2   ;START OF SEARCH STRING
01670      LDIR              ;COPY IT FOR 'FIND'
01680      LD      A,(TLENTH)    ;RECOVER LINE LENGTH..
01690      SUB      03H         ;REMOVE EFFECT OF...
01700      CP       20H         ;COMMAND, DELIMITER,...
01710      JP       M,FIND2     ;AND TERMINATOR (CR).
01720      LD      A,1FH        ;THEN FORCE SEARCH...
01730      ;*****
01740      ;*****
01750 FIND2 LD      C,A         ;PUT SEARCH STRING...
01760      LD      B,00H        ;LENGTH INTO BC FOR...
01770      LD      (FLENTH),BC  ;LOOP COUNTER AND STORE.
01780      LD      HL,(BASTRT)  ;GET START ADDR OF PRGM
01790      ;*****
01800      ;***** BEGIN BASIC PROGRAM SEARCH *****
01810      ;*****
01820 FIND3 LD      (THSLIN),HL ;SAVE ADDR OF CURRENT LIN
01830      LD      C,(HL)       ;SET UP NEXT LINE ADDR.
01840      INC      HL
01850      PUSH    HL
01860      LD      B,(HL)
01870      LD      (NXTLIN),BC   ;STORE NEXT LINE ADDRESS
01880      LD      HL,(NXTLIN)   ;GET NEXT LINE ADDRESS
01890      INC      HL
01900      INC      HL
01910      LD      E,(HL)       ;LINE # IN BINARY AND...
01920      INC      HL
01930      LD      D,(HL)       ;STORE IT IN LINTMP.
01940      LD      (LINTMP),DE   ;SAVE CURRENT LINE #
01950      POP     HL           ;RESTORE CURRENT LINE ADR
01960      INC      HL
01970      INC      HL
01980      INC      HL
01990      CALL    EXPAND      ;POINT TO TEXT IN LINE
02000      LD      HL,0ASBUF    ;GO EXPAND BASIC LINE
02010 FIND4 LD      A,(FTMP)    ;ADDR OF EXPANDED LINE
02020      LD      BC,(FLENTH)  ;FETCH 1ST CHAR OF STRING
02030      CPI              ;FETCH LENGTH OF STRING
02040      JR       Z,FIND7      ;COMPARE A TO (HL)
02050      DEC      HL          ;IF CHAR MATCH, TEST REST
02060      LD      A,00H         ;SEE IF BYTE WAS 00H...
02070      CP       (HL)        ;ie, END OF LINE MARKER
02080      INC      HL          ;POINT HL TO CURRENT CHAR
02090      JR       NZ,FIND4     ;IF NOT 00H, TEST NEXT
02100      ;*****
02110 FIND5 LD      HL,(NXTLIN) ;IF 00H, END OF LINE
02120      LD      A,00H        ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT LINE
02130      CP       (HL)        ;TEST FOR END OF TEXT...
02140      ;*****
02150      ;*****
02160      JR       NZ,FIND6     ;ie, TWO BYTES OF 00H...
02170      INC      HL          ;WHERE AN ADDRESS...
02180      CP       (HL)        ;SHOULD BE.
02190      JR       NZ,FIND6     ;NOT END OF PROGRAM
02200      CP       (HL)        ;FIRST BYTE WAS 00H, SO..
02210      JR       Z,FIND10     ;TEST NEXT. IF 00H,...
02220 FIND6 LD      A,(FLAG)    ;END OF BASIC TEXT.
02230      CP       00H         ;IF FLAG SET, A MATCH...
02240      JR       NZ,BASIC1    ;HAS BEEN FOUND, SO..
02250      JR       REFIN1      ;GO BACK TO INPUT PHASE.
                                ;IF FLAG NOT SET...
                                ;CONTINUE SEARCHING...
                                ;CONSECUTIVE LINES...

```

Listing 1 continued



Listing 1 continued

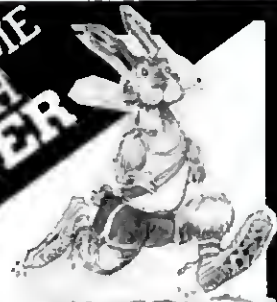
```

02260 ;UNTIL A MATCH OR...
02270 ;END OF BASIC PROGRAM...
02280 ;IS FOUND.
02290 ;**** ENTRY POINT FOR REFIN COMMAND (ie, F<ENTER>) ****
02300 REFIN POP BC ;POP BASIC RETURN ADDRESS
02310 CALL PRGTST ;SEE IF PROGRAM RESIDENT
02320 JR N2,REFIN1 ;PROGRAM EXISTS...
02330 ;SO CONTINUE SEARCH.
02340 CALL NOPROG ;NO PROGRAM EXISTS...
02350 JP BASIC2 ;INFORM USER AND QUIT.
02360 REFIN1 LD DE,(LINTMP) ;GET ADDR OF NEXT LINE.
02370 CALL PSTSRC ;SEARCH PST FOR LINE ADDR
02380 JP C,REFIN2 ;NO SUCH LINE IF 'NC' SET
02390 LD HL,MESS6 ;Can't Continue message
02400 CALL VDLIN ;PRINT IT...
02410 LD HL,CRLF
02420 CALL VDLIN
02430 JP BASIC1 ;& RETURN TO BASIC.
02440 REFIN2 LD (THSLIN),HL ;SAVE CURRENT LINE ADDR
02450 LD (NXTLIN),BC ;SAVE NEXT LINE ADDR
02460 LD HL,(NXTLIN) ;PUT NEXT LINE ADDR IN NL
02470 JR FIND3 ;GO CONTINUE SEARCH
02480 ;*****
02490 ;*** FIRST CHARACTER MATCHED, NOW TEST REST OF STRING ***
02500 ;*****
02510 FIND7 PUSH HL ;SAVE CURRENT CHAR POINTR
02520 LD DE,FTEMP+01H ;DE POINTS @ SRCH STRING
02530 FIND8 LD A,B ;SEE IF BC = 0 YET
02540 OR C ;IF ZERO, WE HAVE A...
02550 JR Z,FOUND ;COMPLETE MATCH!!!
02560 LD A,(DE) ;MATCH NOT COMPLETE,...
02570 CPI ;SO TEST NEXT CHAR.
02580 JR N2,FIND9 ;CHARACTER DIDN'T MATCH...
02590 ;SO GO CONTINUE WHERE...
02600 ;WE LEFT OFF.
02610 INC DE ;MATCH AGAIN, SO POINT...
02620 JR FIND8 ;AT NEXT CHAR & REPEAT.
02630 FIND9 POP HL ;RETRIEVE POSITION OF...
02640 JR FIND4 ;SEARCH AND GO CONTINUE...
02650 ;WHERE WE LEFT OFF.
02660 FIND10 LD RL,MESS1 ;END OF TEXT FOUND...
02670 CALL VDLIN ;SO PRINT MESSAGE.
02680 LD HL,(COUNT) ;GET TOTAL # MATCHES...
02690 CALL BINASC ;CONVERT & PRINT IT.
02700 LD HL,MESS2
02710 CALL VDLIN ;PRINT REST OF MESSAGE.
02720 LD HL,(BASTRT)
02730 LD (NXTLIN),HL ;POINT TO START OF PROGRAM
02740 INC HL ;MUST ALSO POINT LINTMP...
02750 INC HL ;TO FIRST LINE #...
02760 LD E,(HL) ;IN BASIC PROGRAM.
02770 INC HL
02780 LD D,(HL)
02790 LD (LINTMP),DE
02800 LD A,0FFH
02810 LD (FLAG),A ;SET END OF TEXT FLAG.
02820 LD A,00H
02830 LD (XREFLG),A ;RESET 'XREF' FLAG
02840 LD NL,COUNT ;MUST ALSO ZERO OUT...
02850 LD (HL),00H ;MATCH COUNTER.
02860 JP BASIC1 ;GO BACK TO INPUT
02870 ;*****
02880 ;**** COMPLETE MATCH FOUND - PRINT LINE & RETURN TO USER ****
02890 ;*****
02900 FOUND POP HL ;CLEAN UP STACK
02910 LD HL,(THSLIN) ;LINE WHERE MATCH FOUND
02920 INC HL ;NOW INC HL TO POINT...
02930 INC HL ;TO LINE #.
02940 LD C,(HL) ;MOVE IT INTO BC...
02950 INC HL
02960 LD B,(HL) ;NOW SAVE IT IN...
02970 LD (LINTMP),BC ;CURRENT LINE POINTER
02980 PUSH BC ;PUT LINE # IN HEX...
02990 POP HL ;INTO HL TO CONVERT...
03000 CALL BINASC ;AND PRINT LINE #.
03010 LD NL,BLANK ;PRINT A BLANK...
03020 CALL VDLIN ;AFTER LINE NUMBER.
03030 LD A,(XREFLG) ;TEST 'XREF' FLAG
03040 CP 00H ;SEE IF IT IS SET
03050 JR N2,FIND11 ;IF SET, PRINT ONLY LINE#
03060 LD HL,BASBUF ;PUT ADDRESS OF...
03070 CALL VDLIN ;EXPANDED LINE INTO HL...
03080 ;AND PRINT LINE.
03090 LD HL,CRLF ;CARRIAGE RETURN TO...
03100 CALL VDLIN ;TERMINATE LINE WITH.
03110 FIND11 LD HL,COUNT ;GET # MATCHES...
03120 INC (HL) ;AND INCREMENT IT.
03130 LD A,0FFH
03140 LD (FLAG),A ;SET MATCH FLAG
03150 JP FIND5 ;BACK TO INPUT ROUTINE
03160 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR N<ENTER> COMMAND *****
03170 MCHCNT LD HL,(COUNT) ;PRINT # MATCHES FOR USER
03180 CALL BINASC ;GO PRINT COUNT
03190 LD HL,MESS2 ;PRINT REST OF MESSAGE
03200 CALL VDLIN
03210 POP BC ;POP RET ADDR OFF STACK
03220 JP BASIC2 ;RETURN TO BASIC 'READY'

```

Listing 1 continued

SAVE TIME  
WITH  
FASTER



**F**ASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs while they run, then displays a simple change to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written.

"If you... would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."

80 MICRO (April, 1982)

Models I & III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. **\$29.95**

## QUICK COMPRESS

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It removes blanks and remarks in less than 3 seconds.

Models I & III, Tape or Disk **\$19.95**

SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK \$39.95

## ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

### RPM TO THE RESCUE



Find out if your drives need adjustment before you begin to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running too fast, too slow, or unevenly.

80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

Customers agree:

"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.) Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

RPM **\$24.95**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE  
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

**PROSOFT**

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

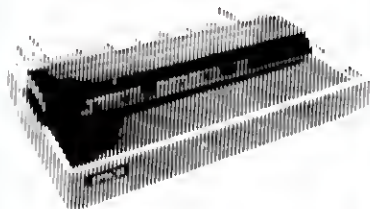
TERMS: VISA, MC, Bank Card, Discover, American Express, Cash, C.O.D. (in CA only). Shipping and handling charges extra.

Call ELEK-TEK for

**UNBELIEVABLE  
PRICES!!**

on

# EPSON PRINTERS



## 80 COLUMN PRINTERS

RX-80 100 c.p.s. Tractor only  
RX-80FT. 100 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction  
FX-80 160 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction

## 132 COLUMN PRINTERS

RX-100 100 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction  
FX-100 160 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction

## NEW Near Letter Quality PRINTER

### LQ 1500

200/67 c.p.s. Tractor/Friction

### Cables for Epson

CB5622 10 ft. 36 36 pin standard parallel	32.00
CB5609 10 ft. 36 25 pin parallel for IBM	25.00
CB5618 6 ft. 36 16 pin parallel for TI-99 4A	25.00
CB5629 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232C (fully loaded)	25.00
CB5620 6 ft. parallel for TRS 80 Model I-III-IV	22.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99 4A	25.00

**DUST COVERS  
AVAILABLE FOR  
MOST MODELS—\$5.00**

### Interfaces

CAROC G	65.00
APPLE CUMPLING GX	65.00
GRAPPLER PLUS	105.00
Buffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS	165.00
B148 Ser. (For RX or FX Models)	90.00
B161 IEEE-488 Interface	60.00

### Ribbon Cartridges

OPR 192 For EPSON 80 col. printers	4.00
OPR 193 For EPSON 132 col. printers	6.00

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269  
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska,, Hawaii**

Corp. Accts. invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00 MasterCard or VISA. Money Back Guarantee. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 freight) \$10.00 shipping. **WRITE for free catalog.** Return policy for defective on arrival replacement only: 90 day mfr. wty. **ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANTS ARE BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.**



**ELEK-TEK, Inc.**

4537 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60648  
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7846

Listing 1 continued

```

03230 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR E<ENTER> COMMAND *****
03240 EDIT1 POP BC ;POP BASIC RETURN ADDRESS
03250 LD DE,(LINPTR) ;LINE # TO EDIT.
03260 JP EDIT ;LET USER EDIT LINE
03270 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR R<ENTER> COMMAND *****
03280 REPLAC LD A,0FFH ;SET FLAG FOR COPY.
03290 LD (RFLAG),A ;SO IT CAN REPLACE...
03300 ;AN EXISTING LINE.
03310 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR C<ENTER> COMMAND *****
03320 COPY LD HL,BASBUF+2 ;GET ASCII SOURCE LINE #
03330 CALL ASCBIN ;CONVERT SOURCE TO BINARY
03340 LD (OLDLIN),DE ;STORE IT
03350 INC HL ;POINT TO ASCII...
03360 ;DESTINATION LINE NUMBER.
03370 CALL ASCBIN ;CONVERT IT TO BINARY
03380 LD (NEWLIN),DE ;STORE IT
03390 CALL PSTSRC ;GO SEARCH PST FOR...
03400 ;DESTINATION LINE #...
03410 JP NC,COPY1 ;IF IT DOESN'T EXIST...
03420 ;WE CAN COPY TO IT.
03430 LD A,(RFLAG) ;CHECK <R> REPLACE FLAG...
03440 CP 0FFH ;IF IT IS SET...
03450 ;WE WILL COPY OVER IT.
03460 JR Z,COPY1 ;FLAG WAS SET - REPLACE
03470 LD A,(MFLAG) ;ALSO TEST MFLAG - WE...
03480 CP 0FFH ;WILL UNCONDITIONALLY...
03490 JR Z,COPY1 ;MOVE A LINE.
03500 LD HL,MESS3 ;INFORM USER THAT LINE...
03510 CALL VDLIN ;ALREADY EXISTS.
03520 POP BC ;POP BASIC RETURN ADDRESS
03530 JP BASIC2 ;AND RETURN TO BASIC.
03540 LD A,00H ;MUST ZERO OUT...
03550 LD (RFLAG),A ;REPLACE FLAG.
03560 LD DE,(OLDLIN) ;GET # OF LINE TO COPY...
03570 CALL PSTSRC ;SEE IF IT EXISTS...
03580 JR C,COPY2 ;IF IT DOES, WE CAN...
03590 LD HL,NOLINE ;COPY, ELSE INFORM USER..
03600 CALL VDLIN ;THAT LINE DOESN'T EXIST.
03610 LD HL,CRLF ;MUST PRINT CARRIAGE...
03620 CALL VDLIN ;RETURN & LINE FEED.
03630 POP BC ;POP BASIC RETURN ADDRESS
03640 LD A,00H ;MUST RESET MFLAG...
03650 LD (MFLAG),A ;IN CASE OF MOVE CMD.
03660 JP BASIC2 ;RETURN TO BASIC
03670 COPY2 PUSH BC ;SAVE OLD LINE ADDRESS
03680 LD HL,(NEWLIN) ;GET BINARY LINE #...
03690 CALL BINASC ;GO CONVERT AND PRINT IT
03700 LD HL,BLANK ;PRINT BLANK AFTER...
03710 CALL VDLIN ;LINE #.
03720 ;** NOW WE MUST MOVE ASCII LINE # TO BASBUF FOR BASIC **
03730 LD DE,BASBUF ;ADDRESS TO MOVE TO
03740 LD HL,BINBUF ;ADDRESS TO MOVE FROM
03750 LD BC,05H ;MAX # BYTES TO MOVE
03760 COPY3 LD A,(HL) ;HAVE PRECEDING BLANKS...
03770 CP ' ' ;MUST STRIP THEM TO...
03780 JR NZ,COPY4 ;AVOID PUTTING THEM...
03790 DEC BC ;INTO BASBUF.
03800 INC HL
03810 JR COPY3
03820 COPY4 LD A,C ;SAVE # ASCII BYTES IN A.
03830 LDIR ;MOVE ASCII LINE # TO HL.
03840 POP HL ;LINE ADDRESS TO HL...
03850 INC HL ;INC HL 4 TIMES...
03860 INC HL ;TO POINT AT START...
03870 INC HL ;OF ASCII TEXT OF LINE.
03880 INC HL
03890 LD BC,BASBUF ;GET BUFFER ADDRESS
03900 ADD A,C ;AND BUMP UP SO WE...
03910 LD C,A ;DON'T OVERWRITE LINE #.
03920 PUSH BC ;SAVE ADDRESS FOR HL.
03930 CALL EXPAN1 ;GO EXPAND LINE AND...
03940 POP HL
03950 CALL VDLIN ;PRINT REST OF LINE.
03960 LD HL,CRLF ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN
03970 CALL VDLIN
03980 JP BASIC3 ;RETURN AND LET BASIC...
03990 ;COMPRESS & INSERT LINE.
04000 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR M<ENTER> COMMAND *****
04010 MOVE LD HL,BASBUF+2 ;PREPARE TO MOVE...
04020 LD DE,MOVBUF ;ASCII LINE # TO...
04030 LD BC,05H ;MOVBUF TO STORE.
04040 MOV1 LDI ;SAVE ASCII CHARACTER
04050 LD A,(HL) ;GET NEXT CHAR.
04060 CP ' ' ;TEST FOR ' '
04070 JR Z,MOV2 ;IF ' ', GO COPY
04080 LD A,B ;IF BC=0 AND NO ' '...
04090 OR C ;DELIMITER, MORE THAN...
04100 JP Z,BASIC3 ;5 CHAR'S - SYNTAX ERROR
04110 JR MOV1 ;TEST NEXT CHARACTER
04120 MOV2 LD A,0FFH ;SET 'MOVE' FLAG...
04130 LD (MFLAG),A ;TO ALL I'S
04140 JP COPY ;GO COPY LINE.
04150 ;***** REENTRY POINT FOR M<ENTER> COMMAND *****
04160 MOV3 LD HL,MOVBUF ;MOVE ASCII SOURCE...
04170 LD DE,BASBUF ;LINE # INTO BASBUF TO...
04180 LD BC,06H ;DELETE SOURCE LINE.
04190 LDIR

```

Listing 1 continued on p. 66



# DISK SUPER SAVER



Professional Magnetic Media

As Low As  
**\$1.18**

**Certified 100% Error Free  
LIFETIME WARRANTY**

5 1/4" SS/SD .....	\$1.39
SS/DD .....	\$1.49
DS/DD .....	\$1.99
8" SS/SD .....	\$2.04
SS/DD .....	\$2.44
DS/DD .....	\$2.88

Minimum order 20 diskettes. Quantity discounts: 100 deduct 5%, 1000 deduct 15%. We accept MasterCard, Visa, checks and money orders. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. P.O.s accepted from most schools, govt. agencies and Fortune 1000 companies. Shipping and handling F.O.B. Amherst. \$3.00 additional for C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send or phone your order to:

**AEC**

P.O. Box 183, Amherst, N.H. 03031  
Toll Free 1-800-431-8031  
In N.H. call 603-673-3137

VISA

✓ 342



## N.C.I. proudly introduces **FORESIGHT I** The multi-divisional FINANCIAL SYSTEM

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Up to 8 Divisional Income Statements
- Consolidated Balance Sheet
- Aged Analysis Reports
- Transaction Journals
- Printed Customer Statements
- All One One Programme Diskette
- Runs on Newdos 80 MOD III & 4
- On Mod 2000 and IBM compatibles soon
- Your first Balance Sheet Guaranteed

FORESIGHT I will do all of this and much more:

EASY to read—EASY to set up—RUNS on single or double sided drives

Until now, FORESIGHT I was available only to a select group of businesses and accountants for \$990.00. It can now be yours for:

**AN INCREDIBLE INTRODUCTORY PRICE  
of only \$429.00 U.S.**

To take advantage of this offer, order yours today, or call or write for more information.

Send certified cheque or money order in U.S. funds to

**NAUTILUS COMPUTERS INC.**  
2411-117 ST.  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA  
CANADA T6J-3R4  
PH 403-434-3641

✓ 379

## EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

- TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K  
 \*\*Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit  
 Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits  
 Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) Kit

\*\*Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required  
 — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. . . . \$12.95  
 TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. . . . . \$10.95

### TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flax DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . \$44.95

### NEW! TRS-80 Model IV 64K or 128K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 4164 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K.

TRS-64K2. . . . . \$44.95  
 (Converts from 16K to 64K)

TRS-64K2PAL. . . . . \$69.95  
 (8-4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

### DIP/IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR TOOLS

INS-1416 (Inserts both 14/16 pin pkgs.). . . . . \$5.49  
 EX-1 (Extracts 8-24 pin pkgs.). . . . . \$2.29

### 5 1/4" Diskettes

SSDD = Single Sided Double Density  
 OSDD = Double Sided Double Density

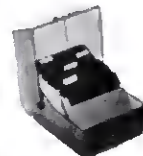
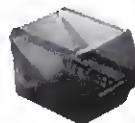


### ULTRA MAGNETICS

Part No.	Description	Boxed	Price
UM51401	SSDD with Hub Ring	10	\$24.95
UM52401	DSDD with Hub Ring	10	\$2.95

All diskettes are soft-sectored and have hub rings.  
 Bulk prices available on request.

### DISK MINDER



• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 50 (8") or 75 (5 1/4") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size: 7"W x 6 1/2"H x 9 1/4"D • Wt.: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	PRICE
DM75	Stores 75 (5 1/4") Diskettes. . . . .	\$19.95 each
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes. . . . .	\$29.95 each

**We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more!  
 Give us a call today!**



**INDUSTRIES Protect Yourself...**

## **DATA SHIELD® Surge Protector**



Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty.

Model 100. . . . . \$69.95

**DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source** also available.  
 Protect your TRS-80 Model computers.

PC200 (200 Watt Rating). . . . . \$349.95

XT300 (300 Watt Rating). . . . . \$489.95

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only  
 California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax  
 Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance  
 Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each  
 Send \$1.00 Postage for your  
 FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG  
 Prices Subject to Change

✓ 534



**Jameco  
ELECTRONICS**



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002  
 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

**DISK DRIVES**

# Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Winchester, Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, Warranty 1 year Supporting LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0

**DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete System Starting at ~~\$999.95~~. Call For New Low Price.**

**Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841**



High Quality Lowest Price  
**Drive 0, 1, 2, 3**  
 for the  
**Color Computer**  
 Starting at \$199.95



**Disk Drive Upgrade**  
for Model III/IV easy to install system  
**Starting at \$369.95**  
Call for new lower price

# SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

**TERMS:**

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal

checks accepted at no extra

C.O.D., please add \$3.00.

**Shipping:** Please call for amount.

Not responsible for typo

Prices subject to change.

**CANADA  
MICRO R.G.S. INC.**

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3  
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563  
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

**Service! Service!**

*All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.*

*Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.*

IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.  
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc.

mark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered  
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp.  
Dosplus - Micro Systems Software

Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp  
rk Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.  
Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparit Inc.

**DISK DRIVES      DISK DRIVES      DISK DRIVES      DISK DRIVES      DISK DRIVES      DISK DRIVES**



# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

## Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at ~~\$169.00!~~ Call For New Low Price

**Tandon—Siemens—Remex—MPI—Teac—Shugart**

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™

Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single and Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers

**Drive a Hard Bargain!!™** For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin, Max/80, Complete Systems.....from ~~\$999.95~~ Call For New Low Price

**Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~\$18.95~~** Call For New Low Price

**PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.**

**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

**1-800-343-8841**

**GENERAL AND TECHNICAL**

**1-617-872-9090**

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple-TI-Franklin-Max/80-LNW.....	▲	CALL
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory).....	▲	
Printers—Daisywheel/Dot Matrix.....	▲	TOLL
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I).....	▲	
Color Computer Printer Interfaces.....	▲	FREE
Disk Drive Operating Systems.....	▲	
Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round.....	▲	FOR
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable.....	▲	NEW
Diskettes in Library Cases.....	▲	
<b>DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES.....</b>	▲	<b>PRICES</b>
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K.....		starting at \$143.95
Model I/III/IV Speed-up Mod (up to 5 mhz) .....		starting at \$79.95
Cables—Printer/Disk Drive.....		starting at \$16.00

**Warranty on Disk Drives — 1 Full Year Parts and Labor**

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

### TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.  
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.  
Shipping: Please call for amount.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
Prices subject to change.

### CANADA MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3  
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563  
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

### Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.  
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp  
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.  
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

# PASCAL -80

The

# RUSSIANS

Can't  
Buy it!

If we wanted to, we could sell our other products to the communists, but the Department of Defense won't let us sell them Pascal 80! NOW you can learn the language that is **too powerful for the Red Army!**

Pascal 80 is the easiest version of Pascal to learn. Hundreds of schools, including top universities are now using Pascal 80 to teach Pascal.

With the editor and compiler in memory, you can compile and run a short program in under 5 seconds. But you also get extensions to Pascal that give you screen control, random access files, calls to machine language and the ability to create turn-key packages. Pascal 80 is a nearly complete subset of standard Pascal, including structured types, records, pointer variables and files.

--TRS-80 Models I, III and 4--

Pascal 80 - \$79 + \$2 shipping  
Graphics Extensions for Radio Shack hi-res board - \$39  
Pascal 80 Trial Version - \$15

--for CP/M 80 2.2 or 3.0--

Kaypro, LoboMax 80, Apple, Epson Osborne, and other computers.  
Call or write for other formats  
Pascal 80 CP/M - \$39 + \$2 shipping

Pascal 80 School Package  
(TRS-80 or CP/M versions) - \$279

## NEW CLASSICS

## SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road  
Denville, NJ 07834  
201-625-8838



Listing 1 continued from p. 62

```

04200 LD A,00H
04210 LD (MFLAG),A ;RESET MFLAG
04220 LD (MOVBUF),A ;ZERO OUT MOVBUF
04230 LD HL,MOVBUF ;SIX BYTES TO ZERO OUT
04240 LD DE,MOVBUF+1
04250 LD BC,05H
04260 LDIR
04270 LD HL,BASBUF-1 ;SET UP HL FOR BASIC
04280 OR A ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
04290 RET ;RETURN TO BASIC 'READY'
04300 ;***** ENTRY POINT FOR U<ENTER> COMMAND *****
04310 UNNEW LD HL,(BASTHT) ;GET START OF BASIC PROG
04320 LD A,(HL) ;SEE IF PROGRAM HAS...
04330 INC HL ;ACTUALLY BEEN 'NEW'ED...
04340 LD B,(HL) ;BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO...
04350 OR B ;RESTORE IT BY TESTING...
04360 JR NZ,UNNEW5 ;FIRST PST LINE POINTER...
04370 DEC HL ;IF 0, HAS BEEN 'NEW'ED.
04380 LD DE,0FH ;POINT TO 1ST UNCHANGED..
04390 ADD HL,DE ;BYTE IN MEMORY.
04400 LD BC,249 ;MAXIMUM LINE LENGTH
04410 UNNEW1 LD A,00H ;END OF LINE MARKER
04420 CPJR ;SEARCH FOR END OF LINE
04430 JR NZ,UNNEW5 ;IF NZ, NO MATCH - EXIT.
04440 INC HL ;A 'GOTO' OR 'GOSUB'...
04450 LD A,NUM ;COULD PUT A ZERO INTO...
04460 CP (HL) ;A LINE, SO TEST MSB...
04470 JR Z,UNNEW2 ;OF 2nd BYTE AFTER ZERO..
04480 INC A ;FOUND. IF 00H OR 01H...
04490 CP (HL) ;IS THERE, WE HAVE A...
04500 JR Z,UNNEW2 ;GOOD CHANCE THAT WE...
04510 DEC HL ;HAVE INDEED FOUND THE...
04520 JR UNNEW1 ;END OF THE LINE - IF...
04530 ;NOT WE DEFINITELY HAVE..
04540 ;NOT FOUND IT.
04550 UNNEW2 DEC HL ;POINT HL TO START OF...
04560 ;FIRST VALID LINE FOUND.
04570 EX DE,HL ;MOVE POINTER INTO DE
04580 LD HL,(BASTRT) ;GET START OF BASIC PROG
04590 LD BC,00H ;WE MUST RE-ESTABLISH...
04600 ADD HL,BC ;PROGRAM LINKAGE BY...
04610 LD (HL),E ;PUTTING A NEXT LINE...
04620 INC HL ;POINTER INTO MEMORY...
04630 LD (HL),D ;AT START OF REMAINDER...
04640 INC HL ;OF LINE FOUND, AND A...
04650 LD (HL),01H ;LINE # (1) ALSO.
04660 INC HL
04670 LD (HL),00H
04680 LD HL,(BASTRT) ;GET START OF BASIC PROG
04690 PUSH HL ;SAVE IT
04700 LD DE,00H ;# BYTES TO START...
04710 ADD HL,DE ;OF 2ND LINE.
04720 EX DE,HL ;MOVE RESULT INTO 'DE'
04730 POP HL ;GET START OF PROGRAM
04740 LD (HL),E ;SET UP NEXT LINE POINTER
04750 INC HL
04760 LD (HL),D
04770 INC HL
04780 LD (HL),00H ;SET UP LINE # AS 0
04790 INC HL
04800 LD (HL),00H
04810 INC HL
04820 LD BC,05H
04830 PUSH HL ;GET HL INTO DE
04840 POP DE
04850 INC DE ;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
04860 LD (HL),'U' ;PAD LINE WITH...
04870 LDIR ;ASCII 'U's.
04880 LD (HL),00H ;END OF LINE MARKER
04890 ;*****
04900 ;** WE HAVE NOW RE-ESTABLISHED THE PROGRAM LINKAGE FOR **
04910 ;** BASIC. THERE IS ONE THING LEFT TO DO; LOCATIONS **
04920 ;** 719FH & 71A0H CONTAIN THE ADDRESS THAT IS THE END **
04930 ;** OF THE BASIC PROGRAM + 3 BYTES, AND THE 'NEW' **
04940 ;** COMMAND RESETS THAT POINTER, SO NOW WE SEARCH FOR **
04950 ;** THE END OF THE PROGRAM, MARKED WITH TWO BYTES OF **
04960 ;** 00H, INC HL BY 3 TO POINT AT THIS LOCATION, THEN **
04970 ;** RE-ESTABLISH THE END OF PROGRAM MARKER IN THE **
04980 ;** COMMUNICATIONS REGION AT 719FH & 71A0H. **
04990 ;** NOTE: THE ABOVE LOCATIONS ARE 611BH & 611CH **
05000 ;** IN BASIC 01.00.00. SEE BASEND AT START OF PROGRAM.**
05010 ;*****
05020 LD A,00H ;END OF PROG MARKER
05030 LD HL,(BASTHT) ;GET START OF PROG ADDR
05040 UNNEW3 LD E,(HL) ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT...
05050 INC HL ;LINE POINTER INTO DE.
05060 LD D,(HL)
05070 EX DE,HL ;MOVE IT INTO HL SO...
05080 CP (HL) ;WE CAN TEST FOR ZERO.
05090 JR NZ,UNNEW3 ;IF NOT ZERO, GO TEST...
05100 INC HL ;NEXT LINE POINTER...
05110 CP (HL) ;ELSE TEST NEXT BYTE.
05120 JR Z,UNNEW4 ;IF IT IS ALSO ZERO...
05130 ;HAVE END OF PROGRAM...
05140 DEC HL ;ELSE DEC HL TO POINT...
05150 JR UNNEW3 ;AT NEXT LINE POINTER...

```

Listing 1 continued





**Rose**®

# You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS-80™)

**TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!**

## QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover. Add \$5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor.

## COMPLETE FULL SIZE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

40tk Single Side Tandon TM100-1	\$ 189
40tk Dual Side Tandon TM100-2	243
80tk Dual Side Tandon TM101-4	297

## COMPLETE HALF-HIGH 5.25" DISK DRIVES

1ea 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	\$ 189
2ea 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case	324
1ea 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	243
2ea 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case	424
1ea 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	297
2ea 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case	522

## COMPLETE 8" DISK DRIVES

Add \$10 shipping per 2 drive case

2ea SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan	\$ 699
2ea DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan	849

## BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add \$4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1	\$ 159
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2	199
80tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM101-4	269
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A	159
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B	199
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F	269
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E	290
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E	390

## TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add \$8 shipping per kit

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced noifs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only

Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive	\$ 350
Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives	499

## OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add \$2 shipping

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III	\$ 23
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I	23
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4	29
LDOS for the Model I or III	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III	129
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4	24
2-drive cable for IBM PC	40
4-drive cable for Model I	34
Extender cable, 7' long	13
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver	59
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige	159

## TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Holmes VID-80 Video and CP/M board for the Model III. Comes complete with optional 64K RAM and CP/M 2.2. No soldering required. Easy installation. \$ 399  
LNW 32K Expansion Interface w/RS232C..... 329  
12" Green Phosphor Monitor..... 79  
12" Amber Phosphor Monitor..... 84  
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips) 13  
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips) 64  
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 upgrade 74

# ROSE GETS RIGHT! NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

# \$ 69

Complete with Manual

Rose has developed this streamlined version of CP/M 2.2 that lets you run most of your favorite CP/M programs. They are in stock, ready to ship to you at this unprecedented low price.

## TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add \$3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test	\$ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS	149
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0	189
LNDOubler 5 1/8" if you need 8" drives	169

## MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pk of 10	\$ 16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	21
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes	19
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	29
8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee Pack of 10	34
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes	29
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit	9
Letter Size 20 lb Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets	25

## LNW COMPUTERS

**THE LNW TEAM COMPUTER.** 96K RAM 5.3MHz CPU speed. High-Res 8/W graphics. High-Res color: 80 x 24 video. TRS-80 Model 1, 3 and 4 compatible with the included Dosplus 4. Comes with CP/M 2.2. Has RS-232C, parallel printer and cassette ports. Use both 5" and 8" drives: 8088 CPU and MS-DOS options. Full 1 year parts and labor factory warranty. This machine has everything you have ever dreamed of. What are you waiting for? The list price of this fantastic unit is \$ 1,395.00 but Rose is going to give it to you for only

**\$ 1,212**

Please include \$16 for shipping

## PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

ANADEx DP-9725, 240cps plus COLOR	1395
PROWRITER 120cps, 10" Wide Frict/Tractor	349
PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" Wide Frict/Trac	595
STARWRITER F10-40cps Daisy Wheel	995
LPRIINMASTER F10-55cps Fast Daisy Wheel	1299
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor	199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder, A Best One	695
A Good, Cheap Sheet Feeder for the F10's	475

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Add \$4 shipping

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format)	\$ 250
MailMerge, SpellStar, Starindex	220
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Programs)	450
DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval	175
ReportStar Report Generator	150
InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs)	300
dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial	385
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt	59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma	199
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16	179
Floppy Version	179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk	219

Please add \$5 handling charge to orders under \$50

## ORDER NOW!

**TOLL-FREE**

**800-527-3582**

**Orders Only Please**

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct \$2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add \$6.00 handling charge if your order is less than \$50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add \$20.00 Documentation Fee if order is \$500.00 or more. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now—I need the money and I will not jack you around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

**NEXT DAY SHIPMENT** of Goods in Stock

**TOTAL ACCESS**

**P.O. Box 790276**

**Dallas, Texas 75379**

**214-337-4346**

Copyright 1984 by Total Access

TRS 80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation  
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research

```

05160 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05170 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05180 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05190 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05200 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05210 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05220 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05230 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05240 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05250 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05260 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05270 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05280 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05290 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05300 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05310 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05320 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05330 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05340 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05350 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05360 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05370 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05380 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05390 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05400 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05410 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05420 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05430 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05440 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05450 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05460 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05470 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05480 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05490 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05500 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05510 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05520 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05530 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05540 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05550 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05560 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05570 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05580 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05590 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05600 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05610 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05620 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05630 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05640 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05650 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05660 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05670 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05680 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05690 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05700 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05710 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05720 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05730 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05740 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05750 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05760 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05770 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05780 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05790 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05800 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05810 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05820 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05830 INC UNNEW4 INC HL
05840 INC UNNEW4 INC HL

;AGAIN AND CG TEST...
;NEXT LINE.
;INC HL TWICE TO RE-...
;ESTABLISH COMM REGION.
;PUT INTO COMM REGION.
;ASCII '0' TO TRICK...
;INTERPRETER INFO...
;DELETING FIRST LINE.
;LINE TERMINATOR
;RETURN TO BASIC
;BASIC PROGRAM IS NOT...
;RESTORABLE SO INFORM...
;USER AND QUIT.
;ENTRY POINT FOR SCENERY COMMAND *****
;POINT TO FIND STRING
;PRINT IT FOR USER
;PRINT CR/LF
;POP RET ADDR OFF STACK
;GOTO BASIC 'READY'
;ENTRY POINT FOR L-CENTER COMMAND *****
;PRINT CURRENT LINE...
;NUMBER FOR USER...
;PRINT CR/LF ALSO
;POP RET ADDR OFF STACK
;BASIC2
;EXIT POINTS TO RETURN TO BASIC INTERPRETER *****
;RESET END OF TEXT FLAG.
;RESTORE ALL REGISTERS...
;AND FLAGS FOR BASIC.
;RETURN TO BASIC
;RESTORE REGISTERS AND...
;PLACES AND RETURN...
;TO BASIC.
;ENTRY POINT FOR Q-ENTER COMMAND *****
;RESTORE BASIC JUMP...
;ADDRESSES.
;RETURN TO BASIC
;SAVE CALLER'S REGISTERS
;GET END OF PROGRAM ADDR
;GET START OF PROG ADDR
;DEC HL TWICE - IF IT...
;MATCHES DE. NO PROGRAM.
;CLEAR CARRY
;SUBTRACT END FROM START
;EXIT WITH ZERO FLAG...
;SET IF NO PROGRAM EXISTS
;RETURN TO CALLER
;RETURN TO BASIC
;GET NO PROGRAM ADDRESS
;PRINT MESSAGE
;RESET 'XREF' FLAG
;RETURN TO CALLER
;***** START OF COMMAND TABLE *****
;FIND COMMAND
;DELIMITER
;JMP ADDRESS
;REFIND COMMAND
;XREF COMMAND
;XREF

```

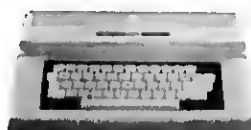


From Computer Plus to YOU...

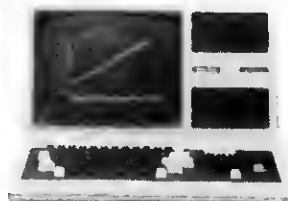
# PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$495  
Model 100 24K \$625



Color Computer II  
w/64K Ext. Basic \$205



MODEL 4 16K \$510  
MODEL 4 64K  
2 DISK & RS232 \$1020



DMP120 \$385  
DMP200 \$520



Color Computer Disk Drive  
Drive 0 \$289 Drive 1 \$220



DWP210 \$489

## BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### COMPUTERS

Model 4 Portable	
64K 2 Drives	1020
Pocket Computer 3	89
Pocket Computer 4	59
Model 2000 2 Drive	2299
Model 2000 w/Hard Disk	3599
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	2360
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	2950
Model 168 1Dr 256K	3375
Model 168 2Dr 256K	3965

### MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	505
Navation Smartcat 1200	410
Navation J-Cat	115
AC-3	125
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160
DC Modem 2212	315

### PRINTERS

Silver Reed EXP400 D W	309
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	430
DWP410	1159
Gemini Powertype	345
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
DMP420	735
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	289
Gemini 15X	409
Panasonic P1091	315
Smith Corona Fastext	190
Prowriter 8510	345
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

### DISK DRIVES

Model III/4 Drive 0	450
Model III/4 Drive 1	195

Model III/4 Drive 2	259
Model III/4 Drive 3	220
Hard Disk M2000	1525

### ETC.

CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	9.95
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	79.95
M100 Bar Code Reader	89
64K Printer Buffer	199
Printer Stand	25
Printer Cables	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Computer Books	

Radio Shack software 10% off.  
Send for complete listing of  
brand name software and hardware.

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer**  
**plus**

P.O. Box 1094  
480 King Street  
Littleton, MA 01460

**SINCE 1973**

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

Program Listing 3. Finder's data statements for Basic 01.01.00.

```

100 ***** FIND100/BAS, by Raymond C. Boggs *****
110 ***** BASIC PROGRAM TO POKE 'FIND' INTO MEMORY *****
120 ***** USE ONLY FOR BASIC VERSION 01.01.00. *****
130 *****
140 *****
150 CLS : PRINT CHR$(15);FOR X=64481 TO 65461 : READ Y : POKE X,Y : PRINT @ (
11,30);"POKE ADDRESS = 6H*HEX$(X);NEXT X : PRINT CHR$(14)
160 DATA 33,284,251,34,99,89,34,145,89,195,32,89,58,282,255,254,255,202
170 DATA 31,254,58,199,255,254,255,202,165,252,58,135,113,103,32,6,33,107
180 DATA 255,205,145,118,205,239,124,216,130,58,207,255,8,217,237,91,101,95
190 DATA 283,171,33,20,255,1,24,0,123,237,161,32,12,122,237,161,40,16
200 DATA 236,240,254,35,35,24,239,35,35,35,13,202,240,254,24,230,126,35
210 DATA 182,111,233,62,255,50,199,255,58,207,255,214,1,202,240,254,193,33
220 DATA 189,255,44,48,255,454,255,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
230 DATA 17,216,255,33,183,95,237,176,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
240 DATA 62,31,79,6,0,237,176,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
250 DATA 70,237,67,193,255,42,193,255,35,35,94,35,86,237,83,205,255,225
260 DATA 35,35,35,285,154,118,33,181,95,58,216,255,237,75,208,255,237,161
270 DATA 40,78,43,62,0,198,35,32,238,42,193,255,62,0,198,32,4,35
280 DATA 190,48,70,58,208,255,254,237,91,205,255,285,180,90,218,202,252,33
290 DATA 162,255,205,145,118,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,205,254,24,12,193,205,255,254,32
300 DATA 6,205,16,255,195,235,254,237,91,205,255,205,100,101,210,202,252,33
310 DATA 167,193,255,42,193,255,24,134,239,17,217,255,230,254,34,191,255,237
320 DATA 161,32,1,19,24,24,225,24,148,33,76,255,205,4,122,42,189,255
330 DATA 265,57,49,33,98,255,205,4,122,42,150,110,34,193,255,35,94
340 DATA 35,86,237,83,205,255,42,193,255,205,5,62,0,50,199,255,33,189
350 DATA 255,54,0,195,230,254,225,42,193,255,35,5,78,5,70,237,67,203
360 DATA 257,122,285,57,49,33,103,255,205,4,122,33,189,255,52,62
370 DATA 12,33,57,112,285,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,33,189,255,52,62
380 DATA 255,58,208,255,195,143,252,42,189,255,205,57,49,33,189,255,205,4
390 DATA 132,193,195,235,254,193,237,91,203,255,195,43,61,62,255,201,255
400 DATA 33,59,112,205,145,95,237,83,195,255,35,205,185,95,237,0,137,255
410 DATA 285,180,90,218,160,255,58,201,255,254,255,40,17,58,202,255,254,255
420 DATA 40,78,33,186,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,201,255,237
430 DATA 41,195,255,205,180,90,262,55,195,235,254,197,42,197,255,205,57,49
440 DATA 41,195,255,205,180,90,262,55,195,235,254,197,42,197,255,205,57,49
450 DATA 33,185,255,205,4,122,17,237,176,225,35,3,1,5,0,136,254,32
460 DATA 32,4,11,35,24,24,121,237,176,225,35,3,1,5,0,136,254,32
470 DATA 79,137,105,16,122,255,20,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,205,254
480 DATA 33,57,112,285,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,33,189,255,52,62
490 DATA 282,240,254,24,242,62,255,50,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17,101
500 DATA 112,16,0,237,176,62,0,58,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17
510 DATA 211,255,1,5,0,237,176,62,0,58,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17
520 DATA 176,22,11,43,17,1,0,25,1,249,0,62,0,237,177,32,100,35
530 DATA 62,128,190,40,7,60,190,40,3,43,24,237,43,235,42,158,110,1
540 DATA 11,0,9,115,35,114,35,54,1,35,54,0,45,150,110,229,17,11
550 DATA 0,25,235,225,115,35,114,35,54,0,45,150,110,229,17,11
560 DATA 209,19,54,85,237,176,54,0,62,0,42,150,110,94,35,86,235,190
570 DATA 32,249,35,190,40,3,43,24,24,35,35,34,159,111,62,48,50,57
580 DATA 112,62,0,58,112,195,240,254,33,149,255,205,4,122,195,235,254
590 DATA 33,216,255,205,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,200
600 DATA 255,385,57,49,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,200
610 DATA 255,317,0,195,240,254,201,33,235,134,34,32,100,34,70,100
620 DATA 135,221,99,223,42,27,93,27,94,43,43,203,73,82,209
630 DATA 255,201,33,127,255,205,4,122,62,0,58,199,255,201,78,46,34,252
640 DATA 70,165,252,88,46,107,253,77,46,107,253,85,86,254,83,0,198,254
650 DATA 112,253,82,46,107,253,77,46,107,253,85,86,254,83,0,198,254
660 DATA 120,83,253,76,0,214,54,13,69,118,100,32,111,102,32,116,101
670 DATA 120,116,13,0,32,109,97,116,99,104,101,115,32,102,111,117,110,100
680 DATA 13,0,76,105,110,101,32,97,100,114,101,97,100,121,32,101,120,105
690 DATA 115,116,115,13,0,70,111,32,112,114,111,103,114,97,109,32,105,110
700 DATA 32,169,101,109,111,114,121,13,0,67,97,110,39,116,32,05,78,70
710 DATA 68,87,13,0,67,97,110,39,116,32,05,78,70
720 DATA 38,115,101,97,114,99,104,113,0,32,0,36

```

End

Program Listing 2. Finder's data statements for Basic 01.00.00.

```

100 ***** FIND100/BAS, by Raymond C. Boggs *****
110 ***** BASIC PROGRAM TO POKE 'FIND' INTO MEMORY *****
120 ***** USE ONLY FOR BASIC VERSION 01.00.00. *****
130 *****
140 *****
150 CLS : PRINT CHR$(15);FOR X=64481 TO 65461 : READ Y : POKE X,Y : PRINT @ (
11,30);"POKE ADDRESS = 6H*HEX$(X);NEXT X : PRINT CHR$(14)
160 DATA 33,284,251,34,99,89,34,145,89,195,32,89,58,282,255,254,255,202
170 DATA 31,254,58,199,255,254,255,202,165,252,58,135,113,103,32,6,33,107
180 DATA 255,205,145,118,205,239,124,216,130,58,207,255,8,217,237,91,101,95
190 DATA 283,171,33,20,255,1,24,0,123,237,161,32,12,122,237,161,40,16
200 DATA 236,240,254,35,35,24,239,35,35,35,13,202,240,254,24,230,126,35
210 DATA 182,111,233,62,255,50,199,255,58,207,255,214,1,202,240,254,193,33
220 DATA 189,255,44,48,255,454,255,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
230 DATA 17,216,255,33,183,95,237,176,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
240 DATA 62,31,79,6,0,237,176,58,207,255,214,3,254,32,250,0,252
250 DATA 70,237,67,193,255,42,193,255,35,35,94,35,86,237,83,205,255,225
260 DATA 35,35,35,285,154,118,33,181,95,58,216,255,237,75,208,255,237,161
270 DATA 40,78,43,62,0,198,35,32,238,42,193,255,62,0,198,32,4,35
280 DATA 190,48,70,58,208,255,254,237,91,205,255,205,100,101,210,202,252,33
290 DATA 162,255,205,145,118,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,205,254,24,12,193,205,255,254,32
300 DATA 6,205,16,255,195,235,254,237,91,205,255,205,100,101,210,202,252,33
310 DATA 167,193,255,42,193,255,24,134,239,17,217,255,230,254,34,191,255,237
320 DATA 161,32,1,19,24,24,225,24,148,33,76,255,205,4,122,42,189,255
330 DATA 265,57,49,33,98,255,205,4,122,42,150,110,34,193,255,35,94
340 DATA 35,86,237,83,205,255,42,193,255,205,5,62,0,50,199,255,33,189
350 DATA 255,54,0,195,230,254,225,42,193,255,35,35,78,5,70,237,67,203
360 DATA 257,122,285,57,49,33,103,255,205,4,122,33,189,255,52,62
370 DATA 12,33,57,112,285,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,33,189,255,52,62
380 DATA 255,58,208,255,195,143,252,42,189,255,205,57,49,33,189,255,205,4
390 DATA 132,193,195,235,254,193,237,91,203,255,195,43,61,62,255,201,255
400 DATA 33,59,112,205,145,95,237,83,195,255,35,205,185,95,237,0,137,255
410 DATA 285,180,90,218,160,255,58,201,255,254,255,40,17,58,202,255,254,255
420 DATA 40,78,33,186,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,201,255,237
430 DATA 41,195,255,205,180,90,262,55,195,235,254,197,42,197,255,205,57,49
440 DATA 41,195,255,205,180,90,262,55,195,235,254,197,42,197,255,205,57,49
450 DATA 33,185,255,205,4,122,17,237,176,225,35,35,35,1,181,95,139
460 DATA 32,4,11,35,24,24,121,237,176,225,35,35,35,1,181,95,139
470 DATA 79,137,105,16,122,255,20,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,205,254
480 DATA 33,103,95,17,210,255,1,5,0,237,176,225,35,35,35,1,181,95,139
490 DATA 282,240,254,24,242,62,255,50,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17,101
500 DATA 112,16,0,237,176,62,0,50,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17
510 DATA 211,255,1,5,0,237,176,62,0,50,202,255,50,210,255,33,210,255,17
520 DATA 176,22,11,43,17,1,0,25,1,249,0,62,0,237,177,32,100,35
530 DATA 62,128,190,40,7,60,190,40,3,43,24,237,43,235,42,158,110,1
540 DATA 11,0,9,115,35,114,35,54,0,45,150,110,229,17,11
550 DATA 0,25,235,225,115,35,114,35,54,0,45,150,110,229,17,11
560 DATA 209,19,54,85,237,176,54,0,62,0,42,150,110,94,35,86,235,190
570 DATA 32,249,35,190,40,3,43,24,24,35,35,34,159,111,62,48,50,57
580 DATA 112,62,0,58,112,195,240,254,33,149,255,205,4,122,195,235,254
590 DATA 33,216,255,205,4,122,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,200
600 DATA 255,385,57,49,33,183,255,205,4,122,193,195,235,254,62,0,50,200
610 DATA 255,317,0,195,240,254,201,33,235,134,34,32,100,34,70,100
620 DATA 135,221,99,223,42,27,93,27,94,43,43,203,73,82,209
630 DATA 255,201,33,127,255,205,4,122,62,0,58,199,255,201,78,46,34,252
640 DATA 70,165,252,88,46,107,253,77,46,107,253,85,86,254,83,0,198,254
650 DATA 112,253,82,46,107,253,77,46,107,253,85,86,254,83,0,198,254
660 DATA 120,83,253,76,0,214,54,13,69,118,100,32,111,102,32,116,101
670 DATA 120,116,13,0,32,109,97,116,99,104,101,115,32,102,111,117,110,100
680 DATA 13,0,76,105,110,101,32,97,100,114,101,97,100,121,32,101,120,105
690 DATA 115,116,115,13,0,70,111,32,112,114,111,103,114,97,109,32,105,110
700 DATA 32,169,101,109,111,114,121,13,0,67,97,110,39,116,32,05,78,70
710 DATA 68,87,13,0,67,97,110,39,116,32,05,78,70
720 DATA 38,115,101,97,114,99,104,113,0,32,0,36

```

End



**MODEM — 80**

TRS-80 Model I/III or TRS-80 Model 4

**FEATURES**

- File transfers with remote operation of TRS-80 Model I or III from a terminal or another TRS-80 via modem —transfer files from or to an unattended computer
- Error free file transfers with another TRS-80 or a computer using the CP/M program "MODEM", used widely on computer bulletin boards (CP/M user Group disk #25)
- Configured for use with MicroNet, the Source, Forum 80. Redefine parameters, character set, control characters to interface with Dow Jones, WestLaw and other BBS. Electronic mail capabilities.
- Written in assembler code for speed and minimum memory requirements, 110 to 9600 bps Baud Rate Function Key Template. Novice and Advanced Level Documentation, Index and Glossary

**BENEFITS**

- Handles files of unlimited length, even in a 32K system and 1 disc drive. With the "XMODEM/CMO" utility, files may be transferred with a 16K computer
- Prepare file off line with word processor, or included program "SAVE/CMD" if first transmission attempt fails, data is still safely on disc and available for a second try
- Open Transmit/Receive (T/R) files before going on line. Toggle T/R files On/Off independently in specialized application. T/R different files simultaneously. Control codes for remote operations
- Transmit single lines from a file, allowing transmission to be interrupted with keyboard input, providing more flexible response to prompts from the remote. Permits file transfer to a system that cannot accept full speed transmission or does not use control codes to start/stop file transmission
- DOS commands and programs which execute in the lower 16K may be executed while maintaining position in T/R files. Previous screen contents restored at completion of DOS command
- Over 2000 satisfied users since 1981

**NEW ENHANCED Model 4 Version -  
Has all I/III features PLUS:**

- Menu-prompted Configuration and Save To Disk for: 1) Format options and/or Terminal Settings; 2) Code Translation Tables for Transmit, Receive, Video, & Printer; 3) Control Code Table; 4) Toggle On/Off options of Line Feed (accept/drop), Send Slowly, & Receive Disk-Buffer; 5) Timed Character and/or Line Delay setting; 6) Set Prompt Character
- Specific Transmit/Receive commands for CP/M or MSDOS text files
- Utilize optional 64K RAM as Receive Buffer • System Status Lines

**BENEFITS:**

- Configurations easily defined from menu. Load from disk individually or as a set for specific Host protocol, either from within program or on bootup
- Permits compatibility with a vast array of computer networks and provides a high level of customization, including use of your own encrypted codes
- Download larger files from Bulletin Boards without losing data
- **MODEM 80 is 100% Radio Shack compatible and is fully supported by the author Laale Mikasell.**

MODEM 80 Model I/III sells for only \$39.95 • \$2.00 S&H  
 MODEM 80/MAX (Lobo) sells for only \$49.95 • \$2.00 S&H  
 MODEM 80 Model 4 sells for only \$79.95 • \$2.00 S&H

CDD Orders Require a \$5.00 S&amp;H

✓303

Available from:

**ALTERNATE CHOICE**

9505 W. Brown Deer Road  
 Milwaukee, WI 53224  
 (414) 355-4544

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**CONVERT MOD III BASIC  
MOD 4 IBM PC TANDY 2000**

If you own a TRS-80 Mod III and have resisted upgrading to the TRS-80 Mod 4, IBM PC, or Tandy 2000 because your software would not be compatible, good news has finally arrived. EMSI offers 3 powerful utilities for converting your Mod III BASIC programs to run on any of these new machines.

The programs are menu driven, very easy to use and automatically translate 95% or more of even your largest BASIC programs in just a few minutes. They insert all required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses (or replace them with LOCATEs), adjust TAB addresses, correct exponentiation symbols, eliminate unnecessary spaces, remove down arrows, optionally remove REM's, and flag and list unresolved line numbers. User guides explain program operation in complete detail, offer alternatives for revising lines that need manual intervention and numerous hints for easier, more thorough conversions.

**CONV3TO4**

Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to TRS-80 Mod 4 **\$ 49.95**

Hundreds of satisfied users. Ask to see program review (three stars) at your local Radio Shack Computer Center

**CONV3TOPC**

NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to IBM PC\* **\$139.95**

**CONV3TO2000**

NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to Tandy 2000\* **\$139.95**

\*Includes convenient diskette formatter and file transfer program so that programs and files may be exchanged between machines without modems. Diskettes and guides are packaged in deluxe three ring binders. User Guides available separately for those who want complete details before ordering entire package (\$5.00 cash or MO only, credited to subsequent package order)

TO ORDER, CALL NOW — TOLL FREE (Except NJ)

**800-922-0786**

NJ residents, and local dealers: 201-879-5982 ✓85

**EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, Inc.**

P.O. Box 471 Chester, New Jersey 07930

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check, or COD. Orders shipped within 24 hrs. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Add \$1.65 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2 1/4 lbs.) NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

**TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"****WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?**

Ask About Our  
**"30 DAYS  
 Buy-Back-Policy"**

**MODEL 168 768K 1 DRIVE -  
 PLUS 1S MEG HARDDRIVE  
 (BUILT-IN)**

**MODEL 12 768K 2 DRIVES****MODEL 4 128K 2 DRIVES****MODEL 4-P 128K 2 DRIVES**

**SAVE SALES TAX\*  
 PLUS DISCOUNT**

\*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

**FORT WORTH COMPUTERS****WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY**

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

**TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E**

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time  
 (Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

✓214

TM TRADE MARK  
 OF RADIO SHACK





Edittext combines the simplicity of a full-screen editor with the efficiency of a line editor in only 2K of memory.

# Hybrid Vigor

by Theodore Diamant



If, for one reason or another, you're dissatisfied with your present Model III text editor, you might find Edittext the perfect alternative—it's written in machine language, takes only a few minutes to learn, and uses only 2K of memory.

## Defining an Editor

An editor lets you enter and correct data before processing it. Essentially, two types of editors are available: a full-screen editor and a line editor. A full-screen editor, like that in Scripsit, lets you move the cursor anywhere on the screen to insert text or correct mistakes. Such an editor makes no distinction between lines, as it treats the entire document as one unit.

In contrast, a line editor, such as the editor in Basic, treats each line as a separate entity, delineated by a line number. To correct a mistake, you specify the appropriate line and make corrections within that line only.

Learning to use a line editor is generally easier than learning a screen editor, but it's much slower. This is especially true when you have to make a lot of corrections. However, the line editor is more efficient when you edit a program because you're making corrections to a specific portion of the program only, rather than to the file as a whole. As a result, the editor saves just the corrections back to disk, instead of the entire file.

## Edittext

Edittext offers the best of both worlds by combining the power of a full-screen editor with the simplicity of a line editor. With Edittext, you can

move the cursor anywhere on the screen, but affect only one line.

Because Edittext saves all text in ASCII format, you can use it in conjunction with Basic and Scripsit, as well as with many other programs. Edittext is excellent for editing programs, storing recipes and phone numbers, displaying messages, or examining disk files.

In addition, you could easily apply Edittext to a communications program. You can use it to edit a file before sending it over your modem.

## Using Edittext

Edittext is as easy to use as it sounds. You boot up Edittext directly from DOS Ready and you're ready to process text. Type your text directly onto the screen or execute any one of the seven commands by hitting control (the shift and down-arrow keys) together with the first letter of the command (see the Table). In addition, the four arrow keys let you position the nondestructive cursor anywhere on the screen.

The program itself is short and easily understood. The main routine, KBOARD, blinks the cursor until it receives a character from the keyboard. If the character represents a command, it jumps to the appropriate command, rather than display the character on-screen.

The routines for each command can stand alone. They will all return to the routine that calls them. For example, the routine SASC saves the text to an ASCII disk file using a rarely publicized ROM routine.

Regardless of the application, you'll find Edittext to be a helpful and handy editor. ■

*You can reach Theodore Diamant at 148 Wellington Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10804.*

Command	Definition
Open	Opens a space for inserting a character
Delete	Deletes a character on a line
Line	Creates a new blank line
Kill	Deletes an entire line
Print	Sends text to line printer
File	Saves or loads text on disk
Quit	Exits Edittext

*Table. Edittext commands.*

## The Key Box



**Model III**  
**32K RAM**  
**Editor/Assembler**  
**Disk Drive**

*Program Listing. Edittext, a machine-language text editor.*

```
00100 ;-----  
00110 ;--- Text Editor Written By Theodore Diamant ---  
00120 ;---  
00130 ;--- Version 1.1 With Disk Save Routine ---  
00140 ;-----
```

*Listing continued*



Listing continued

```

00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 BEGIN EQU 5200H ;END OF TRSDOS
00180 TXTBEG EQU BEGIN ;BEGINNING OF TEXT
00190 TXTPOS EQU BEGIN+2 ;POSITION ON LINE OF TEXT
00200 TXTEND EQU BEGIN+4 ;END OF TEXT
00210 BEGLIN EQU BEGIN+6 ;START OF LINE OF TEXT
00220 SCNLIN EQU BEGIN+8 ;SCREEN POSITION OF LINE
00230 SCREEN EQU BEGIN+10 ;TEXT ON TOP SCREEN LINE
00240 CCHAR EQU BEGIN+12 ;CURSOR CHARACTER
00250 CHAR EQU BEGIN+14 ;KEYBOARD INPUT CHARACTER
00260 TIME EQU BEGIN+16 ;TIME OF CURSOR BLINK
00270 STORE1 EQU BEGIN+18 ;DUMMY STORAGE LOCATION
00280 STORE2 EQU BEGIN+20 ;DUMMY STORAGE LOCATION
00290 STACK EQU BEGIN+90 ;STACK POSITION
00300 BUFPOS EQU BEGIN+92 ;DISK BUFFER POSITION
00310 BUFFER EQU BEGIN+100 ;256 BYTE DISK BUFFER
00320 DCB EQU BEGIN+356 ;50 BYTE DATA CNTRL BLOCK
00330 ORG BEGIN+406 ;EXECUTION LOCATION
00340 JP START ;SKIP OVER MESSAGES
00350 HELP DEFM 'Open Delete Line Kill Print '
00360 DEFM 'File Quit'
00370 DEFB 3
00380 DISK DEFM 'Save to disk or Load from disk?'
00390 DEFB 3
00400 SPEC DEFM 'Enter File Specification - : '
00410 DEFB 3
00420 TITLE DEFM 'JAX by Theodore Diamant (c) 1983.'
00430 DEFB 3
00440 START CALL INIT ;INITIALIZE VARIABLES
00450 LD HL,BEGIN+03FH ;GET TEXT END
00460 LD (TXTEND),HL ;STORE IT
00470 CALL CLS ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
00480 CALL CLEAR ;CLEAR LAST SCREEN LINE
00490 LD DE,TITLE ;POINT TO TITLE
00500 CALL MESSAGE ;DISPLAY TITLE
00510 CALL KBRD ;WAIT FOR A CHARACTER
00520 CALL HELPER ;DISPLAY COMMANDS
00530 KBOARD LD SP,STACK ;CLEAR STACK
00540 CALL KBRD ;WAIT FOR A CHAR
00550 LD HL,KBOARD ;GET RETURN POSITION
00560 PUSH HL ;PUT IT ON STACK
00570 CP 9 ;IF RIGHT ARROW
00580 JP 2,RAROW ; THEN MOVE RIGHT
00590 CP 0 ;IF LEFT ARROW
00600 JP 2,LAROW ; THEN MOVE LEFT
00610 CP 4 ;IF CONTROL 'D'
00620 JP 2,DELETE ; THEN DELETE A CHAR
00630 CP 15 ;IF CONTROL 'O'
00640 JP 2,OPEN ; THEN INSERT A SPACE
00650 CP 10 ;IF DOWN ARROW
00660 JP 2,DAROW ; THEN MOVE DOWN
00670 CP 0DH ;IF ENTER KEY
00680 JP 2,DAROW ; THEN CARRIAGE RETURN
00690 CP 91 ;IF UP ARROW
00700 JP 2,UAROW ; THEN MOVE UP
00710 CP 11 ;IF CONTROL 'K'
00720 JP 2,KILL ; THEN KILL A LINE
00730 CP 12 ;IF CONTROL 'L'
00740 JP 2,LINE ; THEN INSERT A LINE
00750 CP 27 ;IF CONTROL 'T'
00760 JP 2,TOP ; THEN GO TO TOP OF TEXT
00770 CP 16 ;IF CONTROL 'P'
00780 JP 2,PRINT ; THEN SEND TO PRINTER
00790 CP 6 ;IF CONTROL 'F'
00800 JP 2,FILE ; THEN FILE ON THE DISK
00810 CP 17 ;IF CONTROL 'Q'
00820 JP 2,402DH ; THEN RETURN TO TRSDOS
00830 CP 32 ;IS IT A BAD CHAR
00840 RET M ;RETURN IF IT IS
00850 LD HL,(BEGLIN) ;GET LINE OF TEXT
00860 CALL POS ;FIND CHAR POSITION
00870 LD A,(CHAR) ;GET INPUT CHARACTER
00880 LD (HL),A ;PUT CHAR IN RAM
00890 CALL RAROW ;MOVE CURSOR RIGHT
00900 JP COPY ;COPY RAM TO SCREEN
00910 LD A,(TXTPOS) ;GET CURSOR POSITION
00920 CP 63 ;IF AT RIGHT MARGIN
00930 RET Z ; THEN RETURN
00940 INC A ;ELSE BUMP CURSOR POS
00950 JR L1 ;STORE CURSOR POS
00960 LD A,(TXTPOS) ;GET CURSOR POSITION
00970 OR A ;IF AT LEFT MARGIN
00980 RET Z ; THEN RETURN
00990 DEC A ;ELSE MOVE POS LEFT
01000 LD (TXTPOS),A ;STORE THE POSITION
01010 RET
01020 L1 LD
01030 RET
01040 DELETE CALL COUNT ;GET NUMBER OF CHAR
01050 LD HL,(BEGLIN) ;GET START OF LINE
01060 CALL POS ;GET ADDRESS OF CURSOR
01070 PUSH HL ;TRANSFER IT TO DE
01080 POP DE ;DE=CURSOR ADDRESS
01090 INC HL ;HL=ONE ADDRESS TO RIGHT
01100 LDIR ;SCROLL THE TEXT
01110 JP BLANK ;PUT A BLANK IN LAST POS
01120 OPEN CALL COUNT ;GET NUMBER OF CHARS

```

Listing continued

# The Master Handicapper™

Series by Professor Jones



## EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age 5 Gender Jockey (Today) Post (Today)  
 Condition Trainer (Last) Post (Last)  
 Earnings 100% Everything OK (Y/N)  
 All prices shown before tax & fees

## PROGRAM

### GLD Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™

A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice \$159.95 complete

### EGLD Enhanced "Gold" Edition™

"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a single keystroke.

(Master Bettor™ included) \$199.95 complete

### GLTD Limited "Gold"™

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

#### PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

Age 5 Consistency 15 Speed 10  
 Class 15 Jockey 15 Workouts 0  
 Condition 10 Trainer 5 Time of Year 0  
 Earnings 5 Post 10 Consistency 5  
 100% Everything OK (Y/N)

Create program weight based on a particular track and line time it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for ease of use. The user needs no programming experience.

(contains integrated Bettor™) \$299.95 complete

### GD Gold Dog Analysis™

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes

- 1) Speed
- 2) Post Today
- 3) Kennel
- 4) Post Last
- 5) Distance
- 6) Condition
- 7) Running Style
- 8) Weight
- 9) All new internal weighing
- 10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track you can't afford not to use this program.

\$149.95 complete

(with integrated Master Bettor™) \$199.95

### MHH Master Harness Handicapper™

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features

- | Class           | Post Positions   | Time Finish       |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Driver          | Track Conditions | Time Last Quarter |
| Days Since Last | Trainer          | Track Rating      |
| Gender          | Time 1/4         | Temp Allowance    |

\$159.95 complete with integrated Master Bettor™ \$199.95

### PPX Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.

- 1) Overlays
- 2) Point Spreads
- 3) Super Plays
- 4) Over/Under bets
- 5) Data Base Stats
- 6) Holds 100 teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983



\$39.95 complete

\$99.95 with Data Base Management

### \$\$\$ MB Master Bettor™

A complement to ALL Master Handicapper programs includes

- 1) Win/Place/Show
- 2) Quinella
- 3) Exacta
- 4) Trifecta
- 5) Pick Six
- 6) Daily Double
- 7) Money Management
- 8) Odds Analysis
- 9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate best bet

\$59.95 complete

### Model 100 Portable Systems

TP1-Thoroughbred/Pace™ (24K)

\$99.95 complete

DG1-Master Dog Analysis™ (24K)

\$99.95 complete

## LNW Computers

Call for Lowest Prices

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (include expiration date) to

449 Prof. Jones  
 1114 N. 24th St.  
 Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE  
 (208) 342-6939



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.  
 Add \$600 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$600 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$600 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

# ULTIMATE PORTABLE MODEM

Lap Computers  
Portables  
Terminals  
Home Computers



## Features:

300 BPS • Compact  
Full/Half Duplex  
2 LED's  
Battery Option \$10 extra

**\$59<sup>95</sup>**



214/458-8094

## Celltronics, Inc.

13613 Neutron  
Dallas, TX 75234

280

C.O.D. and checks accepted.  
Add \$3.00 per unit for shipping  
and handling. Add \$10.00 for  
battery pack option.

Detach and Return

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Listing continued

```

01130 LD HL,(0EGLIN) ;GET START OF LINE
01140 LD DE,63 ;LENGTH OF LINE
01150 ADD RL,DE ;HL=ADDRESS OF R-MARGIN
01160 PUSH HL ;TRANSFER IT TO DE
01170 POP DE ;DE=RIGHT MARGIN
01180 DEC HL ;HL=ONE TO THE LEFT
01190 LDDR ;SCROLL THEN LINE
01200 JP BLANK ;PUT BLANK IN LAST POS
01210 DAROW CALL DTXT ;INCREASE BEGLIN BY 64
01220 CALL DSCN ;INCREASE SCNIN BY 64
01230 LD A,(CHAR) ;GET INPUT CHARACTER
01240 CP 0DH ;IF IT IS CARRIAGE RETURN
01250 RET NZ ; NO IT IS NOT, SO RETURN
01260 LD A,8 ; YES IT IS. SO
01270 LD (TXTPOS),A ; MOVE CURSOR TO L-MARGIN
01280 RET
01290 UAROW CALL UTXT ;DECREASE BEGLIN BY 64
01300 JP USCN ;DECREASE SCNIN BY 64
01310 KILL CALL NUMBER ;GET NUMBER OF CHAR
01320 LD DE,(BEGLIN) ;GET CURRENT LINE OF RAM
01330 LD HL,64 ;ADD 64
01340 ADD RL,DE ;SOURCE=1 LINE DOWN
01350 LD DE,(BEGLIN) ;DESTINATION=CURRENT LINE
01360 LDIR ;SCROLL THE TEXT
01370 LD IX,TXTEND ;GET THE END OF TEXT
01380 CALL SUB ;DECREASE BY 64
01390 JP DITTO ;COPY TO SCREEN
01400 LINE CALL NUMBER ;GET NUMBER OF CHAR
01410 LD HL,64 ;MUST SCROLL ANOTHER LINE
01420 ADD HL,BC ;HL=NUMBER OF CHAR
01430 PUSH HL ;TRANSFER HL
01440 POP BC ;TO BC=NUMBER OF CHAR
01450 LD HL,(TXTEND) ;SOURCE=END OF TEXT
01460 PUSH HL ;STORE IT
01470 LD IX,TXTEND ;GET END OF TEXT
01480 CALL ADD ;EXTEND IT ONE LINE
01490 LD DE,(TXTEND) ;DESTINATION=NEW TEXT END
01500 POP NL ;RETRIEVE SOURCE
01510 LDDR ;CREATE A NEW LINE
01520 CALL CLEAR ;CLEAR THE NEW LINE
01530 JP DITTO ;COPY TO SCREEN
01540 PRINT LD HL,(BEGLIN) ;GET CURRENT LINE
01550 P0 LD C,57 ;GET PAGE LENGTH
01560 P1 LD B,8 ;L-MARGIN=8,R-MARGIN=72
01570 P3 LD A,' ' ;SEND CODE FOR SPACE
01580 CALL 3BH ;ROM LINE PRINT
01590 DJNZ P3 ;LOOP TILL DONE
01600 LD B,64 ;COUNT FOR ONE LINE
01610 P2 LD A,(HL) ;GET THE CHARACTER
01620 CALL 3BH ;SEND TO PRINTER
01630 INC HL ;BUMP CURRENT CHARACTER
01640 DJNZ P2 ;LOOP TILL DONE
01650 LD A,0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
01660 CALL 3BH ;SEND C/R TO PRINTER
01670 LD (STORE1),HL ;STORE CURRENT TEXT POS
01680 LD DE,(TXTEND) ;GET TEXT END
01690 CALL SBC ;IF WE ARE AT THE END
01700 RET P ; THEN RETURN
01710 LD HL,(STORE1) ; ELSE GET POSITION
01720 DEC C ;IF NOT AT END OF PAGE
01730 JR NZ,P1 ;THEN LOOP
01740 LD B,8 ;COUNT=8
01750 LD A,0DH ;GET CARRIAGE RETURN CHAR
01760 P4 CALL 3BH ;SEND TO PRINTER
01770 DJNZ P4 ;FORM FEED PRINTER
01780 JR P0 ;LOOP TILL DONE
01790 TOP CALL INIT ;GET INITIAL VALUES
01800 JP DITTO ;DISPLAY FIRST SCREEN
01810 NUMBER LD HL,(TXTEND) ;GET END OF TEXT
01820 LD DE,(BEGLIN) ;GET CURRENT LINE
01830 CALL SBC ;FIND THE DIFFERENCE
01840 LD DE,63 ;SUBTRACT 63
01850 CALL SBC ;IF WE ARE ON LAST LINE
01860 JP Z,RESTART ; THEN RESTART
01870 PUSH HL ; ELSE TRANSFER HL
01880 POP BC ; TO BC=NUMBER OF CHAR
01890 RET
01900 DTXT LD IX,BEGLIN ;GET CURENT LINE
01910 CALL ADD ;MOVE DOWN ONE LINE
01920 LD DE,(TXTEND) ;GET END OF TEXT
01930 CALL SBC ;IF WE DID NOT EXCEED END
01940 RET M ; THEN RETURN
01950 LD IX,TXTEND ; ELSE GET END OF TEXT
01960 CALL ADD ;EXTEND IT ONE LINE
01970 JP CLEAR ;CLEAR THE NEW LINE
01980 UTXT LD HL,(TXTBEG) ;GET START OF TEXT
01990 LD DE,(BEGLIN) ;GET CURRENT LINE
02000 CALL SBC ;IF WE ARE AT THE TOP
02010 JP Z,RESTART ; THEN RESTART
02020 LD IX,BEGLIN ; ELSE GET CURRENT LINE
02030 JP SUB ; MOVE IT BACK ONE LINE
02040 DSCN LD HL,(SCNIN) ;GET CURRENT SCREEN LINE
02050 LD DE,16192 ;GET LAST SCREEN LINE
02060 CALL SBC ;IF WE ARE ON LAST LINE
02070 JP Z,DSCREN ; THEN MOVE DOWN SCROLL
02080 LD IX,SCNIN ; ELSE GET SCREEN LINE

```

Listing continued



## XENIX MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

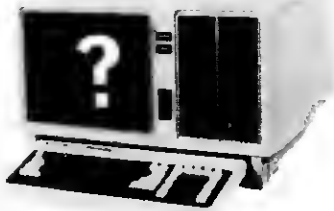
### WE HAVE THE ANSWER! MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS  
SINGLE-USER FOR  
THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING  
SPECIAL?

**CALL US!**

BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS  
THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES  
YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S!



- |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| • ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE |
| • GENERAL LEDGER      | • PAYROLL          |
| • INVENTORY/INVOICING | • JOB COSTING      |

**\$595 EACH** (MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)



**MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$995**

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243  
1-214-341-9874

~248

## PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™

### INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a powerful machine language development system for the TRS 80. One program contains the editor, assembler, and debugger. It allows you to assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your programs with the built-in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for the beginner and a super fast development system for the experienced programmer. INSTANT ASSEMBLER has many other unique features. It detects syntax errors as source is entered and stores its source in a compressed format that uses only 40% as much memory as other assemblers. It is incredibly fast and will assemble 10K of object code in just 8 seconds. It will also create relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together for very large or modular assemblies. INSTANT ASSEMBLER comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual and is available in several versions for different machines. The CP/M version does not run on all machines so inquire before ordering.

TAPE INTASM 2.1 for Model 1 and 3 .....	<b>\$39.95</b>
DISK INTASM 2.1 for Model 1 and 3 .....	<b>\$49.95</b>
DISK INTASM 3.0 for Model 4 .....	<b>\$69.95</b>
DISK INTASM 3.0 for CP/M .....	<b>\$69.95</b>

### INSIDE LEVEL II

This book is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model 1 and Model 3 ROMs which allows the machine language programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape and video routines. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. 80 Micro said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

**INSIDE LEVEL II .....** **\$15.95**

### DEMON DEBUGGER

DEMON (for DEbugger and MONitor) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. The STEP mode has 19 different commands and will step through machine language programs one instruction at a time, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The MONITOR mode has 26 different commands including a labeling disassembler. DEMON is available on tape or disk and includes a comprehensive 40 page manual with many examples.

DEMON 1.0 for Model 1 and 3 .....	<b>\$39.95</b>
DEMON 2.0 for Model 4 .....	<b>\$39.95</b>

### DISK INDEX

DISK INDEX will assemble an alphabetized index of every disk in your collection. Simply put each disk in the computer one after another, and DISK INDEX will quickly read the program names and free space left. It will recognize any DOS and disk density (except CP/M) and catalog disks for the Model 1, 3, and 4. The whole index or any selected part may be displayed on the screen or printed on paper in several different formats. Display modes include programs grouped by disk name, by program name, disks in order of decreasing free space, and by program showing the number of backup copies of each one. The index itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks or over 2000 programs in each file, and you can create as many files as you need. DISK INDEX comes with a comprehensive 28 page instruction manual.

**DISK INDEX 3.2 for Model 1, 3, or 4 .....** **\$39.95**

### TELCOM

Mumford Micro offers two telecommunications programs. **TELCOM I** has most of the features needed to communicate with bulletin boards, time share systems, or for file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. **TELCOM II** is an enhanced version of this program, which also supports the LYNC protocol which will automatically detect and correct errors in transmission. Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer. The instruction manuals for both programs are available separately for \$5 to help you decide which program is best suited to your needs.

TELCOM I for Model 1, 3, or 4 .....	<b>\$39.95</b>
TELCOM II for Model 1 or 3 .....	<b>\$69.95</b>

### MODEL I SPEED UP

The SK-2 is a hardware modification for the Model I that allows CPU speeds to be increased by 50% or 100%. Speeds may be changed with a toggle switch (not included) or on software command. It can also be configured to return to normal speed any time a disk is active. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 has been field proven by 3 years of use, and comes fully assembled with socketed IC's.

**SK-2 .....** **\$29.95**

OFFERINGS: free demo floppy disk, instruction manual, \$2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders accepted. SPECIFY MODEL NUMBER. Dealer inquiries invited.

## MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 444-E, Sumnerland, California 93067 (805) 949-4557



**WELSH SYSTEM'S "BLACKJACK TUTOR"** will teach you basic Blackjack strategy along with a simple card counting system. With just a few hours a week practice you will be able to play and win in both Atlantic City and Las Vegas Casinos.

**BLACKJACK TUTOR** features 4 skill levels so you learn the same techniques professionals use in an easy step-by-step fashion. Strategies for 1, 2, 4 or 6 deck games are included. You can even design your own system, if you wish.

**START WINNING NOW. ORDER TODAY!**

(For Model III & IV, 1 disk required. Write for availability dates on other models.)

**SPECIAL**

**\$49.95**

(On Orders received  
before Nov. 15)

**REGULAR**

**PRICE \$69.95**

### WELSH SYSTEMS

#### ORDERS:

P.O. BOX 64  
EASTON, PA 18042  
Please Add \$2  
Shipping & Handling  
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

#### INFORMATION:

60 N. 3rd St.  
Easton, PA 18042  
(215) 250-8801

~87

# Computer Tutor™



## VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!

### STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM, AND HOW TO USE PROGRAMS. YOUR VCR ALONG WITH YOUR COMPUTER SERVE AS YOUR PERSONAL TUTOR. PAUSE YOUR VCR TO REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

CAT# TOPIC APPROX. PRICE  
TAPES FOR THE TRS80 MODEL 1, 3, 4

DOS-1	TRSDOS 1.3	90 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6.0	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3.5	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-5	LDOS	105 MIN	\$39.95
DOS-7	CPM 2.2	105 MIN	\$39.95
	MONTEZUMA		
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	105 MIN	\$39.95
EW-1	VISICALC	90 MIN	\$39.95
EW-7	MULTIPLAN	90 MIN	\$39.95
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	105 MIN	\$39.95
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPT	105 MIN	\$39.95
WP-3	SCRIPTSIT	90 MIN	\$39.95
WP-4	NEWSSCRIPT	105 MIN	\$39.95
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	105 MIN	\$39.95
DB-2	PFS FILE	90 MIN	\$39.95
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1.3	105 MIN	\$39.95
	DISK I/O		
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6.0	105 MIN	\$39.95
	DISK I/O		
BP-1	LEARNING MOD 180 MIN	\$49.95	
	3.4 BASIC		
BP-2	LEARNING MOD 180 MIN	\$49.95	
	ONE BASIC		
TC 1	MTERM	45 MIN	\$29.95
UT-1	OOTWRITER	75 MIN	\$29.95

## VHS or BETA FORMAT

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping and handling.  
Add \$3.00 for C.O.D.



TO ORDER PHONE or WRITE  
**LYNN** COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street  
Tinley Park, Illinois 60477  
(312) 429-1915

115

Listing continued

```

02090      JP      ADD      ;EXTEND IT ONE LINE
02100      LD      HL,(SCNLI ;GET SCREEN LINE
02110      LD      DE,3C00H   ;GET TOP LINE
02120      CALL    SBC      ;IF WE ARE AT TOP LINE
02130      JP      Z,USCLEN   ;THEN SCROLL THE SCREEN
02140      LD      IX,SCNLI   ;ELSE GET SCREEN LINE
02150      JP      SUB      ;MOVE IT BACK UP ONE LINE
02160      DSCREN LD      IX,SCREEN ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER
02170      CALL    ADD      ;MOVE IT DOWN ONE LINE
02180      JP      DITTO     ;COPY TO SCREEN
02190      USCLEN LD      IX,SCREEN ;GET SCREEN POINTER
02200      CALL    SUB      ;MOVE IT BACK UP ONE LINE
02210      JP      DITTO     ;COPY TO THE SCREEN
02220      ADD     LD      HL,0819H ;ADD HL,DE INSTRUCTION
02230      JR      ARITH     ;PERFOR ARITHMATIC
02240      SUB     LD      HL,052EDH ;SBC HL,DE INSTRUCTION
02250      ARITH  LD      (INST),HL ;PROGRAM THE INSTRUCTION
02260      LD      DE,64      ;GET LENGTH OF A LINE
02270      LD      H,(IX+1)   ;GET MSB
02280      LD      L,(IX)     ;GET LSB
02290      OR      A          ;CLEAR CARRY
02300      INST   SBC      HL,DE  ;PERFORM ARITHMATIC
02310      LD      (IX+1),H    ;STORE MSB
02320      LD      (IX),L     ;STORE LSB
02330      RET
02340      SBC     OR      A      ;CLEAR CARRY
02350      SBC     HL,DE      ;SUBTRACT
02360      RET
02370      POS     LD      D,0     ;MSB=0
02380      LD      A,(TXTPOS)  ;GET CHAR POSITION
02390      LD      E,A         ;DE=CHARACTER POSITION
02400      ADD     HL,DE      ;HL=ADDRESS OF THE CHAR
02410      RET
02420      BLANK  LD      A,' '   ;ASCII BLANK
02430      LD      (DE),A      ;CLEAR LAST BYTE
02440      JP      COPY      ;COPY TEST TO SCREEN
02450      COUNT LD      A,(TXTPOS) ;GET CHAR POSITION
02460      LD      B,A         ;STORE IT
02470      LD      A,63      ;GET POS OF RIGHT MARGIN
02480      OR      A          ;CLEAR CARRY
02490      SBC     A,B        ;IF CURSOR IS ON R-MARGIN
02500      JP      Z,KBOARD   ; THEN RESTART
02510      LD      C,A        ; ELSE C=NUMBER OF CHAR
02520      LD      B,B        ;BC=NUMBER OF CHAR
02530      RET
02540      COPY   LD      HL,(BEGLI ;GET CURRENT LINE
02550      LD      DE,(SCNLI   ;GET CURRENT SCREEN LINE
02560      CALL    STORE      ;STORE THEN BOTH
02570      JP      COPYL     ;COPY TEXT TO THE SCREEN
02580      COPYL  CALL    RESTOR ;HL=TEXT RAM,DE=SCREEN
02590      LD      BC,64      ;COUNT =64
02600      LDIR   ;COPY TEXT TO SCREEN
02610      RET
02620      DITTO  LD      HL,(SCREEN) ;GET THE SCREEN POINTER
02630      LD      DE,3C00H   ;GET TOP OF SCREEN MEM
02640      CALL    STORE      ;STORE BOTH VALUES
02650      DT1    CALL    COPYL  ;COPY TEXT TO SCREEN
02660      CALL    STORE      ;STORE THE VALUES AGAIN
02670      LD      HL,16255   ;LAST SCREEN LOCATION
02680      CALL    SBC      ;IF WE ARE AT SCREEN END
02690      RET      M          ; THEN RETURN
02700      CALL    RESTOR     ; ELSE RETRIEVE POINTERS
02710      LD      DE,(TXTEND) ;GET END OF TEXT
02720      CALL    SBC      ;IF WE ARE NOT AT END
02730      JP      M,DT1      ; THEN LOOP TILL DONE
02740      CALL    RESTOR     ; ELSE RETRIEVE POINTERS
02750      EX      DE,HL      ;HL=CURRENT SCREEN POS
02760      JR      CLS        ;CLEAR TILL END OF SCREEN
02770      CLS     LD      (HL),' ' ;CLEAR A SCREEN BYTE
02780      INC     HL          ;BUMP THE POINTER
02790      LD      A,63      ;GET MSB AT END OF SCREEN
02800      CP      H          ;IF MSB IS NOT AT END
02810      JR      NZ,CLS     ; THEN LOOP TILL DONE
02820      LD      A,127     ;GET LSB AT END OF SCREEN
02830      CP      L          ;IF WE ARE AT SCREEN END
02840      RET      Z          ; THEN RETURN
02850      JR      CLS        ; ELSE LOOP TILL DONE
02860      CLEAR  LD      HL,(BEGLI ;GET CURRENT LINE
02870      LD      B,64      ;COUNT=LENGTH OF LINE
02880      CL1    LD      (HL),' ' ;CLEAR A BYTE
02890      INC     HL          ;BUMP POINTER
02900      DJNZ   CL1        ;LOOP TILL DONE
02910      RET
02920      MESSAGE LD      HL,3F80H ;GET LAST SCREEN LINE
02930      LD      (4020H),HL ;SET ROM CURSOR POSITION
02940      CALL    CLEAR+3    ;CLEAR BOTTOM LINE
02950      EX      DE,HL      ;HL POINTS TO MESSAGE
02960      JP      0218H      ;ROM DISPLAY VIDEO LINE
02970      STORE  LD      (STORE1),HL ;STORE HL
02980      LD      (STORE2),DE ;STORE DE
02990      RET
03000      RESTOR LD      HL,(STORE1) ;RESTORE HL
03010      LD      DE,(STORE2) ;RESTORE DE
03020      RET
03030      INIT   LD      HL,BEGIN+000H ;GET START OF TEXT RAM
03040      LD      (TXTBEG),HL ;SET TEXT BEGINNING

```

Listing continued



## DISK-N-DATA

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AND DISKS

### SYNCOM BULK DISKETTE LIFETIME WARRANTY

SYNCOM diskettes with a lifetime warranty. High quality packed in polybags of 10 with TYVEC envelopes, Labels and Hubbing, 100% errorfree with a Lustrum Finish, a new process that enhances electrical performance, High PlayBack signal, low noise, syncom has a increasing media life, a Quality Disk

SSDD ea-\$139 DSDD ea-\$185  
5 1/4 Qty 20 5 1/4 Qty 20

**MICROPHS** A name in Educational Software dedicated to education Microphs Program designed for use on: Apple II/III, IBM PC, Radio Shack TRS-80, Commodore 64, PET/CBM, VIC 20

Physics • Chemistry • Calculus • Probability • Scholastic Aptitude Test Analogies, Mathematics, Vocabulary • Physical Science • Spelling • Jr. & Sr. High Mathematics • School Attendance System • Exam Analysis • Exam Generating System • Library Management System • Rolladex System Mail List/Telephone Directory • Recreational Word Games  
EDUCATIONAL CATALOG \$1.00 Free with Order

#### Flexible Disk Tray

5 1/4 with Key Locking Lid  
40 Disks capacity \$22.55—\$4.00 shipping  
90 Disks capacity \$37.80—\$5.00 shipping  
Almond Color base with clear top.  
Plastic Dividers which snap lock in.  
Each file tray has a key locking lid.

#### Vinyl Storage Sleeves

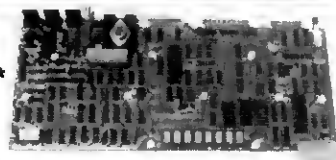
for three ring notebook  
5 1/4 2-Disks per page  
Catalog Cards included  
Minimum order 20 pages  
Ea 59¢ + \$1.50 Shipping

**DISKS-N-DATA**  
153 Kings Highway  
Brooklyn NY 11223  
Educational Software  
and Disks

Shipping: 5% Diskette Add \$3.00 per 100 or  
Fewer Diskettes C.O.D. Orders Add \$3.00  
New York customers Add \$5.00 Tax  
Payment: Money or N.Y. Check  
Nationwide: 1-800-842-5400  
In New York: 1-212-837-7563

## ATTENTION TRS-80\* OWNERS! DON'T SCRAP YOUR MODEL I... CONVERT IT INTO A MODEL III WORK-ALIKE

- With
- Disk Controller
  - 48K RAM RS-232\*\*
  - AND ALL OTHER  
MODEL III FEATURES



The Norcom TC-III is a replacement for the entire Model I electronics which perfectly fits into your original Model I enclosure.

#### Features

- Uses Mod I keyboard, case, monitor & power supply
- Includes full 48K memory, disk controller, printer & external I/O ports same as Model III
- All Model III features plus reverse video & output to drive external speaker with no additional hardware
- Uses Model III Basic ROMS or other EPROMs
- Runs Model III software
- No expansion interface needed—it's all built-in
- RS-232 add-in accessory board available
- Deluxe Keyboard Available—make your own portable

Assembled &  
Tested TC-III  
with Basic ROMS

**\$399.00**

Factory  
Conversion  
of your Model I

**\$499.00**

- Deluxe Keyboard  
with Numeric Pad

**\$99.00**

- RS-232 Interface Board  
fit in case

**\$49.00**

Illinois Residents add 7% Sales Tax  
TC-III Board—Add \$5.00 Shipping  
& Insur

Factory Conv. add \$10.00  
C.O.D.'s require 10% payment  
w/order

\*\*RS-232 is optional! \*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ 541

**NIT NORTHERN INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY CORP.**  
743 W. ALGONQUIN RD., ARLINGTON HTS., ILL. 60004  
**312-640-3220**

MasterCard

VISA

NEW

# COPYCAT 3

NOW YOU CAN DUPLICATE VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR TRS-80 DISKETTES

COPYCAT 3 will allow you to make an exact duplicate of virtually all of your diskettes even if they are protected. And this includes your games and utilities. COPYCAT 3 automatically analyzes, formats, copies and verifies each track of the diskette you are duplicating. The entire process is amazingly fast, typically less than 70 seconds and even less with verify turned off.

COPYCAT 3 is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT 3 will run on the TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P computers.

**COPYCAT 3 ..... \$49.95**

Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.  
All orders are normally shipped the next business day via first class mail.

## OMNISoft RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501A  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
(714) 772-5000

Dealer inquiries on your letterhead are welcomed.



✓36

```

03050 LD (SCREEN),HL
03060 LD (BSLIN),HL
03070 LD HL,3C40H
03080 LD (SCNIN),HL
03090 LD A,B
03100 LD (TXTPOS),A
03110 RET
03120 LD HL,(SCNIN)
03130 LD POS
03140 LD A,(HL)
03150 LD (CCHAR),A
03160 LD A,95
03170 LD (HL),A
03180 RET
03190 LD HL,(SCNIN)
03200 LD POS
03210 LD A,(CCHAR)
03220 LD (HL),A
03230 LD A,(CHAR)
03240 RET
03250 KWAIT
03260 KBI
03270 CALL
03280 JR NZ,KB2
03290 LD A,(TIME)
03300 DEC A
03310 JR NZ,KBI
03320 RET
03330 LD HL,(CHAR),A
03340 LD HL
03350 JR COFF
03360 KBRD
03370 CALL
03380 CALL KWAIT
03390 CALL KWAIT
03400 JR KBRD
03410 LD H2
03420 LD H1
03430 LD (4019H),A
03440 LD DE,HELP
03450 LD MESSAGE
03460 LD DE,DISK
03470 LD MESSAGE
03480 LD A,(4019H)
03490 LD (CCHAR),A
03500 LD A,1
03510 LD (4019H),A
03520 LD 2BH
03530 CP 1
03540 JR 'S'
03550 CP 'S'
03560 JR Z,SAVE
03570 CP 'L'
03580 JR Z,LOAD
03590 LD F1
03600 LD SAVE
03610 CALL FILSPC
03620 LD 4A20H
03630 LD NZ,ERROR
03640 LD SASC
03650 LD DE,DCB
03660 LD 4A28H
03670 LD NZ,ERROR
03680 LD TOP
;SET FIRST SCREEN POINTER
;SET CURRENT CURSOR LINE
;GET TOP OF SCREEN MEMORY
;SET FIRST SCREEN LINE
;GET POSITION OF L-MARGIN
;SET CURSOR POSITION
;GET SCREEN POSITION
;GET CURSOR POS ON SCREEN
;GET THE CHAR THERE
;STORE IT
;GET CURSOR CHARACTER
;TURN ON CURSOR
;GET SCREEN LINE
;GET CURSOR POS ON SCREEN
;GET CURSOR CHAR
;PUT CHAR ON SCREEN
;GET KECHAR
;TIMER FOR CURSOR BLINK
;STORE TIME
;ROM KEYBOARD SCAN
;IF CHAR THEN EXIT
;GET TIME
;COUNT DOWN
;LOOP TILL DONE
;STORE KBOARD CHAR
;CLEAR STACK
;TURN OFF CURSOR & RET
;TURN ON CURSOR
;CHECK KEYBOARD
;TURN OFF CURSOR
;CHECK KEY BOARD
;LOOP
;CLEAR STACK
;GET UPPER OR LOWER CASE
;SET UPPER OR LOWER CASE
;POINT TO THE MESSAGE
;PRINT IT ON THE SCREEN
;POINT IT ON THE SCREEN
;PRINT IT ON THE SCREEN
;GET UPPER OR LOWER CASE
;STORE IT
;GET CODE FOR UPPER CASE
;MAKE KEYBOARD UPPER CASE
;GET A KEYBOARD CHARACTER
;IF BREAK
;THEN RETURN
;IF SAVE
;THEN GOTO THE ROUTINE
;IF LOAD
;OTHERWISE LOOP
;OPEN THE FILE
;CHECK FOR DISK ERROR
;SAVE FILE IN ASCII
;GET DATA CONTROL BUFFER
;CLOSE THE FILE
;CHECK FOR DISK ERROR
;DISPLAY TOP OF SCREEN
;RETURN
;GET FILE SPECIFICATION
;OPEN THE FILE
;CHECK FOR DISK ERROR
;LOAD AN ASCII DISK FILE
;CLOSE THE FILE
;GET START OF TEXT
;STORE IT
;GET CURRENT TEXT POS
;GET CHAR
;GET DATA CONTROL BUFFER
;ROM DISK WRITE
;GET CURRENT TEXT POS
;BUMP POINTER
;STORE THE POINTER
;GET END OF TEXT
;IF WE ARE NOT AT END
;THEN KEEP LOOPING
;THEN KEEP LOOPING
;ELSE RETURN
;GET START OF TEXT
;STORE THE BEGINNING
;GET DATA CONTROL BUFFER
;ROM DISK READ
;IF ERROR THEN JUMP
;GET CURRENT TEXT POS
;STORE THE DISK CHAR
;BUMP TEXT POINTER
;LOOP TILL DONE
;IS IT END OF FILE
;IF NOT THEN GOTO ERROR
;OTHERWISE GET TEXT POS
;SUBTRACT ONE
;SET THE END OF TEXT
;POINT TO MESSAGE
;PRINT THE MESSAGE
;POINT TO BUFFER
;ALLOW 12 CHARACTER INPUT
;ROW KEYBOARD INPUT
;IF BREAK THE RETURN
;TRANSFER BUFFER TO DCB
;GET BUFFER
;GET DATA CONTROL BUFFER
;SPECIFY 256 BYTE RECORDS
;BOTTOM SCREEN LINE
;SET CURSOR TO BOTTOM
;STORE DISK ERROR CODE
;RETRIEVE ERROR CODE
;SPECIFY RETURN TO CALLER
;PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
;GET KEYBOARD INPUT
;IF NOT BREAK
;THEN LOOP
;ELSE RETURN
;SOURCE = BUFFER
;DESTINATION = DCB
;COUNT=50
;TRANSFER FILESPEC TO DCB
;EXECUTION LOCATION

```



# HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

## SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? Are you sure? Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4

- **ROM:** checksum tests
- **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line Printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

Individual or continuous testing mode, reports optionally written to line printer. Separate versions for Models 1, 3, and 4 (Cassette and ROM tests not included in Model 4 version.)

System Diagnostic (specify Model) ..... \$99.95

## SMART TERMINAL

The intelligent communication program. Use your TRS-80 to communicate with other computers, bulletin boards, information services, time sharing, or for data transmission and reception.

- Memory buffer holds data to be transmitted or received.
- Automatic transmission from buffer
- Automatic storage into buffer
- Character translations
- Data files compatible with word processors and BASIC programs
- True BREAK key
- Create "personalized" back-up copies.
- Model 1/3/4 version supports both cassette and disk systems.
- Model 4 (TRSDOS 6) and Model 2/12/16 (CP/M) versions available.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version ..... \$74.95

Model 2/12/16 (CP/M) version .. \$79.95

## HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Combines the functions of a checkbook program with budget analysis, comparisons, monthly and year to date summaries, and projections.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ..... \$59.95

Model 1/3/4 cassette version .. \$29.95

Mod. 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version \$69.95

## MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of up to 1328 names per disk file. Add, change, delete or find names. Sort according to data in any fields. Labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns with adjustable tabs.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version ..... \$69.95

Mod. 2/12 or IBM/PC version .. \$79.95

## TYPITALL

*The most powerful TRS-80 Word Processor*

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 and 4. It includes many powerful features, too numerous to list here. Following are some of them:

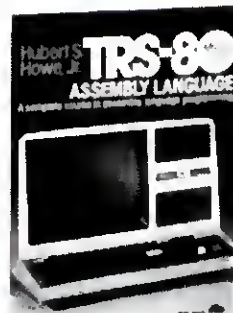
- Spelling checker with 29,500 word dictionary available
- Verify 3,500 word document in less than two minutes
- Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer.
- Print text on the screen before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to disk file for later printing.
- Merge data from a disk file during printing
- Print formatted text during editing (spooling)
- Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key
- Call up 16 HELP screens at any time
- Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page.
- Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- True Model 4 (TRSDOS 6) and Model 1/3/4 versions.

"If you like SCRIPSIT", you'll probably love TYPITALL." 80 Micro.

TYPITALL demo version ..... \$49.95

TYPITALL complete version ..... \$129.95

TYPITALL with spelling checker ..... \$174.95



## TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the beginner. Contents include:

- The Z-80 instruction set
- TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM
- Using the Editor/Assembler
- Reading, printing, and moving data
- Arithmetic operations with integers
- Floating-point and BCD numbers
- Logical and bit operations
- Cassette input and output
- USR subroutines in BASIC
- RS-232-C data communications
- Disk input and output
- The TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you can also purchase Monitor #5, a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger program. (Monitor #5 also avail. for Models 1 & 4.)

Book only ..... \$16.95

Monitor #5 only ..... \$22.95

Book and Monitor #5 on disk... \$29.95

## SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

An integrated package that allows you to use your computer to manage a small business.

- **Order Entry:** enter orders, print invoices, and recall and change invoices from past orders. Use preprinted forms or plain paper
- **Bookkeeping:** complete general ledger by user-defined categories
- **Accounts Receivable:** interacts with order entry by invoice number.
- **Inventory:** complete summary of products sold by part number and price invoiced.
- **Installation package** tailors the programs to your business.

Requires minimum 2 floppy disk drives or hard disk, 80-column printer. Available for: TRS-80™ Models 1/3/4, 2/12/16, IBM/PC, Kaypro II, and many other CP/M computers

All versions ..... \$250.00

## SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business (payroll not included in cassette version). Computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries, balance sheet, complete payroll records.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ..... \$59.95

Model 1/3/4 cassette version .. \$29.95

Mod. 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version \$69.95

**Howe Software**

14 Lexington Rd., New Canaan, NY 10956

Developing software for TRS-80

© copyright 1983 Howe Software

24 Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number

Outside California call:

(800) 428-7825, ext. 169

Inside California call:

(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

VISA, MasterCard, or C.O.D. orders only

For information call:

(914) 634-1821

add \$3.00 postage & handling  
New York residents add sales tax

TRS-80 is a registered trade name



MAD finds out where Model 4 machine-language programs load and execute.

## Finding the Right Address

by John Ratzlaff



If you want to find out where a machine-language program loads in RAM

or how much memory it takes up, you have to know the file's load addresses. DOSPLUS and LDOS for the Model III provide address mapping utilities, but Model 4 DOSes don't. That leaves Model 4 users with no choice but to search files by hand for load addresses. I've developed a Model 4 address mapping utility called MAD (mapped addresses) that does the job for you.

MAD displays the load addresses of the blocks in a load module. A load module is a disk file that contains code you load in memory and execute, usually as a machine-language program. Using the utility, you can determine where these programs load, where they execute, and how much memory they occupy.

For instance, you can discover that Microsoft Basic, included with TRSDOS 6.X, loads from 3000-81FF hexadecimal (hex) and begins execution at 7F0C hex. You can also learn that the BE1 Basic enhancements package supplied with DOSPLUS IV consists of many little sections of code that overwrite Microsoft Basic, as well as one or two large sections of code.

### Program Notes

I wrote MAD using the M-ZAL assembler and TED text editor that come with DOSPLUS IV/A for the Model 4. It works under TRSDOS 6.X or DOSPLUS IV because it uses supervisory calls common to both operating systems.

You execute the program at the DOS level by typing in MAD followed by the name of a load module file. For

example, MAD will display its own load addresses if you type in MAD MAD. The resulting display is:

```
2400-258F
Exec = 2400
```

This tells you that the MAD/CMD program loads from 2400-258F hex and executes at 2400 hex. If you don't enter a file name extension, the utility automatically adds the /CMD extension since that's the one most load module files use. You can specify another extension, too, as in MAD LE-SCRIPT/DVR.

Under TRSDOS 6.X, system files (such as Basic) have their own passwords—they're listed in the technical manual. To use the MAD program with these files, you must type in the password; for example, MAD BASIC/CMD.BASIC.

### Load Module Format Explained

The load module format is one aspect of the TRS-80 line that has remained fairly constant from DOS to DOS and from the Model I to the Model 4. The standard format specifies that the file be in blocks, each of which begins with a byte identifying the type of block.

Traditionally, the format comprises three types of blocks. Comment blocks identify the purpose of the file and are not loaded into memory. Object code blocks contain the actual program code and the address at which the computer starts loading that code. Execution (transfer-address) blocks specify the transfer address of a machine-language program.

Recently, several new block types have been included in the standard.

The traditional comment block sometimes contains only the file name, while another new type of comment block contains other notation, such as copyright or authorship information.

Another new block is the patch block. Like a comment block, it identifies the object code block that follows it as a patch. When you remove a patch using the DOS's Yank function, the patch code is not removed; instead, the object code block gets a new block identifier byte telling the DOS loader to ignore that block.

All blocks begin with a block identifier byte (see the Table): 05 indicates a comment block, 01 an object code block, 02 an execution address block, and 07 a patch block. After the identifier byte comes a byte indicating the number of bytes to follow in the block. The remaining bytes contain information about the program or code you want to load.

For example, an entire comment block might look like this: 05 06 53 43 52 49 50 54. The 05 byte identifies the block as a comment block. The 06 tells you that 6 bytes will follow; those 6 bytes contain the first six letters of the file name, SCRIPT in this case. A sample execution block is: 02 02 00 70, where the execution address is 7000 hex.

In an object code block, the 2 bytes

### The Key Box



Model 4  
64K RAM  
Basic  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler  
TRSDOS 6.X or DOSPLUS IV



that follow the length-of-block byte define the address where the computer should load the code. Take, for example, a block containing these bytes: 01 04 00 F0 F3 C9. The 01 indicates an object code block; the 04 means 4 bytes will follow; the 00 and F0 bytes are the address (F000 hex); therefore, the two remaining bytes, F3 and C9, load at F000 and F001 hex.

Usually, when the operating system loads large sections of code, their blocks are contiguous so they load one after another in memory. Such blocks might start with the bytes 01 00 00 30, etc. This block would load FE hex, or 254 bytes of code because the length-of-block byte is 00, which really means 256, and the address takes up two of those bytes.

Sometimes you'll see an object code block that begins like this: 01 02 00 30, etc. At first, you might think this block indicates no code is included, because the length-of-block byte is 02, which leaves room only for the address bytes. However, when you subtract the address byte's 2 bytes from the length-of-block byte, you get 00, indicating 256 bytes will follow in the block.

Each load module file should contain only one execution block, and that block must be at the end. It's theoretically possible to have more than one execution block, but the DOS program loader won't load any blocks after the first execution block. Therefore, the MAD program ends following an execution block. If the program finds no execution block, or if it locates a block with an identifier byte other than those listed in the Table, it aborts with a "Load File Format Error" message.

Program Listing 2 is the MAD utility in Basic—it's much slower than the Assembly-language program, of course. You can figure out the logic of the routine by looking at the Basic program. I used DOSPLUS Enhanced Basic, which allows labeled addressing. To convert it to standard TRS-DOS Basic, remove all the Name commands and replace the labels in the GOTO statements with the appropriate line numbers. ■

*John Ratzlaff is a math teacher. You can write him at Mount Pisgah Academy, Candler, NC 28715.*

Byte	Description	Byte	Description
01	Object code block	07	Patch (comment) block
02	Execution address block	10	Yanked patch object code block
05	Comment or file name block	1F	Comment block

Table. Block identifier bytes.

Program Listing 1. Assembly-language version of address mapping utility.

```

00100 ;MAD/ASM by John Ratzlaff 02/19/84
00110 ;
00120 ;Displays load addresses of load-module-format disk files.
00130 ;Executed by typing MAD FILENAME or MAD FILENAME/CMD from DOS.
00140 ;(Default extension is CMD).
00150 ;Works on TRS-80 Model 4 under DOSPLUS IV or TRS00S 6.x
00160 ;
00170      ORG      2400H
00180 START  LD      DE,PCB
00190      LD      A,4EH          ;@FSPEC
00200      RST      20H          ;GET FILESPEC AND PUT IN PCB
00210      JR      Z,OK
00220      CP      0DH          ;CR INDICATES NO FILENAME ENTERED
00230      LD      HL,MSG5      ;'Filename required'
00240      JR      Z,SKIP4
00250      LD      HL,MSG6      ;'Improper filename'
00260 SKIP4  CALL    MSG
00270      JP      DOS
00280 OK     LD      DE,PCB
00290      LD      HL,EXT
00300      LD      A,4FH          ;@PEXT
00310      RST      20H          ;ADD /CMD EXTENSION IF NONE PRESENT
00320      LD      DE,PCB
00330      LD      B,0           ;LRL
00340      LD      HL,BUFF
00350      LD      A,3BH          ;@OPEN
00360      RST      20H          ;OPEN FILE
00370      JP      NZ,ERROR
00380 MAIN   CALL    GET        ;GET BLOCK IDENTIFIER BYTE
00390      CP      5
00400      JR      Z,COMMENT      ;COMMENT BLOCK
00410      CP      1FH
00420      JR      Z,COMMENT
00430      CP      1
00440      JR      Z,BLOCK       ;OBJECT CODE BLOCK
00450      CP      10H
00460      JR      Z,BLOCK       ;YANKED PATCH OBJECT CODE BLOCK
00470      CP      2
00480      JR      Z,EXEC        ;EXECUTION ADDRESS BLOCK
00490      CP      7
00500      JP      Z,PATCH       ;PATCH BLOCK
00510 ABORT  LD      HL,MSG1     ;LOAD FILE FORMAT ERROR
00520      CALL    MSG
00530      CALL    CLOSE        ;CLOSE FILE
00540      JP      OOS          ;GO TO OOS
00550 COMMENT LD      A,(FLAG)
00560      OR      A
00570      CALL    NZ,SHWEND
00580 COMM1   CALL    GET        ;GET # OF BYTES IN BLOCK
00590      LD      E,A
00600 CLOOP    CALL    GET        ;GET COMMENT BYTE
00610      CALL    DSP           ;DISPLAY IT
00620      DJNZ    CLOOP
00630      CALL    CR           ;PRINT CR
00640      JR      MAIN         ;GO BACK TO MAIN LOOP
00650 BLOCK   CALL    GET        ;GET BLOCK LENGTH
00660      LD      B,A
00670      CALL    GET           ;GET BLOCK LOAD ADDRESS
00680      LD      L,A
00690      CALL    GET
00700      LD      H,A
00710      CALL    CPHLY        ;COMPARE HL,IY
00720      JR      Z,SKIP2      ;SAME ADDR - DON'T DISPLAY OLD ADDR.
00730      LD      A,(FLAG)
00740      OR      A
00750      CALL    NZ,SHWEND
00760 SKIP2   LD      A,(FLAG)
00770      OR      A
00780      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00790      PUSH    HL            ;TRANSFER HL TO DE
00800      POP     DE
00810      PUSH    DE            ;SAVE ADDRESS IN IY
00820      POP     IY
00830      CALL    HEX          ;DISPLAY BLOCK START ADDRESS
00840      LD      HL,MSG2
00850      CALL    MSG
00860 SKIP3   DEC      B
00870      CALL    NZ,SHWEND
00880      JR      Z,SKIP3
00890      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00900      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00910      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00920      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00930      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00940      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00950      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00960      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00970      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00980      JR      NZ,SKIP3
00990      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01000      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01010      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01020      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01030      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01040      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01050      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01060      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01070      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01080      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01090      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01100      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01110      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01120      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01130      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01140      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01150      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01160      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01170      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01180      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01190      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01200      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01210      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01220      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01230      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01240      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01250      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01260      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01270      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01280      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01290      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01300      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01310      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01320      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01330      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01340      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01350      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01360      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01370      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01380      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01390      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01400      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01410      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01420      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01430      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01440      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01450      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01460      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01470      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01480      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01490      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01500      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01510      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01520      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01530      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01540      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01550      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01560      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01570      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01580      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01590      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01600      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01610      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01620      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01630      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01640      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01650      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01660      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01670      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01680      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01690      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01700      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01710      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01720      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01730      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01740      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01750      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01760      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01770      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01780      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01790      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01800      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01810      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01820      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01830      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01840      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01850      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01860      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01870      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01880      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01890      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01900      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01910      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01920      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01930      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01940      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01950      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01960      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01970      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01980      JR      NZ,SKIP3
01990      JR      NZ,SKIP3
02000      JR      NZ,SKIP3

```

Listing 1 continued

## SuperSCRIPSIT Printer Drivers

Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT with an ALPS software driver program. **Over 100 different printers supported.** No need to learn special codes. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported on each printer (underline bold proportional etc.)

\$49 or \$59 each, depending on each printer

### Use Memory as Disk\* Mpd 4(III) \$39

Speed up programs by using your extra memory as a drive. Use MEMDISK as your System Drive or load files into memory for instant access. Easy to use with 1 simple command. No program changes required to access MEMDISK as if it were a disk drive. An entire MEMDISK can quickly and easily be saved to (or loaded from) floppy disk. Uses 80K or 128K memory (64K on 4P) (DOS only)

## NEW FOR TANDY 2000

(and IBM PC)

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE & FLEXIBILITY  
OF YOUR PC APPLICATIONS

### Use Memory as Superfast Disk \$49

RAMDISK - Use spare memory as a disk to speed up applications. (You specify RAMDISK size.) **Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access.** Easy to install and use. Superfast!

### Directory / File / Backup Tools \$59

1. Display alphabetized 5-column directory listings. View entire directory at a glance on 1 screen.
2. Find a file - search thru all directories for a file name and display all occurrences.
3. Directory tree - display directory tree structure below any name in easily readable form.
4. Backup only modified files - speed up and automate backup operation. Stores in same format as original for direct access. Great for hard disks!

### User Tool Assortment \$59

1. Define a command as one key - keyboard edit - fast typing and faster data entry by defining any command string as 1 key. Then press key to perform.
2. Count lines on files - Display count.
3. Dump files in Hex and character - with &lt;del>ing.
4. Change ownership & attributes of files - you can make files hidden, read only, or reset to original.

### Attach a Serial Printer \$49

With 2 easy commands, you can attach a serial printer to the RS232 port. Complete instructions.

More ALPS Tools are available. Call or write for catalog. All products are guaranteed to perform as advertised. We provide full customer support.

**ALPS**

23 Angus Road  
Warren, New Jersey 07060  
201-647-7230

✓ 374



Feeling  
deserted?

**Don't be.** We provide After-Market Service, upgrades, repairs and restorations for TRS-80 Models I, III, IV and 100, whether modified or not. We'll also fix or upgrade your non-Radio Shack peripherals.

And we repair at the component level - we don't board swap. This means big savings to you.

Got a problem? Call us.

**WILDWOOD  
DATA SYSTEMS**  
Box 114 Plank Rd.  
Berlin, NY 12022  
(518) 658-2444



### Listing 1 continued

```

00830 DEC H
00840 BLDOP CALL GET ;GET BYTE AND THROW IT AWAY
00850 INC IY ;UPDATE ADDRESS COUNTER
00860 DJNZ BLDOP ;LOOP FOR ALL BYTES IN BLOCK
00870 LD A,1 ;SET FLAG
00880 LD (FLAG),A
00890 JR MAIN ;GO BACK TO MAIN LOOP
00900 EXEC LD A,(FLAG)
00910 OR A
00920 CALL NZ,SHWEND
00930 CALL GET ;HOW MANY BYTES IN BLOCK?
00940 CP 2 ;SHOULD BE 2, OR ELSE!
00950 JR NZ,ABORT
00960 LD HL,MSG3 ;'EXEC = '
00970 CALL MSG
00980 CALL GET ;GET EXECUTE ADDRESS
00990 LD E,A ;PRESERVE E
01000 PUSH DE
01010 CALL GET
01020 POP DE
01030 LD D,A ;DISPLAY ADDRESS
01040 CALL HEX
01050 CALL CR
01060 CALL CLOSE ;CLOSE FILE
01070 JR DOS ;ALL FINISHED!
01080 PATCH LD A,(FLAG)
01090 OR A
01100 CALL NZ,SHWEND
01110 LD HL,MSG4 ;'PATCH = '
01120 CALL MSG
01130 JP COMM1 ;JUMP INTO COMMENT ROUTINE
01140 MSG LD A,0AH ;EDSPLY
01150 RET 28H
01160 RET Z
01170 POP HL
01180 JR ERROR
01190 CPBLYI PUSH DE ;SAVE DE
01200 PUSH IY ;TRANSFER IY TO DE
01210 POP DE
01220 LD A,B
01230 CP D
01240 JR NZ,SKIP1
01250 LD A,L
01260 E DE ;RESTORE DE
01270 SKIP1 POP DE
01280 RET
01290 SHWEND PUSH HL ;SAVE HL
01300 PUSH IY ;TRANSFER IY TO DE
01310 POP DE
01320 DEC DE
01330 CALL HEX ;DISPLAY END ADDRESS OF
CONTIGUOUS BLOCK
01340 CALL CR
01350 XOR A ;CLEAR FLAG
01360 LD (FLAG),A
01370 POP HL
01380 RET
01390 CLOSE LD DE,FCB ;@CLOSE
01400 LD A,3CH
01410 RST 28H
01420 RET Z
01430 POP HL
01440 JR ERROR
01450 DOS LD HL,0 ;@EXIT
01460 EXIT LD A,16H ;JUMP TO DOS
01470 RST 28H
01480 ERROR LD C,A ;"NORMAL" ERROR MESSAGE
01490 SET 6,C ;@ERROR
01500 LD A,1AH ;RETURNS TO DOS AFTER DISPLAYING
01510 RST 28H
ERROR
01520 GET LD DE,FCB
01530 LD A,3 ;@GET
01540 RST 28H
01550 RET Z
01560 POP HL
01570 JR ERROR
01580 DSP LD C,A ;@DSP
01590 LD A,2
01600 RST 28H
01610 RET Z
01620 POP HL
01630 JR ERROR
01640 CR LD A,0DH ;DISPLAY A CARRIAGE RETURN
01650 JR DSP
01660 HEX LD HL,HEXBUF ;POINT TO BUFFER FOR ASCII
01670 LD A,63H ;@HEX16
01680 RST 28H
01690 LD HL,HEXBUF
01700 JR MSG ;DISPLAY ASCII
01710 MSG1 DEFB 'Load file format error'
01720 DEFB 0DH
01730 MSG2 DEFB ' - '
01740 DEFB 3
01750 MSG3 DEFB 'Exec = '
01760 DEFB 3

```

Listing 1 continued



**MARYMAC** INDUSTRIES INC.

**800-231-3680**

**Radio Shack TRS-80's**

**EPSON PRINTERS**

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450  
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

✓ 250

## HANDY HOME COMPUTER FOOTBALL SYSTEM

✓ 120

**USER FRIENDLY - MENU DRIVEN  
DESIGNED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS**

Evaluate teams at all levels. PEE WEE to NFL. Define the teams, their ratings and schedules. Weekly enter the scores and statistics with no redundancy. Individual items can be corrected.

The main menu follows

1. **UPDATE TEAMS** (Define names, ratings, Y-T-D Stats)
2. **CREATE/UPDATE SCHEDULES**
3. **STATS ENTRY** (Enter newspaper results)
4. **POST RESULTS** (Update team with results)
5. **FORECAST GAMES** (Predict game scores)
6. **RPT WRITER** (Define and print/display reports)

To save the initial entry of the teams, ratings, statistics, and especially their schedules, also purchase the current data files.

Follow College and NFL football with no data entry; purchase the Evaluation Subscription(s). These Monday mailings include predictions and updated statistics. The latest edition is included with each system to provide up-to-date team data.

For the TRS-80 I/III/IV/100 APPLE II/III, IBM PC, KAYPRO II, and Commodore 64 BASIC listings also available to program other computers. Specify computer, tape or disk.

\$39.95 for the BASIC system, \$61.95 with College data, \$57.95 with NFL data, \$78.95 with both. Add \$3 S&H. Evaluation Subscription College or NFL is \$29.95, both for \$39.95.

VISA or MASTERCARD welcome

**HANDY AND ASSOCIATES**

15775 N. Hillcrest, Suite 508, Dept. 307,  
DALLAS, TX 75248/214-492-3670

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 176

**TRS-80®**

**ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES  
WITH MANUFACTURERS  
WARRANTY (IN USA).**



M16



M 2000

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
To get YOUR  
SALE PRICE-DIAL



**WE SHIP  
FAST!**

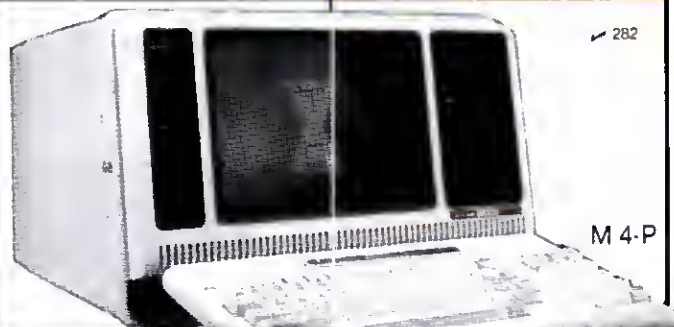
**1-800-433-SALE**

(3am - 5pm C.S.T.)

**DEW COMPUTER CENTER**  
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE  
TEXAS 76051 (817) 481-7283



\* REGD: TANDY CORPORATION



M 4-P



M 4



M 12

# REMSOFT, INC.

## THE LIVING TRS-80

### For Those Who MUST Know More!

Finally, REMsoft has responded to those who have asked for a **beginning level** tutorial. This course was designed by J. Thomas Evans, Jr. for the person who is just starting to explore the wonderful world to TRS-80 computing. The learning objectives the course was designed to provide:

- Skills in the use of BASIC and its editing capabilities
- A fundamental understanding of the operation of the Z80 processor within the TRS-80
- An entry-level knowledge of assembly language with some skill in the use of an editor-assembler.
- An understanding of the choices available in the selection of hardware and software as well as an appreciation for the methods of applying the computer to specific tasks.
- A good understanding of the types and availability of other resources which can provide greater levels of knowledge and skill.

Requires 32K and one disk drive. Available for Model III and Model 4 (in Model III model).

**LIVING TRS (disk) \$79.95**

## Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80\* to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80\* ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80\* video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR I, III and 4 (in MOD III Mode)  
**REMASSEM (tape) \$74.95**  
**REMASSEM (disk) \$79.95**

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.

REMSOFT, INC.

571 E. 185 St.  
Euclid, Ohio 44119  
(216) 531-1338

129

SHIPPING CHARGES  
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES  
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO  
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%  
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

TRS-80\* IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Listing 1 continued

```
01770 MSG4      DEFB  'Patch = '
01780           DEFB  3
01790 MSG5      DEFB  'Filename required'
01800           DEFB  0DH
01810 MSG6      DEFB  'Improper filename'
01820           DEFB  0DH
01830 FLAG      DEFB  0
01840 HEXBUF     DEFW  0
01850           DEFW  0
01860           DEFB  3
01870 EXT        DEFB  'CMD'
01880 FCB         DEFS  32
01890 BUFF        DEFS  256
01900           END    START
01920 MSG2      DEFB  ' - '
01930           DEFB  3
01940 MSG3      DEFB  'Exec = '
01950           DEFB  3
01960 MSG4      DEFB  'Patch = '
01970           DEFB  3
01980 MSG5      DEFB  'Filename required'
01990           DEFB  0DH
02000 MSG6      DEFB  'Improper filename'
02010           DEFB  0DH
02020 FLAG      DEFB  0
02030 HEXBUF     DEFW  0
02040           DEFW  0
02050           DEFB  3
02060 EXT        DEFB  'CMD'
02070 FCB         DEFS  32
02080 BUFF        DEFS  256
02090           END    START
```

End

### Program Listing 2. Basic version of address mapping utility.

```
0 'MAO/BAS by John Ratzlaff
10 ON ERROR GOTO TROUBLE
20 INPUT "Filename";F$:F$=F$+"/CMD"
30 OPEN "I",1,F$:CLOSE 1
40 OPEN "R",1,F$,1:FIELD 1,1 AS A$
50 '
60 NAME MAINLOOP:GET 1:A=ASC(A$)
70 IF A=5 OR A=31 THEN GOTO COMMENT
80 IF A=1 OR A=16 THEN GOTO BLOCK
90 IF A=2 THEN GOTO EXEC
100 IF A=7 THEN GOTO PATCH
110 '
120 NAME ABORT
125 PRINT"* Load file format error! *"
130 CLOSE:END
140 '
150 NAME COMMENT
155 IF FLAG THEN PRINT HEX$(C0-1):FLAG=0
160 GET 1:B=ASC(A$)
170 FOR J=1 TO B:GET 1:PRINT A$;:NEXT:PRINT
180 GOTO MAINLOOP
190 '
200 NAME BLOCK
210 GET 1:B=ASC(A$):IF B=0 THEN B=256
220 GET 1:C=ASC(A$):GET 1:C=C+256*ASC(A$)
230 IF FLAG AND C<>C0 THEN PRINT HEX$(C0-1):FLAG=0
235 IF NOT FLAG THEN PRINT HEX$(C) - ";:C0=C
240 B=B-2:IF B=0 THEN B=256
250 FOR J=1 TO B:GET 1:C0=C0+1:NEXT
255 FLAG=-1:GOTO MAINLOOP
260 '
270 NAME EXEC
275 IF FLAG THEN PRINT HEX$(C0-1):FLAG=0
280 GET 1:B=ASC(A$):IF B<>2 THEN GOTO ABORT
290 GET 1:C=ASC(A$):GET 1:C=C+256*ASC(A$)
300 PRINT "Exec = "HEX$(C)
310 CLOSE:END
320 '
330 NAME PATCH
335 IF FLAG THEN PRINT HEX$(C0-1):FLAG=0
340 GET 1:B=ASC(A$):PRINT "Patch = ";
350 FOR J=1 TO B:GET 1:PRINT A$;:NEXT:PRINT
360 GOTO MAINLOOP
370 '
380 NAME TROUBLE
390 IF ERR=53 THEN PRINT"* File not found! *":ENO
400 ON ERROR GOTO 0
```

End



# ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



**MAIL PAC II** and **CHECKING PLUS** represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



## MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

### High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

### Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

### Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

### Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

**MAIL PAC II** ..... **\$99.95**

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.



## CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

### Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

### Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

### Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

### Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

**CHECKING PLUS** ..... **\$99.95**

**FREE**—TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™  
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. • APPLE trademark Apple Corp. • IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. • ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. • OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. • XEROX trademark Xerox Corp.  
KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. • TELEVIDEO trademark TeleVideo Systems, Inc. • SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. • NEC trademark NEC Corp. • DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp.  
ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. • SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. • CP/M trademark Digital Research • EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

## OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



**COMPUTRONICS**  
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

**24** HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE  
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.  
CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818





Eliminate your Basic program's garbage-collection delays with these routines.

# Quit Stalling

by Thomas P. Eggarter

**Y**ou're running a program and suddenly the screen freezes. You press a key

or two. Nothing happens. You try the break key. Still nothing. These are the telltale signs of garbage collection, an internal housekeeping routine that temporarily takes control of your computer system. You can regain control only by pressing the reset button and aborting the program. Otherwise, you just have to wait for the program to resume execution on its own.

Garbage collection delays occur when you use large amounts of string memory. Fortunately, it's possible to eliminate those delays and dramatically cut program execution time.

## How Long Do I Have to Wait?

Program Listing 1 illustrates how garbage collection can slow your computer down. The program creates a string array dimensioned to hold 1,000 elements, each a single random letter. Phase 1 of the program assigns values to the array; the screen displays the starting and ending times for the procedure so you can see how long it takes.

Phase 2 loops 100 times between lines 90 and 120, executing some simple string operations and again displaying the starting and ending times.

When you run the program, you'll notice delays of about two minutes for every 17 or so executions of the loop. During those delays, garbage collection is taking place.

When the program ends, your screen should look like Fig. 1. Execution time is 11 minutes, even though the program itself takes only a few seconds to process. This example isn't an

aberration; whether you load strings from main memory or from a disk file, and no matter what operations you perform on them, garbage collection still occurs.

## Saving Strings

To understand what causes garbage collection, you need to know something about how Basic uses memory for string operations. In line 20 of Listing 1, the statement `CLEAR 1500` reserves 1,500 bytes of memory. The highest address of this string area is the number you enter in response to the memory size prompt when you get into Basic. The computer stores this number in memory locations 16,561 and 16,562 in standard 2-byte format. To determine the number, type in `PEEK(16561)+256*X*PEEK(16562)`.

Memory locations 16,544 and 16,545 store the lowest address of string memory minus 1. A third relevant address, the first free string location, is stored at 16,598 and 16,599.

Program Listing 2 demonstrates how Basic uses string memory during program execution. Line 10 reserves 64 bytes of memory for string operations. Lines 20-40 display the lowest and highest addresses of this string area, as well as the first free location.

Lines 50-70 let you see on a single screen line what data the system keeps in string memory (unused areas are displayed as X's). Line 80 lets you input a value for the variable X\$. The program then returns to line 30 and updates the display, after which you can enter another value for X\$, and so on.

Run the program and type in `FIRST STRING` as the first value for X\$. Type in `SECOND STRING` the second time, and `THIRD STRING`

the third time. The screen should look like Fig. 2.

Note that the old values aren't erased as you assign new values to X\$. Instead, the computer uses string memory the way you'd use a sheet of paper if you had no eraser. It stores the values sequentially until it runs out of room.

Keep entering new values for X\$. When you use up all the string memory, the system erases obsolete data and packs all active strings toward the top of the string area. This is the garbage collection process.

Now for an explanation of what happens when you run Listing 1. After the program assigns values to `AS(I%)`, 500 bytes of string space remain. In manipulating X\$ and Y\$, the program uses up that space after about 17 executions of the loop.

When the string memory area becomes full, the system tries to erase obsolete data and clear space by packing the 1,002 active strings together near the top of memory. In this case, no obsolete values exist, but the checking process takes time.

## Making a Switch

Two characteristics of string storage point the way to a solution of the garbage collection problem. First, the computer doesn't store every string in

## The Key Box



Models I and III  
Model 4 (Program Listings  
1 and 3 only)  
16K RAM Cassette Basic  
32K RAM Disk Basic



# Learn to Program Like a Professional!

# THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RANDOM ACCESS & DATA FILE PROGRAMMING



**Written for TRS-80™ I, II, & III - IBM™/PC - APPLE™ M/S - OSBORNE™ - HEATH™ - DEC™ - SUPERBRAIN™ - and all Computers using CP/M with Microsoft BASIC™**

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

## Volume I BASIC FILE HANDLING

- The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions
- Screen format for data entry
- The creation of a basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- Disk storage of random access records
- Changing or editing stored records
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Sorting the random file
- Searching by name or key field
- Search in "next" or "prior" fashion
- Purging deleted records
- Using disk file data for calculations
- Future expansion of data fields
- Using flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially written program

**VOLUME I** ..... \$29.95  
 Option Vol. I Program Disk  
 TRS-80 Model I/II ..... \$28.50  
 TRS-80 Model II ..... \$32.50

## Volume II ADVANCED FILE HANDLING TECHNIQUES

- Relational database programming
- Comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded date file manipulation — (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques allow creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space
- Blocking & Deblocking
- Shell-Metzner sort
- In-place screen editing
- Recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval
- Fast machine language/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

**VOLUME II** ..... \$29.95  
 Optional Vol. II Program Disk  
 TRS-80 Model I/II/III ..... \$49.95

**COMPUTRONICS**

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
 ORDER LINE**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR  
 ORDER LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**

### 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*  
 DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

★ ADD ★

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO  
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,  
 CANADA & MEXICO

the string area. For example, add this line to Listing 2:

```
15 Y$="STRING DEFINED IN PROGRAM"
```

You won't see Y\$ displayed on the screen, because it's not stored in the

reserved string memory area.

Second, the computer manipulates only the strings inside the string area during garbage collection. Therefore, if you could get the values for A\$ in Listing 1 to reside outside string memory, the memory area wouldn't fill up,

and the computer wouldn't call the garbage collection routine.

One solution is to put the values inside the program in data statements and use Basic's editing features to update your data. While that approach might work in some applications, it's not practical for others. When sorting a file, for example, you can't easily convert the sort keys into data statements. An alternative is to protect enough high memory to accommodate all keys, and move them to that area as the computer reads them from disk.

There's a simpler way—redefining the top of protected memory during execution, thereby hiding the string values from the garbage collector. To see how this works, add these lines to Listing 1:

```
62 B1=PEEK(16561):B2=PEEK(16562)
65 POKE 16561,PEEK(16598):POKE 16562,
   PEEK(16599)
135 POKE 16561,B1:POKE 16562,B2
```

Line 65 is the important one. Executed after the 1,000 A\$(I%) values are in place, it takes the first free location (1,000 bytes below the top and 500 bytes above the bottom of the reserved memory area) and makes it the new top of the string area.

When the system calls the garbage collector routine, it reads the top-of-memory address from 16,561 and 16,562 and determines that it must clear only 500 bytes. The routine therefore works on only two strings (X\$ and Y\$), leaving A\$(I%) alone.

Lines 62 and 135 restore the original top of memory. You can omit them if you reset the system before each program run.

Try running Listing 1 again with the three new lines. Look at the new execution time for the loop in lines 90–120. It drops from 11 minutes to five seconds!

## Other Maneuvers

Sometimes you can't input large arrays at the beginning of a program. But you can still trick the garbage collector by defining null strings of the appropriate length at initialization, and using LSET (which doesn't change string addresses) to assign values to these strings.

Program Listing 3, which contains a loop that alternates assigning 1,000

*Program Listing 1. Demonstration of garbage collection delays in a simple string operation loop.*

```
10 CLS:PRINT TAB(9);"**** GARBAGE COLLECTOR DEMONSTRATION ****":PR
INT:PRINT:PRINT
20 CLEAR 1500:DIM A$(1000)
30 PRINT "PHASE 1 : ASSIGN VALUES TO 1000 STRINGS"
40 PRINT "START : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,8);
50 FOR I%=1 TO 1000:A$(I%)=CHR$(64+RND(26)):NEXT I%
60 PRINT "      ENO : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,8):PRINT:PRINT
70 PRINT "PHASE 2 : EXECUTE SIMPLE STRING OPERATIONS 100 TIMES"
80 PRINT "START : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,8);
90 FOR I%=1 TO 100
100 X$=TIME$:Y$=RIGHT$(X$,8)
110 PRINT@960,I%,Y$,A$(I%);
120 NEXT I%
130 PRINT@960,CHR$(31);PRINT @597," END : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,8);
140 PRINT:PRINT:END
```

*End*

\*\*\*\* GARBAGE COLLECTOR DEMONSTRATION \*\*\*\*

PHASE 1 : ASSIGN VALUES TO 1000 STRINGS  
START : 00:03:10      END : 00:03:34

PHASE 2 : EXECUTE SIMPLE STRING OPERATIONS 100 TIMES  
START : 00:03:34      END : 00:16:32

*Figure 1. Screen display after Program Listing 1 runs.*

*Program Listing 2. Demonstration of string memory management.*

```
10 CLS:CLEAR 64
20 PRINT@8,"**** STRING MEMORY MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION ****"
30 TM=PEEK(16561)+256*PEEK(16562):
   FF=PEEK(16598)+256*PEEK(16599):
   BM=PEEK(16544)+256*PEEK(16545)+1
40 PRINT@120,"Top of string memory   =";TM:
   PRINT "First free location   =";PF:
   PRINT "Bottom string memory  =";BM
50 PRINT:PRINT "Memory contains :":PRINT
60 FOR I=BM TO TM:IF I<=FF THEN PRINT "x";
   ELSE I1=I+(65536)*(I>32767):PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I1));
70 NEXT I
80 X$="":PRINT @640,CHR$(31);:INPUT "Input any data string ";X$
90 GOTO 30
```

*End*



# COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. \* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. \* PET is a trademark of Commodore  
\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. \* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. \* OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



## BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run

Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

#### NAME

#### DESCRIPTION

- 1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- 2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASEINT Interest rate on lease
- 6 BREAKEVN Break-even analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMON Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWITH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SIMPDISK Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEPLET Depletion analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 WARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 EPSEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 39 RTVAL Value of a right
- 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRINF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADINF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SIMPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EOQ Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUEUE1 Single server queueing (waiting line) model
- 49 CVP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPFROF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 FQJQJQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
- 53 FQEQWSH As above but with shortages permitted
- 54 FQEQQPB As above but with quantity price breaks
- 55 QUEUECB Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
- 56 NCFANAL Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
- 57 PROFIND Profitability index of a project
- 58 CAPI Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MERGANCAL Merger analysis computations
- 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index
- 66 PRINDPA Paasche price index
- 67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMESTR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FUPRINF Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUID DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLCK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TIMUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
- 85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DILANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RRCONVBD Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

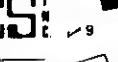
**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

\*\*\* STRING MEMORY MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION \*\*\*

Top of string memory = 65529  
First free location = 65492  
Bottom string memory = 65466

Memory contains :

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXTHIHO STRINGSECOND STRINGFIRST STHING

Input any data string ? .

Figure 2. Screen display after three inputs to Program Listing 2.

Program Listing 3. Demonstration of garbage collection delays in a loop alternating string assignments and operations.

```
10 CLS:PRINT TAB(6);"**** GARBAGE COLLECTOR DEMONSTRATION #2 ****"
:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
20 CLEAR 1500:DIM A$(1000)
30 PRINT "EXECUTING LOOP WITH STRING ASSIGNMENTS & OPERATIONS"
40 PRINT "START : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,0);
50 FOR I%=1 TO 1000
60 A$(I%)=CHR$(64+RND(26))
70 X$=TIME$:Y$=RIGHT$(X$,0)
80 PRINT@960,I%,Y$,A$(I%);
90 NEXT I%
100 PRINT@960,CHR$(31);:PRINT @341," END : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,0);
110 PRINT:PRINT:END
```

End

Program Listing 4. Demonstration of string memory partition technique.

```
10 CLS:PRINT "**** GARBAGE COLLECTOR DEMONSTRATION #3 ****":
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
20 CLEAR 4500:DEFINT A,H,L:DIM A$(1000)
30 GOSUB 10000 'DIVIDE MEMORY
40 PRINT "LOOP TO ASSIGN RANDOM LENGTH STRINGS AND DO OTHER OPERATIONS"
50 PRINT "START : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,0);
60 FOR I%=1 TO 1000:A$=STRING$(20,"X"):B$=LEFT$(A$,6)
70 GOSUB 11000 'TAKE "HIGH" AS CURRENT REGION
80 A$(I%)=STRING$(RND(6),64+RND(26))' <--- A$(I%) TO "HIGH"
90 GOSUB 12000 'RESTORE "LOW" AS CURRENT REGION
100 X$=TIME$:Y$=RIGHT$(X$,0)
110 PRINT@960,CHR$(31);I%,Y$,A$(I%);
120 NEXT I%
130 PRINT@960,CHR$(31);:PRINT @341," END : ";RIGHT$(TIME$,0);
140 GOSUB 11000 'RESTORE HIGH TOP OF MEMORY
150 PRINT:PRINT:END

9990 '***** PARTITION MEMORY & SET "LOW" AS CURRENT REGION *****

10000 AT=16561:AF=16590:H1=PEEK(AT):H2=PEEK(AT+1):H3=PEEK(AF):H4=PEEK(AF+1):TM=H1+256*H2-4000:L2=INT(TM/256):L1=TM-256*L2:POKE AT,L1:POKE AT+1,L2:POKE AF,L1:POKE AF+1,L2:MP$="LOW":RETURN

10090 '***** SET "HIGH" AS CURRENT REGION *****

11000 IF MP$="HIGH" THEN RETURN ELSE L3=PEEK(AF):L4=PEEK(AF+1):POKE AT,H1:POKE AT+1,H2:POKE AF,H3:POKE AF+1,H4:MP$="HIGH":RETURN

11190 '***** SET "LOW" AS CURRENT REGION *****

12000 IF MP$="LOW" THEN RETURN ELSE H3=PEEK(AF):H4=PEEK(AF+1):POKE AT,L1:POKE AT+1,L2:POKE AF,L3:POKE AF+1,L4:MP$="LOW":RETURN
```

End

A\$(1%) values with other string operations, takes an exasperating 34 minutes to run. But add the following lines:

```
42 FOR I%=1 TO 1000:A$(I%)=STRING$(1,0):NEXT I%
44 B1=PEEK(16561):B2=PEEK(16562)
46 POKE 16561,PEEK(16598):POKE 16562,PEEK(16599)
105 POKE 16561,B1:POKE 16562,B2
```

and modify line 60 to read:

```
60 LSET A$(I%)=CHR$(64+RND(26))
```

Now the program takes only one minute 11 seconds to run.

Line 42 generates 1,000 null strings one character long in string memory. Line 60 determines the characters that fill these null strings.

Even this method has limitations, since you must know the length of the variables in advance. However, once you understand the general principle, you should have no trouble cooking up solutions to fit your own programs.

As a final and more sophisticated example, Program Listing 4 shows how to split a 4,500-byte string area in two; the high area contains 4,000 bytes and the low area contains 500. To keep the program readable, I used subroutines for the various PEEKs and POKEs. The initial GOSUB 10000 statement sets the low area as the current string area. All operations are performed there until GOSUB 11000 switches the string area to the high region. GOSUB 12000 switches the current string area back to the low area.

The program stores 1,000 A\$(1%) values of random lengths (range 1-6) in the high region and performs all other operations in the low area. You can store data at will in one partition or the other, out of the way of the garbage collector.

When your computer seems to go into suspended animation, it's more than likely that garbage collection is to blame. In many cases, a minor change in your program can mean a major saving of time. ■

Thomas P. Eggarter is a Systems Analyst for Chantadata Inc. and a professor of physics at Universidad Nacional de San Luis, Argentina.



## back-track

### The Super User Friendly Disk Utility For TRS-80\* Models I, III and 4

- Duplicate Most Protected Disks
- Edit (Zap) Sectors
- Powerful Disk Formater

menu driven with help command for the novice  
short cuts for the experienced user  
self booting, does not require DOS  
simultaneous Hex and ASCII display  
reads 50, 80 or Mixed Density with auto density detect  
reads single or double sided, 5 1/4" or 8" disks

#### YOU CAN NOW

Read, edit, write and step through sectors  
and tracks (including information between sectors)  
Duplicate most CP/M\*\* disks for other P.C.'s  
Duplicate standard format, special format & data disks  
Identify protection secrets and create your own schemes  
Read track address; see actual track and sector numbers  
Repair CRC errors  
Exchange data address marks  
Format 128, 256, 512 or 1024 byte sectors  
Interface with Monitor/Disassembler  
Analyze unknown DOS systems  
Write special tracks; make protected disks  
Print video display through RS232 or parallel port  
AND MORE

✓ 265

INTRODUCTORY OFFER **\$33.50**  
for unprotected disk and 31-page manual

Tennessee residents include 4.5% sales tax  
For personal checks allow 2 weeks  
Specify TRS-80\* model I, III, or 4 III

(615)482-2007  
RIDGE-TEC, INC.  
740 Robertsville Road  
Oak Ridge, TN 37830



\*TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. \*\*CP/M trademark Digital Research Corp.

## JUKI LETTER QUALITY PROPORTIONAL DAISSY WHEEL PRINTER MODEL 6100

Word Processing and  
Graphic Functions  
Printing Speed of 18 cps  
100 Character Daisywheel,  
10/12/15 Pitch  
Compatible to IBM, Apple,  
Osborne, Kaypro, TRS-80  
Model III and 4, etc.  
Proportional Spacing Mode  
Utilizes IBM Selectric Ribbons

### CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

JUKI 6100 (P) **\$459**

DISK-PACK & 24, 5 1/4  
DISKETTES **JUST FREE**  
STORAGE BOOK **\$40**

## LIST SEPT-DEC

PRINTERS  
JUKI PRINTER (P) 459  
JUKI PRINTER (S) 578

PLOTTERS  
MANHATTAN TALLY  
HTC-P35 3Pen BColor,  
8IN Plotter, Parallel  
Interface 693  
HTC-P35 3Pen BColor,  
8IN Plotter, Serial  
RS-232 778

DISK-PACK HOLDS 24 5 1/4  
DISKETTES BOOK 17

DISKETTES  
5 1/4 BULK DISKETTES  
MIN 25 81.28 38  
BOX OF 18 min 3 boxes 45

DRIVES  
BEAR 5 1/4 TANDON 48TRACK  
DRIVES 5 1/4 OR 1/2 1/2 IN  
SINGLE HEAD DRIVE 163  
MEGADISK 1RS80 18N APPLE  
512K (FORMATED) 993  
1MB (FORMATED) 1,293

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER  
SENTRY LINE U.P.S.  
100 WATT 20 min POWER 249  
200 WATT 30 min POWER 319  
400 WATT 10 min POWER 379  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITH OUT NOTICE

## MAY. COMPUTING

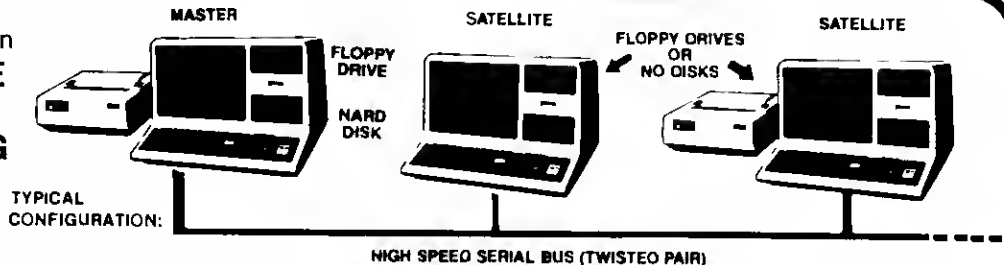
P.O. BOX 2024 ✓ 146  
FALL RIVER, MA 02722



617-675-3944 ORDER & INFO. 5PM TO 10PM  
800-821-5226 EXT.405 ORDER DESK ONLY

Orders on Visa/Master Card (ADD 3% Money Order on certified check  
PRICE does not include shipping charges. We ship UPS. Company & Personal  
Check must clear. Returns call for RA & MA Resident ADD 5% SALES TAX

## NOW You can have a UNIQUE & Powerful NETWORKING built into Radio Shack Models III & 4.



After comprehensive field testing in medical & legal offices, PSM, Inc. is releasing the technology necessary to expand the capabilities of your Model III/4 to MULTI-USER, MULTI-PROCESSING, SHARED DATA APPLICATIONS using Winchester 5.25" hard disks. Each workstation is a complete, independent computer which is tied to the hard disk through a high-speed serial bus. Workstations DO NOT NEED ANY DISK DRIVES; they will boot up properly through the serial bus from the hard disk. It will be running under LDOS as if the hard disk was its drive: 0 !

### FEATURES

- Protects existing software investment
- Data file sharing
- Compatible with LDOS 5.1.4
- Shared hard disk (5 to 20 megebytes)
- File/record lockout capability
- Used in active medical offices since 2/83.

PSM-W5:	Model 4 w/64k RAM, 40trk DS Floppy, built-in 5 Mbyte hard disk, master network controller, LDOS 5.1.4, Technical Manual	\$4,975.00
PSM T/O:	Model 4 w/64k RAM, boot PROM, satellite network controller, Tech Manual	\$1,875.00
PSM-U5:	PSM upgrade of your Model III/4 w/64k RAM to PSM-W5: incl'd's 5Mb hard disk, hard disk controller, master network controller, LDOS 5.1.4, power supplies, Tech Manual	\$2,625.00
PSM-U0:	PSM upgrade of your Model III/4 w/64k RAM to PSM T/O: incl'd's boot PROM, satellite network controller, Tech Manual	\$665.00
PSM-NM:	Technical Manual: Incl'd's complete description of PSM networking, and application implementation. Tech Manual purchase will be credited toward later hardware purchase..	\$20.00

**PSM** programming  
and systems  
management, inc.

All shipping and handling charges are the customers' responsibility.  
Technical consultation services available. Modification of Model III/4 to  
implement networking will void the Tandy warranty.

3866 INDIAN RIPPLE RD., DAYTON, OH 45440 [513] 426-8644 ✓ 42

Radio Shack is a trademark of the TANDY CORP.

LDOS is a trademark of LOGICAL SYSTEMS, INC.



Tape Check gives you something Radio Shack's Series I Editor/Assembler doesn't—a utility that checks for errors generated in transferring source code from EDTASM's buffer to tape.

## Tape Me, I'm Yours

by Jay Walton

**R**adio Shack's Series I Editor/Assembler doesn't verify source code you record from the EDTASM to tape. Since you can't tell whether or not EDTASM saves a source file properly, you could end up with a long source file that glitched as you saved it to tape.

Tape Check, my Assembly-language code verification program, checks for a valid source file save (see the Program Listing). It works with a Series I Editor/Assembler and your 48K RAM tape-based Model III.

Tape Check reads the Assembly-language source code saved on your cassette and checks it against the source code in the EDTASM source buffer. The program tells you when it detects a discrepancy, allowing you to immediately rewind the tape to try and record an error-free version of the source code.

### Using Tape Check

Tape Check resides from 0FE00-0FF23 hexadecimal (hex) with an entry point of 0FE96 hex, leaving room for your source program. You can relocate Tape Check by changing the ORG value in line 400 of the Program Listing.

You must load EDTASM in memory before you load Tape Check. The program changes the EDTASM tape vectors for the Model I/III ROM to let Model III users save source code at 1,500 baud. EDTASM cannot save object code at 1,500 baud, however.

Line 390 prevents EDTASM from writing its symbol table over Tape Check.

To run Tape Check, load EDTASM and then load Tape Check.

Type in SYSTEM, hit the enter key, and type in /19434 to access the EDTASM entry point. You can now key in or load your source program.

After recording a source file to tape, exit to Basic. Executing the Q command, normally the EDTASM exit command, results in a system vector loss to Tape Check due to the required reinitialization. Rather than use the Q command, type in L, hit the enter key twice, then hit the break key. This returns control to the Basic command mode and retains the system vector to Tape Check. Once you're in Basic, type in POKE 16913,1 to get the high baud rate.

You can reenter EDTASM at 4BF6 hex (19446 decimal) without destroying the resident source program. To do so, type in SYSTEM, hit the enter key, then type in /19446. To enter Tape Check from Basic, type in SYSTEM, hit the enter key, and hit the slash key (/) followed by the enter key.

When you've entered Tape Check, it prompts you to prepare the cassette and select the high or low baud rate (a high baud rate is the default).

After you respond to the cassette prompt, Tape Check displays a verifying message (a blinking asterisk) and the source file name (if you specified one), indicating that it's checking the newly taped program.

Tape Check displays a message if any errors occur during verification and lets you recheck the tape. If you still don't get a positive verification, you must save the source code again.

To do this, respond to the cassette prompt, press the break key, and enter the Basic command mode. Then reenter EDTASM and save the source code to tape again. If the save is error-free, Tape Check displays the message

"Tape Okay" and returns to the EDTASM reentry point.

### Source Buffer Structure

EDTASM's source code buffer starts at 6311 hex and ends with 2 0FF hex bytes. It stores each line of source code in the following format: the first 2 bytes represent the binary line number in least significant byte/most significant byte (LSB/MSB) format. The third byte represents the total number of ASCII bytes and control bytes. The bytes following this third byte are the actual ASCII and control bytes. The control byte (09 hex) represents the tab commands between source code fields.

### Source File Structure

The source file created for tape consists of 255 zero bytes and a 0A5 hex synchronization byte as the file leader. An ASCII S with bit 7 on (0D3 hex) follows the file leader. The program then stores the file name specified during the save.

Each line of source code records to tape as a 5-byte line number field followed by one 09 hex byte. The line number is the ASCII representation of the source code number (with bit 7 of each byte on).

For example, the ASCII representation for the source code line number 00110 is 30H 30H 31H 31H 30H. With bit 7 on, it records as B0H B0H B1H

### The Key Box



Model III  
48K RAM  
Assembly Language  
Radio Shack Series I EDTASM



# New Low Price! LDOS 5.1

Dear Mom,

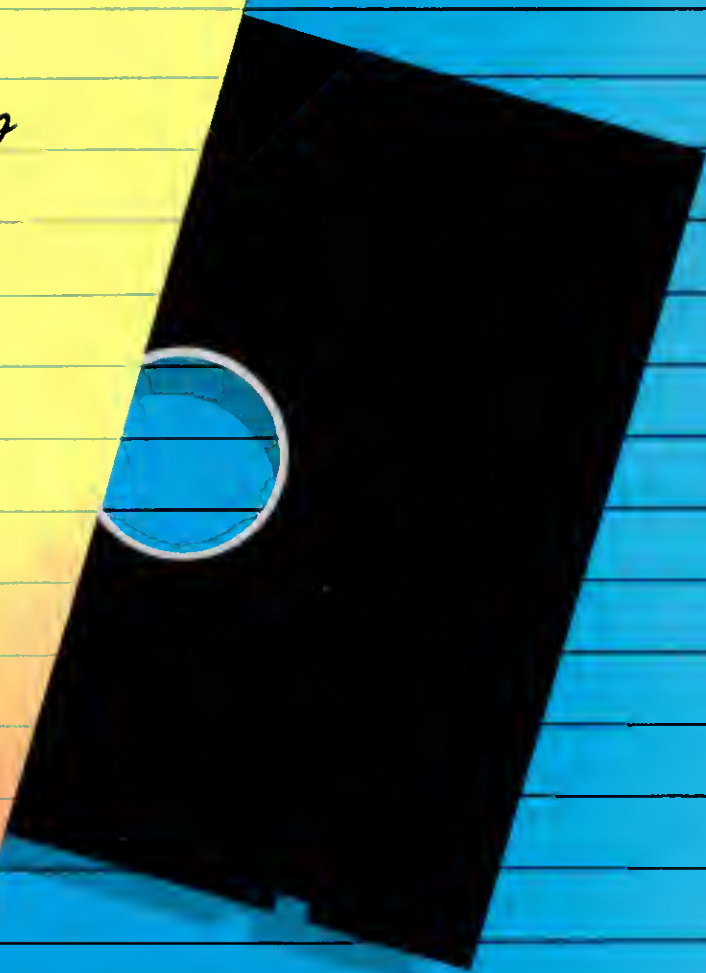
The full LDOS  
5.1 system at \$69.00  
is really something to  
write home about!

Love,  
ME

P.S. Smal-LDOS is  
now only \$39.00

For TRS-80 Models I/III/4

Shipping and Handling  
not included.



**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**  
◻ ◻ ◻ ◻ ✓ 261

8970 North 55th Street

P.O. Box 23956

Milwaukee, WI 53223

**LSI Introduces A Toll Free Order Line.**

(Orders Only) **(800) 248-3535**

Information phone number (414) 355-5454

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. ©1984 Logical Systems Inc.

BIH B0H. The ASCII text then follows with the embedded tab control codes (09H).

Each line terminates with a carriage return code (C/R, 0DH) and the sequence repeats. A 1A hex file terminator flag byte follows the last C/R code. The program doesn't use a checksum.

## Verification Errors

Errors encountered during verification are often due to an improper cassette output setting. Try readjusting the cassette output level and then re-verifying the source code.

If you still don't receive a "Tape Okay" message on verification, re-

cord the source file on a new tape or erase the original tape and record again. ■

*You can write to Jay Walton at 112 Island Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.*

### Program Listing. Tape Check program for verifying source code tapes.

```

00100 ; VERIFY SOURCE (TAPE CHECK) VERSION 1.1
00110 ; BY JAY WALTON
00120 ;
4646 00130 EDTASH EQU 4646H ;FIRST ADDRESS OF EDTASH
468F 00140 TPEVEC EQU 468FH ;EDTASH TAPE VECTORS
0296 00150 FND5YC EQU 296H ;FIND LEADER AND SYNC
0235 00160 RDBYTE EQU 235H ;READ A TAPE BYTE
0287 00170 WRT5YC EQU 207H ;WRITE SYNC BYTE TO TAPE
0264 00180 WRTBYT EQU 264H ;WRITE A BYTE TO TAPE

```

*Listing continued*

A&J Micro Drive exclusive distributor for Exatron.

**A&J MICRO DRIVE**

Authorized distributor for Holmes Engineering and IJG.

### EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY



#### Model I ESF STARTER KIT ..... \$169.50

Add \$6.50 Shipping, Includes: Drive 0, Manual, Operating System, Power Supply, Cable, Data I/O Tape, 5 Microwafers

#### Model I ESF DRIVE 0 ..... \$124.50

Add \$6.50 Shipping

#### Model I ESF DRIVE 1 thru 7 ..... \$89.50

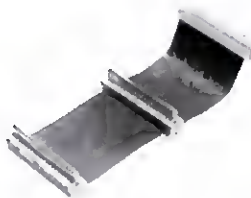
Add \$6.50 Shipping

#### Model I OWNER'S MANUAL ..... \$4.95

7200 Baud Transfer Rate  
No Volume Controls or Rewind  
No Expansion I/F Required  
Automatic Verify with Save  
Uses only 4 Bytes User Memory  
Key Debounce Routine in ESF

#### BUS-EXTENDERS

2 for 1 .....	\$25.00
3 for 1 .....	\$30.00
4 for 1 .....	\$35.00
5 for 1 .....	\$40.00
Custom .....	call for prices



#### MICRO WAFER

5 ft .....	\$3.50
10 ft .....	\$3.50
20 ft .....	\$4.00
35 ft .....	\$4.00
50 ft .....	\$4.50



#### MODEL I ESF SOFTWARE

Patch R/S ED/ASSEM Version 1.1 and 1.2 ...	\$11.95
IJG Electric Pencil 2.0 .....	\$59.95
Advanced Programmers Guide .....	\$ 9.95
File Management System I .....	\$19.95
Patchword (Patch Script 1.0) .....	\$ 9.95
ESF Forth .....	\$45.00
Electric Spreadsheet 16K .....	\$44.95
ESF-80 Monitor .....	\$ 9.95
The Basic Toolkit .....	\$19.95

More Software Available

#### THE OTHER MYSTERIES SERIES

TSR-80 Disk .....	\$20.25
Microsoft Basic Decoded .....	\$26.95
The Custom TRS-80 .....	\$28.95
Basic Faster & Better .....	\$26.95
Machine Language Disk I/O .....	\$28.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded .....	\$26.95
BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better .....	\$26.95
"How to do it On The TRS-80"® by William Barden, Jr. ....	\$25.00
Application guide to the TRS-80® Models I, II, III, 100 and color computer	

### HOLMES PORTABLE MICRO DRIVE



#### MODEL 100 PMD-100 ..... \$299.00

Add \$6.50 Shipping, Includes: PMD-100 Drive, 3 Wafers, AC Adaptor/Battery Charger, Power Cable, Manual, PMD User Group Membership

#### MODEL 100 IM-100 8K RAM Modules ..... \$69.50

#### PMD-100 Owners Manual ..... \$4.95

High Speed Data Transfer  
Battery Powered with Charger  
No Modification to Model 100  
Saves Text Files and Programs  
Uses Built-in Telecom Mode

#### WAFERS

Wafers are the same as used in Model I ESF.  
Also compatible with OLIVETTI MTU-231, Royal and ADLER Tape Drives, and Structure Design SD-2024 PAL Programmer, Stringy Floppy for TIMEX 1000 and 1500.

#### MORE FOR MODEL I

Holmes IM-2 48K in Keyboard Memory ...	\$119.50
Holmes SP-II Computer Speed-Up .....	\$ 89.50
Upper/Lower Case Kit .....	\$ 14.95

Installation available for above items

The following are registered trademarks

TRS-80, MicroWafer, Stringy Floppy, Scriptit, PMD-100

Prices subject to change without notice

#### A&J Micro Drive

1050 E. Ouana Ave., Suite I  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 732-9292

✓ 236 □ Model I  
✓ 166 □ Model 100

Send \$4.95 for Owners Manual and more information

- ☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed  
☐ C.O.D. add \$1.65  
☐ U.P.S. shipping cost, add \$3.00, unless other specified  
☐ CA residents add 6.5% sales tax  
☐ Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

## SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	\$124.95
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DOSPLUS IV	119.95
6.0 Plus	39.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 1	24.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 3	28.50
TRASHMAN	34.50
FASTER	24.95
RPM	22.50
MZAL	79.95
DSMBLR III	34.95
TOOLBELT Mod 4	39.50
SUPER UTILITY + 3.2	59.95
NEWBASIC 2.0	34.50
DOTWRITER 4.0 w/Letterset	84.50
LAZYWRITER	139.95
ZORLOF II	58.95
MSCRIP	68.95
LE SCRIPT	109.95
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
The Toolbox for LDOS	59.95
EDASIV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
LNDOUBLER 5/8	159.95
LNDOUBLER	
w/Dosplus 3.5	189.95
LNW SYSTEM	
EXPANSION II	329.95
POWERMAIL PLUS	129.95
OMNITERM	79.95
MICROTERM	64.95
CYBERCHESS	27.95
Tallymaster	62.95
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	175.00
Model 2	250.00

## VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKS

5" SS/DD	\$23.75
5" DS/DD	\$35.75

## ENBase

ENB is a true relational data base manager that can handle data interdependencies of any complexity. Instead of storing data as individual records, ENB uses a linking system to relate data to each other. If your needs are complex, ENB is for you. Data files can span disk drives, including hard disk. (Requires 48K, Allen Gelder Software.)

**\$134.95**

## MAXI MANAGER II

MAXI MANAGER II offers significant improvements over the previous version. It is 20-30% faster and can be used on a hard disk drive. Depending upon your disk space, MAXI MANAGER II allows you to create up to 32,700 records with up to 50 fields each (800 character maximum per record). Print reports in any format you choose, even merges with popular word processors for "non-form" letters. (Requires 48K, Adventure International.)

**\$149.95**

# NewScript

Newscript 7.1	99.95
Newscript 7.1 plus Labels	114.95
Newscript DW Proportional	39.95
Newscript File Converter	19.95



Electric Webster + Corrections	119.50
Elec. Webster Grammar	39.95
Elec. Webster Hyphenation	39.95

**WRITE FOR OUR  
FREE CATALOG**

## MAXI CRAS

Computerize your finances! MAXI CRAS will write your checks, record income and expenses by category, and presents reports you need to analyze your financial activity. Income and expenses may be assigned to any one or more of up to 223 accounts.

**\$79.95**

## The USR\* Friendly Modem

### PASSWORD

Your PASSWORD to the diverse services of information networks such as the CompuServe and local bulletin boards. It has all the features including automatic tone or pulse dialing, automatic answering, and can even adjust to either 300 or 1200 baud. Password has an audio phone line monitor, and is compatible with Hayes Smartmodem commands. Two year warranty. (U.S. Robotics, Inc.)

**\$349.95**

## VOLKSMODEM

The affordable 300 baud modem that speaks everyone's language. Operates at full or half duplex, automatic selection of originate/answer modes. Requires 9 volt battery (not included). Volksmodem is a perfect choice for your first modem. (Anchor Automation, Inc.). Cable is \$11.95 extra.)

**\$69.95**

## PROWRITER

Get the best price on an industry standard dot matrix printer. The PROWRITER gives you speed (120 CPS), 5 character sets, 8 character sizes, proportional spacing, and built-in graphics capability. Operates with friction feed or a built-in adjustable tractor. One year warranty. (C. Itoh 8510, 10" carriage.)

**\$389.95**

## NETWORK

A voltage surge and interference filter that can protect your computer circuitry as well as your valuable data. NETWORK provides four outlets to provide filtered power to your computer's accessories as well. Unique mounting hardware allows the illuminated switch to be placed at the front of the workstation. (Dialight Corp.)

**\$59.95**

- Free Shipping on Orders over \$100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service

- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Use of Credit Cards

- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add \$2.50 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over \$100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged an extra \$2.00 and require cash or certified check on delivery. POs accepted upon approval.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6 1/2% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

**IN COLO CALL 861-9250**

ORDER NOW  
TOLL FREE

**1-800-468-4474**

# AMI

**applied  
microsystems,  
inc.**

**612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203**

# MODEL I/III\* BEATS OUT

Model 2000  
Apple Mac  
IBM PC

```
10 ' generate prime nu
20 '
30 DEFINT A-I
40 PRINT TIMES
50 S=7000
60 DIM P(7001)
70 C=0
80 FOR I=1 TO S
90 P(I)=1
100 NEXT I
110 FOR I=2 TO S
120 IF P(I)=0 THEN 200
130 P=I+1
140 K=I+P
150 IF K>S THEN 190
160 P(K)=0
170 K=K+P
180 GOTO 150
190 C=C+1
200 NEXT I
210 PRINT C, 'pr
220 PRINT TIMES
230 END
```

8  
2000 (58)  
Mac (109)  
PC (177)  
II (183)  
4 (183)  
16B (191)  
IIe (211)  
Mod III(17)  
Mod I(20)

## 'With Southern Software's ACCEL3/4 Basic Compiler

For instance, we compiled this benchmark Basic program from a May 1984 80 Micro article (pp 96-100). We didn't change a line. Compilation took less than 1 second with only 18% code expansion. And what performance results! The program ran 3 TIMES FASTER than the Model 2000, and 20 TIMES FASTER than the original Mod I/III uncompiled version.

ACCEL3/4 is the **PRACTICAL** way to get better performing Basic programs.

- Easy to use, on-line with Basic, quick compilation
- Ultra-acceptant, accepts the whole Basic language (and many non-standard Basic extensions)
- Huge speedups, programs 2-200 times faster
- Low code growth, programs only 10-50% larger than original (plus 1.5K runtime module). Can compile 25k + Basic programs
- No royalties on compiled code

ACCEL3/4: Mod I/III \$99<sup>95</sup>  
all dos + \$2 s/h

### EDIT

Full screen editor for basic and SBE programs. Links with Basic for an on-line expert word-processor, FAR better programming productivity.

\$40  
+ \$1<sup>50</sup> s/h

\*\*3% the cost of a Model 2000!  
(415) 681-9371

Allen Gelder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

Listing continued

```
28A7 00190 VDLIN EQU 28A7H ;WRITE (HL) TO VIDEO
0033 00200 VDCHAR EQU 33H ;DISPLAY CHARACTER IN A
01C9 00210 VDCLS EQU 1C9H ;CLEAR DISPLAY
3042 00220 CASS EQU 3042H ;<H/L> CASS PROMPT
6311 00230 EDTBUF EQU 6311H ;STRT OF EDTASN SRCE BUFF
01F0 00240 CASOFF EQU 1F0H ;TURN OFF CASSETTE
4020 00250 CURPOS EQU 4020H ;DCB CUASOR POSITION
4C2A 00260 EDTRET EQU 4C2AH ;EDTASN RE-ENTRY POINT
001A 00270 ENDFLG EQU 26 ;SOURCE TAPE END FLAG
00D3 00280 HDRBYT EQU 211 ;'S' WITH BIT 7 ON
0009 00290 NUMTRM EQU 9 ;NUMBER STRING TERMINATOR

460F 00310 ORG TPEVEC ;POINT TO EDTASN TPE VEC.
460F C39602 00320 JP FNDSYC ;USE MODEL III ROM
4692 C33502 00330 JP RDBYTE ;ROUTINES
4695 C30702 00340 JP WRTSYC ;FOR TAPE
4698 C36402 00350 JP WRTBYT ;OPERATIONS
4698 C3F001 00360 JP CASOFF ;AND CONTROL

48F9 00370 ;
48F9 11FFFD 00380 LD DE,VERCHK-1
FE00 00400 ORG 0FE00H ;OBJECT LOAD POINT

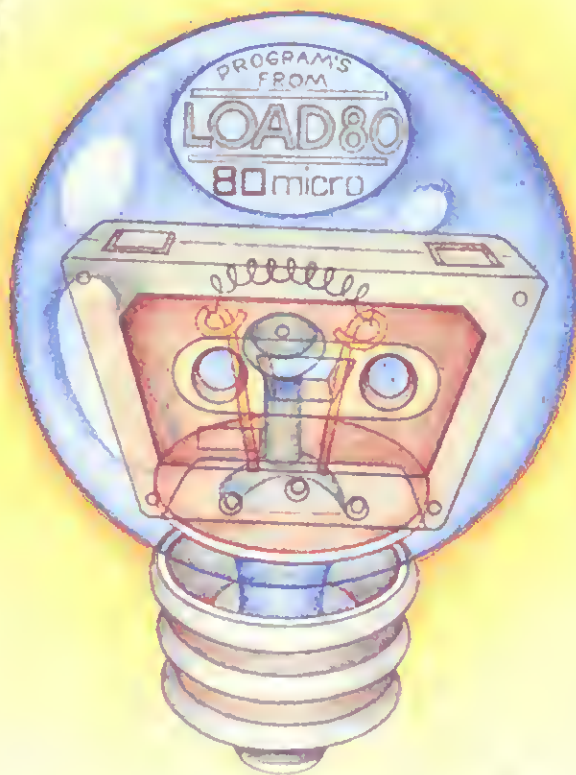
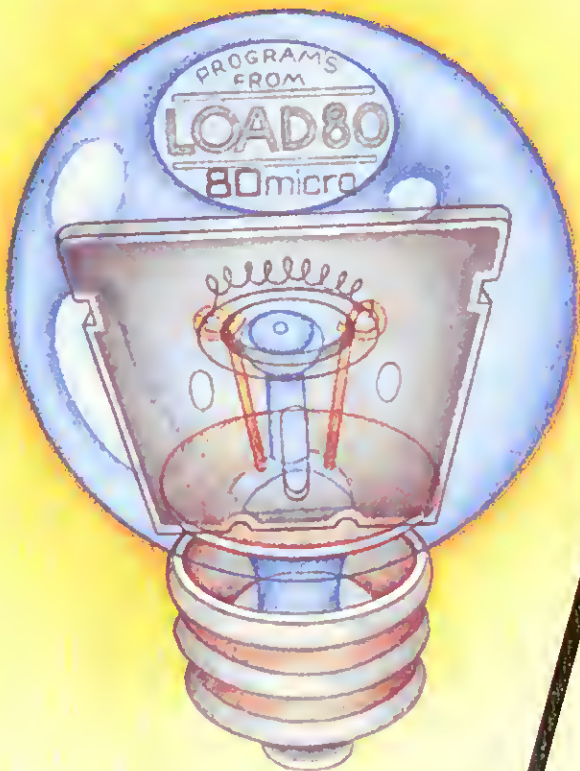
00410 ;
00420 *LIST OFF
00570 *LIST ON
FE96 314646 00580 TPECHK LD SP,EDTASN ;STACK BELOW EDTASN
FE99 CDC901 00590 CALL VDCLS ;CLEAR DISPLAY
FE9C 2128FE 00600 LD HL,READY ;POINT TO CASSETTE READY
FE9F CDA720 00610 CALL VDLIN ;WRITE IT
FEA2 CD4230 00620 ENTRY CALL CASS ;Cass? PROMPT <H/L>
FEA5 3E0F 00630 LD A,0FH ;OFF CURSOR CHARACTER
FEA7 CD3300 00640 CALL VDCHAR ;WRITE IT
FEAA 2153FE 00650 LD NL,VERIFY ;POINT TO VERIFY MESSAGE
FEAD CDA720 00660 CALL VDLIN ;WRITE IT
FEB0 2A2040 00670 LD HL,(CURPOS) ;GET CURSOR POS AFTER MSG
FEB3 DD211163 00680 LD IX,EDTBUF ;POINT TO EDTBUF START
FEB7 CD9602 00690 CALL FNDSYC ;FIND TAPE SYNC PULSE
FEB8 CD3502 00700 CALL RDBYTE ;READ BYTE FOR 'S' N/B 7
FEBD FED3 00710 CP HDRBYT ;IS IT 'S' N/B 7 ON?
FEBF 204C 00720 JR NZ,ERROR ;IF NOT, GO WRITE ERROR
FEC1 0606 00730 LD B,6 ;GET READY FOR 6 BYTE NME
FEC3 CD3502 00740 NAME CALL RDBYTE ;GET CHARACTER OF NAME
FEC6 77 00750 LD (HL),A ;PUT IT ON DISPLAY
FEC7 23 00760 INC HL ;BUMP DISPLAY POINTER
FEC8 10F9 00770 DJNZ NAME ;DO AGAIN FIVE MORE TIMES
FECA CD3502 00780 GETNXT CALL RDBYTE ;GET NEXT BYTE
FECF FE1A 00790 CP ENDFLG ;IS IT ENDFLG?
FECF 2047 00800 JR Z,TERM ;IF SO, END VERIFY
FED1 210000 00810 LD HL,0 ;ELSE, INITIALIZE ACCUM.
FED4 0605 00820 LD B,S ;WE WILL GET FIVE BYTES
FED6 54 00830 LINENO LD D,H ;MOVE ACCUM VALUE TO DE
FED7 5D 00840 LD E,L ;DE = HL
FED8 29 00850 ADD HL,HL ;DOUBLE ACCUM HL = 2*DE
FED9 29 00860 ADD BL,HL ;AGAIN HL = 4*DE
FEDA 19 00870 ADD HL,DE ;ADD DE TO IT HL = S*DE
FEDB 29 00880 ADD HL,HL ;DOUBLE IT HL=16*DE
FEDC E67F 00890 AND 7FH ;STRIP OUT BIT 7 OF BYTE
FEDE D630 00900 SUB 30H ;CONVERT IT TO BINARY
FEE0 5F 00910 LD E,A ;PUT IT IN DE FOR
FEE1 1600 00920 LD D,0 ;ADD IN NEXT STEP
FEE3 19 00930 ADD RL,DE ;ADD IT TO ACCUM
FEE4 CD3502 00940 CALL RDBYTE ;GET NEXT BYTE
FEE7 10ED 00950 DJNZ LINENO ;DO AGAIN UNTIL DONE
FEE9 FE09 00960 CP NUMTRM ;IS LAST BYTE NUMTRM?
FEEB 2020 00970 JR NZ,ERROR ;IF NOT, ERROR
FEEF 7D 00980 LD A,L ;ELSE, GET LSB OF LINE
FEEE DDBE00 00990 CP (IX) ;IS IT IN EDTBUF?
FEF1 201A 01000 JR NZ,ERROR ;IF NOT, ERROR
FEF3 DD23 01010 INC IX ;ELSE, BUMP EDTBUF PNTR
FEF5 7C 01020 LD A,R ;AND GET NSB OF LINE
FEF6 DDBE00 01030 CP (IX) ;IS IT IN EDTBUF?
FEF9 2012 01040 JR NZ,ERROR ;IF NOT, ERROR
FEFB DD23 01050 INC IX ;ELSE, BUMP EDTBUF PNTR
FEFD DD23 01060 INC IX ;AND AGAIN FAST LENGTH BYT
FEFF CD3502 01070 GETDAT CALL RDBYTE ;GET NEXT BYTE
FF02 FE00 01080 CP 00H ;IS IT C/R?
FF04 28C4 01090 JP Z,GETNXT ;IF SO, GET NEXT LINE NO.
FF06 DDBE00 01100 CP (IX) ;ELSE, IS IT IN EDTBUF?
FF09 DD23 01110 INC IX ;BUMP EDTBUF POINTER
FF0B 28F2 01120 JR Z,GETDAT ;IF IN EDTBUF, GET NEXT
FF0D CDFE01 01130 ERROR CALL CASOFF ;ERROR-TURN OFF CASSETTE
FF10 2100FE 01140 LD HL,ERRMSG ;POINT TO ERROR MESSAGE
FF13 CDA720 01150 CALL VDLIN ;WRITE IT
FF16 188A 01160 JR ENTRY ;AND GO TRY AGAIN
FF18 CDF001 01170 TERM CALL CASOFF ;TERM-TURN OFF CASSETTE
FF1B 213FFE 01180 LD HL,TAPEOK ;POINT TO 'OKAY' MESSAGE
FF1E CDA720 01190 CALL VDLIN ;WRITE IT
FF21 C32A4C 01200 JP EDTRET ;AND RETURN TO EDTASN
FE96 01210 END TPECHK ;ENTRY FOR TPECHK PRGN

00000 Total Errors
```

End



# GREAT IDEAS IN A DISK



# GREAT IDEAS IN A CASSETTE

**NOW, you can load the major programs from 80 MICRO—automatically.**

**LOAD 80** is a collection of the major programs from each issue of 80 MICRO including: tutorials...utilities...games...home-hobby applications...word processing programs...and more. Each program is on a formatted disk or cassette and ready to run...saving you hours of key-in time. And Model III users can now run **LOAD 80** automatically—our new disk transfer system eliminates conversions.

For less than \$2.00 per program **LOAD 80** gives you a library of over 100 quality programs in just 12 months—delivered to your home each month.

Plus, a year's subscription to **LOAD 80** saves you nearly 30% off the single disk or cassette price—that's enough for a year's subscription to 80 MICRO.

Your **LOAD 80** comes complete with user support. Just call 1-603-924-9471 any business day and you'll receive prompt assistance from our **LOAD 80** staff and the 80 MICRO Technical Editors.

To get your time-saving subscription or monthly issue of **LOAD 80** call toll free 1-800-258-5473 (in New Hampshire dial 1-924-9471). Or fill out this coupon and send it in today.

**YES! Save me time. Save me money with LOAD 80.**

- ☐ YES! I like saving time and money. Send me a year of **LOAD 80** on disk for \$199.97.
- ☐ YES! I need this time saver and want to save 30% off the single cassette price. Send me a year of **LOAD 80** on cassette for \$99.97.
- ☐ YES! I want **LOAD 80** to save me money. Send me this month's **LOAD 80** disk for \$21.97 which includes postage and handling.
- ☐ Of course! I'd be a fool not to order. Send me this month's **LOAD 80** on cassette for only \$11.47. That includes postage and handling.

Foreign airmail please add .45¢ per item or \$25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks only.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**LOAD 80**



L8411

80 Pine Street • Peterborough, N.H. 03458



Writing Model I/III input screens is as easy as answering a few simple prompts with Create.

# The Screen Writer

by Doug Miller



reate is a Basic program that provides a fast way to develop Model I/III input screens. It's simple; all you do is enter the number of headings and input fields you want, name them, and wait for the Basic "Ready" prompt to appear. Type in LIST and you'll see your newly generated routine that you can save as a Basic file and merge with any Basic program.

In addition to generating the Basic code for the input screen, Create gives you the PRINT@ locations for all of the input fields. Figure 1 is an example of a routine Create generates. It produces the screen found in Fig. 2.

## Using Create

Create asks you how many headings and how many input fields you want on the screen. It assumes that you want to include a screen heading and allows a maximum of five headings. If you indicate one heading, Create can provide up to 24 input fields.

Create limits input fields to 26, although a more practical figure is 20 fields per screen, allowing room for operator prompts. You're permitted up to 64 characters per field, with a field-name limit of 10 characters.

Once you enter the last field name, Create generates the required program lines for the input screen and deletes itself from memory. To merge your program lines, be sure to save them under the ASCII option. For example, you might save the program lines as follows: SAVE"SCREEN1/BAS",A.

## Important Notes

Create starts numbering the generated routine at line 150, and never ex-

ceeds line 198. Therefore, when you write your main program, leave these lines open or renumber the routine. If you aren't merging your program, include a Clear statement in the routine to avoid an "Out of String Space" error.

The last line of the input screen routine is always a remark statement indicating the input fields' PRINT@ locations. In Fig. 1, the first input field starts at PRINT@ 459. Lines 156 and 168 generate solid bars at the beginning and end of the input area, giving your input screens an attractive appearance.

Lines 159 and 165 of Fig. 1 produce the field names and input fields. I've allowed a 20-character space for the input field. Note that lines 159 and 162 format the screen for two inputs per line. Create does this by dividing the number of input fields by 2. Because I requested five input fields in the example, Create divides 5 by 2 and comes up with a requirement of two lines with two input fields each. It then adds the remainder, 1 in this case, for a total of three lines for input fields.

Create now adds the number of headings requested (two here) plus two lines for the divider bars. Create calculates that the finished screen would require three lines for input, two lines for headings, and two lines for dividers, for a total of seven lines for the input screen.

The 16 PRINT@ locations on the left-hand side of the TRS-80 monitor run from zero to 960, increasing in increments of 64. Using this information, Create determines the number of lines on the finished screen and then selects a starting PRINT@ location that will result in a centered input screen.

## Basic Concepts

After loading a Basic program into your computer, you can find the memory address for the start of the program by PEEKing addresses 40A4 and 40A5 hexadecimal (hex), or by using your DOS's Debug utility.

In a similar fashion, addresses 40F9 and 40FA hex contain the memory address of the simple variables the program uses. The variables table often starts directly after the last byte of the last line of your program. Therefore, you can assume that 40F9 and 40FA hex point to the end of the program, as well as to the beginning of the variables. Knowing this, you can force Basic to start the variables table wherever you want it to by adjusting the address found in these locations.

A line of Basic code follows certain conventions. For example, the first 2 bytes contain the memory address for the start of the next line of text, while the next 2 bytes contain the line number. Thus, we now know that the first 4 bytes stored in memory are always used for these same purposes. You also know that the last byte of each line in a Basic code is zero. You'll find the "action" code, which performs operations such as print, multiply, If... Then functions, etc., between a line's first 4 bytes and its terminating zero.

Table 1 illustrates this concept with a hypothetical program line. If you PEEK memory locations 40A4 and

## The Key Box



Models I and III  
32K RAM  
Disk Basic



# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184  
Texas 1-517-274-5625

P.O. Box 1327, Arlington, Texas 76004

Prices reflect our special 3% cash discount

No tax out of state, Texans add 5%

Prices subject to change.

## TRS-80 OWNERS! TRY THESE DO IT YOURSELF INTERNAL DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS.

**Schools! Individuals!** Do you have a TRS-80 Model III or Model IV computer that would serve your needs better with the addition of a disk drive? You could upgrade your computer quite easily yourself and dramatically increase its productivity and usefulness.

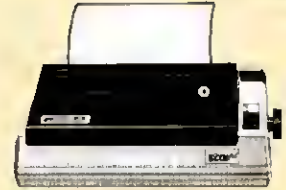
TCS has four years experience selling disk drive expansion kits to satisfied customers. Our kits use first rate Tandon drives and other top quality materials. And, we provide complete detailed instructions on the simple installation. You really don't have to be an electronics technician. Don't wait! Prices are now at an all time low.

KIT		M-III	M-IV
Kit 1	Controller, Power Supply, Hardware Instructions. (Add your own drives)	\$189	\$259
Kit 2	Kit 1 plus one 40-track Tandon Disk Drive (160K)	\$299	\$399
Kit 3	Kit 1 plus two 40-track Tandon Disk Drives (320K)	\$459	\$529
Kit 3a	Kit 3 with two 80-track drives (dual sided 40s) (640K)	\$539	\$599

Model IV needs 64K to operate. Kit available.

Disk Controllers ..... \$95, Two or more, \$90 each.

**stair**  
MICRONICS INC



## Gemini 10X Printers

**We've Got the Deal!**

List \$399 Was ~~\$299~~ **CALL**

This is the quality printer that has become the number one seller in the world with Commodore. 120 characters per second, 80-132 column, 96 ASCII characters, dot matrix with true descenders, emphasized type, double strike, bit image and block graphics, parallel interface standard equipment and standard eight line buffer expandable to 8K. A real winner to meet a broad range of your printing needs.

## Star Gemini 15X Printer

List \$549 Was ~~\$399~~ **CALL**

Get all the terrific Gemini features plus a fifteen inch carriage to handle your report and spreadsheet needs.

Our sales people are knowledgeable of the Star Micronics line and will be glad to advise you on the printer to best meet your needs in function and in price. We will meet any nationally advertised price.

## TRS-80 COMPUTERS



## Model IV & 4-P \$1049

A LOW SPECIAL PRICE on the Model IV and 4 Portable. Retail for \$1299. Includes two single sided double density 160K drives, green screen monitor and Radio Shack warranty. 64K upgrade kit available for \$99.

## TCS Model IV ~~\$1499~~ \$1299

Maximum Upgrade. Includes two 320K double sided double density drives. Black and white monitor and 180 day TCS warranty. Fully assembled and ready to run.

**\$1595**

## TCS Personal Computer Has IBM-PC Compatibility For Less Cost

If you want to buy value  
rather than just name,  
then dare to compare.

TCS Personal Computer features:

- Two double sided double density thin line disk drives as standard equipment.
- 128K of RAM memory standard with optional onboard addition up to a capacity of 256K
- Heavy duty 70 watt fan cooled power supply.
- 2 RS-232 Serial ports and one parallel printer port standard
- Five IBM compatible expansion slots
- Full compatibility with IBM-PC peripherals and software
- Keyboard of 96 keys designed for touch typing ease, including enlarged ENTER key, LED lights on cap lock and a separate grouping of arrow keys for easier operation
- Full year warranty on logic board.

Compare a similarly equipped IBM-PC at \$2995.

## CORVUS HARD DISKS 25% Off List

5 to 180 megabyte hard disks for IBM-PC, Apple, TRS-80, Eagle, Heath, Zenith DEC Rainbow, TI-PC, S-100, Atari 800, Commodore, Xerox, Superbrain, etc.

New Omninet Drive includes Multiuser Disk Server at no additional cost, as well as single user software, 3 tap boxes, manuals and transporter card. Prices from \$1575 for 5.5 mg. Compatible with IBM, Compaq, and others. We will beat any nationally advertised price.

## \$.99 Generic Disks Buy Bulk and Save

100% Error free Mini Floppy Diskettes, complete with hub rings, labels and tyvek envelopes. Certified SSDD but our tests show 80% can be used for SSDD and 65% for DSDD. 5.25 inch soft sector floppies. Our special purchase means savings for you.

150 Disks (1 Box) ..... ea. \$1.39  
600 Disks (4 Boxes) ..... ea. \$1.19  
4800 Disks (8 Cases) ..... ea. \$.99

40A5 hex, you'll find the address 6D00 (see the heading Memory Location in Table 1). The next heading, Basic Code, lists examples of Basic codes you might find. As mentioned above, the first 2 bytes (address 0A6D) point to the beginning of the next Basic program line at address 6D0A, which immediately follows the zero byte at memory location 6D09, signaling the end of the first line of Basic code.

Memory locations 6D02 and 6D03 contain 0A00, the first line number of our sample program which translates to line 10 in decimal. Then comes the action code, indicated by XX. Basic converts action words into 1-byte codes called tokens. Table 2 lists Create's action words.

Line 25 of the Program Listing illustrates the use of tokens. The data statement in line 25 lists the following numbers:

196,40,54,48,44,247,40,49,51,49,41,41

This translates into STRING\$(60, CHR\$(131)), the code that generates the divider bar on the video screen.

If you refer to the token codes in Table 2 and an ASCII code table, you can make the complete translation yourself. By adding the correct 4 bytes (the pointer and the line number) to the beginning of this code and a zero byte at the end, you'll have a line of Basic code. That's how Create works—it takes your inputs, adds the right pointers, line numbers, and tokens, and generates the lines of a Basic code.

## Housekeeping Functions

Lines 1-28 are housekeeping lines that set up key variables and define functions. The GOSUB 112 moves the start of the variables list table to higher memory, giving Create the room necessary to add the lines of Basic code it generates to the end of itself. The GOSUB 124 calculates this end location.

Line 14 initializes a machine-language subroutine. The routine, called in line 103, moves blocks of code around. You could use a series of PEEKs and POKEs, but that would be much slower.

Line 16 defines a function that handles PEEK and POKE address calculations above 32767. Line 19 defines a

function that centers a string used to center the headings. Line 28 stores, in an array, all the possible PRINT@ ad-

dresses Create uses, and POKEs the divider line code (STRING\$(64,CHR\$(131))) into memory.

```

150 PRINT@256,"                                CITY GENERAL HOSPITAL"
153 PRINT@320,"                                PATIENT RECORD"
156 PRINT@384,STRING$(60,CHR$(131))
159 PRINT@448,"NAME      :                      AGE      : "
162 PRINT@512,"SEX       :                      STREET    : "
165 PRINT@576,"CITY      : "
168 PRINT@640,STRING$(60,CHR$(131))
171 REMEMBER YOUR PRINT@ POSITIONS ARE:--  459 492 523 556 587

```

Figure 1. Sample of Create/Bas generated code.

```

                                CITY GENERAL HOSPITAL
                                PATIENT RECORD
-----
NAME      :                      AGE      :
SEX       :                      STREET    :
CITY      :
-----

```

Figure 2. Sample video screen.

Memory Location	Basic Code	Comments
6D00	0A	First 2 bytes point
6D01	6D	to start of next line
6D02	0A	2-byte line number
6D03	00	
6D04-6D08	XX	Action codes
6D09	00	End of first line
6D0A	16	Next 2-byte pointer
6D0B	6D	Etc...
6D0C	14	
6D0D	00	

Table 1. Memory locations and codes.

Token		
Decimal	Hex	Basic Key Word
178	B2	PRINT
147	93	REM
196	C4	STRING\$
247	F7	CHR\$

Table 2. Tokens used by Create.

```

Element 1 @256,"                                CITY GENERAL HOSPITAL"
Element 2 @320,"                                PATIENT RECORD"
Element 3 @384,STRING$(64,CHR$(131))
Element 4 @448,"NAME :                      AGE : "
Element 5 Etc...

```

Table 3. A2\$ array.

## Program Listing. Input screen generator.

```

1 '*****
  CREATE....INPUT SCREEN GENERATOR
  DOUG MILLER
  *****

```

Listing continued on p. 104



# NRI gives you ALL the training you'll need to repair ALL microcomputers.

**When you've learned the basics the NRI way, you can troubleshoot the entire system—and earn good money doing it!**

For business owners, lost computer time means lost money. For customers, it usually means frustration, delay and a strong temptation to take a walk to the nearest competitor.

But for the NRI-trained computer service technician, a down computer can mean higher earnings or even the opportunity to start a profitable business.

## **Fixing computers: fastest growing occupation in the U.S.**

Whether the flaw is in a circuit board, a disk drive or a printer, everybody wants it fixed—fast.

The U.S. Department of Labor recently projected that the number of computer service jobs will *double* before 1995. Median earnings of full-time computer service technicians are \$430 per week.

The trained computer technician can choose between: working for a large corporation or an independent; making office calls or staying in the shop; working for a retailer or for a specialized service firm—even starting his own computer repair business.

## **Total System Training from NRI.**

As an NRI graduate, you'll be qualified to fix just about everything that can go wrong, for any major brand of desktop microcomputer. Only a person who knows and fully understands all the underlying fundamentals of microcomputers can hope to be able to tackle all microcomputers. NRI has known the need for thoroughly understanding fundamentals since 1914.

NRI's training is hands-on training. You get practical experience in writing programs in BASIC, testing and debugging systems. You'll learn how to install an expansion board,



IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.  
Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.  
Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.  
© 1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

how to troubleshoot pesky circuit flaws. Using NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab®, you'll perform over 60 experiments. You'll learn how to fix the disk drives and printers.

You learn at your convenience, at your own most comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted gasoline. Your personal NRI instructor and the NRI staff will answer your questions, give you guidance—even give special help if you need it.

## **Computer, disk drive and printer—all yours to keep**

As part of your training, you work with a TRS-80 Model 4, a powerful microcomputer with many of the features and capabilities of machines costing three times as much.

You'll install a double-density disk drive and a dot-matrix printer. And the entire system—computer, drive, printer and manuals—is yours to keep, as part of your training.

## **100-page FREE Catalog Tells More**

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page free color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/ Audio Servicing and other high-tech career fields. (If the coupon is missing, write to NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, DC 20016.)

Your NRI course includes this modern 64K RAM microcomputer, dual-density disk drive, dot matrix printer plus a professional LCD multimeter, NRI Discovery Lab and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments. It's all yours to keep.



## **NRI SCHOOLS**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

### **CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY**

- ☐ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics

- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing

- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security

All Career courses approved under G1 bill.

☐ Check for details.

Name (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

179-114

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

## Headings and Fields

Lines 31-43 accept data for the number of headings and input fields you specify. Line 40 calculates the total number of lines (TL) your screen needs. It also sets up counters (LC and EN) to keep track of the current screen line. Line 40 is also responsible for A2\$(EN), which contains part of the "Remember" line. Line 43 creates the A1\$ array that contains the required PRINT@ locations.

Lines 46-85 accept the headings and field names, building them into strings. Eventually, these strings will become part of the program lines Create generates. For example, look at lines 49-55; the program asks for a heading and then centers it. Line 55 builds a string consisting of the correct PRINT@ position (A1\$(LC)), an open-quote mark (CHR\$(34)), the heading (HCS), and a close quote (CHR\$(34)).

Create goes through a similar process for the field names. The GOSUBS in lines 58 and 85 set up the divider bar code and transfer it to a string. Create,

by this time, has created the A2\$ array shown in Table 3.

## Completing the Process

Lines 88-103 complete the program lines, moving them into place at the end of Create. In line 88 you set the current address, CA = EP%, which points to the end of Create.

Line 94 calculates the address for the start of the next program line. The next address (NA) is the current address (CA) plus six plus the length of the string that makes up the program line. The six allows for the mandatory first 4 bytes, as well as 1 byte each for the print token and the zero at the end of a line.

Line 97 breaks NA into its most significant byte (MS%) and its least significant byte (LS%). Create then POKES LS% and MS% into CA and CA + 1. Then it POKES CA + 2 and CA + 3 with the line number (LN). Create then POKES CA + 4 with the token for print (178) or, if it's the last line used, with REM (147).

Line 103, the block move routine, transfers the contents of an element

from the string array into position, starting at CA + 5. In the example in Fig. 1, this is done first by moving @256, CITY GENERAL HOSPITAL, into place. Create then puts a zero byte at the end of the line. This process is repeated until all lines are in place. After the last line, Create inserts two additional zeros, indicating the end of the program. Finally, Create deletes itself, leaving only the program lines generated.

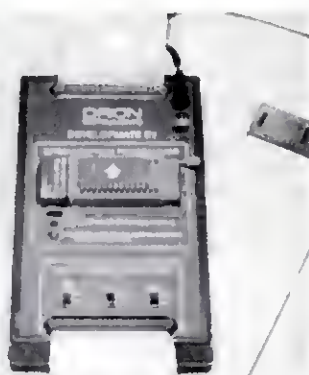
Line 109 is a string pointer routine that lets you move strings into any memory location. Line 112, a variant of the string pointer routine, resets Basic's pointer to the start of the variables storage area. Line 124, the last line of the program, calculates the memory location of the end of the program. ■

*Contact Doug Miller at 214 Centennial Road, West Hill, Ontario, M1C 1Z9.*

Routines in lines 14, 16, 109, 112, and 124 are published by permission of the author of Basic Easter & Belter & Other Mysteries, Copyright © 1982, Lewis Rosenfelder.

## CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, III, OR 4 INTO A

# DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds PROM PROGRAMMING and IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface)

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs, one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3 2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module ..... \$329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III/4 version, same as above ..... \$329  
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM ..... \$15  
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM ..... \$15

**ORION**  
Instruments

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside,  
CA 94062  
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted  
California residents please add 6 % sales tax



# COMPUTROL<sup>INC</sup>

## PRINTER BUFFERS



as low as **\$119.95**



### SAVE LOST COMPUTER TIME!

#### BUFF-IT PRINTER BUFFER

- 8K- \$119.95
- 16K- \$125.95
- 64K- \$173.95

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pause/Copy Switch
- Buffer Reset Switch
- Power Indicator
- Transfer Indicators
- Internal Power Supply
- Works With Any Centronics Parallel Computer & Printer
- Startup Diagnostics
- 90-Day Warranty
- Ready To Go - "Just Plug It In And Buff It!"

- WE BEAT ANY BUFFER PRICE
- CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING
- OEM AND DISTRIBUTOR DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

#### COMPUTROL ENGINEERING

P.O. Box 9068  
Livonia, MI 48150  
(313) 699-6464

Terms: Add 3% MasterCard and Visa or Money Order. UPS, C.O.D. Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

✓94

# MICRO-GRIP<sup>tm</sup> IV

## the macro solution



Designed specifically for the Epson MX-70/80, RX-80, and printers that are based on the Epson design.

The all new and ultra-improved Micro-Grip<sup>tm</sup> IV, exclusively manufactured by Bill Cole Enterprises, is the answer to your printer's friction feed needs. Now you can adapt or retrofit your printer to use non pin-feed paper for the fraction of the cost of buying a letter-quality printer. Easily installed with just a screwdriver, the Micro-Grip<sup>tm</sup> IV can upgrade your current printer to deliver both the friction feed and tractor capabilities you're looking for. Micro-Grip<sup>tm</sup> IV has been designed for the Epson MX 70/80, RX-80, and printers based on the Epson design such as the IBM PC, Commodore, and H.P. All this for the remarkable price of just \$39.95 plus shipping. Order today and see why the Micro-Grip<sup>tm</sup> IV is the best ever!

#### TERMS & CONDITIONS

A minimum of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 5/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to Federal agencies but to keep our prices competitive we must request payment with order from all other individuals and institutions. No C.O.D. orders accepted except for freight charge. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a 25% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merchandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

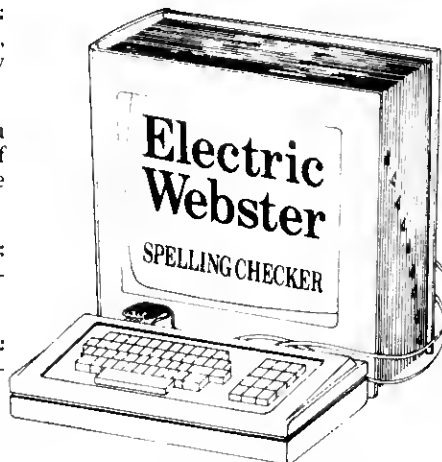
✓180

## Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.

P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. R10 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060  
(617) 773-COLE (617) 963-5510

For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 12 different word processing programs: WordStar, Spellbinder, Palantir, NewScript, Lazy Writer, SuperScripsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, CopyArt, Superscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



**"The Cadillac"**  
of spelling checkers  
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

**VOTED #1:** For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the 80 Micro Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster..." *Creative Computing*, 11/83

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

#### ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag.*, 4/83

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User*, 1/84

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World*, 8/82

#### LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	\$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	\$149.95
Hyphenation	\$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	\$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS or MODEL 2000	
Electric Webster	\$209.95
(with Correcting Feature)	
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

\*Limited Time Only



## CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

(415) 524-8098

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

✓45



**LOOKING  
FOR THE  
BEST  
PRICES?**

**FINANCING AVAILABLE**

# TRS-80 COMPUTERS

## Unbeatable Prices!

- We will meet or beat any price from an authorized dealer in the NY metropolitan area.
- Largest TRS-80 Dealer on the East Coast
- Next day delivery to NY, NJ & Conn.
- No Sales Tax collected on out of state shipments (NJ res. add 6%)
- Selling TRS-80 Computers since 1978
- Major Credit Cards Accepted

**TANDY 2000** **TANDY 1200** **MODEL 100** **MODEL 16** **MODEL 4** **MODEL 12**

### TANDY 2000

#### SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- Tandy 2000 256K
- Green Monitor
- Epson FX-80 160 C.P.S. Printer
- Printer Cable
- Steel Printer Stand
- Box of (10) 96-TPI Diskettes
- Case of Paper
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Lotus 1-2-3

List Price \$4,377

CDA Price \$3,549

### MODEL 4

#### WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

##### INCLUDES:

- Model 4 128K
- Epson RX-80 100 C.P.S. Printer
- Printer Cable
- Box of (10) Diskettes
- Case of Paper
- Superscript
- Word Processing Printer Driver Program

List Price \$2,189

CDA Price \$1,649

ALL RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE 20% OFF LIST PRICE

### EPSON PRINTER PACKAGE

#### Includes:

- Epson FX-80 / 160 C.P.S. with graphics
- Printer Stand
- Case of Paper
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Interface Cable



FOR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 \*698 \*499

FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR \*789 \*579

**Buy Direct By Mail or Phone  
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313**

Inquiries/ Customer Service

and in N.J. 201-728-8080

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

No  
Sales Tax  
Collected  
(N.J. Res.  
Add 6%)



Our  
Ad.  
No.  
1005-N

15 Marshall Hall Rd., West Milford, N.J.

Listing continued from p. 100

```

2 'REMEMBER SET MEMORY AT 62000
10 CLS:POKE&H40B1,38:POKE&H40B2,242:CLEAR5000:GOSUB112:GOSUB124
13 DIMA$(18),A2$(18),POS(18):TC%=178:DEFINTU,X:J%=8:SG$=STRING$
(64,131)
14 US(0)=8440:US(2)=4352:US(4)=256:US(6)=-20243:US(7)=201
16 UFFFN$!(A1!)=-(A1!>32767)*(A1!-65536)-((A1!<32768)*A1!)
19 DEFFNCN$(A$,A$)=STRING$(A$/2-LEN(A$)/2-.5,"")+A$
22 DATA"@000","@064","@128","@192","@256","@320","@384","@
@448","@512","@576","@640","@784","@760","@832","@896","@
@968,"
25 DATA196,40,54,40,44,247,40,49,51,49,41,41
28 FORX=1 TO16:READA$:POS(X)=A$:NEXT:FORX=1 TO12:READA$:POKEFN$!(
(65528+X),A$:NEXT
31 PRINT@384,SG$:PRINT@704,SG$:
34 PRINT@512,"INPUT NUMBER OF HEADINGS ";:INPUTH:IFH>5THEN34
37 PRINT@576,"INPUT NUMBER OF FIELDS ";:INPUTF:IFF>24THENPRINT@5
76,STRING$(58,32):GOTO37
38 IF F=0 AND H=8 THENPRINT@448,STRING$(2,13):GOTO34
40 P1=INT(F/2):F2=F-(F1*2):P3=F1+F2:TL=F3+2+H:TM=INT((16-TL)/2):
LC=TH+1:EN=LC+TL:A2$(EN)="EMBER YOUR PRINT@ POSITIONS ARE:--"
41 IF TL>15THENPRINT@832,"NUMBER OF HEADINGS PLUS INPUT FIELDS...
EXCEED LIMITS....REDO PLEASE":FORX=1 TO 2500:NEXT:CLS:GOTO31
43 FORX=1 TO TL:A1$(LC)=POS(LC):LC=LC+1:NEXT
46 LC=TH+1:X=LC:IFH=8THEN58
47 PRINT@384,SG$:PRINT@704,SG$:
49 FORX=K TO K+H-1
52 PRINT@448,STRING$(2,13):PRINT@512,"INPUT HEADINGS ";:INPUTH$
53 IPLEN(H$)>64THENPRINT@896,"HEADING EXCEEDS 64 CHARACTERS":FOR
H=1 TO 1500:NEXT:PRINT@896,CHR$(31):GOTO52
54 HCS=FNCN$(H$,64)
55 A2$(LC)=A1$(LC)+CHR$(34)+HCS+CRR$(34):LC=LC+1:NEXT
58 GOSUB106:LC=LC+1:X=LC
61 FORX=K TO K+H-1
62 PO%=1:IFP3=8THEN88
63 IF F=1 THEN 79
64 FORY=1 TO 2
67 PRINT@448,STRING$(2,13):PRINT@512," INPUT FIELD NAMES ";:INPU
TF$(Y)
68 IF LEN(F$(Y))>10THENPRINT@832,"FIELD NAME EXCEEDS 10 CHARACTE
RS....PLEASE RE-ENTER":FORH=1 TO1500:NEXT:PRINT@832,CHR$(31):GO
TO67
70 A2$(LC)=A1$(LC)+CHR$(34)+F$(1)+STRING$(18-LEN(F$(1)),"")+":
+STRING$(22,"")+F$(Y)+STRING$(18-LEN(F$(Y)),"")+":+CHR$(34)
71 PA%=((LC-1)*64)+PO%
72 A2$(EN)=A2$(EN)+STR$(PA%):PO%=44
73 NEXTY:LC=LC+1:NEXTX
76 IF F2=0 THEN 85
79 PRINT@448,STRING$(2,13):PRINT@512," INPUT FIELD NAME ";:INPUT
F$(1)
88 IF LEN(F$(1))>10THENPRINT@832,"FIELD NAME EXCEEDS 10 CHARACTE
RS....PLEASE RE-ENTER":FORM=1 TO1500:NEXT:PRINT@832,CHR$(31):G
OTO79
92 A2$(LC)=A1$(LC)+CHR$(34)+F$(1)+STRING$(18-LEN(F$(1)),"")+":
+CHR$(34):LC=LC+1
93 PA%=((LC-2)*64)+11
94 A2$(EN)=A2$(EN)+STR$(PA%)
95 GOSUB 106
96 PRINT@512," YOUR INPUT SCREEN NOW BEING WRITTEN"
98 LC=TM+1:CA=EP%:LN=158
91 FORX=LC TO EN
94 NA=CA+6+LEN(A2$(X))
97 RS%=INT(NA/256):LS%=NA-(MS%*256)
99 IFX=EN THENTC%=147
100 POKEFN$!(CA),LS%:POKEFN$!(CA+1),MS%:POKEFN$!(CA+2),LN:POK
EFN$!(CA+3),0:POKEFN$!(CA+4),TC%:LN=LN+3:CA=CA+5
103 CA=PEEK(VARPTR(A2$(X))+1)+(PEEK(VARPTR(A2$(X))+2)*256):US(1)
=FNSI$(DA):US(3)=FNSI$(CA):US(5)=LEN(A2$(X)):DEFUSR=VARPTR(US(0)
):J%=USR(0):POKEFN$!(NA-1),0:CA=NA:NEXT:POKEFN$!(NA),0:POKEFN$
!(NA+1),0:DELETE1-124
106 A1%=12:A$=FNSI$(65521):GOSUB109:A$=A$:A2$(LC)=A1$(LC)+A$:RE
TURN
109 A$=" ":POKEVARPTR(A$),A1%:POKEVARPTR(A$)+1,ASC(MKIS(A$)):
POKEVARPTR(A$)+2,ASC(RIGHT$(MKIS(A$),1)):RETURN
112 A$=" ":FORA%=1TO3:A$=A$+MKIS(&H4500):NEXT:A$="XXXXXX":POKEVA
RPTR(A$)+1,&HF9:POKEVARPTR(A$)+2,&H40:LSETA$=A$:A$=" ":RETURN
124 A$=" ":EP%=VARPTR(A$):EP%=CVI(CHR$(PEEK(EP%+1))+CHR$(PEEK(EP%
+2)))+40:RETURN

```

End



## \*\*\* MODEL 4 OWNERS \*\*\*

Tired of Waiting on Your Machine  
IT CAN RUN FASTER!

## INTRODUCING THE SUPER4

A Speed-Up For The TRS-80 Model 4

NO TRACE CUTTING NO SOLDERING  
NO WIRES TO CONNECT

Works In Model 3 or Model 4 Modes  
Increases Processor Speed 1.6 to 2.5 Times  
Allows Double Density on 8 Inch Drives  
Works with TRS00S, DOSPLUS, LOOS, or CP/M  
A Lot of Increased Computer Power for Only

**\$79.95 WITH 6 Mhz Z80B**

Call or Write Today

Alpha Technology, Inc.  
Digital Products Division  
280 Roosevelt Ave.  
Satellite Beach, FL 32937-3029  
(305) 773-1136

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard, VISA, and COD's accepted  
Other hardware & software products available.

We also provide custom software &  
hardware systems at very competitive  
prices.

✓99

## TRS80 FREEDOM AT LAST!

### Hypercross CPM-TRS80-PC File Transfer

Now you can cross the barrier between disk formats! With Hypercross you can kill and copy files to/from over 85 different CP/M and 5 IBM PC disk formats on your own TRS80 under your own DOS! You can also format and DIR these disks! CP/M includes most well known single and double sided formats including Montezuma 2.2 and Radio Shack 3.0+. PC includes DOS 1.1 and 2.0 ss and ds and Tandy 2000. Automatically corrects for differences in ASCII file formats. You can choose image transfer for binary files. Versions available for Model I, III and IV, needs 48k and 2 drives minimum. Some formats require double sided and or 80 track drives. Model I needs doubler. Specify Model and version required - CPM or PC alone \$49.95, combined deluxe CPM and PC \$79.95 ppd.

### New Hyperzap 3.1 Disk Magic!

Hyperzap is more than just another disk copying program. It is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It will copy any TRS80 format as well as disks from many others such as CP/M IBM-PC, CoCo etc. Specialty designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMO file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk.

New feature Autopilot mode allows learning, saving and repeating established techniques. Disk comes with fascinating examples.

Hardware needed: 48k 1 drive minimum, Mod 1 needs doubler. 36 page manual - \$49.95 ppd.

**HYPERSOFT**

✓46

PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609  
(919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

Your double-density diskettes spin at 300 RPM and hold 4608 bytes per track. That's equivalent to 23,040 bytes per second. So why does backing up take so long?

The problem is slow software.  
The solution is ...

**RapidOS**  
TRS-80 Model I/III/4

RAPIDOS is a new disk operating system that can read or write an entire disk track in a single revolution of the drive. With RAPIDOS, the Rapid Disk Duplication Program can copy and verify a full 40-track double-density diskette and perform a ...

## 26-SECOND BACKUP

Format, copy, and verify in just 42 seconds.

Great for backing up a stack of diskettes. After you finish one backup, start the next with one key depression.

The Rapid Disk Duplication Program comes with a manual containing operating instructions, explanations of error messages, and a description of the operating system.

Program is available in three TRS-80 versions: Model I version backs up TRS00S 2.3 disks. Model III version backs up TRS00S 1.3 disks. Model 4/4P version backs up TRS00S 6.X disks.

Program diskette and manual for one version:

**\$30.00.**

Order additional versions for \$15.00 each.  
Send check or money order to:

**Rapidynamic**  
SOFTWARE, INC.

14968 Dyer Street, Sylmar, California. 91342

TRS-80 and TRS00S are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

✓253

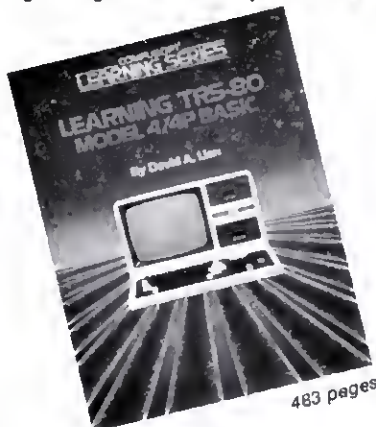
# World's Finest Computer Books

By David A. Lien

### LEARNING TRS-80 MODEL 4/4P BASIC

A complete tutorial course in BASIC. Learn programming from the authority on the BASIC computer language, David A. Lien. You'll have your hands on the keys from the very beginning and find your confidence and skills growing with each chapter.

**\$19.95**



### THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

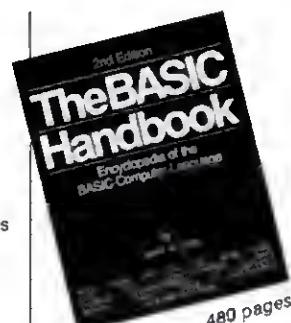
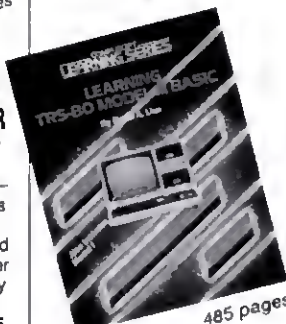
Everything you need to know to master the Model 100. Instructions for all of the built-in software as well as Lien's comprehensive course in BASIC programming tailored for the Model 100. Whatever your use of the computer may be, this book provides the guidance you need.

**\$19.95**

### LEARNING TRS-80 MODEL III BASIC (includes the Model I)

Puzzled over efficient programming methods for your Model III? Learn by experience with our proven BASIC tutorial written specifically for your computer. Develop the skills to write your own custom software and enjoy it!

**\$19.95**



### THE BASIC HANDBOOK, 2nd Edition

The most complete BASIC reference ever! 500 BASIC words alphabetically listed with test programs, sample runs, and variations in usage. Perfect reference for all programmers and especially valuable to those translating programs written for one computer to run on another.

**\$19.95**

**COMPUSOFT**

• PUBLISHING •

*The Symbol of Excellence*

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

✓365

To Order Call TOLL FREE 800 854-6505 (in Calif. 619 588-0998)  
Or send your order to CompuSoft Publishing, 535 Broadway,  
Dept. 200984, El Cajon, CA 92021

Please add \$2.00 for P&H (\$3.00 for foreign orders) to the cost of the book(s). Include your name, address, title and number of book(s) ordered, check, MasterCard or Visa number with expiration date. Books will be shipped via parcel post book rate unless otherwise requested and paid for in advance.

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

# DiskCount<sup>TM</sup> Data

WHERE  
QUALITY PROGRAMS  
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

## FREE SOFTWARE

Order over \$100 or more  
and select one of the following:  
MasterDirectory, Green Window I, II, III, or IV,  
Plotting Graphs for Video Display, Plotting Graphs  
for Line Printers, or one of the Mostly Basic Series.  
Order over \$200 and select one of the  
following: AOS Utilities, SuperKeys,  
Keyboard Utility, Voyage of the Valkyrie or  
Clean Slate.

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

### APPLICATIONS

MASTERDIRECTORY MOD III	29.95
SUPERIDIRECTORY MOD I/III	44.95
AGRICALC FEEDER PIG	49.95
EE LADDER NETWORK I/III	39.95
EE LADDER NETWORK TAPE	29.95
THE BASIC CHECKBOOK I/III	64.95
MTERM I/III/4	64.99
LOAN AMORTIZATION III	29.95
POWERMAIL PLUS I/III/4	124.95
TEXT-MERGE FOR POWERMAIL +	49.95
DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS CASS	20.99
ELECTRONICS I I/III CASS	20.99
ELECTRONICS II I/III CASS	20.99
ELECTRONICS III I/III CASS	20.99
ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN I/III CASS	20.99
MOSTLY BASIC SCIENTIFIC CASS	14.99
MOSTLY BASIC EDUCATIONAL CASS	14.99
MOSTLY BASIC HOUSEHOLD CASS	14.99
THE TEST GENERATOR MOD III	34.95

### OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 MONTEZUMA MOD 4	199.95
DOSPLUS II 11/12/16 (2-80)	194.95
DOSPLUS 4A WITH M-ZAL*	139.95
DOSPLUS 3.5 I/III	94.95
DOSPLUS 3.3 MOD I S DR DD	39.95
HARD DISK DRIVERS FOR DOSPLUS	(CALL)
MULTIDOS I/III/4*	84.95

\*MAX-80 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

### HYPERCROSS/XT

By Hypersoft

COPY YOUR FILES TO/FROM

TRSDOS-MSDOS-CP/M

SPECIFY MOD I DD, III or 4

ONLY  
79.95

A NEW and OUTSTANDING TRSDOS-MSDOS-CP/M conversion utility. Hypercross will work with ANY TRS-80 DOS to allow you to format and copy files back and forth on your TRS-80. The following commands are supported: FORMAT, DIR, KILL, COPY, USER, CP, UU, SELECT, HELP and EXIT. HELP displays a summary list of commands. Fully menu driven. HYPERCROSS XT is the finest program we've used. It will support the following ALIEN systems:

IBM (PC)MSDOS 1.1, 2.0 and compatibles; TANDY 200; and these CP/Ms: ARMYARK, ACCESS, MATRIX, ACCESS II, ALTOS, ATR 8000, CCS, CROMWELL, DEC VT180, ROBIN, DEC RAINBOW, EAGLE, EPSON, FLORIDA GRAPHICS, BEATON, HP125, IRY, CP/M-86, XAYPRO II, 4 & 10, LSA 80, CP/M, LOBO, MAX 80, MORROW, NEC PC-8001, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SD COMPUTERS, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK SYSTEM, MANIER, TELEVIDEO T45-80, LIFEBOAT, UMLERON, HOLMES, HURRICANE and SHUFFLEBOARD; MONTEZUMA 2.2, RS CP/M+, XEROX ZENITH HEATH, and ZORBA. Also 8 CP/M Standard in 8" drives.

### UTILITIES

MONITOR #5 I/III/4 SPECIFY	22.95
THE TOOLBOX FOR LDOs	44.95
LC COMPILE/EDAS	139.99
ALCOR C LANGUAGE COMPILER I/III	139.00
ALCOR EDITOR I/III	49.00
ALCOR ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PKG	69.00
ALCOR C COMPLETE SYSTEM I/III	250.00
ALCOR MULTI-PROCESSOR ASSEMBLER	69.00
AOS SUPERKEYS MOD III	35.00
G.D. PLUS	39.95
THE TOOLBELT MOD 4	49.95
IMPACT FOR BASIC I/III	39.95
PRO-CESS MOD 4 APPEND CMD FILES	37.95
PRO-CREATE MOD 4 ED/ASSEMBLER	94.95
PRO-CURE MOD 4 TO CP/M TRANSFER	46.95
PRO-DUCE MOD 4 DISASSEMBLER	37.95
PRO-PAOS MOD 4 PART, DATA SETS	37.95
ENIGMA ENCRYPTION UTILITY	39.95
BASIC-S COMPILER SYSTEM	34.95
M-ZAL RELEASE 3 MOD I/III	84.95
ZUES EDITOR/ASSEMBLER I/III/4	74.95
MASTER MECHANICS SET FOR LDOs	34.99
E-BASIC (SPECIFY DOS)	49.95
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC I/III/4	89.99
CONV3T04	44.95
TRASHMAN	34.50
FASTER	24.95
RPM	22.50
DSMBLR III I/III	34.95
ACCEL 4 BASIC COMPILER I/III	94.95
EDIT BY SOUTHERN SOFTWARE I/III	35.99
BACKREST HARD DRIVE	
BACKUP III DR 4	94.95
PRO-2CAT MOD 4 CATALOG UTIL	27.95

### GRAPHICS

POWERDRAW I/III	34.95
DATAGRAPH I/III/SPECIFY PRINTER	74.99
DATAGRAPH PIE CHART OPTION	34.95
GRAPHIT	39.95
PLOTTING GRAPHS PRINTER CASS	20.99
PLOTTING GRAPHS VIDEO CASS	20.99
AOS UTILS, SCREENPACKER PLUS	49.95
POWERDOT II I/III SPEC. PRINTER	59.95
DOTWRITER 4.0 I/III DR 4 (SPECIFY)	74.95/94.95
DOTWRITER 4.0 I/III WITH LDS	94.95

### WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS FOR SUPERSCRIPSIT

TYPITALL I/III/4 SPECIFY	119.95
TYPITALL W/SPELLING CHECKER	169.95
ELECTRIC PENCIL 2.02 I/III	79.95
M-SCRIPT I/III/4	79.95
LESRIPT I/III/4	109.95
CLEAN SLATE I/III	49.95
POWERDRIVER-D DKOATA 92/93	29.95
POWERDRIVER-E EPSON	29.95
POWERDRIVER-P PROWRITER	29.95
POWERDRIVER-S STARWRITER	29.95
POWERDRIVER-FX AND RX EPSONS	29.95
POWERDRIVER-A LEADING EDGE 1020	29.95
EPSON DRIVER COMPILER	29.95
POWERSCRIPIT FOR SCRIPSIT I/III	34.95

### BOOKS, CHARTS & MISC

INSIDER SUPER UTILITY 3.0/3.2	17.95
INSIDER SUPER UTILITY 2.2Z	17.95
SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL 3.X	13.95
TRS-80/2-80 ASSEMBLY LIBRARY	31.95
TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES	19.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 & OTHER MYST	26.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODER	26.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O	26.95
BASIC DISK I/O & OTHER MYST	26.95
HOW TO DO IT ON THE TRS-80	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & OTHER MYST	26.95
BASIC FASTER & BETTER	26.95
BFB LIBRARY DISK I/III	16.95
BFB DEMO DISK I/III	16.95
TRSDOS 5/LDS PROGRAMMERS GUIDE	19.95
GREEN SCREENS I/II/III/4/4P	16.95
DISKETTES \$500 10 IN PLASTIC BX	19.50
CLEAN SLATE THE BOOK	15.95
PROFILE 3+ COMMANDS WALL CHART*	4.00
VISCALC COMMANDS WALL CHART*	4.00
SUPERSCRIPSIT WALL CHART*	4.00
MODEL III BASIC WALL CHART*	4.00
MODEL 4 BASIC WALL CHART*	4.00

\*CHARTS NOT SHIPPED AS SEPARATE ORDER

### INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES VHS/BETA

PROFILE III PLUS	36.99
SUPERSCRIPSIT	36.99
LAZY WRITER	36.99
NEWDOS-80	36.95
SCRIPSIT	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 (MOD III)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 (MOD 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 DISK I/O (MOD 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O (MOD III)	36.99
MULTIDOS	36.99
DOSPLUS	36.99
LDS 5(X)	36.99
VISCALC	36.99
CP/M 2.2 MONTEZUMA (MOD 4)	36.99
MULTIPLAN (MOD 4)	36.99
PFS FILE (MOD 4)	36.99
MOD I LEVEL II BASIC	46.99
MODEL III BASIC	46.99



**ONLY 19.95**

9

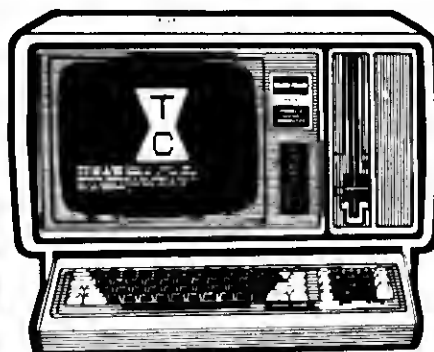
# NOCONA

## ELECTRONICS

### MODEL 4



### MODEL 16



### MODEL 12



MOD 2000 W/MONO MONITOR . . . . .	2299.00
16K MODEL 4 CASS VERS. . . . .	579.00
64K MODEL 4 2 DR RS 232 . . . . .	935.00
64K MODEL 4 PORTABLE . . . . .	935.00
80K MODEL 12 1 DR . . . . .	2189.00
80K MODEL 12 2 DR . . . . .	2719.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR . . . . .	3099.00
256K MODEL 16 2 DR . . . . .	3629.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR W/HD . . . . .	4999.00
8K MODEL 100 PORTABLE . . . . .	459.00
24K MODEL 100 PORTABLE . . . . .	569.00
15 MEG HD MOD 12/16 W/KIT . . . . .	2318.00
5 MEG HD MODEL III/4 W/KIT . . . . .	1999.00
10 MEG	
HD MODEL 2000 INTERNAL . . . . .	1439.00

MOD 2000 W/COLOR MONITOR . . . . .	2669.00
MOD 2000 1 DRIVE W/HARD DISK . . . . .	3299.00
DMP 105 PRINTER . . . . .	145.00
DMP 110 PRINTER . . . . .	269.00
DMP 120 PRINTER . . . . .	359.00
DMP 200 PRINTER . . . . .	379.00
DMP 430 PRINTER . . . . .	585.00
DMP 500 PRINTER . . . . .	999.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER . . . . .	1069.00
DMP 2100 P PRINTER . . . . .	1499.00
DWP 210 DAISYWHEEL . . . . .	429.00
DWP 410 DAISYWHEEL . . . . .	549.00
DWP 510 DAISYWHEEL . . . . .	1139.00
DWP II DAISYWHEEL . . . . .	819.00

**100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY**  
**ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE**  
**CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS**

**(817) 825-4027**

**NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255**





You'll never have to write another user-input routine for your Basic programs. Formatter lets you define an input prompt and call it with a single line of Basic.

## Easy Input

by Roger A. Smith Jr.



Writing user-input routines can be frustrating. You need to define what type of input is acceptable (numeric or alphanumeric characters, upper- or lowercase, and so on) as well as the number of characters allowed. Not only is this a complicated chore, it also makes for lengthy programs.

I've written a statement that lets you easily define the format for user input in your Model III Basic programs. It shortens your programming time and your programs; the input statement fits in just one line of code.

My input statement works with NEWDOS80 and TRSDOS. To use it, you have to type in Program Listing 1 (Formatter) and assemble it under a file name like `FORMAT/CMD`.

Before you can program with the input statement, you must set the memory size or `HIMEM` at eight less than the program's starting address (at the label `Setup`). If you want to assemble the program at the top of memory, use the origins and memory sizes in Table 1. You must set the memory size at either DOS Ready or after you enter Basic, depending on which DOS you use.

If you don't have a disk system, you'll need to load the machine-language program by typing in `SYSTEM` and execute it by pressing the slash key (/) followed by the enter key. Disk Basic users should assemble the program into a `/CMD` file and execute it from Basic by entering `CMD"FORMAT/CMD"` in NEWDOS80. In Model III TRSDOS, use the following line (change the `FD7B` to the origin you use when assembling the program):

```
CMD"L","FORMAT/CMD":DEFUSR0=
&HFD7B:X=USR(0)
```

Formatter stays patched into Basic (even if you type `NEW` or load another program) until you exit Basic or turn off the computer.

Program Listing 2 is a demonstration of how you can incorporate Formatter into a Basic program. Try it to see the options that Formatter provides. The Figure shows a sample screen dump from Listing 2.

### Using the Input Statement

Once you've taken care of the memory size and are in Basic, you can use the input statement in any program. Type it in using the following syntax:

```
INPUT@ printat, flag, USING string ; variable
```

The `printat` value works the same as in a `PRINT@` statement; it simply moves the cursor to the selected screen position.

By changing the flag value, you can limit the format of any input to such options as only numerals or uppercase letters, select the speed at which the cursor blinks, select whether or not you want the background displayed, and so on, as shown in Table 2. Only the bits in the low-order byte of the flag value control the seven parameters.

The string defines the input's format. The string must contain at least one pound symbol (#), since pound symbols indicate the spots you want to leave for user input. You can use other symbols in the string, but they appear as themselves on the screen and aren't replaced by input. The pound symbols appear in the input line as either the background character or spaces, depending on how you set bit 2; user input then replaces these characters.

After you enter data, the output variable's length is equal to the number of pound symbols in the format

string. The string is padded with spaces on the right if necessary.

The input statement accepts Basic commands such as those listed in Table 3. If you omit the flag value (as in the last example in Table 3), the statement defaults to the last flag value used.

Formatter generates an error if you press the up- or down-arrow key when bit 1 of the flag value is zero. This lets you use the up- and down-arrow keys as control keys (see line 190 of Listing 2 where I use `START` and `END` to demonstrate this). For example, you can press the down-arrow key when you've finished entering data, and the program can trap the input error and take the appropriate action. The up-arrow key generates error code 100 ( $ERR/2+1=100$ ) and the down-arrow key generates error code 101.

If you set bit zero of the flag value equal to 1, the user can enter only the numerals zero to 9. By setting bit 1, you disable the error statement for the up- and down-arrow keys. Set bit 2 to make the background appear as spaces. If you set bit 3, the program ignores your pressing the enter key unless you haven't entered any characters or if you've already entered the maximum number of characters. If you set bit 4 as a 1, the cursor won't flash. Setting bit 5 as a 1 means you can't enter low-

### The Key Box



Model III  
16K RAM Cassette Basic  
32K RAM Disk Basic  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler  
NEWDOS80  
TRSDOS

This is a demonstration of the formatted input routine.  
 When 'FORMAT?' appears, type in the format string. Try using 'PHONE (###) ###-####'.  
 When 'FLAG?' appears, type in the flag value. Try '9' (numerals only, maximum or no characters only).  
 When 'PRINT AT?' appears, type in the print at location. Try '860'.  
 After you enter the print at location, the input statement is executed. Experiment with the backspace, up and down arrows, and the <ENTER> key.

```
FORMAT? PHONE (###) ###-####
FLAG? 9
PRINT AT? 860                PHONE (...) ...-....
```

Figure. Sample screen dump from Program Listing 2, the demonstration program. The line at the bottom right is for user input.

Origin	Memory Size
16K 7D7B hex	32115 7D73 hex
32K 0BD7B hex	48499 BD73 hex
48K 0FD7B hex	64883 FD73 hex

Table 1. Origins and memory sizes for different amounts of RAM. Refer to this chart if you want to assemble Formatter at the top of memory.

Bit	Function	Weight
0	numerals only	1
1	no return on up or down arrow	2
2	no background displayed	4
3	maximum or no characters only	8
4	no cursor flashing	16
5	caps lock	32
6	cursor blink speed	64
7	(see Table 4)	128

Table 2. Individual bits within the flag byte control various functions of the formatted input statement. Add the weights together to select the functions you wish. For example, to allow numbers only with no background displayed and a nonflashing cursor, use a flag value of 21 (1 + 4 + 16).

```
INPUT@256,FL,USING"###";A$
INPUT@PA/2+1,128+32+2+1,USING B$+A$;C$
INPUT@1000*SIN(X),USING "###/##/###";D$
```

Table 3. Sample Basic commands that the input statement accepts.

Bit 6	Bit 7	Cursor Speed	Weight
0	0	Slowest	0
1	1	Slow	192
1	0	Fast	128
0	1	Fastest	64

Table 4. Bits 6 and 7 of the flag select the rate at which the cursor blinks.

erace letters. Bits 6 and 7 control the speed at which the cursor flashes as shown in Table 4. To set more than 1 bit, add up their values from the weight column in Table 2 and use that number in the input statement.

In addition to the new input statement, Formatter adds a new function to Basic. The &POS function returns the current cursor position as an integer from zero to 1023. Use this when you want the INPUT@ to occur at the current cursor position; type: INPUT@ &POS, flag, string; variable.

## How Formatter Works

Patching Formatter into Basic requires several vectors (a vector is a branch or jump to another location). ROM takes one vector when it encounters the ampersand (&), such as in the &POS function. When the ROM comes across the ampersand, it jumps to 4194 hex. At 4194 hex, the program checks to make sure that POS follows the ampersand and then jumps to the new &POS routine. If POS doesn't follow the ampersand, the program uses the original vector jump. If POS does follow the ampersand, then the program puts a 2 in 40AF hex, where the ROM determines with what type of data it's working. If 40AF hex contains a 2, then the data is in integer format; a 3 means you're dealing with strings; 4 represents single-precision numbers and 8 double-precision numbers. I use a 2.

Hex address 4020 stores the cursor position, but, since video RAM starts at 3C00 hex, you must subtract 3C00 hex from the cursor position's value. The result is placed in 4121 hex, where the ROM expects to find an integer.

The ROM's Input routine jumps to 41D6 hex when it arrives at the first nonspace character after the input token. The accumulator will contain the character. Therefore, the first instruction in the Input patch checks the A register for an @ sign; if there isn't one, the program takes the old vector exit. If the accumulator does contain an @ symbol, the program calls the ROM routine at 2B01 hex. This routine determines the value of the expression starting at HL+1, puts this value into the DE register, and then exits, putting the most significant byte in A.

If the value is less than zero or greater than 1,023, the A register con-



# CP/M....The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar; dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT** – Less Hard Disk Drive Support.....\$169  
Optional Hard Disk Drive Support .....\$ 30

## FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional Radio Shack hard disk support allows partitioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

## WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	55K	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	30,776	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	198K	160K
64K Memory drive	YES	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	YES	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	YES	NO
Communication program included	YES	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	YES	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	YES	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	YES	NO
Popular terminal emulation	YES	NO
User defined function keys	9	3
Timely product support	YES	NO

## 128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a genuine PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

**A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$74** Model 4  
**\$64** Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

WordStar Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 ..... \$250  
MailMerge Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125  
SpellStar 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick ... 125  
StarIndex Creates indices and Tables of Content... 85  
DataStar Data entry and retrieval is yours ..... 175  
ReportStar Report generator and file manipulator... 150  
InfoStar The above two programs ..... 300  
dBASE II with Disk Tutorial..... 385  
CBASIC version 2.8..... 85  
TURBO PASCAL by Borland. This is the one..... 45

## ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS**. Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW ... TOLL FREE

**800-527-0347**  
**800-442-1310**

The Toll Free lines are for orders only  
Specifications subject to change without notice

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro. TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation. WordStar MailMerge, SpellStar StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984.



# MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104  
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18  
P.O. Box 32027  
Dallas, Tx 75232

VISA MasterCard

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

tains a value greater than 3. The program compares A to 4. If the comparison doesn't generate a carry, the program jumps to 1E4A hex, generating a function call error.

The program adds DE's value to

3C00 hex to generate the PRINT@ position, which it places in 4020 hex.

An RST 8 checks for the comma following the PRINT@ value. If the next byte contains the Using token, the program jumps to the Using routine.

The program evaluates the flag value in about the same way as it does the PRINT@ location, except it stores only the E register (least significant byte).

If the Using token doesn't follow the comma, the program jumps to 1997 hex, generating a syntax error.

The routine at 2337 hex evaluates the format string and any expression to which HL points. After the call to 2337 hex, 40AF hex contains the type of result. If it is an integer (type=2), then 4121 hex contains the result. If it is a single-precision number (type=4), the program stores it in the 4 bytes starting at 4121 hex. If the result is double-precision (type=8), the program stores it in 8 bytes starting at 411D hex.

If the result is a string (which you want here), then 40AF hex should contain a 3, and 4121 hex will point to the string descriptor. But before determining that, the program looks for the semicolon that precedes the output variable. If it doesn't find one, it generates a syntax error.

Next, Formatter tests the type flag. If the flag's value is something other than 3, the program jumps to 0AF6 hex, generating a type mismatch error. If it is a 3, the program loads the DE register with the string descriptor's address (from 4121 hex). The first byte is the length of the string. If the length is zero, Formatter generates a function call error.

Register B and the location labeled TEMP store the length. Formatter loads HL with the next 2 bytes of the string descriptor, leaving HL pointing to the actual string. It stores the start of the string in STRING. C and LEN count and store the number of pound symbols in a string. An absence of pound symbols generates a function call error.

Formatter loads register B with the background character based on bit 4 of the flag. If you want to change the background, change the value in line 200 of the Assembly-language text (the background must be under 32 [20 hex] or greater than 127 [7F hex]).

The program loads DE with the cursor location and HL with the address of the string. The string appears on the screen with the pound symbols replaced by the background character.

The main input loop starts at Loop2 where the program determines if

#### Program Listing 1. Formatter.

```

00100 *****
00110 **          FORMATTED INPUT ROUTINE          **
00120 **          By Roger Smith                    **
00130 **
00140 **          Copyright 1983--MTS, Inc.          **
00150 **          Used by permission of MTS, Inc.    **
00160 *****
00170
00180 DRG      0FD7BH      ;CHANGE IF NEEDED
00190 CURCHR EQU      143      ;CURSOR CHARACTER (CHANGE IF D
ESIRED)
00200 BCKCHR EQU      230      ;BACKGROUND CHARACTER (CHANGE
IF DESIRED)
00210 KEYSUB EQU      2BR      ;ROM KEYBOARD SUBROUTINE
00220 TEST   EQU      0AF4H      ;GENERATES TM ERROR IF REG1 IS
NOT A STRING
00230 TMERR  EQU      0AF6H      ;GENERATES TM ERROR
00240 SNERR  EQU      1997H      ;GENERATES SN ERROR
00250 ERROR  EQU      19A2H      ;ROM ERROR ROUTINE
00260 PCERR  EQU      1E4AH      ;GENERATES PC ERROR
00270 VARPTR EQU      260DH      ;RETURNS VARPTR
00280 GETINT EQU      2B01H      ;EVALUATES INTEGER EXPRESSION
00290 EVAL   EQU      2337H      ;EVALUATES EXPRESSION
00300 CAPS   EQU      4019H      ;CAPS LOCK
00310 CURPOS EQU      4020H      ;CURSOR POSITION
00320 INKEY  EQU      4099H      ;LAST KEY PRESSED
00330 TABPOS EQU      40A6R      ;CURSOR TAB POSITION (0-63)
00340 KEYBUF EQU      40A7H      ;POINTER TO KEYBOARD BUFFER
00350 TYPE   EQU      40APH      ;VARIABLE TYPE FLAG
00360 POOL   EQU      40B3H      ;NEXT AVAILABLE LOCATION IN ST
RING LITERAL POOL
00370 POOLAD EQU      40B5H      ;STRING LITERAL POOL
00380 REG1   EQU      4121H      ;REG1 (INTEGER AND STRING)
00390 VAND   EQU      4194H      ;& VECTOR
00400 VINPUT EQU      41D6H      ;INPUT VECTOR
00410 SETUP  LD      HL,(VINPUT+1) ;GET INPUT VECTOR
00420 LD      DE,ENTRY           ;GET ENTRY
00430 RST     10H              ;COMPARE HL AND DE
00440 JR      NZ,SETDP2         ;IF NOT ALREADY PATCHED THEN S
ETUP2
00450 LD      HL,(ADDR1)        ;ELSE GET ADDRESSES
00460 LD      DE,(ADDR2)
00470 LD      BC,(CODES)
00480 JR      SETUP3
00490 SETUP2 LD      DE,(VAND+1) ;'s' VECTOR
00500 LD      A,(VAND)
00510 LD      B,A
00520 LD      A,(VINPUT)
00530 LD      C,A
00540 SETUP3 LD      (OUT+1),DE   ;STORE ADDRESSES
00550 LD      (OUT1+1),HL
00560 LD      (ADDR1),HL
00570 LD      (ADDR2),DE
00580 LD      (CODES),DC
00590 LD      A,B
00600 LD      (OUT),A
00610 LD      A,C
00620 LD      (OUT1),A
00630 LD      HL,ENTRY           ;PATCH INTO
00640 LD      (VINPUT+1),HL      ; VECTORS
00650 LD      HL,POS
00660 LD      (VAND+1),HL
00670 LD      A,0C3H            ;0C3R = JP
00680 LD      (VAND),A
00690 LD      (VINPUT),A
00700 RET
00710 POS    INC      HL          ;CHECK NEXT
00720 LD      A,(HL)             ; CHARACTER
00730 DEC      HL               ;RESTORE POINTER
00740 CP      0DCH              ; IS IT 'POS'?
00750 JR      Z,POS1            ; IF SO THEN POS1
00760 OUT     JP        0        ;IF NOT THEN RET
00770 POS1   PUSH     HL         ;STORE LINE LOC
00780 LD      A,2               ;STORE INTEGER
00790 LD      (TYPE),A          ; IN TYPE LOCATION
00800 LD      HL,(CURPOS)       ;GET CURSOR POSITION
00810 LD      BC,-3C00H         ;SUBTRACT 15360
00820 ADD     HL,BC
00830 LD      (REG1),HL          ;STORE IN REG1
00840 POP     HL                ;RESTORE POINTER
00850 INC     HL                ;BUMP PAST TOKEN
00860 RST     10H              ;SKIP SPACES
00870 RET
00880
00890 ENTRY  CP      '0'         ;INPUT?
00900 JR      Z,PATCH           ;IF SO THEN CONT

```

Listing 1 continued



you've entered the required number of characters or whether it has reached a pound symbol in the format string; if either condition is met, the program branches to Match. If neither is true, it loops until it finds a pound symbol.

I designed the NORM subroutine to keep DE pointing at video RAM so the input statement doesn't run through reserved RAM. INCDE simply increments DE and then goes to NORM.

At Match, either the background or a space appears on screen, depending on whether or not you've entered all the characters. Then the program calls KEYIN to get a character from the keyboard.

If the character is a backspace, the program tests to see whether you've entered any characters; if you haven't, it ignores the backspace. If you have, you can backspace both the cursor and the format pointer (HL) until the pointer points to a pound symbol.

If the character is a down- or up-arrow, the program checks the flag to see if the error on either key is disabled. If it is, the program jumps to BADCHR which, in effect, ignores the character. Otherwise, the program loads the E register with the proper error code and exits to the ROM error routine at 19A2 hex.

If the character is a carriage return (13) and bit 3 of the flag value isn't set, the program jumps to the exit routine. If the bit is set, the program jumps to the exit routine only if you've entered all or none of the characters.

At this point, if you've entered all the characters, the program jumps to BADCHR. If you haven't entered all the characters, the program loops back to Loop3.

At Exit, the program erases the cursor and restores the pointers to the format and display. INKEY\$ (4099 hex) becomes zero. Formatter loads IY with the contents of 40A7 hex, making it point to the input buffer.

The program moves the characters you enter to the input buffer. The program replaces any remaining background characters with spaces.

The temporary string pointer at 40B3 hex is restored to 40B5 hex to prevent an ST error (string formula too complex). A zero marks the end of the text in the buffer.

The routine at 260D hex returns the

# Listing 1 continued

```
00910 OUT1    JP      0
00920 PATCH  CALL   GETINT
00930        CP      4
00940        JP      NC,FCERR
00950        PUSH   HL
00960        LD      HL,3C00H
00970        ADD     HL,DE
00980        LD      (CURPOS),HL
00990        POP     HL
01000        RST     0
01010        DEFB   ','
01020        LD      A,(HL)
01030        CP      0BFH
01040        JR      Z,USING
01050        DEC     HL
01060        CALL   GETINT
01070        LD      A,E
01080        LD      (FLAG),A
01090        RST     0
01100        DEFB   ','
01110        LD      A,(HL)
01120        CP      0BFH
01130        JP      NZ,SNERR
01140        USING  INC     HL
01150        PUSH   HL
01160        CALL   EVAL
01170        POP     HL
01180        LOOPU  INC     HL
01190        LD      A,(HL)
01200        OR      A
01210        JP      Z,SNERR
01220        CP      ','
01230        JR      NZ,LOOPU
01240        INC     HL
01250        LOOPU2 LD      A,(HL)
01260        OR      A
01270        JP      Z,SNERR
01280        CP      20H
01290        JR      NZ,EOL
01300        INC     HL
01310        JR      LOOPU2
01320        EOL   LD      (PTR),HL
01330        LD      A,(TYPE)
01340        CP      3
01350        JP      NZ,TMERR
01360        LD      DE,(REG1)
01370        LD      A,(DE)
01380        OR      A
01390        JP      Z,FCERR
01400        LD      B,A
01410        LD      (TEMP),A
01420        INC     DE
01430        LD      A,(DE)
01440        LD      L,A
01450        INC     DE
01460        LD      A,(DE)
01470        LD      H,A
01480        LD      (STRING),HL
01490        LD      C,B
01500        LOOP  LD      A,(HL)
01510        CP      '#'
01520        JR      NZ,NEXT
01530        INC     C
01540        NEXT  INC     HL
01550        DJNZ  LOOP
01560        LD      A,C
01570        LD      (LEN),A
01580        OR      A
01590        JP      Z,FCERR
01600        LD      A,(FLAG)
01610        LD      B,BCKCHR
01620        AND     4
01630        JR      Z,BCKGRD
01640        LD      B,32
01650        BCKGRD LD      DE,(CURPOS)
01660        LD      HL,(STRING)
01670        PUSH   HL
01680        PUSH   DE
01690        LOOP1 LD      A,(HL)
01700        CP      '#'
01710        JR      NZ,CONTZ
01720        LD      A,B
01730        CONTZ LD      (DE),A
01740        INCDE  CALL   INCDE
01750        INC     HL
01760        LD      A,(TEMP)
01770        DEC     A
01780        LD      (TEMP),A
01790        JR      NZ,LOOP1
01800        LD      A,(LEN)
01810        LD      C,A
01820        CONT1 LD      (CURPOS),DE
01830        LD      A,E
01840        AND     3FH
01850        LD      (TABPOS),A
01860        POP     DE

;ELSE RETURN
;EVAL INTEGER
; > 1023?
;IF SO THEN FC ERROR
;STORE POINTER
;START OF VIDEO
;ADD OFFSET
;CURSOR LOCATION
;RESTORE POINTER
;COMPARE ROUTINE
; FIND COMMA
;GET NEXT CHARACTER
;'USING'?
;IF SO THEN JUMP
;ELSE DECREMENT POINTER
;EVALUATE INTEGER
;GET LSB OF INTEGER
;STORE IN FLAG
;SEARCH FOR
; COMMA
;GET NEXT CHARACTER
;'USING'?
;IF NOT THEN SN ERROR
;INCREMENT POINTER
;STORE POINTER
;EVALUATE EXPRESSION
;RESTORE POINTER
;INCREMENT POINTER
;GET CHARACTER
;ZERO?
;IF SO THEN SN ERROR
;SEMICOLON?
;IF NOT THEN LOOP
;INCREMENT POINTER
;GET CHARACTER
;ZERO?
;IF SO THEN SN ERROR
;SPACE?
;IF NOT THEN EOL
;ELSE INCREMENT POINTER
;AND LOOP
;STORE POINTER
;GET VARIABLE TYPE
;STRING?
;IF NOT THEN TM ERROR
;GET VARPTR
;A=LENGTH OF STRING
;ZERO?
;IF SO THEN FC ERROR
;ELSE B=LENGTH
;(TEMP)=LENGTH
;INCREMENT VARPTR
;GET LSB OF LOCATION
;L=LSB
;POINT TO MSB OF LOCATION
;GET MSB
;HL=>STRING
;STORE HL
;COUNTER = 0
;COUNT THE NUMBER
; OF #'S IN
; THE STRING

;A=NUMBER
;STORE IN (LEN)
;ZERO?
;IF SO THEN FC ERROR
;GET FLAG
;LD B,BACKGROUND CHARACTER
;TEST BIT 2
;IF NOT SET THEN BCKGRD
;ELSE BACKGROUND = BLANK
;GET CURSOR LOCATION
;GET POINTER TO STRING
;STORE STRING POINTER
;STORE CURSOR LOCATION
;GET CHARACTER
;'#'?
;IF NOT THEN SKIP
;ELSE A=BACKGROUND
;DISPLAY IT
;INCREMENT CURSOR LOCATION
;POINT TO NEXT CHARACTER
;GET LENGTH OF STRING
;DECREMENT IT
;AND STORE IT
;CONTINUE UNTIL TEMP=0
;GET NUMBER OF #'S
;STORE IN C
;STORE CURSOR LOCATION
;COMPUTE
; TABPOS
; AND STORE IT
;GET STARTING CURSOR LOCATION
```

Listing 1 continued

Continued on p. 116

# It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-program—one that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power—a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment scheduler and telecommunications module—all revolving around the powerful information manager.



1



**INFORMATION MANAGEMENT—THE MASTERMIND.** This advanced data-base manager stores and retrieves multiple files quickly, easily and reliably. What's more, it shares all information with the other programs, so you never have to re-enter the same data twice.

2



**ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET—NUMBER CRUNCHING AND GOAL SEEKING.** It helps you produce forecasts, cost estimates and "break-even" points—in seconds, instead of hours or days. Best of all, it allows "goal seeking." Ask, for example, "What sales must I have the rest of the year to net \$1 million?" and OPEN ACCESS will figure it out.

3



**3-D GRAPHICS—NOT JUST PRETTY PICTURES.** These graphics distill raw data into trends that can be instantly visualized, helping you discern the important facts from a wealth of information.



# does Arithmetic. Your Appointments the World.

Because they do not have a dedicated relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

**There's just one conclusion: At \$595, OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.**



SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road  
San Diego, CA 92121

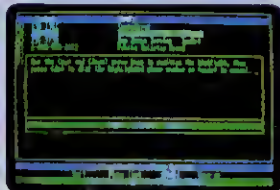
✓360

4



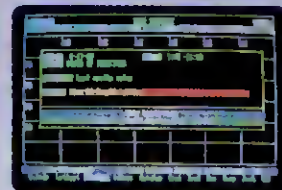
**WORD PROCESSING—EDITOR EXTRAORDINAIRE!** Superior word processors make it easy to correct typos, change words, shuffle paragraphs and format documents. This is one of that breed. Use it to write efficient memos, letters, proposals and reports.

5



**TELECOMMUNICATIONS—YOUR LINK WITH THE WORLD.** This program gives you access to virtually any other computer system in the world. Not only can you transmit and receive reports from your colleagues, you can also subscribe to special data banks that know everything from GM's stock price to the relative humidity in Oanea. Now that's power!

6



**TIME MANAGEMENT—CONSERVING YOUR MOST PRECIOUS RESOURCE.** This module helps you keep track of all your appointments, hour by hour, day in and day out. It alerts you to standing obligations, automatically coordinates meeting times with other busy professionals, and lists all your associates on a Rolodex™-like file.

```

01070 POP HL ;GET STARTING STRING LOCATION
01080 LD (SCREEN),DE ;STORE CURSOR LOCATION IN (SCR
EEN)
01090 LOOP2 LD A,C ;A = NUMBER OF INPUT CHARACTER
S LEFT
01100 OR A ;ZERO?
01110 JR Z,MATCH ;IF SO THEN MATCH
01120 LD A,(BL) ;ELSE GET CHARACTER
01130 CP '#' ;'#'?
01140 JR Z,MATCH ;IF SO THEN MATCH
01150 LOOP3 INC HL ;NEXT CHARACTER
01160 CALL INCDE ;INCREMENT CURSOR LOCATION
01170 JR LOOP2 ;LOOP
01180 INCDE INC DE ;INCREMENT CURSOR LOCATION SUB
ROUTINE
01190 NORM LD A,D ;KEEP DE ON SCREEN
02000 AND 3FH
02010 OR 3CH
02020 LD D,A
02030 RET
02040 MATCH LD A,C ;GET INPUT CHARACTERS LEFT
02050 OR A ;ZERO?
02060 JR NZ,MATCH2 ;IF NOT THEN MATCH2
02070 LD A,32 ;ELSE A=SPACE
02080 JR MATCH4 ;GOTO MATCH4
02090 MATCH2 LD A,B ;GET BACKGROUND
02100 MATCH4 LD (LOC),DE ;STORE LOCATION
02110 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY CURSOR
02120 CALL KEYIN ;GET CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
02130 CP 8 ;BACKSPACE?
02140 JR NZ,NOTBK ;IF NOT THEN SKIP
02150 LD A,(LEN) ;GET LENGTH
02160 CP C ;CP TO CHARACTERS LEFT
02170 JR Z,MATCH ;IF SAME THEN MATCH
02180 INC C ;INCREMENT CHARACTERS LEFT
02190 LD A,1 ;A=1
02200 CP C ;C=1?
02210 JR Z,ONE ;IF SO THEN ONE
02220 LD A,B ;ELSE GET BACKGROUND
02230 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY IT
02240 JR LOOPM ;LOOP
02250 ONE LD A,32 ;A=SPACE
02260 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY IT
02270 LOOPM DEC DE ;BACKSPACE
02280 CALL NORM ;KEEP OE ON SCREEN
02290 DEC HL ;DECREMENT POINTER TO STRING
02300 LD A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER
02310 CP '#' ;'#'?
02320 JR NZ,LOOPM ;IF NOT THEN LOOP
02330 JR MATCH ;ELSE MATCH
02340 NOTBK CP 10 ;DOWN ARROW?
02350 JR Z,TEN ;IF SO THEN TEN
02360 CP 91 ;UP ARROW
02370 JR NZ,NOT91 ;IF NOT THEN SKIP
02380 TEN EX AF,AP' ;STORE A IN A'
02390 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
02400 AND 2 ;CHECK BIT 1
02410 JR NZ,BADCHR ;IF SET THEN BAD CHARACTER
02420 EX AF,AP' ;ELSE GET VALUE
02430 LD E,0C6H ;E=ERROR 100
02440 CP 91 ;UP?
02450 JP Z,ERROR ;IF SO THEN JUMP TO ERROR ROUTINE
02460 LD E,0C0H ;ELSE ERROR 101
02470 JP ERROR ;JUMP TO ERROR
02480 BADCHR LD A,B ;GET BACKGROUND
02490 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY IT
02500 JR MATCH ;CONTINUE
02510 NOT91 CP 13 ;ENTER?
02520 JR NZ,NOT13 ;IF NOT THEN SKIP
02530 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
02540 AND 0 ;CHECK BIT 3
02550 JR Z,EXIT ;IF NOT SET THEN EXIT
02560 LD A,(LEN) ;CHECK LENGTH
02570 CP C ;SHOULD BE ALL
02580 JR Z,EXIT ;(EXIT IF ALL)
02590 XOR A ;OR NONE
02600 OR C
02610 JR NZ,BADCHR ;IF NOT NONE THEN BAD CHARACTER
02620 LD A,B ;ELSE EXIT
02630 NOT13 LD (TEMP),A ;STORE CHARACTER
02640 XOR A ;A=0
02650 OR C ;C=0?
02660 JR Z,BADCHR ;IF C=0 THEN BAD CHARACTER
02670 LD A,(TEMP) ;GET CHARACTER
02680 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY IT
02690 DEC C ;DECREMENT COUNTER
02700 JP LOOP3 ;LOOP
02710 EXIT LD HL,(STRING) ;GET POINTER TO STRING
02720 LD A,32 ;A=SPACE
02730 LD (DE),A ;DISPLAY IT
02740 LD DE,(SCREEN) ;GET STARTING CURSOR POSITION
02750 LD A,(LEN) ;GET NUMBER OF INPUT CHARACTERS
02760 LD C,A ;STORE NUMBER IN C
02770 XOR A ;A=0
02780 LD (INKEY),A ;ERASE INKEYS
02790 LD IY,(KEYBUF) ;IY=>KEYBOARD BUFFER

```

Listing 1 continued

Continued from p. 113

variable pointer of the output variable in DE; the routine at 0AF4 hex tests to make sure the variable is a string. Then control returns to the Input routine in ROM.

The KEYIN subroutine handles the cursor flash. The routine first stores most of the registers on the stack. Then it loads HL with the current screen location and stores the character in that location. The routine moves the top 2 bits of the flag into register B to control the speed at which the cursor blinks. It then displays the cursor (you can change the cursor character in line 190).

Then Formatter calls the Scan subroutine. Scan stores bit 5 of the flag value in 4019 hex, the Model III's caps lock location. Next it calls the routine at 2B hex to check the keyboard for a character. If the routine doesn't find a character or if you've pressed the enter, backspace, up-arrow, or down-arrow keys, the program returns to KEYIN. If the character is less than a space, the program jumps to Bad, which returns to KEYIN after setting A to zero.

If you haven't set bit zero of the flag value, all characters are legal, so the subroutine returns to KEYIN. If the character is less than zero or greater than 9, the program jumps to Bad. If the character is a numeral, the subroutine returns to KEYIN.

KEYIN continues by determining if the character returned is a zero. If it isn't, KEYRET returns the character to the input routine. If bit 4 of the flag value is set, the program loops to NOFLSH, which keeps the cursor displayed. Otherwise, the program loads B with the cursor speed, displays the previous contents of the video location, and loops back to LoopK until B is decremented to zero or you press a key.

Now for the small print. The object and source code for the input routine are copyrighted by MTS Inc. as part of their Compuchurch line of software. You have the permission of MTS and myself to use this program for your own use. If you wish to distribute any or all of Formatter to others, you must obtain my permission. ■

Write to Roger A. Smith Jr. at 505 Ridge Lake Road, Crestview, FL 32536.





# MONTESUMA'S REVENGE

P.O. Box 2169  
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)  
Arizona 86322

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

## COMPUTERS

Model 4 with drives & RS-232C Complete	\$999
26-1067 16K Model 4 Pure Radio Shack	765
26-1069 20K Model 4 64K RS-232C Pure Radio Shack	1099
26-1080 64K Model 4 Portable 20K & RS-232C	1099
26-3026 16K Color Computer 2	154
26-3027 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3127 64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3134 16K Color Computer 2	99
26-3136 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	135
26-3589 Pocket Computer 3 with 8K RAM	85
26-3590 Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3661 Pocket Computer 2	89
26-3650 Pocket Computer 4	59
26-5801 Model 100 8K Portable Computer	499
26-5802 Model 100 24K Portable Computer	579
26-4004 Model 12 1 Drive	2379
26-4005 Model 12 2 Drive	2951
26-5103 Model 2000 2 Drive 128K	2333
26-5104 Model 2000 W/Hard Disk and 256K	3999
26-6004 Model 168 1 Drive	3351
26-6005 Model 168 2 Drive	3925
26-6006 Model 168 w/ built-in 15MB Hard Disk	4525
26-6005 DT 1 Terminal	499
26-6052 NEW! DT100 Terminal	675

**NEW LNW "TEAM" COMPUTER** This new computer from LNW has 160K RAM, 3 1/2" 280 and is IBM PC Compatible. See the LNW ad in this for full details. \$1195

## MODEMS

26-1084 Model 4P Model Board	\$127
26-1173 DC Modem II	169
26-1174 Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175 DC Modem I	85
26-1176 DC-2212 High Speed Modem	339
Anchor Mark I Modem 300 Baud with cable	74
Anchor 300/1200 Baud Modem with cable & PS	127
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	233
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	525

## PERIPHERALS

LNW Expansion Interface for the Model 1 complete with 32K RAM & built-in RS-232C	\$319
26-0511 Genuine RS-232C Anti-Glare Device	14
26-1085 Model 4P Carrying Case	21
26-1131 Model 1/3 1/4 Hard Disk Secondary	1399
26-1133 Model 3 1/4 Hard Disk Inst. Kit	85
26-1134 Model 4 1/4 Hard Disk Inst. Kit	88
26-1183 Model 100 8K Code Reader	85
26-1185 NEW! Color Computer Kiosk Pad	17
26-1197 NEW! Model 2000	85
26-1198 NEW! Serial to Parallel Converter	85
26-1208 CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	42
26-1209 NEW! CCR-82 Cassette Tape Recorder	42
26-1209 NEW! Color Panel Model 212/16	11
26-1342 Color Keyer for Model 3/4	11
26-1410 Model 100 100K Cable	59
26-1429 Automatic Power Strip/Surge Protector	42
26-1451 Non-Automatic Power Strip/Protector	42
26-1457 Anti-Glare Panel Model 1/3 1/4	69
26-2226 Color Computer Debus RS-232C Kit	17
26-3007 Color Computer Carrying Case	21
26-3008 Color Computer Joystick Per. Pak	3012
26-3012 Color Computer Debus Joystick/Trackball	237
26-3023 Color Computer 1/2 Disk Drive 1/2 or 3	237
26-3024 Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	43
26-3025 Color Computer Mouse	299
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer	9
26-3503 PC 1 Cassette Interface	13
26-3508 PC 1 Carrying Case	26
26-3608 PC 2 Carrying Case	169
26-3612 PC 2 RS-232C Interface	59
26-3613 PC 2 4K RAM Module	33
26-3616 PC 2 8K RAM Module	16
26-3654 PC 4 Carrying Case	16
26-3654 Model 100 AC Adapter	42
26-3805 Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	42
26-3809 Model 100 Carrying Case	2745
26-4154 Model 1216B Universal 15MB Hard Disk Kit	2120
26-4155 Model 212/16 15MB Primary Hard Drive	1695
26-4156 Model 212/16 15MB Secondary Hard Drive	1695
26-4157 Model 2116 15MB Hard Disk	212
26-5111 Model 2000 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	679
26-5112 Model 2000 CM-1 Color Monitor	

## FURNITURE

26-1305 Model 3/4 System Desk	\$152
26-1308 Universal Printer Stand	127
26-1324 Computer Table	26
26-1325 Platform for 26-1324	229
26-4303 Debus System Desk	191
26-4305 Debus Printer Stand	167
26-4306 Terminal Stand	76
26-4307 Printer Stand	127
26-5115 Model 2000 Pedestal	127
26-5116 Model 2000 Foot Stand	69
74-0551 Docu-Rack Stand	

## PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1158 Daisywheel II 8 Model White Case	\$1185
26-1190 Printer	179
26-1192 GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	169
26-1196 G1-115 Graphics Printer	169
26-1250 DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	1099
26-1252 DWP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1254 DWP-120 120cps Printer	424
26-1255 DWP-120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1257 DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	1099
26-1261 17-10 Thermal Printer	843
26-1287 DWP-420 140cps Triple Mode Printer	1970
26-1288 GCP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	212
26-1292 P1-C-84 64K Printer Controller (Buffer)	1970
26-1270 NEW! DWP-510 Daisywheel Printer	339
26-1271 DWP-110 50cps Triple Mode Printer	1695
26-1274 DWP-210P 160cps Dual Mode Printer	1275
26-1275 NEW! TRP-100 Printer	169
26-1276 NEW! DWP-105 New Cheep Printer	765
26-1277 NEW! DWP-430 New Not So Cheep Printer	169
Single Ben. Sheet Feeder for DWP-210	843
Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-210	99
Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-110	188
Single Ben. Sheet Feeder for Daisywheel II	339
26-1445 Acoustic Cover	204
26-1458 Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-410	16
26-1481 Model 1234/4P Printer Cable	13
26-1489 Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-1490 100 RS-232C Cable	33
26-1491 25 RS-232C Cable	46
26-1492 50 RS-232C Cable	76
26-1493 100 RS-232C Cable	25
26-1495 RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496 RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	102
26-1498 SW-302 Parallel Printer Switch	128
26-1499 SW-303 RS-232C Selector Switch	102
26-3591 PC 1 Printer	85
26-3592 PC 2 Printer	85
26-3593 PC 3 Printer	85
26-3594 PC 4 Printer	85

## C.I.TOH

8510BRI 120cps Friction-tractor Parallel	\$349
8510SP Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast	493
8510SCP Color High Speed printer	549
1550P Prowriter 2 120cps for Wide Paper Parallel	599
1550SP Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast & Wide	675
F10-40 Starwriter 40cps Daisywheel	1259
F10-55 Printmaster 55cps Daisywheel FAST	1259
F10 B-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	715
F10 Electric Single Ben. Sheet Feeder Inst. Required	175
G10 Mechanical Single Ben. Sheet Feeder	499
G10-100 Gonila Banana 50cps	175

## ANADIX

DP 9725B 240cps Color Printer	\$1299
-------------------------------	--------

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new.

## CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We probably have it on the shelf. All at discount prices, of course.

## SUPPLIES

5-25 SSOD Densities Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	\$15
5-25 SSOD Densities Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	29
5-25 SSOD Densities Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	34
5-25 Fastport Hooks Dens	16
8-Floppies 800 50 Disk	16
8.5 x 11 Tractor Paper 200 2900 Sheets	25
14 x 11 Tractor Paper 200 2900 Sheets	35
5-25 or 8 Head Cleaning Kit	9

## RIBBONS

We have more ribbon than you can count. Too many types to list here. Add them to your order now. They are cheepest too.

## MONTESUMA'S REVENGE GREEN OR AMBER MONITORS

Modernize your tired old Model 1 with a snappy new 12 high-resolution video monitor with your choice of a Amp-Glare screen decay green or medium decay European Amber screen. Made with Lead/Stromium impregnated frosted glass. GUESS WHAT! The CRT from the monitor also fits the Model 2, 3, and 4 and is brighter than the other more expensive Langley's. SI Clear replacement CRT. Just take the tube out of the old monitor and replace your existing CRT. Then install your old B&W CRT into the new monitor and end up with a monitor you can keep or sell. Why spend all that money for just a new tube. Guaranteed for a full year. Model 1 cable available on request at no charge.

MONTESUMA'S SPECIAL PRICE.....\$79

## SOFTWARE

Note: It is Radio Shack policy that not all multiple-computer software packages contain disks for all models. Optional disks are available at slight extra charge. Be sure to ask for details when you order.

NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4	5169
NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4	5169
26-0310 TRSDOS 2.2 For The Model 1	12
26-0312 TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313 TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 4	12
26-0315 TRSDOS 8.2 Utility Disk	34
26-0316 TRSDOS 8.2 Disk Def. Ref. Card	34
26-0413 NEW! Disk Drive Analyzer. Why pay more?	42
26-1501 Model 1/3 General Ledger	51
26-1510 Model 1/3 Trendex	51
26-1511 NEW! Model 3 Home Accountant	420
26-1512 Model 1/3 Medical Office	420
26-1513 NEW! Model 1/3 Casa Speculator	169
26-1514 NEW! Model 3 Portfolio Manager	106
26-1515 pfs file for Model 3	85
26-1516 pfs report for Model 3	85
26-1517 pfs report for Model 4	107
26-1518 pfs file for Model 4	107
26-1520 Fixed Assets	169
26-1521 NEW! Model 3 VisiCalc Business Forecast	169
26-1522 NEW! Model 3/4 Formation	169
26-1523 NEW! Model 4 Multiplex	169
26-1538 NEW! Model 4 Apartment Management	169
26-1539 NEW! Model 3/4 W-2 Writer	169
26-1540 Model 3/4 General Ledger	169
26-1541 Model 1/3 General Ledger	169
26-1542 Model 3/4 Accounts Payable	169
26-1543 Model 3/4 Payroll	169
26-1544 NEW! Model 3/4 Invoice Writer	169
26-1545 NEW! Model 3/4 Inventory Control	128
26-1546 Model 1/3 Accounts Payable	128
26-1547 Model 1/3 Business Mailing List	85
26-1552 Model 1/3 SuperGraphics Inventory Control	85
26-1553 Fixed Assets	169
26-1554 Model 1/3 Profile	85
26-1555 Model 1/3 Stockpile	85
26-1556 Model 1/3 Mailmerge	254
26-1557 Model 1/3 Microfile	254
26-1558 Model 1/3 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1559 Model 3/4 Enhanced Version	85
26-1571 Model 1/3 Surveying	85
26-1572 Model 1/3 Real Estate	85
26-1573 Model 1/3 Medical Office	85
26-1581 Model 1/3 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582 Model 1/3 Time Manager	85
26-1583 Model 1/3 Medical Office	85
26-1584 Model 3 Business Checkwriter	128
26-1585 Model 1/3 Videotax Plus	128
26-1586 Model 3 MICRO/Counter	127
26-1587 Model 1/3 EDI-1000	127
26-1591 Model 1/3 Script Dictionary	169
26-1592 Model 3 Profile	169
26-1593 Model 3 Profile LDD/NO Version	169
26-1594 Model 3 DesktopPlan-80	169
26-1595 SuperSCRIPT For The Model 4	169
26-1596 SUPERSCRIPT For The Model 4	169
26-1597 Model 3 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-1598 Model 4 Videotax Plus	85
26-1600 Dictionary for the Model 4	42
26-1601 Model 1/3 EDI-1000	127
26-1603 NEW! Model 4 Profile	212
26-1604 Model 3/4 Orchestra 90	21
26-2011 Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Tape	34
26-2012 Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Disk	34
26-2013 NEW! RS-DOS 8.5 Training Course	16
26-2022 Power Tool for the Model 1/3	16
26-2023 DOT Plot for the Model 1/3	16

## Model 4

26-2190 Model 4 COBOL	169
26-2200 Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201 Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2202 Model 1/3 COBOL	169
26-2204 Model 1/3 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205 Micro PLOT	34
26-2210 Model 3 BASIC	169
26-2211 Model 3 Alcor PASCAL	212
26-2212 Alcor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26-2213 Model 1 LDD/NO (LSI version)	69
26-2214 Model 3 LDD/NO (LSI version)	69
26-2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-2220 The Good CP/M for the Model 4 (Montezuma)	199
26-2221 G200 Hard Disk Driver for IBM CP/M	34
26-2217 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2218 BASCOM for the Model 4	165
26-2219 NEW! FORTRAN for the Model 4	169
26-2220-23 Videotax	26
26-2224 Compuser/Dow Jones Sign-up Kit	17
26-2225 NEW! Model 4 Language	212
26-2221 NEW! Model 4 Double Duty (128K req.)	59
26-2219 Model 3 Compiler	43
26-2218 Model 3 PLOT	101
26-2221 Color Computer LOGO Disk	69
26-2222 Color Computer LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3030 OS 9 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036 BASIC-90 For The Color Computer	85
26-3038 NEW! C Compiler for the Color Computer	125
26-3039 Model 100 Learning Lab	25
26-3029 NEW! Model 100 Multiplex	169
26-3030 Model 100 Script	169

ALL COLOR COMPUTER GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price

ALL PC/DOS SOFTWARE 25% OFF Catalog Price	169
26-4500 General Ledger	169
26-4502 Inventory Management System I	169
26-4503 Payroll	169
26-4504 Accounts Receivable	169
26-4505 Accounts Payable	169
26-4501 Mailing List	101
26-4508 Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509 Manufacturing Inventory Control	59
26-4510 Vantage	254
26-4511 VisiCalc	152
26-4512 Profile II Plus	126
26-4513 Job Costing	169
26-4514 Order Entry	169
26-4515 Profile II Plus	254
26-4516 Profile Training Guide	102
26-4517 Profile Plus Upgrade	424
26-4520 Time Accounting	424
26-4521 Enhanced VisiCalc	84
26-4526 VisiCalc Business Forecasting	339
26-4531 SCRIPST 2.0	109
26-4532 SCRIPST Inventory Des.	169
26-4533 SCRIPST Dictionary	169
26-4534 SCRIPST Plotter Driver	85
26-4540 Statistical Analysis	254
26-4541 Linguistic Support	212
26-4550 Statistical Graphics Analyst Pak	42
26-4551 Accounts Receivable	106
26-4552 Accounts Payable	106
26-4557 Profile Archive	126
26-4558 Profile Prosd	126
26-4559 Profile	211
26-4560 WESTLAW	212
26-4561 MultiPlan Model 212	169
26-4562 General Ledger	254
26-4563 Inventory Control System	424
26-4564 Payroll	339
26-4565 Accounts Payable	339
26-4566 Order Entry/ICS	127
26-4567 Sales Analysis	127
26-4568 EDAS	85
26-4569 EDAS	85
26-4570 EDAS	85
26-4571 EDAS	85
26-4572 Videotax For The Model 212/16	169
26-4573 NEW! BASCOM BASIC Compiler	84
26-4574 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4575 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4576 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4577 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4578 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4579 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4580 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4581 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4582 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4583 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4584 NEW! Model 4	339
26-4585 NEW! Model 4	339

## Model 100

26-2190 Model 4 COBOL	169
26-2200 Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201 Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2202 Model 1/3 COBOL	169
26-2204 Model 1/3 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205 Micro PLOT	34
26-2210 Model 3 BASIC	169
26-2211 Model 3 Alcor PASCAL	212
26-2212 Alcor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26-2213 Model 1 LDD/NO (LSI version)	69
26-2214 Model 3 LDD/NO (LSI version)	69
26-2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-2220 The Good CP/M for the Model 4 (Montezuma)	199
26-2221 G200 Hard Disk Driver for IBM CP/M	34
26-2217 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2218 BASCOM for the Model 4	165
26-2219 NEW! FORTRAN for the Model 4	169
26-2220-23 Videotax	26
26-2224 Compuser/Dow Jones Sign-up Kit	17
26-2225 NEW! Model 4 Language	212
26-2221 NEW! Model 4 Double Duty (128K req.)	59
26-2219 Model 3 Compiler	43
26-2218 Model 3 PLOT	101
26-2221 Color Computer LOGO Disk	69
26-2222 Color Computer LOGO ROM Pack	43

# Mac Inker

Re-ink any fabric ribbon **AUTOMATICALLY** for less than 5¢. Extremely simple operation with built-in electric motor. We have a **MAC INKER** for any printer: cartridge/spool/harmonica/zip pack. Lubricant ink safe for dot matrix printheads. Multicolored inks, uninked cartridges available. Ask for brochure. Thousands of satisfied customers.

\$54.<sup>95</sup> +



# Mac Switch

Mac Switch lets you share your computer with any two peripherals (serial or parallel). Ideal for word processors—never type an address twice. Ask us for brochure with tips on how to share two peripherals (or two computers) with **MAC SWITCH**. Total satisfaction or full refund.

\$99.<sup>00</sup>

Mac Switch



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303

## Computer Friends

6415 SW Canyon Court  
Suite #10  
Portland, Oregon 97221  
(503) 297-2321

✓ 357

Listing 1 continued

```

02800 LOOP4 LD A,(HL) ;GET CHARACTER
02810 CP '0' ;IF SO THEN MATCH1
02820 JR Z,MATCH1 ;NEXT CHARACTER
02830 LOOP5 INC HL ;INCREMENT VIDEO POINTER
02840 CALL INCDE ;AND CONTINUE
02850 JR LOOP4 ;GET INPUT CHARACTER
02860 MATCH1 LD A,(DE) ;CP BACKGROUND
02870 CP B ;IF NOT THEN CONT5
02880 JR NZ,CONT5 ;ELSE A=SPACE
02890 LD A,28H ;DISPLAY SPACE
02900 LD (DE),A ;STORE INPUT CHARACTER IN INPU
02910 CONT5 LD (IY),A ;INCREMENT BDDFER POINTER
;DECREMENT COUNTER
02920 INC IY ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
02930 DEC C ;RESTORE TEMPORARY BSTRING
02940 JR NZ,LOOP5 ; STORAGE POINTER
02950 LD BL,POOLAD ;MARK END OF INPUT
02960 LD (POOL),BL ;GET POINTER TO POSITION IN PR
02970 LD (IY),#
02980 LD BL,(PTR) ;CLEAR STACK
;FIND VARPTR
02990 POP AP ;IF NOT STRING THEN PC ERROR
03000 CALL VARPTR ;STORE POINTERS
03010 CALL TEST
03020 PUSH HL
03030 PUSH DE
03040 LD HL,(KEYBUF) ;GET BUFFER LOCATION
03050 DEC HL ;POINT TO BUFFER-1
03060 LD B,# ;B=#
03070 CALL 2860H ;LET THE ROM HANDLE THE REST
03080 POP HL
03090 XOR A
03100 JP 1F33H
03110 TEMP DEFW 0
03120 LEN DEFB 0
03130 SCREEN DEFW 0
03140 KEYIN PUSH DE ;GET CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
03150 PUSH BC
03160 PUSH HL
03170 LDOFK LD HL,(LOC) ;GET VIDEO LOCATION
03180 LD A,(HL) ;GET CURRENT CHARACTER
03190 LD (TEMP),A ;STORE IT
03200 NOFLSH LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
03210 AND 0C0H ;GET BLINK RATE
03220 LD B,A ;STORE IN B
03230 LD (HL),CURCHR ;DISPLAY CURSOR CHARACTER
03240 LOOPK1 CALL SCAN ;CALL SCAN SUBROUTINE
03250 OR A ;ZERO?
03260 JR NZ,KEYRET ;IF NOT TREN KEYRET
03270 DJNZ LOOPK1 ;ELSE LOOP UNIT B=0
03280 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
03290 BIT 4,A ;CHECK BIT 4
03300 JR NZ,NOFLSH ;IF SET THEN NO FLASH
03310 AND 0C0H ;ELSE GET BLINK RATE
03320 LD B,A ;B=DELAY
03330 LD A,(TEMP) ;GET CHARACTER
03340 LD (HL),A ;AND DISPLAY IT
03350 LOOPK2 CALL SCAN ;CALL SCAN SUBROUTINE
03360 OR A ;ZERO?
03370 JR NZ,KEYRET ;IF NOT THEN KEYRET
03380 DJNZ LOOPK2 ;LOOP UNTIL B=0
03390 JR LOOPK ;LOOP
03400 KEYRET POP HL ;CLEAR STACK
03410 POP BC
03420 POP DE
03430 RET ;AND RETURN
03440 SCAN LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
03450 AND 32 ;BIT 5
03460 LD (CAPS),A ;LOAD CAPS FLAG WITH A
03470 CALL KEYSUB ;CALL ROM SCAN
03480 OR A ;ZERO?
03490 RET Z ;RET IF NO CHARACTER
03500 CP 0 ;BACKSPACE?
03510 RET Z ;RETURN IF SO
03520 CP 13 ;ENTER?
03530 RET Z ;RETURN IF SO
03540 CP 91 ;UP ARROW?
03550 RET Z ;RETURN IF SO
03560 CP 10 ;DOWN ARROW?
03570 RET Z ;RETURN IF SO
03580 CP ' ' ;SPACE?
03590 JR C,BAD ;IF LESS THEN BAD
03600 PUSH BC ;STORE BC
03610 LD B,A ;CHARACTER IN B
03620 LD A,(FLAG) ;GET FLAG
03630 AND 1 ;BIT 0
03640 LD A,B ;A=CHARACTER
03650 POP BC ;RESTORE BC
03660 RET Z ;RETURN IF BIT 0 NOT SET
03670 CP '0' ;ELSE TEST FOR NUMERAL
03680 JR C,BAD ;IF LESS THAN '0' THEN BAD
03690 CP '9'+1 ;IF GREATER THAN
03700 JR NC,BAD ;'9' THEN BAD
03710 RET ;ELSE RETURN
03720 BAD XOR A ;A=#

```

Listing 1 continued



## Softronic Monthly Special

	RETAIL
R/S Mod 4 64K, 2 Drives & RS232	\$1599
Epson RX-80	\$ 399
Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$ 289
Paper, Disks, Modem & Printer Cable	\$ 168
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>\$2604</b>
<b>SCS Special</b>	<b>\$1595</b>

When buying a Model 4, ask them if it's TRUE 100% Radio Shack from the factory WITH GREEN SCREEN. Some aren't! We sell only 100% Radio Shack with our full 90 day warranty.

Mod 4 64K, 2 DD, RS232	\$1035	Okidata ML-83A	\$ 539
Mod 4 128K, 2 DD, RS232	\$1095	Okidata ML-92 (P)	\$ 419
Mod 4P 64K & 2 Drives	\$1035	Okidata ML-93 (P)	\$ 679
Mod 4P 128K & 2 Drives	\$1085	Epson FX-80	\$ 469
Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$ 203	Epson RX-80	\$ 289
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	\$ 479	Epson RX-80FT	\$ 329
Okidata ML-80	\$ 169	Epson FX-100	\$ 679
Okidata ML-82A	\$ 309	Epson RX-100	\$ 519
Gemini 10X	\$ 279	Epson LQ-1500	\$1195

Each computer purchase includes SOFTPAC (\$150 value) FREE!

**SOFTPAC** . . . Our proven integrated software system for R/S computers. Featuring word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications & graphics. The only fully integrated package at this price with **FREE UPDATES!** Now only **\$149.00!**

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
Elephant Generic Disks	<b>15.90</b>	<b>17.95</b>	<b>22.95</b>
Elephant Boxed Disks	<b>17.95</b>	<b>19.95</b>	<b>25.95</b>

Elephant Diskettes are America's premium disks at a SOFTRONICS price. These prices include a lifetime warranty with sleeves, labels & hub rings. Free shipping with orders over \$100.

### SOFTRONICS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2300 E. 14th St., Suite 201

Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104

(918) 749-6211

✓116

We accept Money Orders, Bank Wires, Certified & Personal Checks — Personal check orders to be processed after bank clearance — Add 3% shipping — Oklahomans add 6% tax — All sales are final — Will ship disks C.O.D. — Call for quantity discounts on disks

## TRS-80 COMPUTERS

<b>MODEL IV</b>		<b>MODEL 2000</b>	<b>\$2060.00</b>
64K	<b>\$995.00</b>	w/HD	<b>3360.00</b>
2 DISKS RS 232		<b>COLOR COMPUTER</b>	
<b>MODEL IV P</b>	<b>995.00</b>	64K	<b>182.00</b>
<b>MODEL 12</b>	<b>2999.00</b>	<b>MODEL 100 8K</b>	<b>559.00</b>
<b>ONE DISK</b>	<b>2339.00</b>	<b>MODEL 100 24K</b>	<b>669.00</b>

## DISK DRIVES

15 MEG HD	<b>\$2099.00</b>
COLOR DISK 0	<b>275.00</b>
COLOR DISK 1	<b>229.00</b>

## PRINTERS

<b>ALL OKIDATA</b>	<b>CALL</b>
GEMINI 10X	<b>270.00</b>
GEMINI 15X	<b>380.00</b>

DMP-110	<b>\$ 299.00</b>	DMP-120	<b>\$ 379.00</b>
DMP-105	<b>159.00</b>	DMP-430	<b>699.00</b>
DMP-500	<b>1064.00</b>	DMP-2100	<b>1598.00</b>
DMP-420	<b>680.00</b>	DWP-210	<b>459.00</b>
DWP-510	<b>1149.00</b>	CMP-2150	<b>3135.00</b>

Langley St. Clair Green and Amber Screen **\$89.00**

## BODEX CORP.

224 E. MAIN ST.

MARLBORO, MASS. 01752

Phone (617) 485-5115 or 481-1029

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓381



an innovative word processing system

list price \$175

**Special \$124.95**

through December

"I would give Lazy Writer my highest recommendation. This is a word processor with sufficient flexibility for any task you care to throw its way, and with sufficient ease of use for virtually any environment. Lazy Writer is one of the good ones."

Stew Schneider On-Line Today June 1984

Lazy Writer was the first system word processor. Since its introduction in 1980, it has been enhanced, updated, polished and extended. It is a family of programs for the business and professional user. Lazy Writer gives you:

- fast, easy, one-key editing
- 10 user programmable keys store keystrokes
- load and edit any file, even BASIC saved as ASCII, and files created by other programs
- printer codes in text can activate any printer function
- built-in communications
- a formatter to preview page breaks and give word count
- multi-line header/footers
- load extension programs without leaving the word processor

Model I and III come on a mini DOS, but can be transferred to any Model III DOS. An install program does the work for you. Model 4 version has 80 x 24 screen; use it with any Model III DOS or TRSDOS 6. Versions also available for Holmes VID-80 and Lobo MAX-80

## AlphaBit Communications, Inc.

13349 Michigan Ave

Dearborn, Michigan 48126

☎ **(313)581-2896**

Call Now!  
MC/Visa  
accepted

✓476

Listing 1 continued

```

03730 RET
03740 FLAG DEF 0
03750 STRING DEF 0
03760 LOC DEF 0
03770 PTR DEF 0
03780 S-1
03790 EQU SETUP-2
03800 ADDR1 EQU
03810 ADDR2 EQU
03820 CODES EQU
03830 HINEM EQU
03840 END SETUP

```

End

### Program Listing 2. Demonstration program.

```

1 REM *****
2 REM ** Formatted Input Demonstration **
3 REM ** Remember to set the memory size and **
4 REM ** execute the machine language before **
5 REM ** running this program.
6 REM *****
7 REM
10 CLEAR 1000 : CLS
20 ON ERROR GOTO 190
30 PRINT "This is a demonstration of the formatted input routine."
40 PRINT "When 'FORMAT?' appears, type in the format string."
50 PRINT "When 'PRONE (###) ###-####' appears, type in the flag value. Try
60 PRINT " '9'."
70 PRINT "(numerals only, maximum or no characters only)."
80 PRINT "When 'PRINT AT?' appears type in the print at
90 PRINT " location."
100 PRINT "After entering the print at location, the input
110 PRINT " statement is"
120 PRINT " executed. Experiment with the backspace, up and down
130 PRINT " and the <ENTER> key."
140 PA=060 : AS="###" : F=0
150 PRINT "04,1 : INPUT "FORMAT";AS
160 INPUT FLAG;F
170 INPUT "PRINT AT";PA
180 T=0 : PRINT : PRINT "BS="BS : GOTO 140
190 E-ERR/2+1 : IF E-100 THEN PRINT "START** : RESUME 140 ELSE
IF E=101 THEN PRINT "ENO* " : RESUME 140 ELSE ON ERROR GOTO 0

```

End

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



**See your dealer!**

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements). All versions require 16K.

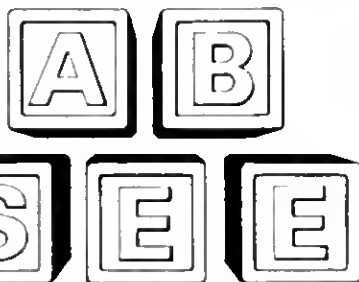
If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

## subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206935





### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR MODEL III & IV

Quotes from our Product Review in 80 MICRO, Aug. 84

"I recommend you get your hands on A-B-SEE before its author, David Dahl, realizes how seriously underpriced it is. . . A-B-SEE is an ingenious, thoroughly professional Model III life editor, word processor, screen graphics, and telecommunications program. Because of its integrated nature and flexibility, this package can do the job of a half-dozen individual utilities and programs."

"If you're a programmer, your editing tasks have just become much easier."

"A-B-SEE is the most fascinating program I have worked with in a long, long time."

Requires 2 disk drives on Model III or IV (in III Mode) 48 K RAM  
Runs on TRS Dos 1.3  
Others available at extra cost

ORDER FROM

**COMPUTENTS INC.**

980 JOHN ADAMS PARKWAY  
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83401  
PHONE 208-529-2492 (9-5 Mtn)

**\$89<sup>95</sup>**

IDAHO RESIDENTS  
ADD SALES TAX  
MASTER CHARGE OR  
VISA WELCOME  
\$3<sup>00</sup> SHIPPING &  
HANDLING CHARGE  
ADD \$6<sup>00</sup> for C.O.D.

✓ 119

## (LISP)

### Artificial Intelligence Language UO-LISP Programming Environment The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS

Excellent for learning the Preferred Language  
of the Artificial Intelligence Community.



This POWERFUL subset of the CP/M based UO-LISP supports, the usual LISP Interpreter Functions, Data Types, LISP Structure Editor, Optimizing LISP Source Code Compiler & Assembler, Assembly & LISP Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, Numerous Utility Packages, Comprehensive 150 Page Manual, the High Level Language RLISP, and much more.

### SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

Turn your TRS-80 into a real LISP machine  
for only \$49.95

Not included in the above special limited offer is the powerful LISP TOOL META the translator writing system.

UO-LISP is available on TRS 80 Model I & III with 48K TRSDOS and dual drives, as well as most CP/M based machines.

TO ORDER: Send request for UO-LISP Model I or Model III with check, money order, or credit card number. VISA and Mastercard. Please include expiration date and Card No.

Write for your FREE catalog of UO-LISP products.

**Northwest Computer Algorithms**

P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809

(213) 426-1893

✓ 95

## Multi-Basic

"The BASIC compiler that compiles  
both MBASIC and CBASIC"

Now you don't have to give up the features you like about MBASIC to obtain the powerful capabilities of CBASIC. Multi-Basic gives you both.

Multi-Basic works with your existing programs so your current software investment is protected. But just as important, Multi-Basic opens the door to a whole new way of programming. With Multi-Basic you can write very readable, modular and structured programs. Multi-Basic makes program maintenance as easy as it is with Pascal.

In addition to understanding the two most popular dialects of BASIC, Multi-Basic allows you to extend the language even further. You can add your own statements and functions as needed.

Multi-Basic is also compatible with our Pascal and C compilers. This allows your BASIC programs to use routines written in Pascal or C.

In today's fast changing computer business, you need a language as versatile as Multi-Basic. Invest a little time today and save a lot of time tomorrow. You owe it to yourself to see what a difference Multi-Basic can make.

Multi-Basic is available for the TRS80 models I, II, III, 4 and 12; Tandy 2000, IBM PC, and CP/M. It is compatible with TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, MSDOS, PC DOS, CP/M and CP/M plus.

Alcor Multi-Basic \$139

### Other Products:

Advanced Development Package	\$ 69
Blaise I Text Editor (Mod 1 or 3)	\$ 49
Blaise II Text Editor (all others)	\$ 79
Multiprocessor Assembler	\$ 69
Alcor C	\$139
Alcor Pascal	
(for CP/M, MSDOS, PC DOS)	\$139

Complete Development System \$250  
includes compiler, text editor and advanced development package

Shipping U.S.A. \$6.00

Shipping Overseas \$28.00

**ALCOR**  
Systems

13534 Preston Road, Suite 365  
Dallas, Texas 75240  
(214) 494-1316

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems  
TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation  
CP/M, CBASIC are trademarks of Digital Research  
MSDOS, MBASIC are trademarks of Microsoft

# DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!



**FREE SHIPPING!**



## TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

**\$179.00!!!!**

ONE YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON TEACS

ONE YEAR  
WARRANTY  
ON TEACS

TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....\$199.00

**"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"**

TEAC'S NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....\$205.00

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....\$240.00

TEAC NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....\$285.00

DUAL VERTICAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY TO ACCOMMODATE TWO SLIMLINE DRIVES.

\$10.00 ADDITIONAL WITH SINGLE DRIVE PURCHASE

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY.....\$329.00

TWO DRIVE 5 1/4" CABLE (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....\$23.99 WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS

MODEL 1 DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD.....\$85.00

## SANYO COMPUTERS

MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 160K DRIVE .....\$779.00      MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 160K DRIVES .....\$999.00

MBC550-128K, 16BIT, ONE 320K DRIVE .....\$849.00      MBC555 - 128K, 16BIT, TWO 320K DRIVES .....\$1299.00

550 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, & EASY WRITER SOFTWARE PACKAGES

555 SYSTEMS - INCLUDE: MSDOS, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, EASYWRITER, SPELLSTAR, MAILMERGE, & INFOSTAR SOFTWARE PACKAGES

COMREX AMBER MONITOR 9".....\$89.00

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD.....\$210.00      1200 BAUD.....\$485.00

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEC & TANDON

## PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING TO MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES—HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

### EPSON

RX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....\$275.00

RX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....\$349.00

RX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....\$495.00

FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....\$495.00

FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....\$699.00

LQ1500 200 CPS COMING SOON

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON EPSON PRINTERS

PR5000 DAISYWHEEL 15 CPS .....\$395.00

PR5500 DAISYWHEEL 20 CPS .....\$595.00

GEMINI 10X .....\$275.00

GEMINI 15X .....\$395.00

CITOH PROWRITER 8510 .....\$355.00

DWP210 .....\$559.00

DAISYWHEEL II .....\$1149.00

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT\$25.99

Visit our two  
retail locations at:

886 Ecorse Road  
Ypsilanti, MI 48197

(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424

or

111 Marshall Street  
Litchfield, MI 49252

(517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939

(517) 542-3947

WE CARRY TRS80 & SANYO COMPUTERS



TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST., LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

AUTHORIZED SANYO DISTRIBUTOR

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice



## DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

4  
D  
R  
I  
V  
E  
S



4  
D  
R  
I  
V  
E  
S

NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS. THAT'S  
FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL 4!!!  
THE STORAGE CAPACITY YOU'VE ALWAYS  
WANTED, AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES!!!

**\$1449.00/128K \$1529.00**

QUALITY BACKED BY DV'S YOU CAN'T  
LOSE WARRANTY!



MODEL 4 PURE 26-1069  
64K, RS232, 2/40 TRACK DRIVES

**\$1049.00**

90 DAY WARRANTY

## DISPLAYED VIDEO HAS DONE IT AGAIN!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is offering TRS-80 MODEL 4 disk drive systems for **INCREDIBLY** low prices, quality backed up by DV's six month you can't lose warranty.

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K, **four** internal 40 track double density disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

**PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . \$1449.00/128K . . . \$1529.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K **four** internal 40/40 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

**PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . \$1649.00/128K . . . \$1729.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K **four** internal 80/80 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

**PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . \$1799.00/128K . . . \$1879.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K two internal 40/40 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

**PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . \$1299.00/128K . . . \$1379.00**

DV's MODEL 4 with 64K two internal 80/80 track double density, double sided disk drives, sound board with TRSDOS 6.0

**PLUG IT IN AND GO . . . \$1499.00/128K . . . \$1579.00**

Displayed Video systems have a six month you can't lose warranty

NEW MODEL 4P (Portable) 26-1080 Pure W/2 40 Track Drives . . . **\$1049.00**

DV's MODEL 4P (Portable) with 40/40 Double Sided Disk Drives! . . . **\$1349.00 /128K . . . \$1419.00**

The answer to the IBM P.C. New Tandy 2000 . . . **\$2049.00**

MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cables and connectors (gold plated) & TEC Drive . . . **\$369.00** . . . 4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE . **\$349.00**

SANYO 550 . . . **\$779.00** SANYO 550-2 . . . **\$849.00**

SANYO 555 . . . **\$999.00** SANYO 555-2 . . . **\$1299.00**

MODEL 100 8K . . . **\$525.00** 24K . . . **\$695.00** DV'S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS . . . **\$85.00**

Visit our retail location at:  
**111 Marshall Street  
Litchfield, MI 49252**  
**(313) 426-5086**  
**(313) 482-4424**  
**(517) 542-3280**  
**(517) 542-3939**  
**(517) 542-3947**



WE CARRY TRS80 & SANYO COMPUTERS  
AUTHORIZED SANYO DISTRIBUTOR

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

Authorized Dealership at:  
**111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 P142**  
To Order: Call (313) 426 5086; (313) 482 4424; (517) 542 3280  
(517) 542 3939, (517) 542 3947  
OR WRITE:

Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

\*TRS 80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice

★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★  
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES  
ON PREPAID CASH ORDERS ONLY

**MICRO IMAGES**  
INDUSTRIES INC.

**MICRO IMAGES**  
INDUSTRIES INC.

**TRY US!**

**We've Made**  
**Retail Prices**  
**A Thing of the**  
**... PAST ...**

**Order Toll Free**  
**1-800-223-1182**

THIS IS AN ORDER LINE ONLY!  
DIRECT ALL INQUIRIES AND  
N.Y. ORDERS TO  
(212) 445-7124



### DISK SALE!

HASHUA 5 1/4 5/5 DD Box 10 19.95  
Verbatim MD525 01 5/5 DD Box 10 23.95  
Maxell MD 1 5/5 DD Box 10 23.95

**\$84.95**  
**COPYART II**  
MODEL I or III  
SPECIFY PRINTER

**\$79.95**  
**MULTIDOS**  
SPECIFY MDL I or III  
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

**\$139.95**  
**LAZYWRITER**  
MDL I, III or IV  
SEE LAZY OPTIONS BELOW

**ELECTRIC**  
**WEBSTER**  
W/Corr  
**\$118.95**

**DOTWRITER**  
4.0 W/Letterset  
MDL I/III \$84.95  
MDL IV \$99.95

**NEWSSCRIPT**  
Ver. 7.1  
**\$99.95**  
W/Label — \$109.95

**MAXI**  
CRAS ... 74.95  
MGR II ... 149.95  
STAT ... 159.95

**LE SCRIPT**  
MDL I/III or IV  
**\$108.95**

**DATAGRAPH**  
MDL I, III or IV  
**\$69.95**  
Pre Option—\$29.95

**SUPERUTILITY +**  
MDL I/III Ver. 3.2  
**\$69.95**  
SEE NEW BOOK BELOW

**TALLY**  
**MASTER**  
MDL I or III  
**\$59.95**

**OMNITERM**  
by Lindberg Systems  
MDL I/III/IV  
**\$69.95**

**MZAL**  
REL III  
**\$74.95**

**DATAWRITER**  
NEW VERSION  
SPECIFY MDL I or III  
**\$124.95**

**DOSPLUS**  
MDL I or III 3.5 ... 84.95  
MDL IVA ... 129.95  
MDL II ... 199.95

### PROSOFT UTILITIES

TRASHMAN - Model I or III ... \$34.95  
FASTER - Model I or III ... 26.95  
RPM - Model I or III ... 21.95

### LAZY OPTIONS

LAZY FONT (Epson) ... 44.95  
LAZY MERGE ... 39.95  
LAZY DOC ... 49.95  
LAZY Draw, Do, Tab, Calc ... 34.95

### MAIL LIST PROGRAMS

POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl 2/12/16 ... 129.95  
POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl I/III ... 129.95  
POSTMAN MASS MAIL-Mdl I/III ... 74.95  
MAXI MAIL-Mdl III ... 64.95

Z BASIC - MDL I/III ... 79.95

MICROTERM - Model I or III ... 69.95

TZAL — Model III Tape ... 39.95

BASIC EDITOR - Model I/III Tape ... 24.95

### BOOKS

How To Do It on the TRS 80 I/O ... 26.95  
Machine Lang. Disk I/O I/O ... 26.95  
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded I/O ... 26.95  
Disk + Other Mysteries I/O ... 20.95  
Basic Decoded I/O ... 26.95  
Custom TRS-80 I/O ... 26.95  
Basic Faster & Better I/O ... 26.95  
Basic Disk I/O Faster & Better ... 26.95  
Captain 80 I/O ... 17.95  
BFBLIB or BFBDEM Disk ... 17.95  
Inside Superutility Plus 2.2 or 3.0/3.2 ... 17.95  
Electric Pencil Manual ... 22.95  
CPM Users Guide ... 15.95  
Game + Graphics for TRS80 ... 15.95  
TRS 80 Data Comm. Systems ... 12.95  
TRS 80 Model 100 Computer Lord ... 16.95  
Hardware Interfacing TRS80 ... 14.95

### MAS 80 Acctg System

Integrated G/L, A/R, A/P & Ck Reg.  
Retail \$599.00 **SPECIAL \$399.00**  
Overview — \$5.00 Credited on Purchase

EPSON PRINTERS **CALL FOR BEST PRICES!**  
TABCO PAR. DUAL PRINTER SWITCH 69.95  
MICRO BUFFER by Practical 15k Parallel or 8k Serial 139.95  
NETWORK 4 PLUG SURGE PROTECTOR 69.95

### PRINTER STANDS



#### SPACE AGE

Mx 80 No Frills  
Mx 80 Space Age  
Microline 82A Space Age  
Microline 83A Space Age  
NEC 8023A Space Age  
Mx 100 Space Age  
Multiuse 18x12x6 1/4  
No Frills 132 Col. w/slot  
Gorilla Banana  
F x 80 Space Age  
F x 100 Space Age

WE HAVE A STAND FOR MOST PRINTERS



#### NO FRILLS

Clear 14.95 Bronze 19.95  
Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
Clear 34.95 Bronze 39.95  
Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
Clear 34.95 Bronze 39.95  
Clear 24.95 Bronze N/A  
Clear N/A Bronze 24.95  
Clear N/A Bronze 19.95  
Clear N/A Bronze 34.95  
Clear N/A Bronze 44.95

**Visit Our Retail Location**  
**when in the New York Area**

At all major retailers carrying IBM and other computers

### RIBBONS

#### ZIP BOX RELOADS

	1/2 Doz.	Doz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds.	30.00	51.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds.	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-III/IV-16 Yds.	18.00	33.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding.  
Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

#### CARTRIDGES

	Each	Doz.
Epson MX70/80	7.00	60.00
Epson MX100	10.00	108.00
Prowriter 8510 & Nec 8023A	7.50	75.00
RS LP III/IV	6.50	64.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	66.00
RS DSY WH II or OWP 410 Multi	6.00	66.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	69.00
RS OMP 2100 - Toshiba 1350	9.00	96.00
MICROLINE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICROLINE 84 1/2 x 40 Yds	5.50	60.00
ANADEx - 9000 Series	10.00	108.00
Diablo Hytype II-Multi Strike	5.50	54.00
Diablo Hytype II - Nylon	6.00	60.00
Oume-Multi Strike	N/A	36.00
NEC—5500/7700-Multi Strike	6.00	60.00
Mannesman Tally 1000	6.50	66.00
TTX 1014	6.00	90.00
Brother HRI (Film)	5.50	60.00
Silver Reed Ex55/77 (Film)	6.50	66.00
Wang System 5	5.00	48.00
Xerox 6/0/620 Memorywriter-Multi	7.00	75.00
IBM DisplayWriter-Multi	6.00	84.00

Note: All cartridges pack only.  
Minimum order 3 cartridges, any mix. For smaller quantities add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon manufacturers in the country.  
—QUALITY GUARANTEED—

### Micro Images Industries Inc.

164-06 Crocheron Ave. Dept. L  
Flushing, N.Y. 11358  
(212) 445-7124

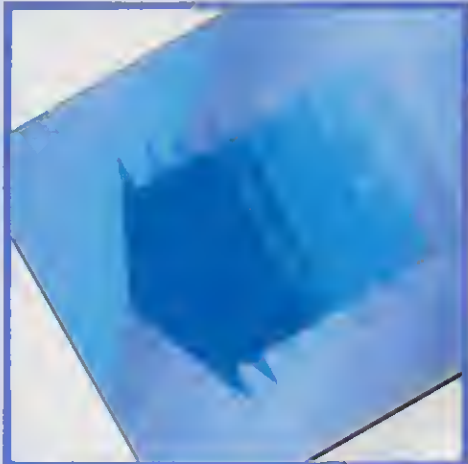
HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 10AM-6PM; Fri. & Sat. 10AM-5PM



### ORDERING INFORMATION

COO Orders add \$2.00. Minimum credit card order \$25.00 FREE shipping on all prepaid cash orders within the continental 48 states via UPS Ground. Actual shipping and insurance charges apply on all COO orders, credit card orders, approved P/O's and shipments outside the continental 48 states. Certified Ck. M/O, COO and credit cards shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Credit card orders shipped to card address only. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.





Model III NEWDOS80 users can transfer source files from tape to disk with this LMOFFSET patch.

# Tape Transfer

by J.L. Kissel

# M

odel III NEWDOS80 2.0 users can't load tape-based source files be-

cause NEWDOS's EDTASM doesn't support Model III tape input/output (I/O). While the DOS's documentation describes how to load a source file from tape, zap 30 states that NEWDOS supports tape I/O for the Model I only.

I decided to rectify this. Rather than try to add Model III tape I/O capability to NEWDOS80 2.0's EDTASM, however, I modified the LMOFFSET program so it would load source files from tape to disk. You can do so by adding the LMOFFSET zaps indicated in the Figure. The Program Listing shows the source code of the patch.

To add the zaps yourself, copy LMOFFSET and save it under a new file name. (The zaps destroy LMOFFSET's ability to handle system tapes and support tape-to-disk loading only.) Then use SuperZap to make the changes listed in the Figure. ■

For instructions on how to assemble source code, consult your editor/assembler manual or "An Idiot's Guide to Assembly Language," Parts I and II (80 Micro, May 1981, p. 168, and June 1981, p. 112).

Contact J.L. Kissel at 287 London Road, Isleworth, Middlesex, England.

## The Key Box



Model III  
NEWDOS80 2.0

```
At 00,58 change:      9D 53 C3 E7 53 3E 00 CD
3E FF CD 57 54 CD 3D 58  7B 54 10 F9 CD 7B 54 C3
to:                  D5 54 C3
3E 00 CD 7B 54 CD 7B 54

At 00,63 change:      At 01,6F change:
FE 55 20 0A CD        C3 50 55 21
to:                   to:
FE D3 20 0C CD        C3 FC 56 21

At 00,73 change:      At 03,A1 change:
CD 57 54              F8 CD 20 44 C2 57 50 D9
to:                   21 9D 5E CD 33 57 30 FB
CD 7B 54              FE 01 28 0A FE 02 CA 44
                      57 CD 5C 57 18 8B CD 5C
                      57 05 05 CD 60 57 CD 60
                      57 CD 60 57 10 FB 10 DB
                      7E FE 20 D8 FE FE DA 48
                      58 23 5E 23 56 23 19 AF
                      C9 CD 5C 57 CD 5C 57 D9

At 00,78 change:      7B B7
58 CD 35 02 FE 78 CA CA  to:
54 FE 3C 20 05 CD 92 54  F8 21 00 52 11 08 53 06
18 EC 3E 81 CD 7B 54 CD  00 CD 20 44 D9 21 9F 5E
35 02 47 C6 02 CD        22 74 53 2A 9D 5E 23 23
to:                      22 9D 5E ED 5B 9D 5E 18
58 06 FF CD 35 02 CD 78  ED 53 9D 5E 7A 83 CA 45
54 FE 1A CA 32 54 10 F3  57 0E 00 06 01 2A 74 53
CD 35 02 CD 7B 54 FE 1A  11 08 52 ED B0 22 74 53
CA 32 54 18 18          D9 CD 3C 44 C2 9D 5E D9
                      18 D9 D9 CD 28 44 C3 59
                      57 B7

At 00,B7 change:
58 CD 35 02 FE 3C CA F8
53 FE 78 CA CA 54 F5 3E
49 32 3D 3C 3E FD CD 57
54 F1 C3
to:
50 ED 5B 9D 5E 13 ED 53
```

Figure. Zaps to LMOFFSET. Zap locations appear in sector and offset format (e.g., XX,YY means sector XX, offset YY).

## Program Listing. Patch, the LMOFFSET modification program.

```
00100 ;
00110 ;           LMOFFSET PATCHES
00120 ;
00130 ;TO ALLOW LMOFFSET TO READ A EDTASM TAPE AND
00140 ;WRITE IT TO A DISK FILE FOR USE BY APPARAT
00150 ;DISK BASED EDTASM
00160 ;
00170 ;DISK FORMAT MAY BE COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER EDTASM
00180 ;
00190 ;           ORG 53C6H           ;START OF PATCH
00200 ;CASSETTE IS ON AND SYNC HEADER HAS BEEN READ
00210 ;LD A,0H           ;ZERO THE
```

Listing continued

# RIBBONS

"Everything Your Computer Needs"

~190



Write For Free Catalog

Over 1000 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. Florida plus 5% tax.  
Add \$2 For Shipping On Orders Less Than \$30  
Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, AMEX, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

1236 E. Colonial Drive  
Orlando, FL 32803 USA  
Department 80  
(305) 894 0789 (Florida)

TOLL FREE  
800-327-9294

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
<p>MINI-SHACK PRINTERS Dark Wheel II Black Brown/Blue/Red LP 3.4.5 LP 6.8.9 (DOME 1000) Dome 500 Dome 500 EPSON/IBM 40/80/100/110 OKI/DAI 80/100/110 700/730/737/739/779 IBM PAK CIB 45/50</p>	<p>10 For \$7.95 6 For \$4.95 4 For \$4.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 3 For \$3.95 4 For \$13.95 3 For \$13.95</p>	<p>3 For \$29.95 Re-loading 6 For \$29.95 Re-loading None Refillable N/A EPSON BRAND 21 95 44 21 95 44 4 For \$13.95</p>

Listing continued

```

53CB CD7854 00220 CALL 547BH ;BLOCK COUNT
53CB CD7B54 00230 CALL 547BH ;I.E. NUMBER OF SECTORS TO WRITE
53D1 00240 ORG 53D1H
00245 ;
00250 ;FIRST BYTE OF TAPE IS NOW IN THE A REG
00251 ;
53D1 FED3 00260 CP 0D3H ;CHECK IF EDTASM
53D3 280C 00270 JR Z,53E1H ;TAPE AND JUMP IF IT IS
00271 ;
00272 ;WRITE FIRST BYTE TO BUFFER
00273 ;
53E1 00274 ORG 53E1H
53E1 CD7B54 00275 CALL 547BH ;FIRST BYTE TO BUFFER
00280 ;
00290 ;53E4 WILL CHECK FOR THE UP ARROW KEY ABORT FUNCTION
00300 ;
53E7 00310 ORG 53E7H
53E7 06FF 00330 RDBLK1 LD B,255 ;SET UP LOOP COUNT
53E9 CD3502 00340 RDBLK2 CALL 0235H ;READ A BYTE FROM TAPE
53EC CD7B54 00350 CALL 547BH ;WRITE BYTE TO BUFFER
53EF FE1A 00360 CP 1AH ;CHECK IF
53F1 CA3254 00370 JP Z,TAPPIN ;END OF FILE
53F4 10F3 00380 DJNZ RDBLK2 ;LOOP FOR 255 BYTES
53F6 CD3502 00390 CALL 0235H ;GET 256'S BYTE

53F9 CD7B54 00400 CALL 547BH ;AND SAVE IT
53FC FE1A 00410 CP 1AH ;CHECK IF
53FE CA3254 00420 JP Z,TAPPIN ;END OF FILE
5401 1818 00430 JR 541BN ;ELSE CONTINUE TO READ TAPE
00440 ;
00450 ;541B TWINKLES THE STARS AND CHECKS
00460 ;FOR CANCELED FUNCTION
00470 ;
5426 00480 ORG 5426H
5426 ED589D5E 00490 LD DE,(5E9DH) ;AND

542A 13 00500 INC DE ;INCREMENT
542B ED539D5E 00510 LD (5E9DH),DE ;IT
542F C3E753 00520 JP RDBLK1 ;CONTINUE READING TAPE
5432 3E00 00530 TAPPIN LD A,0N ;ZERO
5434 CD7B54 00540 CALL 547BH ;THE REMAINING
5437 10F9 00550 DJNZ TAPPIN ;BYTES OF THE BLOCK
5439 CD7B54 00560 CALL 547BH ;
543C C3D554 00570 JP 54D5H ;TO TURN OFF TAPE
00580 ;
00590 ;CASSETTE IF OFF INTERRUPTS ARE ON

00600 ;NOW ASK FOR DESTINATION FILESPEC
00610 ;
54D9 00620 ORG 54D9H
54D9 C3FC56 00630 JP 56FCH ;TO FILESPEC MESSAGE
00640 ;
00650 ;DISK FILE IS NOW OPEN STARTING WRITING TO DISK
00660 ;
5704 00670 ORG 5704H
5704 210052 00680 LD HL,5200H ;START OF FCB'S BUFFER
5707 110053 00690 LD DE,5300H ;FCB ITSELF

570A 0600 00700 LD B,0N ;256 BYTE RECORDS
570C CD2044 00710 CALL 4420H ;OPEN FILE
570F D9 00720 EXX ;SAVE ASSOCIATED FCB INFO
5710 219F5E 00730 LD HL,5E9FH ;FIRST BYTE OF TAPE BUFFER
5713 227453 00740 LD (5374H),HL ;PGN POINTER TO TAPE BUFFER
5716 2A9D5E 00750 LD HL,(5E9DH) ;ADJUST
5719 23 00760 INC HL ;BLOCK
571A 23 00770 INC HL ;COUNT
571B 229D5E 00780 LD (5E9DH),HL ;TO +1 OF TRUE VALUE
571E ED589D5E 00790 WRDSK1 LD DE,(5E9DH) ;CHECK

5722 18 00800 DEC DE ;IF
5723 ED539D5E 00801 LD (5E9DH),DE ;
5727 7A 00810 LD A,D ;SECTOR
5728 B3 00820 OR E ;COUNT
5729 CA4557 00830 JP Z,WRDSK2 ;COMPLETED
572C 0E00 00840 LD C,0H ;ELSE SET FOR
572E 0601 00850 LD B,1H ;256 BYTE TRANSFER
5730 2A7453 00860 LD HL,(5374H) ;POINT FIRST BYTE TO TRANSFER
5733 110052 00870 LD DE,5200H ;FCB BUFFER FIRST BYTE
5736 EDB0 00880 LDIR ;MOVE A SECTORS WORTH OF DATA
5738 227453 00890 LD (5374H),HL ;STORE UPDATED POINTER TO BYTE

573B D9 00900 EXX ;FOR PROPER FCB INFO
573C CD3C44 00910 CALL 443CH ;WRITE A SECTOR
573F C29D5E 00920 JP NZ,5E9DH ;IF DISK ERROR
5742 D9 00930 EXX ;BACK TO TRANSFER POINTERS
5743 18D9 00940 JR WRDSK1 ;LOOP BACK FOR NEXT SECTOR
5745 D9 00950 WRDSK2 EXX ;ORIGINAL REGS
5746 CD2844 00960 CALL 4428H ;CLOSE FILE
5749 C35957 00970 JP 5759H ;TO DONE MESSAGE
0000 00980 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
32543 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT

```

End





## PAGODA

Face the deadliest assassins in the world in **PAGODA**. Created by Jarvis McCrary, **PAGODA** will change your thinking of what a video game should be. Your mission is to ascend the five floors of the **PAGODA** in order to capture the golden sword that is protected by the dreaded **NINJA**. **PAGODA** takes Video Gaming one step beyond, with **REAL-ACTION** Graphics. This means that your character in the game can act just as you would. In order for you to successfully capture the golden sword you will Run, Duck, Perform Front Somersaults, Backflips and Climb Ropes. **PAGODA** is 100% machine language, thus providing crisp graphics and sharp sound. (Model IV owners, **PAGODA** provides sound through your internal speaker, eliminating the need for an amplifier.) **PAGODA** forces you to use fast reflexes and strategy; in other words, Can you prevail against an assortment of **NINJAS** that Somersault, Dive, Flip and Attack you at every turn? **PAGODA** is a game of which you will never tire, variations in play of the game provide endless challenge. You will need all of these talents and more against a varied assortment of the dreaded **NINJA**. **PAGODA** is sure to keep you coming back for more.

Model I/III ..... 16KTape \$17.95/32K Disk \$19.95

**PAGODA** or **CALCULATOR KIDS** is available at finer computer and hobby stores or to order direct send check or money order to:



## LINEAR SOFTWARE

9719 Lynn St. • Flint, MI 48503 • (313) 743-9191

VISA, MasterCard and C.O.D. phone orders accepted.

Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A., \$6.00 Overseas. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

### DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Both games work on  
Model IV and Model III mode.

## THE CALCULATOR KIDS

Finally there is an educational game for your computer that your child won't tire of. This game was tested in school systems on scores of children. Latoska Fields and Carmen Williams teamed up to bring your child an entertaining challenge. In the **Calculator Kids Adventure #1**, the quest is to find a sacred sceptre in an ancient castle. Along the way your child will encounter strange beings and collect other magical items. While rummaging and searching the castle your child will have to answer mathematical questions to obtain items and open doors. The **Calculator Kids** features the option of your child (or children, up to 5 can play at one time) selecting the skills they want to work with and what difficulty level they desire (1-10). Your child will never tire of the **Calculator Kids** because the game is different every time it is played. The **Calculator Kids** features **REAL-ACTION** Graphics; doors open and close, items found can be taken out of the picture along with animation and other superb graphic tricks. The 48K version features more rooms and stunning machine-language graphic utilities. Purchase the **Calculator Kids Adventure #1** today, it's sure to become a favorite with you and your children.

Model I/III ..... 16K Tape \$24.95/32K Disk \$23.95

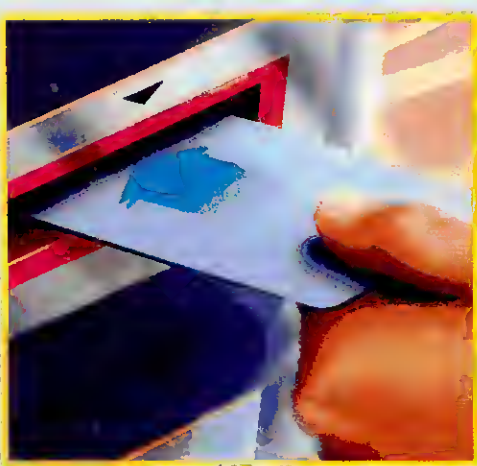
Model I/III ..... 48K Tape \$27.95/32K Disk \$31.95



2-39







You can selectively access data blocks in Basic programs by reassigning the data pointer.

# Data Grabber

by David Goblen



As a Basic programmer, you might find that you want to access a specific block of data in a program. For instance, you may want to reuse data the program has already bypassed in its execution, or you might want to access data within a particular program area, like a program subroutine.

Unfortunately, you can't selectively access a block of data in a Basic program because Basic reads data blocks from beginning to end; it can't read data from the middle of a block or access data it has already passed.

Data Pointer, listed in both Basic and Assembly language, lets you set a target line so that your program can bypass unnecessary data and read only what you want (see Program Listings 1 and 2).

## The Solutions

One way to remedy this problem is by using the Restore command to read all irrelevant data into an unused variable. This, however, is time-consuming, especially if your data comprises mixed variables, such as string and numeric variables, in an unpredictable format.

An easier way to solve the problem is to take advantage of the fact that the Models I and III read data from memory locations 40FF and 4100 hexadecimal (hex). If you POKE an address into these locations that is below that of the line number you want to use, the program begins reading data on the next data line it encounters.

## Basic Line Structure

Basic stores programs in a uniform format, beginning at the location to

which addresses 40A4-40A5 hex point. The first 2 bytes of each program line store the integer address of the start of the next program line in least significant byte/most significant byte format. This is advantageous because you can use this information to search for a particular line more quickly than by scanning through the entire Basic line or by computing an offset from a line-length byte.

The next 2 bytes contain the line number. The text of the line follows this, with all reserved words stored in compressed-code format. The line is terminated by a 00H byte.

## The Method

Data Pointer starts at the beginning of each line and scans the line number. If the line number doesn't match the target number, the program calculates the start of the next line and tests it in the same manner.

Once Data Pointer finds a match, it decrements the address pointer by 1, setting the pointer to the previous line's end-of-line marker. The program then POKes this value into 40FF and 4100 hex.

Program Listing 1 demonstrates a Basic version of this calculation as a subroutine. It begins reading data from a line other than the first data line. It sets the variable INFO to the line number for which you're looking, and calls the data line calculation routine in line 65000.

This routine sets the D1 variable to the starting address of the Basic program. Line 65010 scans each line, putting each line number into D2 and comparing it against INFO. If D1 and D2 don't match, the program updates D1 so that it points to the start of the next line, and reruns the scan. If D2 is

equal to INFO, the program subtracts 1 from D1, and POKes its value into 40FF and 4100 hex (16639-16640 decimal). On return, you can read the desired data line.

(Note that while the Restore command in line 40 isn't necessary in this type of application, I used it here to assure you that the pointer initially points to an address other than the target address.)

Program Listing 2 is the Assembly-language version of Data Pointer. The CALL 0A7FH command picks up the value that you enter into HL.

CALL 1B2CH scans Basic for a match to the line number in DE. The program returns the address of the line number sought in registers BC. It's then put to HL, decremented by 1, and loaded to the data pointer.

To use this routine, load it using disk or system tape, and set memory to one below the origin. Take the origin and set it to the USR address as demonstrated on pp. 8/8-8/12 of the *Level II Basic Reference Manual*, or pp. 191-192 of the *TRS-80 Model III Operation and Basic Language Reference Manual*.

For disk users this is defined as: DEF USR0=address, although you can change the origin to anything with which you feel comfortable. ■

Write to David Goblen at Box 30, Lecomma Star Route, Rolla, MO 65401.

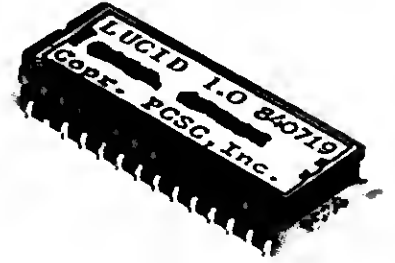
## The Key Box

Models I and III  
Basic  
Assembly Language



Not only a spreadsheet, but a program generator as well.  
So good we sell it on a satisfaction guaranteed 30 day trial.

# LUCID<sup>®</sup>



*Appears on MAIN MENU like a built-in!*

on Snap-in<sup>™</sup> ROM. Takes no memory to store or for operating overhead. All RAM is available for data storage.

# IS HERE!

LUCID<sup>®</sup> is truly the spreadsheet plus. The result of a splendid, exhaustive research and development program to produce the fastest, most feature-rich spreadsheet for the Model 100 that gives you capabilities you cannot equal with Multiplan\* or even Lotus 1-2-3\*\*.

**\$149.95.** Call 1-800-641-4645, ext. 207 for free info pak.

**Portable Computer Support Group, Inc.**

**11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #207, Dallas, Tx. 75229**

**First with software for the Model 100. 1-214-351-0564**

*Program Listing 1. Data Pointer's Basic version.*

```

10 'Demo program to show how to repoint the DATA start position
20 'David R. Goben
30
40 RESTORE 'Reset DATA pointer to start of BASIC
50 INFO = 100 'Point to line we wish to start reading from
60 GOSUB 65000 'Set pointer to start of line in 50
70
80 'Sample program that will use the subroutine
90
100 FOR X=1 TO 3
110 READ A(X)
120 NEXT X
130 FOR X=1 TO 3
140 PRINT A(X)
150 NEXT X
160 ENO
170 DATA 10, 20, 30
180 DATA 40, 50, 60
190 DATA 70, 80, 90
200
64999 *****
65000 D1=PEEK(16548) + PEEK(16549) *256
65010 D2=PEEK(D1+2) + PEEK(D1+3) *256:
IF D2 <> INFO THEN D1 = PEEK(D1) + PEEK(D1+1) * 256:
IF D1 > 32767 THEN D1 =D1 - 65536:
GOTO 65010 ELSE 65010
65020 D1 = D1-1:
POKE 16639,D1 - INT(D1/256) * 256:
POKE 16640,INT(D1/256):
RETURN
65021 *****
End

```

*Program Listing 2. Data Pointer's Assembly-language version.*

```

00100 ; *****
00110 ; MODEL 1 / MODEL III
00120 ; -----RESET DATA POINTER-----
00130 ; *****
00140 ; *****
00150 ; *****
00160 ; *****
00170 ; *****
00180 ; *****
00190 ; *****
00200 ; *****
00210 ; *****
00220 ; *****
00230 ; *****
00240 ; *****
00250 ; *****
00260 ; *****
00000 Total Errors
RESTOR 7FF2
End

```

# LOG SUPERLOG and SUPERLOG 4

KSoft's Electronic Notebooks. Free-format information management for the 90% of your information needs that won't fit into a data-base or spreadsheet. 1024 characters per page. Lightning fast search and retrieval. Interrupt activated and accessible while another program is running.

A LOG or SUPERLOG Electronic Notebook is designed to replace your diary, address book, memo pad, card file, calendar, and scratch pad — so conveniently you will use it all day long. Call today for more information or immediate shipment.

<b>SUPERLOG 4</b>	for Models 4 and 4P	TRSDOS 6	\$119.95
<b>SUPERLOG 3</b>	for I, III, 4 and 4P	LDOS 5.1	\$119.95
<b>LOG</b>	for Model I	TRSDOS 2.3	\$ 49.95
<b>LOG</b>	for Model III	TRSDOS 1.3	\$ 49.95

**KSoft Inc.** (601) 992-2239 CIS 70075,137  
318 Lakeside Drive  
Brandon, MS 39042  
MasterCard or Visa accepted  
Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling  
Dealer inquiries welcome

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)  
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

✓ 331

## Before this happens, call **SAFEWARE**

800/848-3469

(In Ohio, call  
614/262-0559)

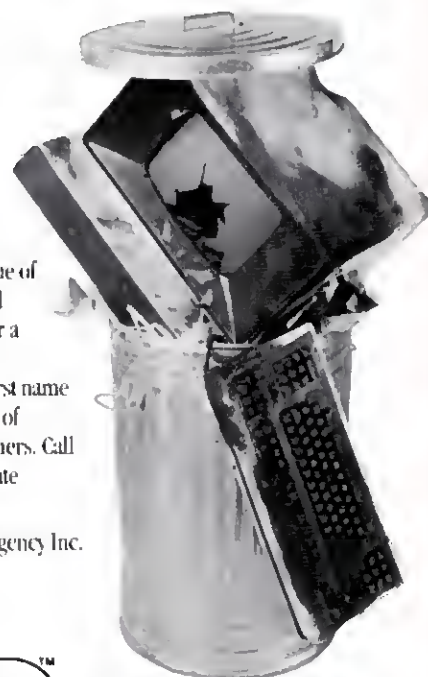
Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as \$35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

We're **SAFEWARE**™ the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

**SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
P. O. Box 02211  
2929 N. High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43202



✓ 368





# Now you can learn how to use your color computer for more than just games... with HOT CoCo magazine.

With the right information on programming utilities, debugging, and graphics there's no limit to what you can do with your color computer. **HOT CoCo** gives you that information. It can make your computer a versatile tool that you'll find indispensable. **HOT CoCo** is packed with:

- **Business application programs**—to help you understand what the color computer can do at the office. You can use these applications immediately because they're written in plain English.
- **Home management help**—let **HOT CoCo** show you how everyday chores can be done on your machine. You'll be surprised at just what you can do and just how much time can be saved with your Color Computer.
- **Programming tips & tutorials**—**HOT CoCo** will show you how to program. It's loaded with programming techniques and hints to help the novice and



expert programmer write and improve their programs.

- **New product reviews & announcements**—if you're looking for equipment to expand the use of your computer, **HOT CoCo**

reviews numerous hardware and software products each month. Plus, **HOT CoCo**'s new product announcements let you comparison shop at home—spend more time at your computer and less time in computer stores. And **HOT CoCo** is loaded with challenging games to provide hours of fun and excitement for your whole family.

Let **HOT CoCo** show you how much time you can save with your color computer. Order **HOT CoCo** today! Take advantage of this money-saving offer. Get 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for only \$24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order card, the coupon, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. IN NH CALL 1-924-9471.**

☐ **YES! I want more use from my CoCo!**

Send me 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for \$24.97 now! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.

☐ Check Enclosed   ☐ MC   ☐ VISA   ☐ AE   ☐ Bill Me \$24.97 for 12 issues

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.  
Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.  
Foreign airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale, NY 11737**

34NF8



# DISK DRIVES

- ☞ 40 Track
- ☞ 80 Track
- ☞ Single Head
- ☞ Dual Head
- ☞ Bare
- ☞ Complete
- ☞ Full Size
- ☞ Half Size
- ☞ 5-1/4" or 8"

## COMPLETE DRIVES Add \$6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or white enclosure.

40tk Single Side full size (TM100-1).....	\$189
40tk Double Side full size (TM100-2).....	229
80tk DS full size (TM101-4).....	319
1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case.....	189
2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case.....	329
1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case.....	219
2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case.....	399
1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case.....	269
2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case.....	499

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 12 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continuous operation. A removable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Add \$12 shipping and handling.

1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case .....	\$389
2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case .....	649
1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case .....	499
2-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E's & case .....	849

## BARE DRIVES Add \$4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! Please add \$5 for shipping and handling for each drive ordered.

40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1 .....	\$159
40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2 .....	199
40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A .....	149
40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B .....	189
80tk DS full size Tandon TM101-4 .....	289
80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F .....	239
8" SS half high Tandon TM848-1E .....	260
8" DS half high Tandon TM848-2E .....	375

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

## TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side Tandon drives (TM100-1) or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

CONTROLLER KIT .....	\$199
(Complete - Everything you need - less drives)	
1 DRIVE SYSTEM .....	349
2 DRIVE SYSTEM .....	499
CONTROLLER ONLY .....	110
MOUNTING KIT & POWER SUPPLY .....	95
RS-232 BOARD .....	69

## MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES \$2 S&H

Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual .....	\$25
Model III TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual .....	25
LDOS (specify Model I or III) .....	69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III) .....	119
10 disks in smoke lib box, Lifetime Guar .....	19
5.25" drive power supply & enclosure .....	59
8" drive power supply, encl. & tan, 5V-24V .....	150
5.25" 2-drive cable .....	24
5.25" 4-drive cable .....	34
5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts .....	13

## FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced only. Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

## WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

## OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **\$239**

We also have the LNW Model I Expansion Interface available. This unit comes with 32K RAM (the maximum) for a system total of 48K, a built-in RS-232C and a one year factory warranty. We have discounted the price of this nationally known unit to only

**\$319** delivered

You can add our renown "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW E/I for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest details.

**\$99**

## 100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

## ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadians add \$20 to your orders if over \$500 for customs documentation.

## CALL TOLL-FREE

**800-527-3582** USA  
**800-442-1310** TEXAS

For inquiries or information  
or to check on or change an order  
call 214-339-8324

**AEROCOMP**  
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224 ✓82



**NEW!**

# \$795 5 MEG HARD DRIVE



Comes complete with cable and your choice of software driver\* (CP/M, LDOS, TRSDOS)

## SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- One Year Warranty
- Size Rated After Format
- Continuous Duty Power Supply
- Error Checking & Correcting
- Continuous Duty Fan
- Size 11.5" x 12.5" x 5.0"

10 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... **\$995**

15 Megabyte Hard Drive ..... **1195**

Now, for a reasonable price, you can enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered ready to use. Specify the software driver of your choice, add your disk operating system and get on with it. As always your satisfaction is guaranteed with our 14 day free trial offer. How can you go wrong? Order now and start enjoying your computer's real capability.

\*Model 3 requires LDOS

\*Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

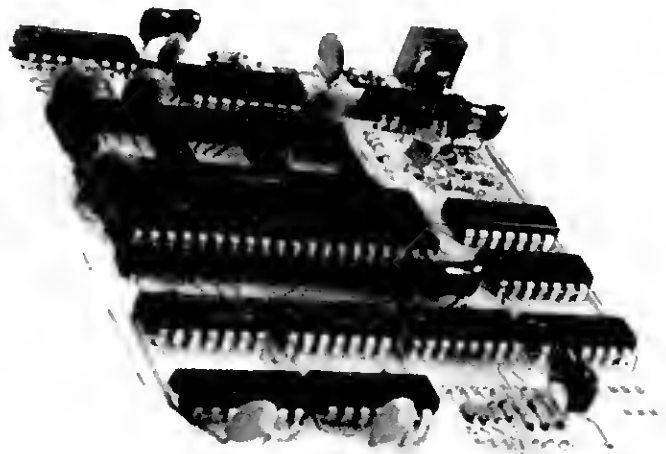
Please add \$10 handling & shipping

See opposite page ♦♦♦♦♦

# "DDC"

## Double Density Controller

**Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.**



## The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, that's the way Radio Shack designed your Model 1 expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model 1 was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density.

capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.

## ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model 1 disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

"DDC" by itself..... **\$99**

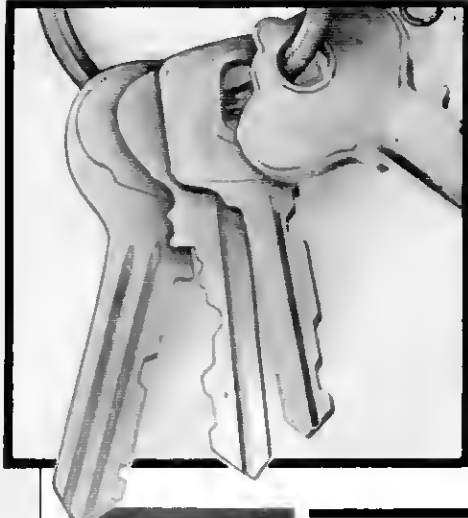
"DDC" and LDOS ..... **159**

"DDC" and NEWDOS 80 v2.0 ..... **189**

Please add \$4 handling & shipping

## The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model 1 but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model 1 with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider



Converter makes disk-to-disk file transfers between EDAS and EDTASM.

# From EDAS to EDTASM and Back

by David M. Zevchak



DAS, Misosys's editor/assembler, provides a special command for loading

Radio Shack EDTASM files with EDAS, but no such command exists to do the reverse: load an EDAS file with EDTASM.

One solution is to make an EDAS source cassette tape using DTT, EDAS's disk-to-tape program, and load the tape using TPSRC, TRSDOS's tape-to-disk program. This disk-to-tape, tape-to-disk transfer process is tedious, but it lets you access desired EDAS files with EDTASM.

Rather than go through all that, I wrote Converter, a translator program that allows disk-to-disk file transfers between EDTASM and EDAS in either direction (see Program Listing 1). Converter runs on the Model III under TRSDOS 1.3, NEWDOS80 2.0, and LDOS 5.1.2 and requires 32K of RAM.

## File Formats

Before looking at Converter, it's important to understand the differences between EDTASM and EDAS source files. Program Listing 2 is a sample program that I typed into EDTASM on TRSDOS 1.3, EDAS 3.5.2 on TRSDOS 1.3, and enhanced EDTASM on NEWDOS80 2.0.

Figure 1 shows how EDTASM stores that file on disk, and Fig. 2 shows EDAS's format. Notice that EDTASM lacks a D3H header byte at the beginning of the file and lacks the 6-byte file name following the D3 hexadecimal (hex) header byte.

Also, EDAS uses a 20H byte after line numbers, while EDTASM uses a 09H byte. Each line number consists

of individual digits of the line number strung together plus B0H. For example, the editor/assemblers translate the line number 00125 as B0H, B0H, B1H, B2H, and B5H.

Figure 3 displays NEWDOS80's enhanced EDTASM source file. A comparison between it and the EDAS source file reveals that they're completely compatible.

## Converter

Converter translates files between EDAS and EDTASM formats. You specify an EDAS file as the input file and the output file is an EDTASM file; an EDTASM input file results in an EDAS output file and vice versa.

Converter first asks for the input source file. If the input file exists, it determines the type of file it is converting. If the file format doesn't meet either the EDAS or the EDTASM format, the program closes the input file and exits to DOS Ready.

If the input file is an EDAS or EDTASM file, Converter asks for an output file name. One caveat here: Don't specify the same file name for input and output files. Converter will write over your input source file. The program will then abort and return to DOS Ready, leaving you without an input or output file.

Assuming you've entered a unique output file name, Converter begins the translation. If you're converting an EDTASM file to an EDAS file, Converter opens the new file for output, writes a D3 hex header byte to the new file, and writes a null file name.

Following this is the line number from the original file and a 20 hex address follower byte. The rest of the original file data follows.

When converting an EDAS file to

EDTASM, Converter reads over the D3 hex header byte and the file name. It then opens the new file and transfers the line number. Converter replaces the 20 hex address follower with a 09 hex address follower, then transfers the rest of the data for that line.

If, during the translation of the source file the program discovers a file error, it saves the portion of the file already translated to the output file and exits to DOS Ready.

Figure 4 represents the original EDTASM source file translated into EDAS format. Notice the null file name (six blank spaces) that the program assigns to the file.

The lack of an internal file name in the EDAS file isn't a problem when loading to the EDAS disk editor/assembler, but can cause problems if you transfer the file to tape after the translation and try to load it.

You can handle this by loading the file into the editor/assembler and saving it back again (this replaces the null name with a real name) or by changing the 20 hex byte in line 10010 to a literal character, such as A. This will give all your files the internal file name AAAAAA.

The internal file name has no bearing on loading the file-to-disk editor/assembler because it looks only at the name in the directory. ■

Contact David M. Zevchak at 143 W. Leyte, Mishawaka, IN 46545.

## The Key Box

Model III  
32K RAM  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler





```

000100: B0B0 B0B1 B0B9 3B20 5448 4953 2049 5320 .....; THIS IS
000110: 4120 5445 5354 204F 4620 5448 4520 4544 A TEST OF THE ED
000120: 5441 534D 2041 4E44 2045 4441 5320 4544 TASM AND EDAS ED
000130: 4954 4F52 2F41 5353 454D 424C 4552 530D ITOR/ASSEMBLERS.
000140: B0B0 B0B2 B0B9 094F 5247 0937 3030 3048 .....DRG.7000H
000150: 0DB0 B0B0 B3B0 093B 0DB0 B0B0 B4B0 0909 .....;.....
000160: 4C44 0941 2C42 0909 3B4C 4F41 4420 5245 LD,A,B.;LOAD RE
000170: 4720 4220 494E 544F 2052 4547 2041 0DB0 G B INTO REG A.
000180: B0B0 B0B0 0909 414E 4409 3034 4009 093B .....AND.04H.;
000190: 6C6F 6769 6361 6C20 616E 6420 7265 6720 logical and reg
0001A0: 4120 616E 6420 3034 400D B0B0 B0B6 B0B9 A and 04H.....
0001B0: 0945 4E44 0D1A 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .END.....
0001C0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001D0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001E0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001F0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....

```

Figure 1. EDTASM file stored on disk.

```

000100: 0954 4553 5420 20B0 B0B0 B1B0 203B 2054 .TEST .....; T
000110: 4049 5320 4953 2041 2054 4553 5420 4F46 HIS IS A TEST OF
000120: 2054 4845 2045 4454 4153 4D20 414E 4420 THE EDTASM AND
000130: 4544 4153 2045 4449 544F 522F 4153 5345 EDAS EDITOR/ASSE
000140: 4D42 4C45 5253 0DB0 B0B0 B2B0 2009 4F52 MBLERS.....OR
000150: 4709 3730 3030 400D B0B0 B0B3 B020 3B0D C.7000H.....;
000160: B0B0 B0B4 B020 094C 4409 412C 4209 093B .....LD,A,B.;
000170: 4C4F 4144 2052 4547 2042 2049 4E54 4F20 LOAD REG B INTO
000180: 5245 4720 410D B0B0 B0B5 B020 0941 4E44 REG A.....AND
000190: 0930 3448 0909 3B6C 6F67 6963 616C 2061 .04H.;logical a
0001A0: 6E64 2072 6567 2041 2061 6E64 2030 3448 nd reg A and 04H
0001B0: 0DB0 B0B0 B6B0 2009 454E 440D 1A00 0000 .....END.....
0001C0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001D0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001E0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0001F0: 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....

```

Figure 2. EDAS file stored on disk.

```

DRV 00 D354 4553 5420 20B0 B0B0 B1B0 203B 2054 .TEST.....;T
0 10 4049 5320 4953 2041 2054 4553 5420 4F46 HIS.IS.A.TEST.OF
0H 20 2054 4845 2045 4454 4153 4D20 414E 4420 THE.EDTASM.AND.
30 4544 4153 2045 4449 544F 522F 4153 5345 EDAS.EDITOR/ASSE
DRS 40 4D42 4C45 5253 0DB0 B0B0 B2B0 2009 4F52 MBLERS.....OR
415 50 4709 3730 3030 400D B0B0 B0B3 B020 3B0D C.7000H.....;
19FH 60 B0B0 B0B4 B020 094C 4409 412C 4209 093B .....LD,A,B.;
70 4C4F 4144 2052 4547 2042 2049 4E54 4F20 LOAD.REG.B.INTO.
80 5245 4720 410D B0B0 B0B5 B020 0941 4E44 REG.A.....AND
90 0930 3448 0909 3B6C 6F67 6963 616C 2061 .04H.;logical.a
A0 6E64 2072 6567 2041 2061 6E64 2030 3448 nd.reg.A.and.04H
B0 0DB0 B0B0 B6B0 2009 454E 440D 1A00 0000 .....END.....
FRS C0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
D0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
0H E0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....
F0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 .....

```

Figure 3. NEWDOS80 enhanced EDTASM source file.

```

000100: D320 2020 2020 20B0 B0B0 B1B0 203B 2054 . .....; T
000110: 4049 5320 4953 2041 2054 4553 5420 4F46 HIS IS A TEST OF
000120: 2054 4845 2045 4454 4153 4D20 414E 4420 THE EDTASM AND
000130: 4544 4153 2045 4449 544F 522F 4153 5345 EDAS EDITOR/ASSE
000140: 4D42 4C45 5253 0DB0 B0B0 B2B0 2009 4F52 MBLERS.....OR
000150: 4709 3730 3030 400D B0B0 B0B3 B020 3B0D C.7000H.....;
000160: B0B0 B0B4 B020 094C 4409 412C 4209 093B .....LD,A,B.;
000170: 4C4F 4144 2052 4547 2042 2049 4E54 4F20 LOAD REG B INTO
000180: 5245 4720 410D B0B0 B0B5 B020 0941 4E44 REG A.....AND
000190: 0930 3448 0909 3B6C 6F67 6963 616C 2061 .04H.;logical a
0001A0: 6E64 2072 6567 2041 2061 6E64 2030 3448 nd reg A and 04H
0001B0: 0DB0 B0B0 B6B0 2009 454E 440D 1A42 4C45 .....END..BLE
0001C0: 5220 4150 5045 4E44 4147 452C 2056 4552 R APPENDAGE, VER
0001D0: 5349 4F4E 2033 2E30 0DA0 4F42 4A45 4354 SION 3.0..OBJECT
0001E0: 2046 494C 4520 544F 2044 4953 4B20 4F52 FILE TO DISK OR
0001F0: 2054 4150 453F 2020 2044 204F 5220 5429 TAPE? (D OR T)

```

Figure 4. Converted EDTASM file.

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4  
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

## Train Your Computer to be an EXPERT!

Expert systems facilitate the reduction of human expertise to simple, English-style rule-sets, then use them to diagnose problems. "Knowledge engineers" are developing many applications now

EXPERT-2, Jack Park's outstanding introduction to expert systems, has been modified by MMS for MMS-FORTH V2.0 and up. We supply it with full and well-documented source code to permit addition of advanced features, a good manual and sample rule-sets: stock market analysis, a digital fault analyzer, and the Animal Game. Plus the benefits of MMSFORTH's excellent full-screen editor, super-fast compiling, compact and high-speed run-time code, many built-in utilities and wide choice of other application programs.

(Rule 1 - demo in EXPERT-2)

IF YOU WANT EXPERT-2

ANONOT YOU OWN MMSFORTH

THEN HYP YOU NEED TO BUY

MMSFORTH PLUS EXPERT-2

BECAUSE MMSFORTH IS REQUIRED

# EXPERT-2 in mmsFORTH

Another exciting tool for our  
alternative software environment!

- Personal License (required):  
MMSFORTH System Disk IBM PC ..... \$249.95  
MMSFORTH System Disk TRS-80 1, 3 or 4 .. \$129.95
- Personal License (optional modules):  
FORTHCOM communications module ..... \$39.95  
UTILITIES ..... \$39.95  
GAMES ..... \$39.95  
EXPERT-2 expert system ..... \$69.95  
DATAHANDLER ..... \$59.95  
DATAHANDLER-PLUS (for PC only) ..... \$99.95  
FORTHWRITE word processor ..... \$175.00
- Corporate Site License Extensions ..... from \$1,000

Shipping/handling & tax extra

Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or  
request our free brochure

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES  
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-5136

✓ 137

Program Listing 1. Converter file conversion utility.

```

00010 EDTEDAS/SRC
00020 ;
00030 ; EDTEDAS - EDTASM TO EDAS/EDAS TO EDTASM FILE
00040 ; TRANSLATOR
00050 ;
00060 ; Dave M. Zevchak
00070 ;
00080 ; This program will convert an EDTASM (MACRO-88)
00090 ; source file on disk to an EDAS source file on disk
00100 ; or vice versa.
00110 ;
00120 ;
00130 ;
00140 ; TITLE '< EDTEDAS file converter>'
00150 ;
00160 ; EQU 0AH
00170 ; EQU 03H
00180 ; EQU 0DH
00190 ; EQU 013H
00200 ; EQU 4020H
00210 ; EQU 0040H
00220 ; EQU 441CH
00230 ; EQU 4424H
00240 ; EQU 4409H
00250 ; EQU 4420H
00260 ; EQU 001BH
00270 ; EQU 0013H
00280 ; EQU 4428H
00290 ; EQU 401DH
00300 ;
00310 ;
00320 ;
00330 ;
00340 ;
00350 ;
00360 ;
00370 ;
00380 ;
00390 ;
00400 ;
00410 ;
00420 ;
00430 ;
00440 ;
00450 ;
00460 ;
00470 ;
00480 ;
00490 ;
00500 ;
00510 ;
00520 ;
00530 ;
00540 ;
00550 ;
00560 ;
00570 ;
00580 ;
00590 ;
00600 ;
00610 ;
00620 ;
00630 ;
00640 ;
00650 ;
00660 ;
00670 ;
00680 ;

LD HL,MSG0
CALL VDLIN
LD SP,7FFFH
LD A,CR
CALL VDCAR
CALL OPEN1
CALL DSKIN
LD (TEMP),A
CP 0D3H
JZ 0D3H
JZ 0D3H
AND 0F0H
CP 0B0H
NZ,BADFIL
JP OPEN2
LD A,0D3H
CALL DSKOUT
LD B,5
LD A,20H
CALL DSKOUT
DEC B
NZ,HEADER
A,(TEMP)
CALL DSKOUT
LD B,4
CALL DSKIN
CALL DSKOUT
DEC B
NZ,BIT
JR NZ,BIT
CALL DSKIN
LD A,20H
CALL DSKOUT
CALL AGAIN
CP 0DH
Z,LINEND

;startup message
;set SP to 7FFFH
;skip next line
;open file
;get first character
;store it for later
;check for EDAS file
;jump if EDAS file
;check to see if good file
;not EDTASM file
;open EDAS new file
;send out D3H start byte
;setup null header name
;recover 1st byte of EDTASM
;file
;and send it out
;copy test of addr. block
;read in 09H addr follower
;and replace it with 20H
;get next character
;check for end of line

ORG 7000H
LD HL,MSG0
CALL VDLIN
LD SP,7FFFH
LD A,CR
CALL VDCAR
CALL OPEN1
CALL DSKIN
LD (TEMP),A
CP 0D3H
JZ 0D3H
JZ 0D3H
AND 0F0H
CP 0B0H
NZ,BADFIL
JP OPEN2
LD A,0D3H
CALL DSKOUT
LD B,5
LD A,20H
CALL DSKOUT
DEC B
NZ,HEADER
A,(TEMP)
CALL DSKOUT
LD B,4
CALL DSKIN
CALL DSKOUT
DEC B
NZ,BIT
JR NZ,BIT
CALL DSKIN
LD A,20H
CALL DSKOUT
CALL AGAIN
CP 0DH
Z,LINEND

;check for end of file
;plain character so put out
;send out line end char
;get next byte
;check for end of file
;go to end if it is
;char part of addr block?
;if not then error in EDTASM
;char good so send out
;get rest of addr block
;and send out
;go to space and continue
;end of file reached
;so close files
;print done message
;and go back to DOS
;counter = 6
;discard file name
;decrement counter
;loop until done
;open new EDTASM file
;counter = 5
;get EDAS line number
;mask off bottom bits
;check for proper format
;jump if bad format
;get line number back
;transfer line number
;decrement counter
;loop until done
;discard 20H addr. follower
;send out 09H addr. follower
;get data
;check for end of line
;jump if end of line
;check for end of file
;jump if end of file
;transfer data
;continue until done
;get address of message
;display it
;send out end of file char.
;end session
;output line end char.
;get next char.
;equal to file end
;yes then jump
;check for line number
;end session if not 1
;send out line number
;counter = 4
;finish line num and contin
;EDTASM error so send out
;EOF char to save what's
;there
;print out error message
;end program

```

Listing 1 continued



```

01400  ;
01410  BADFIL LD HL,BADF1
01420  CALL VDLIN
01430  JR ENDI
01440  ;
01450  OPEN1 LD HL,FILSP1
01460  CALL VDLIN
01470  LD HL,FILNM1
01480  LD B,30
01490  CALL KBLIN
01500  JR C,END1
01510  LD HL,FILNM1
01520  LD DE,DCB1
01530  CALL SYNTAX
01540  JR Z,GDNAM
01550  ;
01560  LD HL,BADNM
01570  CALL VDLIN
01580  JR OPEN1
01590  LD GDNAM
01600  LD B,0
01610  LD HL,DSKBF1
01620  CALL OPEN
01630  RET Z
01640  ;
01650  ERREND OR 0CBH
01660  CALL ERROR1
01670  END1 CALL CLOSE
01680  JP DOS
01690  ;
01700  OPEN2 LD HL,FILSP2
01710  CALL VDLIN
01720  LD HL,FILNM2
01730  LD B,30
01740  CALL KBLIN
01750  JR C,END1
01760  LD HL,FILNM2
01770  LD DE,DCB2
01780  CALL SYNTAX
01790  JR N2,BDNAM1
01800  LD HL,DSKBF2
01810  LD B,0
01820  LD HL,DSKBF2
01830  CALL INIT
01840  RET Z
01850  JR ERREND
01860  BDNAM1 LD HL,BADNM
01870  CALL VDLIN
01880  JR OPEN2
01890  ;
01900  ;
01910  DSKOUT PUSH DE
01920  PUSH BC
01930  LD DE,DCB2
01940  CALL PUT
01950  JR N2,ERREND
01960  POP BC
01970  POP DE
01980  RET
01990  ;
02000  DSKIN PUSH DE
02010  PUSH BC
02020  LD DE,DCB1
02030  CALL GET
02040  JR N2,ERREND
02050  POP BC
02060  POP DE
02070  RET
02080  ;
02090  CLOSE LD DE,DCB1
02100  CALL CLOSE1
02110  ;
02120  CALL CLOSE1
02130  ;
02140  ;
02150  VDLIN ;
02160  PUSH DE
02170  LD HL,SCNDCB
02180  CALL A,(HL)
02190  EXX CP
02200  JR Z,DIS2
02210  PUSH AF
02220  CALL PUT
02230  POP AF
02240  HL
02250  CR
02260  CR
02270  CR
02280  POP HL
02290  RET
02300  ;
02310  MSG0 ICH
02320  DFB IFH
02330  DFB '* <EDTEDAS> *'
02340  DFB LF
02350  DFB 'EDTASM to EDAS/EDAS to EDTASM'
02360  DFB LF
02370  DFB 'file translator'
02380  DFB LF
02390  DFB 'By D. M. Zevchak'
02400  DFB LF
02410  DFB CR
02420  MSG1 DFB 'FILE transfer complete'
02430  DFB CR
02440  FILSP1 DFB 'Enter INPUT filespec -'
02450  DFB ETX
02460  FILSP2 DFB 'Enter OUTPUT filespec -'
02470  DFB ETX
02480  BADNM DFB 'INVALID filespec'
02490  DFB CR
02500  BADFL DFB 'NOT EDTASM OR EDAS FILE'
02510  DFB CR
02520  MSGERR DFB 'ERROR in EDTASM file'
02530  DFB CR
02540  MSGEDS DFB 'ERROR in EDAS file'
02550  DFB CR
02560  ;
02570  TEMP DFB 1
02580  FILAM1 DFB 30
02590  FILAM2 DFB 30
02600  DCB1 DFB 50
02610  DCB2 DFB 50
02620  DSKBF1 DFB 256
02630  DSKBF2 DFB 256
02640  ;
02650  START END

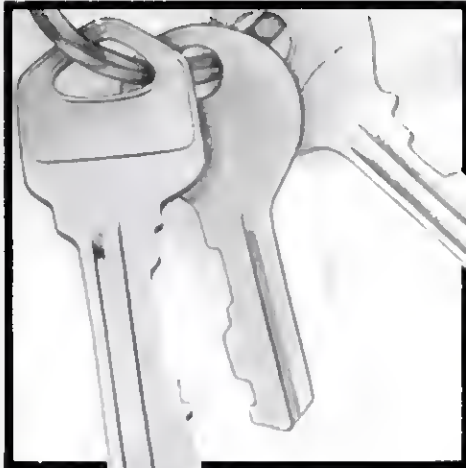
```

*Program Listing 2. Demonstration program.*

```

00010 : THIS IS A TEST OF THE EDTASM AND EDAS EDITOR/ASSEMBLERS
00020 ORC 7000H
00030 ;
00040 LD A,B ;LOAD REG B INTO REG A
00050 AND 04H ;logical and reg A and 04H
00060 END

```



Change your DOS's Kill command (or any other library command) to one that more closely suits your taste.

# Thou Shalt Not Kill

by Josef Friedman



political terrorist kills a hostage. A TRS-80 owner kills a file. You might sense there's something wrong with our language when we use the same word to describe such disparate events.

If you object to the use of words like "kill" as a library command, or if you're tired of using the same Model I/III library commands, you can rename them in just a few minutes using the techniques I'll describe here.

With a monitor program like Diskzap (for DOSPLUS), Super Utility Plus (for TRSDOS), Zap (for MULTIDOS), or Superzap (for NEWDOS-80), you can change Kill or any other library command to suit your taste.

The theory behind changing the Kill command is common to all the DOSes. In each case, you need the command's track and sector locations; you'll find them in the Table. As an example, I'll describe how to change the Kill command in DOSPLUS 3.4 in detail and give you a brief account for each of the other DOSes.

Some DOSes provide a Help file that describes how to use library commands. You should change this file to reflect the renamed library command.

## DOSPLUS 3.4

DOSPLUS 3.4 (for the Models I

and III) includes a Diskzap monitor that finds the Kill command at cylinder 10 hexadecimal (hex), sector 2 hex.

Figure 1 is a screen dump of sector 10 on a DOSPLUS 3.4 disk. The first two numbers in the left-hand column represent the track number, the second two numbers are the sector number, and the last two numbers represent the hex address of the first byte on the line. Following that is a dump of the sector from bytes 00-FF.

To the right is the ASCII display area. (DOSPLUS 3.4 represents non-printable characters on the screen as a period.) The Kill command is obvious in line 20. I changed it to REMV for "remove," abbreviating to stay within the original four-character limit.

You can change the Kill command with the monitor's Modify command (M) by substituting the appropriate hex characters from an ASCII conversion table. If your monitor includes an ASCII (A) option, you can make the change by inserting REMV in place of KILL. Look at Fig. 2 to see the result.

DOSPLUS 3.4 has no Help command to change.

## DOSPLUS 3.5

DOSPLUS 3.5 provides Diskzap, too. In the Model III, DOSPLUS 3.5 stores the library commands at track 13 hex, sector 4 hex. In the Model I, it stores the commands at track 10 hex, sector 9 hex.

DOSPLUS 3.5 command-name changes are more complicated than those of other DOSes because DOSPLUS 3.5 adds 80 hex to the first character of each command. This makes that character appear as a period in the ASCII column.

DOSPLUS 3.5 represents the K in Kill as CB (4B hex plus 80 hex), not 4B (4B hex is the ASCII code for the letter "K"). Since the ASCII code for R is 52 hex, you can insert D2 (52 hex + 80 hex) in place of CB. Then use the ASCII option to change ILL to EMV. In the Model III, DOSPLUS 3.5's Help file resides at track 11 hex, sector 8 hex. In the Model I, it resides at track 0E hex, sector 2 hex.

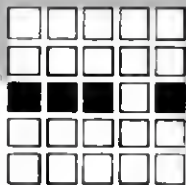
## The Key Box

Models I and III  
DOSPLUS 3.4 and 3.5  
TRSDOS 2.3 and 1.3  
MULTIDOS 1.4 and 1.6  
NEWDOS80 2.0

DOS	Monitor	Command	Help	Miscellaneous
DOSPLUS 3.4	Diskzap	10 hex, 2 hex	No	No
DOSPLUS 3.5	Diskzap	13 hex, 4 hex	11 hex, 8 hex	Query 19 hex, 0C hex
TRSDOS 2.3	SuperU	16, 1	No	No
TRSDOS 1.3	SuperU	16, 4	19, 10	Lib 19, 2 Mess. 20, 5
MULTIDOS 1.4	Zap	16, 9	19, 14, and 15	No
MULTIDOS 1.6	Zap	18, 4	21, 14	No
NEWDOS80 2.0	Superzap	163	No	No

Table. Track and sector locations needed to change DOSPLUS, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, and NEWDOS80 library commands.





# PERRY COMPUTERS

**TRS-80 COMPUTERS**  
**100% PURE RADIO SHACK**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-248-3823**

## TANDY 2000



### REVOLUTIONARY TANDY TRS-80 MODEL 2000

The Ultra-Performance MS-DOS  
Personal Computer That's  
Twice the Speed of the IBM PC

**\$2175<sup>00</sup>**

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk .....	\$2750.00	\$2175.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD ..	\$4250.00	\$3475.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor .....	\$ 249.00	\$ 175.00
26-5112 Color Monitor .....	\$ 799.00	\$ 599.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board ..	\$ 499.00	\$ 375.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chip .....	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Kit .....	\$ 299.00	\$ 250.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan .....	\$ 195.00	\$ 160.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base) .....	\$ 595.00	\$ 499.00
26-5330 Multimate .....	\$ 249.00	\$ 205.00

## MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

## BUSINESS COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1067 Model 4 16K Computer .....	\$ 899.00	\$ 740.00
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer .....	\$1299.00	\$ 950.00
26-1080 Model 4P 64K Portable Computer ..	\$1299.00	\$ 950.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion .....	\$ 79.95	\$ 75.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1 .....	\$ 499.95	\$ 415.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit .....	\$ 799.00	\$ 675.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board .....	\$ 149.00	\$ 127.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4 .....	\$ 199.95	\$ 169.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4 .....	\$ 149.00	\$ 127.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4005 Model 1280K 2 Drive Computer .....	\$3999.00	\$2700.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer ..	\$4999.00	\$3175.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer ..	\$5798.00	\$3690.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD Computer ..	\$6999.00	\$5150.00
26-6017 Card Cage For Model 12 .....	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-6010 Model 12 To Model 16 Upgrade .....	\$1499.00	\$1275.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary .....	\$2495.00	\$2000.00
26-4156 15 Meg Hard Drive Secondary .....	\$1995.00	\$1675.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary Hard Disk ..	\$ 495.00	\$ 410.00

## MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

## COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer .....	\$ 599.00	\$ 485.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer .....	\$ 799.00	\$ 590.00
26-3804 AC Adeptor .....	\$ 5.95	\$ 5.00
26-3805 Acoustic Coupler .....	\$ 39.95	\$ 34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip .....	\$118.95	\$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable .....	\$ 14.95	\$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable .....	\$ 19.95	\$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase .....	\$ 49.95	\$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader .....	\$ 99.95	\$ 85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface .....	\$ 799.00	\$ 660.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2 .....	\$ 259.95	\$ 205.00
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2 .....	\$ 159.95	\$ 149.00
26-3029 Disk Drive D for Color Computer .....	\$ 349.95	\$ 299.00
26-1161 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3, for Color Computer ..	\$ 279.95	\$ 230.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit .....	\$ 39.95	\$ 34.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler .....	\$ 69.95	\$ 59.50
VIP Writer .....		\$ 59.00
VIP Calc .....		\$ 49.00
Telewriter Disk .....		\$ 59.00
Botek Interface .....		\$ 57.00

## RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

## OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer .....	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer .....	\$ 299.00	\$ 230.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Printer .....	\$ 399.00	\$ 299.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Printer 120cps Matrix .....	\$ 499.00	\$ 385.00
26-1257 DWP-210 14cps Daisy Wheel .....	\$ 599.00	\$ 485.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer .....	\$ 899.00	\$ 745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43cps Daisy Wheel .....	\$1495.00	\$1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Wire Dot Matrix .....	\$1995.00	\$1650.00

COMPUTERS	OUR PRICE	PRINTERS	OUR PRICE
Sanyo .....	\$ Call	Epson .....	\$ Call
Columbia .....	\$ Call	C. Itoh .....	\$ Call
Epson .....	\$ Call	Okidata .....	\$ Call
Franklin .....	\$ Call	Star (Gemini) .....	\$ Call
Software .....	\$ Call	Hayes Modems .....	\$ Call

**FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823**

We also carry a complete line of computer accessories  
(Please call for current prices.)

**FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-517-625-4161**

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. For shipping, add 2% (minimum shipping charge \$3.00). C.O.D. accepted. 14.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information. M.C., Visa, A.X. add 3%.

DOSPLUS 3.5 requires one additional zap. The Kill command has a query option. You must zap the KILL? query to REMV?. You'll find this at track 19 hex, sector 0C hex in the Model III and at track 16 hex, sector 9 hex in the Model I.

### TRSDOS 2.3 and 1.3

You'll have to make TRSDOS changes with a separate monitor program, since TRSDOS doesn't provide one and its Debug utility can't access system files. You can use Super Utility Plus or any other such monitor program.

You'll find the Model I's TRSDOS 2.3 library commands at track 16, sector 1.

TRSDOS 1.3 (for the Model III) contains several areas that support the library commands. Track 16, sector 4 contains the commands; track 19, sector 2 contains the word listings for the LIB command. Track 19, sector 10 contains the command descriptions for the Help command. Track 20, sector 5 contains the screen message "Killing."

### MULTIDOS 1.4 and 1.6

MULTIDOS 1.4 (for the Model I) has the library commands at track 16, sector 9 and the Help file at track 19, sectors 14 and 15.

MULTIDOS 1.6 for the Model III has the library commands at track 18, sector 4 and the Help descriptions at track 21, sector 14.

### NEWDOS80 2.0

NEWDOS80 includes the Superzap monitor program which will find the Kill command at disk relative sector 163. ■

*You can reach Josef Friedman at the department of math and computer science, Western Connecticut State University, 181 White St., Danbury, CT 06810.*

```

100200: 464F 5243 4520 B64E 464F 524D 5320 B74E FORCE .NFORMS .N
100210: 4652 4545 2020 B94E 4A4F 494E 2020 B64E FREE .NJOIN .N
100220: 4849 4C4C 2020 B54E 4C49 4220 2020 BA4E KILL .NLIB .N
100230: 4C49 5354 2020 B54E 4C4F 4144 2020 B54E LIST .NLOAD .N
100240: 5041 5553 4520 BA4E 5052 4F54 2020 B74E PAUSE .NPROT .N
100250: 5245 4E41 4045 B44E 5253 3233 3220 BA4E RENAME.NRS232 .N
100260: 5449 4D45 2020 BA4E 5645 5249 4659 BA4E TIME .NVERIFY.N
100270: 00D5 0600 CD6A 5020 37FE 2F20 0912 1306 .....jP 7./ ....
100280: 03CD 6A50 2037 FE2E 2009 1213 0600 CD6A ...jP 7. ....j
100290: 5020 2AFE 3A20 0912 1306 02CD 6A50 201D P *.: .....jP .
1002A0: 3E03 12D1 D501 EE51 CDA6 50D1 20C3 AF01 >.....Q..P.(...
1002B0: 00FC 4FC9 FE2A 2009 1213 0602 CD6A 5020 ...O.* .....jP(
1002C0: E3D1 C93A B042 4F7E 23FE 2020 FAFE 3A20 ....BO"0. (...
1002D0: 197E 23D6 30D0 4F3A B742 3DB9 D07E 23CB ...0.0.0..B=...0.
1002E0: AFEE 4120 04FE 4220 0123 2BAF C9D5 E5EB ..A(..B .0+.....
1002F0: 2306 097E FE2F 200D 300E FE3A 3004 FE41 0..../(.0...0..A

```

Figure 1. Hex dump of DOSPLUS 3.4, track 10 hex, sector 2 hex. The Kill command is in line 20.

```

100200: 464F 5243 4520 B64E 464F 524D 5320 B74E FORCE .NFORMS .N
100210: 4652 4545 2020 B94E 4A4F 494E 2020 B64E FREE .NJOIN .N
100220: 5245 4056 2020 B54E 4C49 4220 2020 BA4E REMV .NLIB .N
100230: 4C49 5354 2020 B54E 4C4F 4144 2020 B54E LIST .NLOAD .N
100240: 5041 5553 4520 BA4E 5052 4F54 2020 B74E PAUSE .NPROT .N
100250: 5245 4E41 4045 B44E 5253 3233 3220 BA4E RENAME.NRS232 .N
100260: 5449 4D45 2020 BA4E 5645 5249 4659 BA4E TIME .NVERIFY.N
100270: 00D5 0600 CD6A 5020 37FE 2F20 0912 1306 .....jP 7./ ....
100280: 03CD 6A50 2037 FE2E 2009 1213 0600 CD6A ...jP 7. ....j
100290: 5020 2AFE 3A20 0912 1306 02CD 6A50 201D P *.: .....jP .
1002A0: 3E03 12D1 D501 EE51 CDA6 50D1 20C3 AF01 >.....Q..P.(...
1002B0: 00FC 4FC9 FE2A 2009 1213 0602 CD6A 5020 ...O.* .....jP(
1002C0: E3D1 C93A B042 4F7E 23FE 2020 FAFE 3A20 ....BO"0. (...
1002D0: 197E 23D6 30D0 4F3A B742 3DB9 D07E 23CB ...0.0.0..B=...0.
1002E0: AFEE 4120 04FE 4220 0123 2BAF C9D5 E5EB ..A(..B .0+.....
1002F0: 2306 097E FE2F 200D 300E FE3A 3004 FE41 0..../(.0...0..A

```



Figure 2. Hex dump of DOSPLUS 3.4 with Kill changed to REMV.



**Happy!** YES, AND YOU CAN BE TOO. He did not have to type in all his old data and programs. He used our package (FTP) and moved up to the IBM PC or T2000 and took everything with him. He used our File Transfer Program with conversion utilities and watched the computer work! Moving from **APPLE**, **TRS**, or **CP/M** machine to the **IBM PC/XT/JR**, **T2000**, or a compatible; **CALL US**. Our FTP can make you happy too!

**ONLY \$129.95 \$3.00 S&H CA RESIDENTS + 6.5%  
STATE COMPUTER MODELS WHEN ORDERING**

**PERSONAL  
COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS**

1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18 SANTA CLARA, CA 95050  
TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 PHONE ORDERS  

IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE, CP/M ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP., TANDY CORPORATION, APPLE COMPUTER INC., DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.



## SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN
- SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This 4.5k assembly language program runs on your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4. The decoded Morse Code is displayed on the screen and may be printed. The keyboard buffer is active while either sending or receiving. The output is either tone or keyed. I/O is via the cassette interface. The program runs from tape or disk (TRSDOS 2.3 or 1.3). Use it "on-the-air" or for code practice. *satisfaction guaranteed or your money back*  
Cassette with booklet only \$19.95 postpaid.

### ROGO Computer Products

4752 DeBeers Drive ✓ 343  
El Paso, Texas 79924

LOOK!!  
Low prices on hard disk drives  
by Percom\* for TRS-80\*\*

Model I, III & 4  
10 meg-\$1295.00  
20 meg-\$1795.00  
30 meg-\$2395.00

all are new and carry full  
factory warranty  
Driver & Cable-\$85.00  
Call-513-268-2108  
Mail certified check or money  
order to:

JASTE ENTERPRISES, INC.  
7679 Sweet Potato Road  
Brookville, OH 45309  
\*TM Percom Data  
\*\*TM Tandy Corp.

✓ 244

QUICK  
SYSTEMS  
LABEL

WRITE ON—  
WIPE OFF  
LABEL SYSTEM

1000 Entry Changes Each Label  
Label Will Outlast the Device  
Permanent & Changeable Entries  
Ideal for Color Coding & Indexing  
Complete Kit of 24 Labels & Overlays

1 Qulk-Pen & Stor-Pak... \$4.95

Specify for: ■ Cassette (Data-Audio)  
■ Floppy Disk ■ Hard Disk  
■ VHS Video ■ Beta Video

Write or Call:

Quick Label System  
301-725-0050 ✓ 117

437-B Main Street, Laurel, Md. 20707

VISA — MASTERCARD — CHOICE

\*\*\*DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED\*\*\*



### NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

**\$69.95**

**"TAKE A BYTE"**  
MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT  
With the NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte" and a TRS-80 D.D. Disk II/III/4 or P.C. Compatible.

*you can quickly and accurately*

- Calculate caloric and nutritive food intake
- Evaluate nutritive value of your diet
- Compare daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- Create personalized daily meals and menus
- Plan varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- Save records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- Print nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular BASIC Program

MAIN Program Menu

- (1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
- (2) T33 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
- (3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
- (4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
- (5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
- (6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

All Data Files can be enhanced and MODIFIED to meet your personal diet, your method of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet.

For more information Call (800) 431-6469  
To Order: Mail a check for money order for \$69.95 plus \$3.00 (S & H) to:

**NODVILL Software**  
24 Red Road  
Ridgefield, Conn 06877 ✓ 54

## EPSON\* OWNERS

We get letters on a regular basis  
from customers saying how much  
they enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that our lists  
are different from most of the others in  
that they are as entertaining as they  
are informative.

The lists are "slanted" toward the  
EPSON Printer user but should be of  
interest to the owner of most any  
microcomputer printer.

Send us your name and address  
and we'll send you a rather fat  
envelope filled with computer  
oriented offers.

**ZYGOTRON**

P.O. Box 27 ✓ 279

Fremont, Michigan 49412

Lists sent to USA addresses and by mail only \*EPSON  
trademark of Epson, America Inc.

## Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

✓ 207

# TRS 80 Computers

NEW Computers, Accessories & Software

Manufacture Warranty

26-5103 Model 2000	\$2200	26-5111 Monitor	\$180
26-1069 Model 4	\$970	26-1158 Printer	\$1250
26-4005 Model 12	\$2800	26-1256 Printer	\$1600
26-3802 Mod. 100-24K	\$650	26-3801 Mod. 100 8K	\$500

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Visa — MasterCard — American Express  
Cashier's Check — Money Order — C.O.D. with 25% Advance

## TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.  
Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-5585 • 817-627-1017  
Call for other computer and accessory prices!

Business Telephone Systems — Discount Prices —  
Install your own. Completely modular.

Call for Prices

References Available

Fast Delivery

✓ 347

Computer Specialist available for assistance.

# FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!

## COM-STAR T/F

Tractor  
Friction  
Printer

only \$ **169\*\***

COM-STAR

• Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.

- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 56, 60, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

### \*\* DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — \$169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8 1/2" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

### Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer \$269.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List \$499.00 **SALE \$269.00**

### Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15 1/2" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer \$369.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15 1/2" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List \$599

**SALE \$369.00**

### Superior Quality 140-160 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ IBM IBM Pers/Bus Printer \$389.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER! It is especially designed for all IBM personal computers! 140 160 CPS HIGH SPEED PRINTING 100% duty cycle, 2K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. A RED HOT IBM personal business printer at an unbelievable low price of \$389.00 (centronics parallel interface) List \$699 **SALE \$389.00**

### Superior Quality 160-180 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ HS Business Printer \$389.00

The Super Com-Star+ High Speed Business Printer 160-180 CPS has a 10" carriage with all the Com-Star+ features built in! The 15 1/2" High Speed Business Printer is especially designed with more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed! (Centronics parallel interface) 15 1/2" printer is also compatible with IBM Personal/Business Computers! 15 1/2" Printer List \$799.00 **SALE \$489.00**

## Olympia

### Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$399.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality**, up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14 1/4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List \$699 **SALE \$399.**

• **15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty**

### PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — \$49.00 For Apple computers — \$79.00 Atari 850 Interface — \$79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — \$89.00

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 8% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

## PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

(WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

✓ 206

COM-STAR PLUS+  
Print Example:

**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890**



# FLOPPY DISKS SALE \*98¢ ea.

## Economy Model or Cadillac Quality

LORAN CERTIFIED PERSONAL  
COMPUTER DISK

**We have the lowest prices!** LORAN CERTIFIED PERSONAL  
COMPUTER DISK

### \*ECONOMY DISKS

Good quality 5¼" single sided single density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac	100 Qty.	98¢ ea.	Total Price	\$98.00
	10 Qty.	\$1.20 ea.	Total Price	12.00

### CADILLAC QUALITY (double density)

• Each disk certified • Free replacement lifetime warranty • Automatic dust remover

For those who want cadillac quality we have the Loran Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on Loran Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each Loran disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive **FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY**. With Loran disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

### 100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufacturers only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each Loran disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

### FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of Loran Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your Loran disk.

### AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the Loran smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic **CLEANING LINER** makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated. **PLUS** the Loran Disk has the highest probability rate of any other disk in the industry for storing and retaining data without loss for the life of the disk.

***Loran is definitely the Cadillac disk in the world***

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES

List \$4.99 ea. **INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE \$2.99 ea.** (Box of 10 only) Total price \$29.90

**\$3.33 ea. (3 quantity) Total price \$9.99**

All LORAN disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.

## DISK DRIVE CLEANER \$19.95

Everyone needs a disk drive doctor

(Coupon Price \$16.95)

### FACTS

- 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless of use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust and all micro particles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

The Cheetah disk drive cleaner can be used with single or double sided 5¼" disk drives. The Cheetah is an easy to use fast method of maintaining efficient floppy diskette drive operation.

The Cheetah cleaner comes with 2 disks and is packed in a protective plastic folder to prevent contamination.

List \$29.95 / Sale \$19.95 \* **Coupon \$16.95**

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. **WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.**

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

**PROTECTO**  
**ENTERPRISES** WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010  
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

# SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF  
OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You know the programs. You know the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

**Bundle #1**

WordStar®  
MailMerge®  
SpellStar™  
StarIndex™  
Montezuma Micro CP/M®

**\$299**  
Delivered

RETAIL VALUE \$1009

**Bundle #5**

Electric Pencil™  
Red Pencil™  
Blue Pencil™

**\$149**  
Delivered

Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80,  
DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS  
(Model 1,3,4)  
RETAIL VALUE \$240

**Bundle #2**

WordStar®  
DataStar™  
ReportStar™  
CalcStar™  
Montezuma Micro CP/M®

**\$399**  
Delivered

RETAIL VALUE \$1354

**Bundle #3**

WordStar®  
MailMerge®  
SpellStar™  
StarIndex™  
DataStar™  
ReportStar™  
CalcStar™  
Montezuma Micro CP/M®

**\$499**  
Delivered

RETAIL VALUE \$1699

**Bundle #4**

WordStar®  
MailMerge™  
SpellStar™  
StarIndex™  
dBASE II®  
TurboPascal™  
Montezuma Micro CP/M®

**\$599**  
Delivered

RETAIL VALUE \$1553

## Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct \$5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct \$10. Buy five...deduct \$15. Buy six...deduct \$20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add \$1 each for shipping. Add \$5 to orders under \$50 for handling.



**TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.** The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail \$22.50. **Now \$18**

**Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk.** Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail \$19.95. **Now \$18**

**BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail \$19.95. **Now \$24**

**BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.** A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.** Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**How To Do It On The TRS-80.** A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail \$29.95. **Now \$24**

**The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries.** Who cares? Retail \$29.95. **Now \$19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower rightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shryver. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.



**MONTEZUMA  
MICRO**

214-339-5104  
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8  
P.O. Box 32027  
Dallas, Texas 75232



✓ 475  
**ORDER NOW... TOLL FREE**  
**800-527-0347**  
**800-442-1310**

The Toll Free lines are for orders only  
Specifications subject to change without notice



**HAS YOUR  
COMPUTER SUPPLIER  
DESERTED  
YOU?**

**Look no further.  
Perry Computers can meet all  
your needs for major brand items.**

**Perry Computers has been in the computer business for seven years, and will be there when you need us. We don't believe in deserting you.**

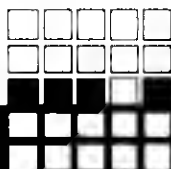
**Shop With us Toll Free** - Simply call our Toll Free number to place your order. Our knowledgeable & courteous staff will be glad to take your order and answer your questions.

**Choose From Top Quality Merchandise** - All merchandise sold by Perry Computer is name brand with manufacturer's warranty. All items are the same as you would buy locally, 100% original, no upgrades. If a problem does occur, just call us on our **Customer Service Hotline 517-625-4268.**

**FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823**

**Watch For Monthly Specials** - On a variety of systems and accessories. If you are stepping up to a more powerful system, expanding or a first time user, be sure to call about products and prices.

**Name Brands** - RADIO SHACK, EPSON, COLUMBIA, SANYO, COMREX, OKIDATA, TRANSTAR, STAR, AMDEK, BOTEK, ELEPHANT, HAYES, VERBATIM, JUKI, SCOTCH, GORILLA, VIDEO PLUS, TELEWRITER, VIP, TOM MIX, C ITOH, SKC, MANNESMAN TALLY, ANCHOR SIGNALMAN, IDS, KEYTRONICS, MOUSE SYSTEMS, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, ANADEK, CARDCO, TOSHIBA, ORANGE MICRO, MICROBUFFER AND MORE. If you don't see what you're looking for, give us a call. If at all possible we'll get it for you.



**PERRY  
COMPUTERS**

117 N. MAIN, P.O. BOX 150, PERRY, MI 48872

# Talk of the Town: A 300-Baud Modem

**T**elecommunications plays an important role in computing. This is obvious from the response I got to the January 1984 Project 80, "Hardware That Communicates," (p. 197) that described how to build an RS-232C serial communications board.

If you want your computer to communicate with another system, you have to use a modem with your serial port. The modem converts the signal from the serial board to one the telephone system can handle. The computer at the receiving end must also have a modem to convert the signals back. I'll show you how to build a 300-baud modem for this purpose.

You can use a modem with any computer that has an RS-232C serial communications interface. Because it's a standard interface, even non-Radio Shack systems can use it. There are no minimum system configuration requirements.

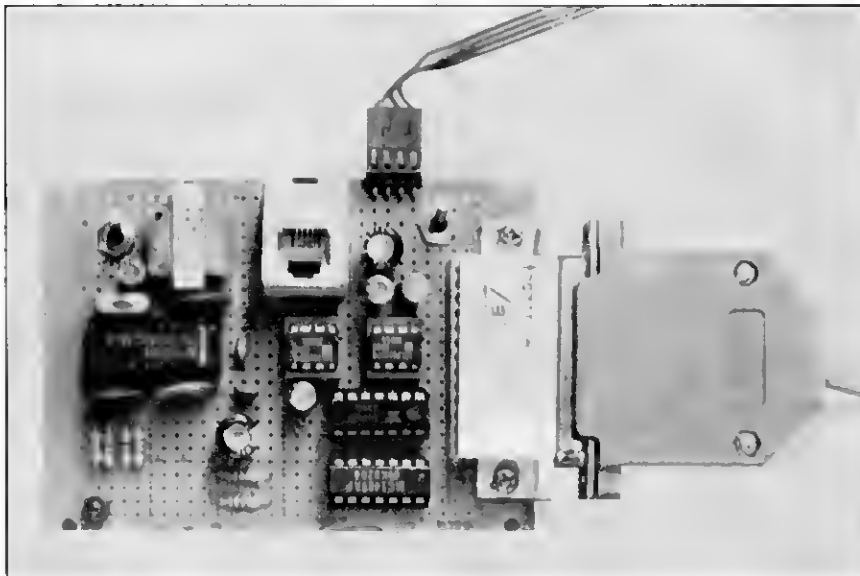
The modem will use a new modem integrated circuit (IC) from National Semiconductor, the 74HC943, which has nearly all of the functions of a 300-baud modem on-chip. It requires surprisingly little support circuitry to make a complete direct-connect modem.

## Modem Basics

If you're not familiar with the basics of serial communications, I recommend that you dig up your January 1984 *80 Micro* and review that issue's Project 80 (p. 197).

As you might recall, serial ports output a serial bit stream at a specified baud (bits-per-second) rate. The baud rate at the receiving end must match these parameters. Since the 1 and zero values output from the serial port are represented by voltages, you can't directly connect the output of a serial port to the telephone lines. The phone company wouldn't be pleased if you tried to send voltages over their lines.

The phone system is, however, set up for communicating sound (fre-



*Photo. Completed 300-baud direct-connect modem.*

quencies) from one place to another. A modem converts the 1 and zero voltages from a serial port into predetermined frequencies, and puts these frequencies on the phone lines where they can be picked up on the other end. The receiving modem must also send its 1 and zero values as frequencies, but these must differ to keep them from being confused with those from the first modem.

Because these frequencies must be different, the first modem must be an originate modem, while the second must be an answer modem. The originate modem transmits a logical 1 (mark) value as a 1,270 Hz tone, and a logical zero (space) value as a 1,070 Hz tone. Similarly, the answer modem transmits a mark as a 2,225 Hz tone and a space as a 2,025 Hz tone. So that these two modems can work together, the originate modem receives marks and spaces at 2,225 Hz and 2,025 Hz, while the answer modem receives marks and spaces at 1,270 Hz and 1,070 Hz.

The names given to the modems, originate and answer, have no real meaning other than to indicate their

typical uses. Since the system you're calling will generally answer using the frequencies of an answer modem, you must use the originate frequencies. Almost all (if not all) commercial and university time-sharing systems and networks (including *80 Micro's* BBS) will answer a call using the frequencies of an answer modem. You will nearly always want your own modem configured as an originate unit. The modem described in this column lets you select either mode.

## The MM74HC943 300-Baud Modem Chip

The heart of this month's project is the 20-pin MM74HC943 modem chip from National Semiconductor. This chip incorporates all the functions of a 300-baud modem (including filters) on a single chip, requiring only external resistors and capacitors for a full functioning modem. You can add a special line transformer to permit direct-connection operation to the telephone lines. Also, because the modem chip is made using high-speed CMOS processes, it consumes little power.



## GET YOUR REVENGE!!!

With *THE REVENGE™* from *UNICORN SOFTWARE*, *THE REVENGE™* is a remarkable new text adventure from a remarkable new company. Consisting of over two-hundred locations, you must overcome man and beast to gain riches and reward. If you win *THE REVENGE™* and are one of the first five persons to do so, you will win a complimentary copy of *THE REVENGE II: The Search for the Scripture™*, upon its release.

But *THE REVENGE™* isn't the only high quality adventure that *UNICORN SOFTWARE* produces. We are also introducing *SUNDAY DRIVE™*, an adventure so demanding that even it's objective is unknown.

Both *THE REVENGE™* and *SUNDAY DRIVE™* (as are most of our adventures) are based upon *UNIPARSE™*, Unicorn's own parser. *UNIPARSE™* is a semi-full language parser that accepts multiple commands of any length up to 255 characters. It also features game save and is written in assembly language for the fastest response.

We at *UNICORN* believe in all of our quality software products, and so we back all of our software with a limited warranty and naturally all our software comes with complete documentation.

*THE REVENGE™* and *SUNDAY DRIVE™* are \$34.95 each including shipping and handling. (Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax).

TRS-80\* MOD I, III (IV)

"Originality is our trademark"

Unicorn Software  
P.O. Box 954  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130  
(614) 654-4989 (Toll free soon)  
Author and Dealer Inquiries Invited  
(c) 1984 Unicorn Software

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY Corporation

✓ 169

## LIST/KEY THE PEOPLE PROGRAM

### OF THE PEOPLE

List/Key is a sophisticated list management program dedicated to organizing information about people. Name and address formats can be created with only a few keystrokes.

### BY THE PEOPLE

List/Key was crafted by professionals to perform at top speed with maximum simplicity. A thousand entries can be sorted in less than 20 seconds by simply pointing the cursor at one of 24 optional fields.

### FOR THE PEOPLE

List/Key can be easily modified for home, business and professional applications. Hundreds of help messages, menus and prompts guide the operator through each step.

### TO THE PEOPLE

List/Key can be reviewed at your leisure. We'll send a Demonstration Disk with sample files for only \$25.00.

### THE PEOPLE PROGRAM

List/Key can store 5000 entries on your TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P system, using up to 4 disk drives and any standard parallel printer.

The List/Key Master Install Disk comes with a 172-page Reference Manual, Quick Reference Card and spare disk in a handsome storage box. It's all just \$250.

The People Program is for people like you!

The Sott Place  
P.O. Box 7370  
Glendale, Calif. 91205  
(818) 243-5111



✓ 22



## Sales Company

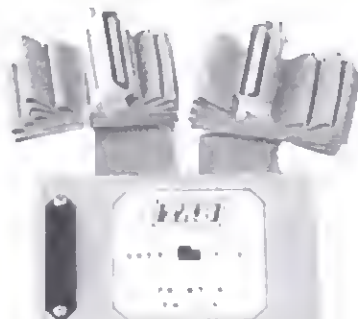
704 W. Michigan Ave.; P.O. Box 8098  
Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507

**TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch**  
connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P—Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straight-forward design makes it easy to set-up & use. Fully guaranteed.

**ORDER TODAY**

**Only \$69.95**



Other models available

\$2.50 Shipping/Handling  
Florida residents add 5% sales tax



**CALL 1-800-874-1551**



## SAVE A BUNDLE

**EPSON,**

**OKIDATA,**

**CITOH,**

**TABCO**

**Printer Switches**

**Specialty Printer Cables**

**IJG Products**

**Elephant Memory Diskettes**

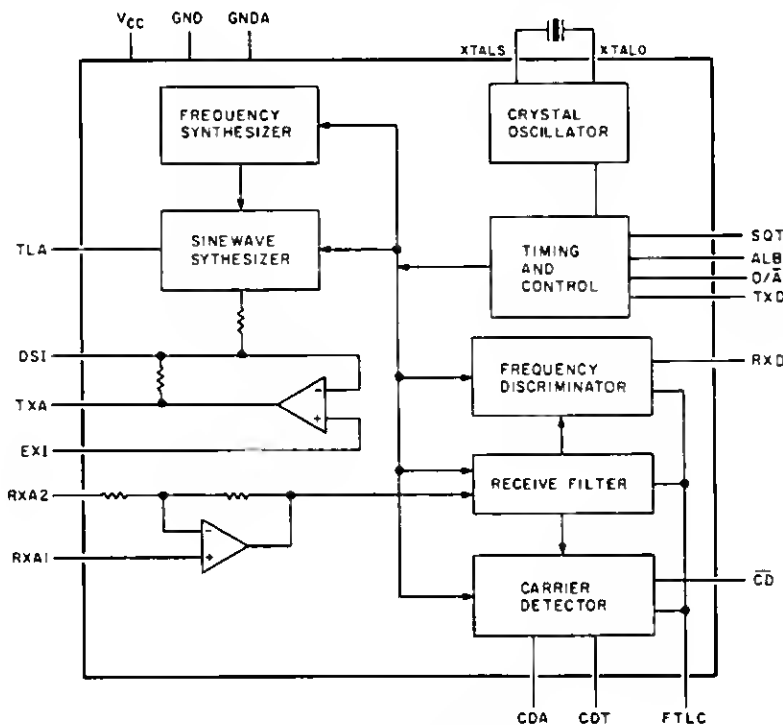


Figure 1. 74HC943 block diagram.

As shown in the block diagram of the 74HC943 (see Fig. 1), the chip requires an external crystal for frequency synthesis and detection. It also provides a carrier detect (CD/) signal to indicate when a carrier is being received from a remote modem. The modem interfaces to external circuitry using CMOS level signals. They are not exactly TTL-compatible signals, which the modem design must take into account.

## Constructing the Modem

The schematic for the modem board is shown in Fig. 2. The power connections for the ICs are shown in Table 1, while Fig. 3 shows the tie-ups for unused gates. Also, the completed modem is shown in the accompanying photo. Building the modem from the schematic is straightforward.

The 1488 converts the CMOS output level of the 74HC943 to RS-232C voltage levels (+5V to -5V voltage swing in this particular case). To put out a minus voltage, the 1488 requires a minus voltage applied to its pin 1. As shown in the schematic, two cascaded ICL7660 ICs are used as +5V to -5V converters. The output of the second ICL7660 goes to pin 1 of the 1488, giving the required minus voltage. If you

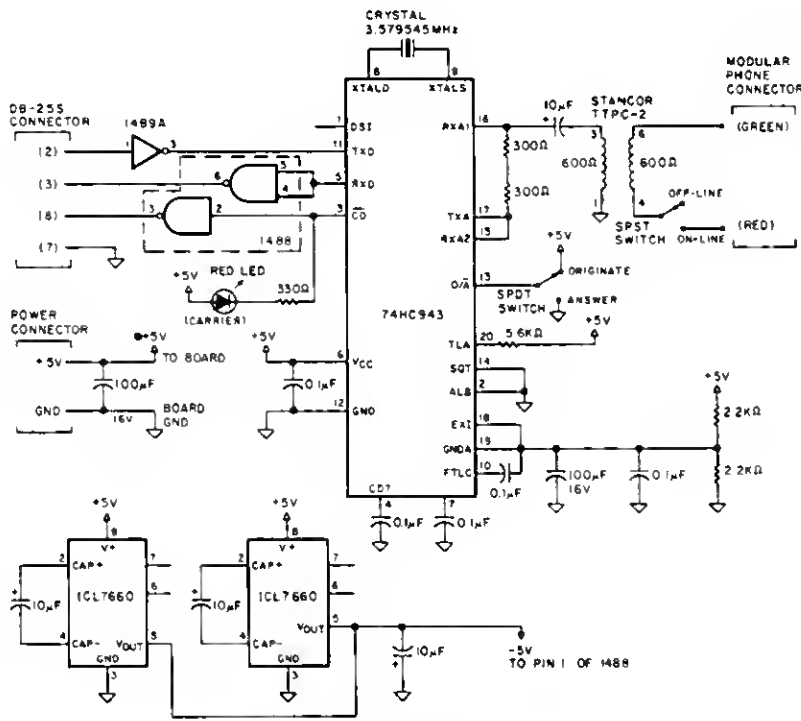


Figure 2. 300-baud modem schematic.

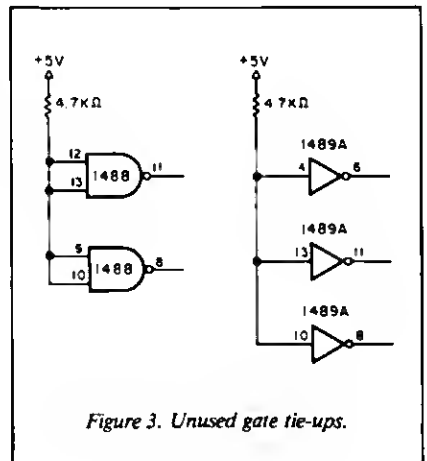


Figure 3. Unused gate tie-ups.

IC	GND	+5V	-5V
74HC943	12	6	
1488	7	14	1
1489A	7	14	
ICL7660	3	8	

Table 1. IC power connections.

## MODULAR I/O PORT KITS

### PARALLEL 8 BIT INPUT & OUTPUT • MODEL I

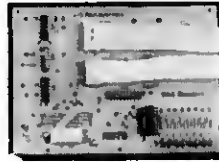
MODULAR DESIGN FOR ADDITION OF MULTIPLE PORTS  
LATCHED OUTPUT STATUS MONITOR DRY LED'S  
SWITCH SELECTABLE I/O ADDRESS

NOW...COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR COMPUTER

INTERFACE I/O PORT SYSTEM TO COLOR  
COMPUTER VIA BUS ADAPTOR BOARD

J107K	Complete I/O Port Kit	\$35	J105K	Complete Buffer Board Kit	\$25
J107A	Assembled and Tested I/O Board	\$55	J105A	Assembled and Tested Buffer Board	\$35
J107B	Bare I/O Port Board with Manual	\$20	J105B	Bare Buffer Board with Manual	\$15
J107M	I/O Port Assembly Manual	\$ 8	J105M	Buffer Board Assembly Manual	\$ 6
			J105C	Cable (connects Buffer Board to 4 I/O Port Boards)	\$15
J110K	Complete Bus Adaptor Kit	\$15			
J110A	Assembled and Tested Bus Adaptor	\$20			
J110B	Bare Adaptor Board with Manual	\$12			
J110M	Bus Adaptor Assembly Manual	\$ 5			

Requires +5V Supply (except J110)



Assembled I/O Port board

**D & A Research**

400 Wilson Avenue  
Satellite Beach, Florida 32937  
(305) 777-1728 ✓ 239

## ATTENTION

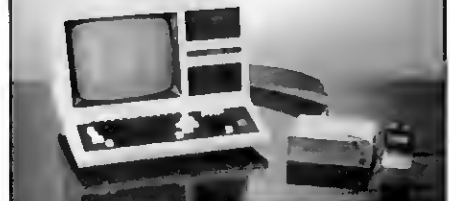
### FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES/MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Micro, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN contact.

**SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA**  
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016  
PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEEX-620430

## NEW PRODUCT



### FOR AUTOMATION

#### USE YOUR

#### TRS-80 MODEL III, IV or 4P:

- For direct measurement of voltage, or alarm conditions
- With one resistor to measure: current, resistance, or 4-20 ma signals
- With transducers to measure acceleration, dewpoint, force, humidity, pH, position, pressure, temperature, velocity, viscosity, wind speed or direction
- With interfaces to turn power on/off, control analog voltage, motor speed, temperature, etc.

Note: We also manufacture the Model 100 A/D for the TRS-80\* Model 100 Computer

**MODEL III, IV, or 4P—A/D, converter**

and digital interface for your TRS-80\* Model III or IV

• 0 to 4.096 volts full scale (adjustable)

• 12 bit integrating A/D converter (.025%)

• 18 analog voltage input

• 8 digital inputs, expansion to 24 bits

• 8 digital outputs, expansion to 24 bits

• 3 addressable output strobes

Price: **\$580** including software (\$8.00 for manual),

**HUMPHREY INSTRUMENTS, INC.**

35 Cold Soil Road

Lawrenceville, N.J. 08848

(609) 886-1612 ✓ 321

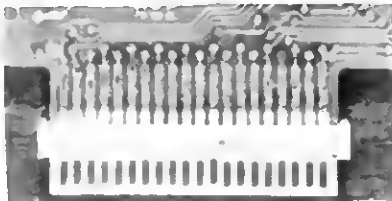
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of The Tandy Corporation

# Gold Plug 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.

**GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

### GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



#### GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)

Keyboard/EI (mod I)

Individual connectors

#### GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)

Internal 2 Drive Cable

Mod III Expansion port

**new**

**SPECIAL PRICE**

\$44.95

15.95

\$7.95

48.95

29.95

9.95

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA shipping \$1.45  
Foreign \$7

Can/Mex \$4  
TEXAS 5% TAX

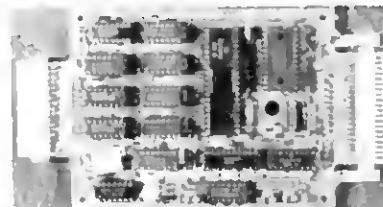
**VISA**

• trademark Tandy Corp

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO,  
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE,  
T199/4a others

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

### COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

#### COCO Disk Module (2)

Ground tab extensions

Disk Drives (all R.S.)

Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive

Four Drive Cable

Model I, III/4

**new**

**SPECIAL PRICE**

\$16.95

INCL

\$7.95

29.95

39.95

#### PERCOM HARD DISK

5 Mb Hard Disk ..... \$ 995.00

10 Mb Hard Disk ..... \$1450.00

#### SYNCOM DISKETTES

(SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY)

\$17.95/10

**GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY** ✓ 216

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242





have a -5V power supply available, you may eliminate the ICL7660's and the three respective 10 microfarad capacitors.

Output pin 5 of the 74HC943 is the receive data pin (RxD). This pin puts out the 1 or zero bit corresponding to the frequency being received from the remote modem. The RxD signal goes to a 1488 gate you convert to the appropriate RS-232C voltage level, and you connect the resulting signal to pin 3 of the DB-25S connector. Your computer can then read the incoming data into its RS-232C port by connecting to the DB-25S with an appropriate cable.

Pin 3 on the 74HC943 is the carrier detect (CD/) signal. This signal goes active (low) when a carrier is detected from the remote modem. This is set up to turn on an LED (light-emitting diode), and is also returned to the computer on pin 8 of the DB-25S connector (after being converted to the appropriate RS-232C voltage level).

Being CMOS, the 74HC943's minimum input high voltage requirement (VIH) is less than the maximum

guaranteed by a TTL-level driver (such as the 1489A). To assure a high enough output voltage, place a 10k pull-up resistor on the output of the 1489A gate to the 74HC943. The 1489A gate receives the transmitted signal from the computer's serial port on pin 2 of the DB25S and converts it from its RS-232C voltage level to the corresponding TTL level (then CMOS, with the pull-up resistor), giving the modem chip the proper signal to generate the desired output tone.

The transformer is a special 600 ohm/600 ohm telephone line coupling transformer, designed to meet FCC Part 68 requirements. This transformer lets you connect the modem directly to the telephone lines. As shown in the schematic, the transformer connects to two of the wires of a modular phone connector (the middle two—TIP and RING—green and red). These lines are interchangeable in this application.

I used a Radio Shack female-female modular phone connector (see Photo and parts list in Table 2) for my board.

The connector is actually two modular connectors glued together. Separate the two parts at the seam and cut the internal wires. Use the red and green wires for the transformer connection.

The modem board has two switches, one to select the originate or answer mode (as discussed above) and one to put the modem on the telephone line.

The 5.6k resistor connected to the TLA pin (pin 20) of the 74HC943 determines the signal level output of the modem. The resistor value specified is for the maximum signal level of the 74HC943 (-9dBm [decimal reference level of 1 milliwatt over 600 ohm]). Most phone systems provide about 3dB of attenuation from a phone to the exchange, thus a maximum signal level of -12dBm would reach the exchange. This is the maximum level permitted by most phone companies.

You will also need a +5V @50 milliamp power supply to run the modem board.

### Operating the Modem

As I mentioned earlier, you can select between answer and originate modes by using the toggle switch going to pin 13 of the 74HC943. The second toggle is an on-line/off-line switch, letting you connect the modem to the phone line.

I should mention that all devices connected to the phone lines are supposed to have FCC approval. Although all the parts in this project meet the FCC Part 68 specifications, the project isn't FCC-approved. Neither I nor *80 Micro* take responsibility for using the modem without FCC approval.

To use the modem, you'll also need a two-to-one modular adapter (see the parts list in Table 2). This adapter will plug into the modular socket on the modem board, giving you two modular sockets on the board. You should connect a telephone to one of the sockets and a wire going to the telephone line jack to the other.

To call another computer system, make sure the answer/originate mode switch is properly set (usually in the originate mode); then dial the other system's phone number with the telephone (making sure the modem is in the off-line mode). When you get the answer tone from the remote modem, alter the modem switch to on-line and

Quantity	Description	Distributor	Part Number	Price (each)
1	74HC943 300-baud modem IC (National Semiconductor)	HA	MM74HC943J	\$43.00
2	ICL7660 DC positive to negative voltage converter IC	RS	276-2335	3.79
1	LM1488 Quad RS-232C driver IC	JDR	LM1488	.69
1	LM1489A Quad RS-232C receiver IC	JDR	LM1489	.69
1	3.579545 MHz crystal	DK	X049	1.50
2	100 $\mu$ F/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1028	.79
4	10 $\mu$ F/35V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1025	.59
5	.1 $\mu$ F/50V disk capacitor	RS	272-135	.25
1	330 ohm resistor (1/4 watt)	RS	271-1315	.08
1	5.6k ohm resistor (1/4 watt)	DK		.05
2	2.2k ohm resistor (1/4 watt)	RS	271-1325	.08
2	4.7k ohm resistor (1/4 watt)	RS	271-1330	.08
2	300 ohm resistor	DK		.05
1	10k ohm resistor (1/4 watt)	RS	271-1335	.08
1	SPST micromini toggle switch	RS	275-624	1.49
1	SPDT micromini toggle switch	RS	275-625	1.59
1	600 ohm/600 ohm telephone line isolation transformer	WDS		12.95
1	Female-female modular phone connector	RS	279-358	2.95
1	Modular telephone duplex jack	RS	279-357	4.95
1	12 ft. modular-to-modular telephone line cord	RS	279-374	4.95
1	DB-25S/RA right angle D-subminiature connector	JDR	DB25SR	4.42
1	Red light emitting diode (LED)	RS	276-041	.35

Table 2. Parts list and ordering information.

## PROJECT 80

hang up. The carrier-detect light should now go on, indicating receipt of the remote carrier. If the modem is properly connected to your RS-232C board (and your appropriate system software is running), you should now be able to communicate with the remote system.

To end your communications with the remote system, merely switch the modem back to off-line. When the modem is off-line, you can use the phone normally. ■

*I would like to thank David Miner, field applications engineer for National Semiconductor, for his help in providing necessary technical assistance in the development of this project.*

### Addresses

Hamilton/Avnet Electronics (HA), 32487 Schoolcraft Road, Livonia, MI 48150, 313-522-4700. Hamilton/Avnet Electronics orders are COD. Michigan residents must add 4 percent tax before ordering. Contact Hamilton/Avnet before ordering for current price and availability.

Radio Shack (RS), National Parts Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662

JDR Microdevices, 1224 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 800-538-5000 (or 408-995-5430 outside CA; 800-662-6279 within CA)

Digi-Key Corp. (DK), Highway 32 South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, 800-346-5144 or 218-681-6674

Washtenaw Digital Systems (WDS), P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. WDS orders must include \$1 shipping and handling. Michigan residents add 4 percent tax. Allow four to six weeks for delivery.

*Write to Roger C. Alford at Washtenaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply.*

## NEW PRICES

## LOWER THAN EVER!

### LNW'S TEAM COMPUTER \$1095

#### COMPUTERS

LNW 80 MOD 2 96K/CPM	\$1095
PMC 80 16K TRS80 CLONE	450
SYSCOM/BELTRON 64K APPLE	475
SANYO MBC 550 160K OR	735
SANYO MBC 555 2 160K ORVS.	999
SANYO MBC 555 2 320K DRVS.	1200
IBM 64K, 2 DRV, COLOR BD	2475
NEC PC-8201	450
TANDY 2000	2210

#### EXPANSIONS

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION	\$329
HOMES IM2 32K FOR TRS 80 MOD1	129
MDX-6 MOD 3 & 4 UPGRADE	230
HOLMES VID 80+CPM 2.2	350
DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER	99
LN DOUBLER 5/8 & DOS+ 3.5	199
HOLMES DOUBLER 5/8	125

#### PRINTERS

GORILLA BANANNA	\$149
PROWRITER PAR	339
PROWRITER SER	499
PROWRITER 15" PAR	570
PROWRITER 15" SER	870
F-10 40 CPS PAR/SER	999
F-10 55 CPS PAR/SER	1299
F-10 TRACTOR FEED	195

EPSON RX 80	299
EPSON RX 80 FT	399
EPSON FX 80	460
EPSON FX 100	575

OKIDATA 82A	289
OKIDATA 83A	500
OKIDATA 84P	795
OKIDATA 92P	399
OKIDATA 93P	675

STAR GEMINI 10X	389
STAR GEMINI 15X	415
STAR DELTA 10	465
STAR DELTA 15	550

SILVER REED 500 17 CPS DWH	369
SILVER REED 550 20 CPS DWH.	489
SIEMENS PT88 INK JET	699
TOSHIBA 1350 LETTER QUALITY	1270
JUKI 6100	439

#### CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN	\$139
AMDEK 300 AMBER	159
AMDEK COLOR II RGB	429
AMDEK COLOR I RGB	289

TAXAN KG12N GREEN	129
TAXAN KG12NUY AMBER	139
TAXAN RGB VISION I	289
TAXAN RGB VISION III	470
TAXAN APPLE CARD	99
GORILLA GREEN/AMBER	85

### MODEMS

SIGNALMAN MARK VII 300 BD	99
SIGNALMAN MARK XII 1200 BD	279

NOVATION J-CAT 300 BD	104
NOVATION SMART CAT 1200 BD	415

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BD	205
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 BD	465

### COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

MTERM: SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VOLKSMODEM 300 BD MODEM	\$99
---	------

### DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-1 40 TRK S/S	\$189
TANDON 100-1 BARE	149
TANDON 100-2 40 TRK D/S	255
TANDON 100-2 BARE	210
TANDON 100-4 80 TRK D/S	350
TANDON 100-4 BARE	299

TEAC FO55A 40TRK S/S	200
TEAC FD55A BARE	165
TEAC FD55B 40 TRK D/S	235
TEAC FD55B BARE	180
TEAC FD55F 80 TRK D/S	260
TEAC FD55F BARE	210

### SPECIAL

TEAC 54A SAME SPECS AS FO55A	\$150
CHINON 40 TRS/S	\$129
MATSHUSHITA 40 TRD/S	160

### TRS 80 SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER MOD *	\$149
ELECTRIC WEBSTER MOD I & 3	119
DOS+ 3.5 MOD I & 3	99
MULTIDOS 1.6	79
SUPER UTILITY 3.0	85
OMNITERM 1.6	78
OMNITERM 1.6 MOD IV	78
NEWSSCRIPT 7.6	114
TALLYMASTER	89

### ACCOUNTING SPECIAL

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS REC., ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK REGISTER INTEGRATED SYSTEM ONLY	\$299
--	-------

### 24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY: (800) 833-2252 EXT 720

### ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. SHIPPING CALL FOR CHARGES. PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALL 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS.

# VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

627 Patton Detroit MI 48219

# A Closer Look at Messages And Data-Base Files

Your message board is looking good; it can now accommodate a range of special-interest topics and handle specific requests. Last month's BBS Express gave you the code to read and write headers. This month we'll discuss messages and data-base files in detail.

First, we'll clear up a few problems concerning storage. Your BBS stores headers of fixed length in a random-access file. Because messages are also of fixed length (20 lines of 64 characters), you can store them in the same manner.

Data-base files, on the other hand, aren't of fixed length; their size is limited only by disk space. Therefore, you can't store them in random-access files. Instead of writing two routines, one for data-base files and another for messages, we've decided to simplify matters (and save disk space) by storing them in individual sequential ASCII files.

## Carriage Returns

Sequential disk files become slightly more complicated where carriage returns are concerned. The PRINT# (file number) command writes data into a sequential file, while the INPUT# or LINE INPUT# commands retrieve data. PRINT# works with the disk the way the Print command works with the screen. That is, if there's a semicolon, the BBS program doesn't print a carriage return. If, on the other hand, a semicolon doesn't follow, the program adds a carriage return.

Look, for instance, at the string in the following example:

```
10 OPEN"O",1,"TEST/DAT:0"
20 LET A$="Hi there, sports fans"
30 PRINT#1,A$
40 CLOSE
50 END
```

This prints "Hi there, sports fans (CR)" on disk. If you insert a semicolon at the end of line 30, the pro-

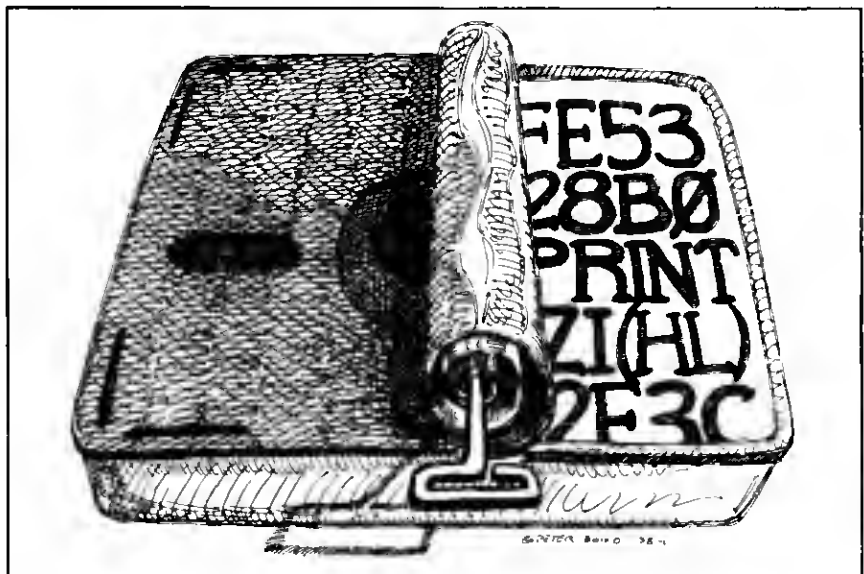


Illustration by Peter Bono

gram prints the string without the carriage return.

The following example removes the message from the disk and puts it onto the screen:

```
10 OPEN"1",1,"TEST/DAT:0"
20 INPUT#1,A$;PRINTAS
30 CLOSE
```

This listing prints only "Hi there," because INPUT#1 stops inputting at the comma, which is a string terminator. If you change line 20 to LINE INPUT#1,A\$, the program prints the entire string. This is important because the BBS messages are divided into paragraphs, each with a carriage return at the end.

So that Basic won't interpret an unwanted carriage return, we chose a substitute, CHR\$(141), because it can't be sent from a remote system. The program sends messages sent to disk with PRINT#, changing all the carriage returns to CHR\$(141)s.

One other problem surfaces when you use carriage returns as line terminators. This exists when a caller enters a carriage return for another line after

reaching the 64-character limit. It's necessary to differentiate between a carriage return that signals the end of a line and one that signals the end of a paragraph.

The BBS Express does this by considering the indentation. For example, the program checks to see if the next line of text is indented. If it is, the program writes the carriage return in the previous line to disk as CHR\$(141). If the line isn't indented, the program changes the carriage return to a space. The resulting string is written to disk with a PRINT# command, followed by a semicolon, and read in with a LINE INPUT# command. You can see this at work in line 3420 of Program Listing 1.

## Writing a Message to Disk

Listing 1 is what remains of the writing routine started last month.

## The Key Box

Model III  
48K RAM  
Two Disk Drives  
Disk Basic





# DISnDATa

The Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!



• Outputs instead of the meaningless "equivalent".

" H37F7 DEFM 'Cass? "	" AB25 LO B.E
DEFB 03H "	LO H.C
	LO (HL).E
	LO (HL).E
	CCF
	JR NZ,\$-5 ". etc

- **AUTOMATICALLY** identifies such data areas
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack or APPARAT™ EDTASM™-format code to display, printer, cassette, or disk (Printer output fully paginated)
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up or down by as little as one byte or as many as required
- Loads programs from cassette or disk and displays entry points
- Runs on TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode), 16K or more, cassette or disk

• 1354-12 (Model I/III cassette, Version 2) ..... \$34.95

• 1354-22 (Model III 4 diskette, TRSDOS™ format, Version 2) ..... \$39.95

\* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp. \*\* Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

## REPLiCAS



- Copies virtually all formats of cassette files\*\*\*
- **AUTOMATICALLY** senses input cassette density\*\*\* (Model III)
- Allows Mod. III user selection of output density, each file

• 1366-10 (Model I/III cassette) ..... \$19.95

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert



To order phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or send check or money order to

Pro/Am Software  
220 Cardigan Road  
Centerville, Ohio 45459  
✓260

Visa and MasterCard accepted. When ordering via card include card number, expiration date, your name, address and phone number.

U.S. Funds only. Add \$2.00 shipping (U.S.), \$3.00 overseas, per item. C.O.D. orders \$3.00 additional per item. Ohio residents please add 5% Sales Tax.

## Electronic Mail on a Micro!

- And a Public, Private or Pay BBS as well! Our system offers so many features that it is impossible to mention most of them in an ad this small.

PROMINENT FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Multi levels of access to a user.
- High security of system and your files.
- Unattended message transfer to compatible system.
- Fully maintainable from a remote location.
- User configurable to include or exclude most features, allowing you to personalize your system.
- Number of users & messages configurable from 1 to 900, allowing those with large storage to use it.
- Configurable to handle many different terminals.
- Supports Hayes type of modem.

Available for TRS-80 3-4 (Newdos 80 Ver 2 required) I. B. M. PC, Columbia, or Corona with rom 1.53 -(Dos 2.0 or better required).

I.B.M. and compatible	\$249.95
TRS-80	199.95
Mail label module	59.95
Terminal for I.B.M.	79.95

NOTE: prices quoted are payable in Canadian Funds. Save even more - mention where you saw this ad when you place an order, and we'll deduct \$10.00 from your bill.

TRY OUR BBS BY CALLING OUR DATA LINE - 604 946-0955

For further information, contact

### TVG Systems

P.O. Box 94488,

Richmond, B.C., Canada V6Y 2A8

604-946-7910 ✓32

# BASIC FOR MODELS I AND III JUST GOT BETTER

## INTRODUCING BASRUM. THE ONLY LINKING LOADER & LIBRARY MANAGER FOR BASIC.

BASRUM is designed to manage the subroutines you write and use in your Basic programs. Like an efficient filing system, BASRUM saves you time, energy, and space. Best of all, it makes your program writing **FASTER** and **EASIER**.

### HOW DOES IT WORK?

BASRUM lets you store your subroutines in "library" files, separate from the programs that use them. ANY Basic program can then use any routine in any file. You can even load up to 256 routines to a special, protected memory area and use them **AFTER** you load other Basic programs! Naturally, you can replace or delete any routine from memory at any time.

### SUPER BENEFITS!

NOW you can write a subroutine **ONCE**, store it on disk **ONCE** ... but use it in **ANY** program at **ANY** time, **AUTOMATICALLY**! Load them once, use them all day. You can **CHAIN** from program to program, keeping the existing subroutines, variables, and file buffers. Your Basic programs, being shorter, will **LOAD FASTER**. **NEED MORE MEMORY**? You can break long programs into shorter modules and "overlay" the modules. BASRUM gives you complete control of **WHAT** is loaded, **WHEN** it is loaded, and **WHERE** it is loaded.

### THE NITTY GRITTY.

BASRUM was designed specifically for the models I and III for use with any DOS that is compatible with TRSDOS®. It's overlay structure requires only the top 1600 bytes of memory. There is **NO LIMIT** on the number of working copies.

**SIMPLE ENOUGH FOR THE BEGINNER, VERSATILE ENOUGH FOR THE PRO: IF YOU WRITE PROGRAMS IN BASIC YOU NEED BASRUM.**

**TO ORDER:** Money order, check, VISA, MASTERCARD: \$149.50  
Specify memory size: 16K 32K 48K

Select disk format:

Model I: 35 track, single density

Model III: 40 track, double density

Guaranteed to perform as described or your money back. Orders are shipped via air, most within 24 hours. A complete manual is included. Information only? Send self-addressed, stamped envelope.



by **Wiley, Inc.** ✓37

841 Bishop St., Ste. B-2 Honolulu, HI 96813  
(808) 531-4314

TRSDOS is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.  
BASRUM is a trademark of Wiley, Inc.

Program Listing 1. BBS module for writing data-base files and messages to disk.

```

3350 PRINT"Correct (y/n)?":GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
3360 IFASC(15)=70 THEN 3290
3370 IFASC(15)<>09 THEN 3350
3380 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"Please enter your message now.":PRINT"Up t
o 20 lines, 64 characters per line.":PRINT"Enter a blank line to s
ignal the end of message":S=1
3390 TL=0:NC=-1:POKE M9,64:" set max line length
3400 FOR LN=STO20
3410 PRINTCHR$(17):PRINTLN;" ";:GOSUB130:IF CT>64 THEN PRINTCHR$(
17);"No more than 64 characters per line, please":GOTO 3410
3415 IF ASC(15)=141 THEN 3450
3420 IF LN>1 THEN CR=INSTR(MG$(LN-1),CHR$(141)):IF ASC(15)<>32 AND
CR>0 THEN MID$(MG$(LN-1),CR,1)=CHR$(32)
3430 LSET MG$(LN)=IS:MG(LN)=CT
3440 NEXT LN
3450 PRINTCHR$(17):LN=LN-1:PRINT:PRINT"Leave Options: "
3460 NC=0:TL=-1:PRINT"Subcommand (? for HELP)":;:GOSUB130:PRINTCH
R$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 3460
3470 CS=LEFT$(IS,CT)
3480 ONINSTR("SLRADCS",CS) GOTO3520, 3650, 3660, 3620, 3660,3510,
3500
3490 PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"S - Stores message":PRINT"S
P - Store Private Message":PRINT"A - Abort message":PRINT"R - Repl
ace Line":PRINT"L - List Message":PRINT"D - Delete line":PRINT"C -
Continue entering text":GOTO3460
3500 S7$=CHR$(32):GOTO3520
3510 S=LN+1:IF S>20 THEN 3460 ELSE CLS:PRINTCHR$(12):GOTO3390
3520 IF B THEN RETURN
3530 M2=M2+1:SN=SH+1:IF SH>9999 THEN SH=1
3540 MN=SH:AS="MSG0000/BBS"+ODS:GOSUB860
3550 OPEN"O",3,AS
3560 FOR Z=1TOLN
3570 IF MG(Z)>0 THEN PRINT#3,LEFT$(MG(Z),MG(Z));
3580 NEXT Z:PRINT"Message";SH;"stored...":CLOSE 3
3590 SN=SN+1
3600 MN$=MN$+MKIS(VAL(N$))
3620 PRINT"Abort (y/n)?":GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17);
3630 IF ASC(15)=70 OR (ASC(15)<>09) THEN 3460
3650 FOR Z=1TOLN:PRINTZ;" ";LEFT$(MG$(Z),MG(Z)):NEXT Z:GOTO3460
3660 PRINT"Enter line #":GOSUB130:IFCT=0THEN3460
3670 Z=VAL(15):PRINTCHR$(17):IF Z<1 OR Z>LN THEN 3460
3680 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"Line currently reads: ":PRINT:PRINT LEFT$(
MG$(Z),HG(Z))
3690 IF CS="R" THEN TL=0:PRINT"New line: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):
TL=-1:IF CT=0 THEN 3460 ELSE LSET MG$(Z)=IS:MG(Z)=CT:GOTO3460
3700 MG(Z)=0:GOTO3460

```

End

Program Listing 2. BBS module for reading and printing data-base files and messages.

```

350 E$=INKEY$:N=VAL(RIGHT$(F2$,4)):T$=T1$:TT$=F1$:S8$=S1$:S9$=CHR$(
ASC(S2$) AND 15):S7$=CHR$(ASC(S2$) AND 240):S6$=MID$(0123456709A
BCDE",ASC(S9$),1)
360 RD=-1:IF FN P(RN,MN$)<0 THEN RD=0
380 IFINSTR(SE$,S6$)=0THENRD=0
390 IF ((ASC(S7$) AND 32)=32) AND (LEFT$(T$,LEN(NA$))<>NA$) AND (L
EFT$(TT$,LEN(NA$))<>NA$) AND NOTSY THEN RD=0
400 IF (SFS="T" AND INSTR(T$,SS$)=0) OR (SFS="F" AND INSTR(TT$,SS$
)=0) OR (SFS="S" AND INSTR(S8$,SS$)=0) THEN RD=0
410 IF (DS="M") AND (ASC(S7$) AND 16)=16 THEN RD=0
415 IF E$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
420 RETURN
4720 GOSUB1230:IF PR THEN 5030
4730 PRINT"Message #";N;" SEC. ";S6$;" ";SS$(ASC(S9$))
4740 L=INSTR(T1$," ");IF L=0 THEN L=LEN(T1$)
4750 PRINT"To: ";LEFT$(T1$,L);" ";
4760 IF (ASC(S7$) AND 16)=16 THEN PRINT"(X)";
4770 IF (ASC(S7$) AND 32)=32 THEN PRINT"(P)";
4780 PRINT
4790 L=INSTR(F1$," ");IF L=0 THEN L=LEN(F1$)
4800 PRINT"From: ";LEFT$(F1$,L)
4810 L=INSTR(S1$," ");IF L=0 THEN L=LEN(S1$)
4820 PRINT"Subject: ";LEFT$(S1$,L)
4830 PRINT"Date/Time: ";T2$:PRINTLEFT$(SS$,SV)
4840 IF SF THEN RETURN
4850 OPEN"1",3,F2$+"/BBS"+ODS
4860 GOSUB1230:IF PR THEN 5130
4870 POKE RE,SV
4880 IF EDF(3) THEN 5020
4890 IF INKEY$=CHR$(16) THEN 5020

```

Listing 2 continued

After the caller addresses the message and lists its subject, lines 3350-3380 ask the caller if the header is accurate. If so, the program prompts the caller to enter the message in the allotted space: 20 lines of 64 characters. The first line is indicated by 1.

Lines 3400-3440 transfer the message from a GOSUB 130 (the telecommunicating Input statement) and LSETs IS (the characters received) into MG\$(LN), a temporary storage array. The program has previously dimensioned each of the elements here to 80 characters so you don't lose any additional string space.

Line 3420 checks for carriage returns (CHR\$(141)), removing them if the line isn't indented. Lines 3450-3700 deal with leave options. The GOSUB 860 in line 3540 inserts the message into the string MSG0000/BBS, constructing the secret file that we discussed last month. MN\$ is an in-memory index of all the messages on the board. Because each message number is represented by a 2-byte string in MN\$, it's easy to locate a message. We'll learn to manipulate MN\$ in a later column.

## Reading and Printing

Program Listing 2 lets callers read messages on the board. We erroneously omitted lines 350-420 from last month's listings. These lines decode the information bit-mapped into S2\$. They also contain the file name and other fields of Messages/BBS, and decide if the caller is allowed to read the message.

Lines 4720-4830 put the header information on the screen, while lines 5030-5110 send this information to the line printer. If the scan flag (SF) in line 4840 is set to SF= -1, it prints only the headers, not the text. This gives you the option of reading or scanning the messages with a single routine.

Lines 4850-5020 are responsible for the text of both the messages and data-base files. Line 4850 opens the secret file on the data drive, while line 4870 POKES address RE with the video width, starting the reading process. The program tests for end-of-file in line 4880. Line 4890 checks for a control-P (CHR\$(16)), indicating that the caller has ceased reading. Line 5020 then brings you to Close and Return.

*The exception to the video formatting routine is the .IMG extension. You don't want Basic programs with carriage returns in the middle of them, because the caller's Basic won't load them. The .IMG extension signals the program to forget about video formatting.*

Line 4895 checks the UART status for loss-of-carrier if you're not operating from the console. If the caller hasn't hung up without first logging off, line 4900 invokes a LINE INPUT command that puts a string from disk into A\$. Line 4910 changes the CHR\$(141)s to carriage returns for printing. Line 4920 formats the string to the caller's screen width.

The exception to the video formatting routine is the .IMG extension. For example, you don't want Basic programs (XA files) with carriage returns in the middle of them, because the caller's Basic won't be able to load them; therefore, the .IMG extension on a file signals the program to forget about video formatting.

Finally, the program prints each

character in A\$, while it checks for control-P, XOFF (CHR\$(19)), XON (CHR\$(17)), and a loss of carrier.

Next month we'll be searching the message board, so watch for the BBS Express as it picks up steam. ■

*The BBS Express, 80 Micro's bulletin board system, is open 24 hours a day. Call us at 603-924-6985 to see the finished product. UART parameters are 300 baud, seven bit words, one stop bit, and even parity.*

*You can reach J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen either through their bulletin board at 606-739-6088 or c/o Saturday Software, P.O. Box 404, Catlettsburg, KY 41129.*

Listing 2 continued

```
4895 IF ((INP(&HE0)AND32)=32) AND NOTWZ THEN 2630
4900 LINEINPUT#3,A$
4910 CR=INSTR(A$,CHR$(141)):IFCR>0 THEN MID$(A$,CR,1)=CHR$(13):GOT
O4910
4920 IF INSTR(CM$, ".IMG")=0 THEN Z=USR2(VARPTR(A$))
4930 FOR C=1 TO LEN(A$)
4940 PRINT MID$(A$,C,1);
4950 IF INKEY$=CHR$(16) THEN 5020
4960 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(19) THEN 5010
4970 IF INKEY$=CHR$(17) THEN 5010
4980 IF WZ THEN 4970
4990 IF (INP(&HE0) AND 32)=0 THEN 4970
5000 GOTO2630
5010 NEXT:GOTO4000
5020 PRINT CHR$(17):CLOSE3:PRINT:RETURN
5030 LPRINT"Message #";N;" Sec. ";S6$;" ";S$(VAL(S6$)+1)
5040 LPRINT"To: ";T1$;
5050 IF (ASC(S7$) AND 16)=16 THEN LPRINT"(X)";
5060 IF (ASC(S7$) AND 32)=32 THEN LPRINT"(P)";
5070 LPRINT"
5080 LPRINT"From: ";F1$
5090 LPRINT"Subject: ";S1$
5100 LPRINT"Date/Time: ";T2$:LPRINT LEFT$(S$,SV)
5110 IF SF THEN RETURN
5120 OPEN"1",3,F2$+"/BBS"+OD$
5130 POKE VW,00:POKE RE,00
5140 IF EOF(3) THEN POKE VW,SV: GOTO 5020
5150 LINEINPUT#3,A$
5160 CR=INSTR(A$,CHR$(141)):IF CR>0 THEN MID$(A$,CR,1)=CHR$(13):GO
TO 5160
5170 Z=USR2(VARPTR(A$))
5180 LPRINT A$;:GOTO 5140
```

End



# BEST BUY!

## \$1.74

Single Sided  
Double Density

Soft sector 5 1/4" flexible diskettes

## \$2.24

Double Sided  
Double Density

\*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

### Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee - you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.  
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.  
Bulk product inquiries welcome

COD's CASH ONLY  
Corp. Accts Welcome



### Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

## 1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)



# COMPLETE HARD DRIVE \$849.

## COMPLETE PRIMARY DRIVES MODEL III IV AND IVP

TRS-80 Model III/IV 5 Meg Primary .. \$1095.00  
 TRS-80 Model III/IV 10 Meg Primary .. \$1395.00  
 TRS-80 Model III/IV 15 Meg Primary .. \$1695.00  
 TRS-80 Model III/IV 32 Meg Primary .. \$2495.00

### MODEL I & LNW

TRS-80 Model I 5 Meg Primary ..... \$1145.00  
 TRS-80 Model I 10 Meg Primary ..... \$1445.00  
 TRS-80 Model I 15 Meg Primary ..... \$1745.00  
 TRS-80 Model I 32 Meg Primary ..... \$2545.00

### COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES

120 DAY WARRANTY  
 SWITCH SELECTABLE HOST  
 HD POWER SUPPLY  
 ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTING  
 HD COOLING FAN  
 SIZE 8-1/4" X 6-1/2" X 13"  
 ALL DRIVES RATED AFTER FORMAT  
 COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN (JUST ADD YOUR DOS)  
 SUPPORTS NEWDOS 80 V2.5, DOSPLUS 3.4F, 4.0A, 3.5E, IV  
 RIGID, LDOS, AND TRSDOS 6.0. DRIVERS ARE NOT  
 INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF THE HARD DRIVE.



## SECONDARY DRIVES

(READY TO PLUG INTO YOUR PRIMARY DRIVE)

5 Meg Secondary Drive .... \$695.00  
 10 Meg Secondary Drive ... \$995.00  
 15 Meg Secondary Drive .. \$1295.00  
 32 Meg Secondary Drive .. \$2095.00

## FIVE MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE

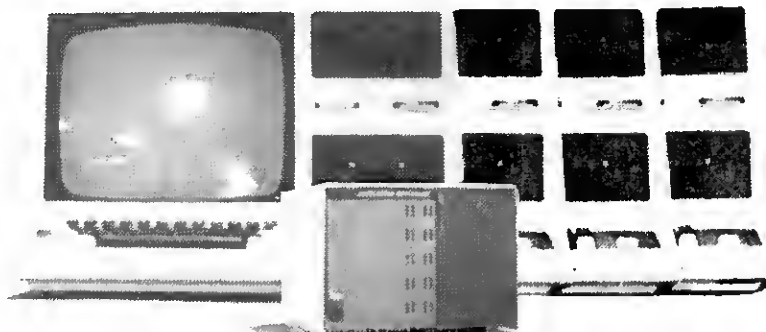
**\$849.**

**NEW!**



Yes, your eyes are not deceiving you. Hard Drive Specialist is now ready to release a second version of their Model III/IV Hard Drive to the general public. The HDSII is the same quality as our other drives and includes software drivers for DOSPLUS 3.5 and IV. SO WHAT DID WE LEAVE OFF? The HDSII drive is not expandable with any of our other HDS Products. That's it! The same reliability and quality for hundreds less.

## HDS MULTIPLEXER \$995.



ALLOWS USAGE OF UP TO 4 MODEL III OR IV SYSTEMS USING DOSPLUS OR LDOS ON A HDSI HARD DRIVE. INCLUDES MASTER CONTROL UNIT, HOST ADAPTERS FOR 2 COMPUTERS, AND 40 FEET OF CABLE. EACH ADDITIONAL HOST ADAPTER ADD \$150. EACH ADDITIONAL FOOT OF CABLE ADD \$1. UP TO 100 FEET PER COMPUTER.

### MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM

**\$39.95**

ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE  
FOR DOSPLUS

### Hard Drive Software

Dosplus 3.4f (Model 1 only)	\$99.95
Dosplus 3.5e (Model 1 drivers for 3.5)	\$59.95
Dosplus 3.5f (Model 3/4 drivers for 3.5)	\$59.95
Dosplus IVI (Model 4 drivers for IV)	\$59.95
Dosplus 4.0a (Model 3/4 only)	\$99.95
LDOS (1m) 5.1 x Drivers (Model 1/3/4)	\$59.95
TRSDOS 6.0 (1m) Drivers (Model 4 only)	\$59.95
Newdos/80 Version 2.5 (Model 1, 3/4)	\$199.00

### Fully compatible Hard Drives for your PC

10 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE ..... \$1395.00  
 15 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE ..... \$1695.00  
 32 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL PRIMARY DRIVE ..... \$2495.00  
 (fully assembled, tested, and formatted to run under DOS 2.0 or 2.1)



### Hard Drive Specialist

local orders and technical  
1-713-480-6000

16206D Hickory Knoll  
Houston, Texas 77059

order line  
1-800-231-6671

Dealer inquiries invited

## Model 3/4 Upgrade Kits

All Model 3/4 upgrade kits come with Tandon drives, switching power supply, all necessary cables and hardware, and manuals. All kits come with a 120 day warranty. Memory Kits and sound boards are not included and may be purchased separately.

The No Drive Upgrade Kit (everything but the drives) \$215.00  
 One TM100-1, single sided, 40 track drive kit ..... \$379.00  
 Two TM100-1, single sided, 40 track drive kit ..... \$549.00  
 One TM100-2, double sided, 40 track drive kit ..... \$459.00  
 Two TM100-2, double sided, 40 track drive kit ..... \$699.00

## TANDON (FULL SIZE) Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1 single sided, 40 track, bare ..... \$169.95  
 Tandon TM100-2 double sided, 40 track, bare ..... \$239.95  
 TANDON (Half-Height)  
 TM50-1 20 ms step rate, 40 track, single sided, bare ..... \$149.95  
 TM50-1 6 ms step rate, 40 track, single sided, bare ..... \$169.95  
 TM50-2 6 ms step rate, 40 track, double sided, bare ..... \$219.00  
 TM65-2 40 track, double sided, bare ..... \$249.00  
 Single 5 1/4" power supply and case with extender ..... \$59.95  
 Double 5 1/4" power supply and case with extender ..... \$84.95  
 Double 5 1/4" Half Height case with extender ..... \$69.95  
 2 Drive cable for 5 1/4" Drives (configured add \$ 00) ..... \$29.95  
 4 Drive cable for 5 1/4" Drives (configured add \$ 00) ..... \$39.95  
 6" extender cable for 5 1/4" Drives ..... \$14.95  
 SAVE \$10.00 PER CASE WITH THE PURCHASE OF A DISK DRIVE

## Model III/4 RS232 Kit ..... \$69.95

(includes all internal cables, Model 3/4 Only)

## MODEL III TO MODEL 4 UPGRADE \$750.

Converts your Model III into a Model 4 (except for cabinet and disk drives). Includes new keyboard, 64K RAM, sound, and free installation (required). Ship us any working Model III, even if it's not all factory equipment, and get back a Model 4, in your case.

## Model 1/3/4 Accessories

16K memory upgrade kit (200 ns, Model 1/3) ..... \$14.95  
 64K memory upgrade kit (memory only, Model 4) .. \$62.95  
 64K memory upgrade kit (memory + PAL Chip) .... \$79.95  
 Model 4 Sound Upgrade Kit ..... \$19.95

## Green Phosphor CRT KIT ..... \$89.95

(anti-glare, slow or fast decay, Model 1/3/4)

## Compukit Drive Controller board ... \$99.00

Model 3/4 ONLY

## NEW HDS FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

- GOLD PLATED EDGE CARDS
- DUAL SELECTABLE ROM SOCKETS
- NO POTS TO ADJUST
- COMPATIBLE WITH COCO I & II
- 120 DAY WARRANTY
- DOUBLE AND SINGLE DENSITY
- FULLY SOCKETED BOARD

REDUCE YOUR I/O ERRORS WITH THE NEW HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER. GOLD EDGE CARD CONNECTORS AND THE ABSENCE OF POTENTIOMETERS MAKE THIS THE BEST BOARD AVAILABLE TO DATE. SOLD WITH AND WITHOUT ROM (Read Only Memory) SO THAT THOSE WHO WANT TO ADD THEIR OWN VERSION CAN.

COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 ..... \$319.  
 COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 1 ..... \$189.  
 COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 AND 1 ..... \$479.  
 HDS COCO DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD WITH ROM ..... \$139.  
 HDS COCO DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD WITHOUT ROM ..... \$119.

## TEAC DISK DRIVES

TEAC 55A SS/00 40 TRACK HALF HEIGHT BARE ..... \$139.  
 55A WITH CASE AND POWER SUPPLY ..... \$189.  
 TEAC 55B 05/00 40 TRACK HALF HEIGHT BARE ..... \$169.  
 55B WITH CASE AND POWER SUPPLY ..... \$239.

## Model 1/3/4 Software

Dosplus 3.5 (Model 1 SD/00 or Model 3/4) ..... \$99.00  
 Dosplus IV (Model 4 only) ..... \$99.00  
 Newdos 80 Version 2.0 (Model 1/3/4) ..... \$149.00  
 Mscript (Model 1/3/4) ..... \$79.00  
 Electric Webster (Model 1/3/4) ..... \$129.00  
 Microterm (Model 1/3/4, IBM PC) ..... \$75.00  
 Compukit Doctor (Model 1/3/4) ..... \$29.95  
 Super Utility 3 1a (Model 1/3/4) ..... \$75.00

## Printers & Accessories Dot-Matrix

C.Itoh Prowriter 8510, 120 cps, parallel ..... \$349.00  
 C.Itoh Prowriter 1550, 120 cps, parallel, 15" ..... \$569.00  
 C.Itoh A-10 Letter Quality, 22 cps, parallel, 15" ..... \$549.00  
 Model I, III, IV, IVP Printer Cable ..... \$25.95  
 Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, BK. (upgradable) ..... \$149.00  
 Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, 64K ..... \$219.00  
 Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer, 128K ..... \$299.00

## Color Computer Accessories

Wico Adapter for CoCo (Atari type joystick to CoCo) ..... \$17.95  
 HJL Keyboard (specify CoCo board rev.) ..... \$79.95  
 Keytronic Keyboard ..... \$89.95  
 Micronix Keyboard (specify CoCo board rev.) ..... \$79.95  
 64K RAM Kit (specify CoCo board rev.) ..... \$62.95  
 PBH Parallel Printer Adapter ..... \$74.95

## HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information  
 We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified checks for  
 quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held.

Dealer inquiries invited  
 162060 Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059  
 Order Line  
 1-800-231-6671  
 Local Sales and Service Line  
 1-713-480-6000

# Error Messages: Learning from Your Mistakes

You're keying in a 2,000-line program that the author says can mow your lawn. You type in a line, 4000 S=L, then type in RUN 4000 and press the enter key to check the line.

Deep in ROM an alarm goes off, interrupting a game of poker between OM and SN, two clerks in the Error Codes Bureau.

"What is it with the human," gripes SN. "Is he typing with his elbows?" SN takes the elevator up to the computer screen and flashes the message ?SN ERROR IN 4000. Before returning to the game, SN records the code number of the error and the number of the line where it happened, in case the human is interested.

Outside the computer, you scowl at the error message, then fix the line before continuing. You meant to type 4000 S=L.

You made a mistake, and the computer's error message helped you correct it. It told you the type of mistake you made and its location in the program. All you had to do was study the miscreated line for a moment and fix it.

The definitions of your computer's error codes appear in your owner's manual. This month I'll examine some common Basic error codes.

## NF and SN Errors

An NF error means your program has a Next statement without a corresponding For statement. Type NEXT and press the enter key. The computer displays the message ?NF ERROR.

For...Next is a two-statement command that creates a program loop. The statements may be two lines apart or hundreds of lines apart. Here's an example:

```
100 FOR A=1 TO 10
110 PRINT A
120 NEXT A
130 END
```

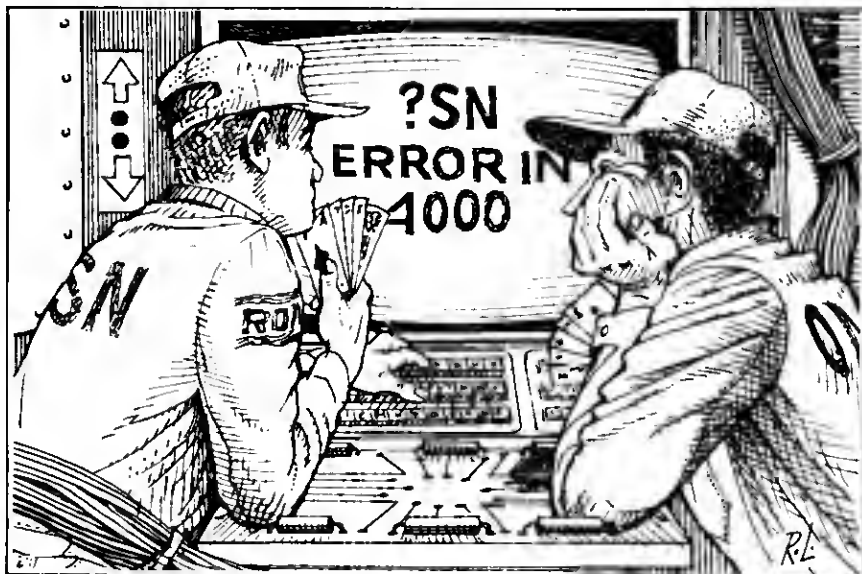


Illustration by Roy Lewando

Line 100 tells the computer to loop 10 times through line 120. Each time, variable A grows by one. Now delete line 100 and run the program. This time the message ?NF IN 120 appears. Here's a more complex example:

```
100 FOR X=1 TO 10
110 FOR Y=1 TO 3
120 PRINT X;Y
130 NEXT X;Y
140 END
```

The program generates an NF error after it prints the number 10. The Y For...Next loop must be "nested" within the X For...Next loop for the program to execute properly. The X and Y variables are in the wrong order in line 130.

If you include a For statement without a Next statement in your program, the program runs its course as though the For statement weren't there.

A syntax (SN) error commonly occurs when you're typing in a program listing. In Basic, correct syntax is the form in which statements must appear to be meaningful to the computer. The computer recognizes incorrect Basic syntax and returns an SN error.

Type in BARNACLE and hit the enter key. Any word that has no meaning in Basic results in a syntax error, including a misspelled Basic word.

Type A\$(1)="BASIC": PRINT LEN(A\$(1)) and hit the enter key. You expect the computer to return the number of characters in the string A\$(1). Because a parenthesis is missing, however, you'll get a syntax error. All commands and statements must have matched sets of parentheses.

This error becomes tougher to recognize in complex strings such as A\$=CHR\$(INT(SQR(1000))+ASC("M"))-3). To prevent these errors I count the opening parentheses from left to right, then count the closing parentheses from right to left.

The line INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER",A contains a punctuation error. A semicolon should separate the input prompt from variable

## The Key Box

Models I, III, 4, and 100  
Basic



A, not a comma. The line `FOR$ = "CHECKING"` results in a syntax error because it uses the Basic reserved word `For` as a string variable.

Other examples of this type of error include `TOMES$` (contains the reserved word `TO`), `AUTOMOBILES$` (contains `AUTO` and `TO`), and `WITH-OUT` (contains `OUT`).

No string or number variable can include Basic reserved words. A list of reserved words appears in your manual.

## RG, OD, and FC Errors

`RG` stands for Return without `GOSUB`. Type in and run the following listing:

```
100 FOR X=1 TO 3
110 GOSUB 1000
120 NEXT X
1000 PRINT X
1010 RETURN
```

This program loops three times through lines 100-120. From line 110, control goes to line 1000, where the program prints the value of `X`. Line 1010 then returns the program to the loop in lines 110-120.

The program runs correctly in the loop, but falls through to line 1010 without reading a `GOSUB`. It prints the value of `X` again, then finds a Return without a previous `GOSUB`. One solution is to add a line 130 with an End statement.

An `RG` error also occurs if you type in `GOTO` when you meant to type in a `GOSUB`.

An `?OD ERROR` on your screen is an out-of-data error. The computer assigns values stored in data statements in the program or on tape or disk. It signals an `OD` error if the program tells it to look for data that doesn't exist.

Type in the following program:

```
100 REM * DATA LIST
110 CLS
120 DATA 1,2,3,4,5
130 DIM A(6)
140 FOR X=1 TO 6
150 READ B(X)
160 NEXT X
170 END
```

An `OD` error occurs in line 150 when the program tries to read in a sixth value. Only five items appear in the data statement in line 120, yet the program dimensions a six-value array and starts a loop to read in six values.

`FC` is an illegal function call. This

*An OM error means  
out of memory.  
This happens when  
you type in a program  
that's too long  
for your system  
to store in RAM.*

error occurs when the program tells the computer to do something outside the range of its capability. Look at the following statements:

```
100 A=SQR(-1)
120 B=LOG(0)
130 PRINT A$(-1)
```

It is impossible to square a negative or get a Log of zero, so an `FC` error occurs in lines 100 and 110. An `FC` error results in line 130 because you can't have a negative array.

Values change during the run of a program through random number generators and user input. For this reason a program line can work during one run and result in an `FC` error in the next.

Try running the following listing:

```
100 REM * FC ERROR
110 CLS
120 X=38
130 PRINT @X,"Z ";
140 X=X-1
150 GOTO 130
```

When you run this program, a `Z` races from right to left on the screen and an `FC` error occurs in line 130. The program tells the computer to print at a nonexistent screen position.

The Models I, III, and 4 can't print at screen positions higher than 1023. The Model 100 can print up to position 319. This program quickly goes below the first position.

## OV, OM, UL, and BS Errors

The `OV`, or overflow, error occurs when a number is too big or too small for the computer to handle. Running the statement `PRINT 100A/100` results in an `OV` error. To see how big or how small a number your computer can handle, type in and run the following program:

```
100 REM * OV ERROR
110 CLEAR 500
120 A$="10"
130 A=VAL(A$)
140 PRINT LEN(A$)-1;"A"
150 A$=A$+"0"
160 GOTO 130
170 END
```

This program generates an `OV` error. The figure to the screen left is the number of zeros in the number when the error occurs. To find the negative limits, change line 120 to `A$="-10"` and run the program.

An `OM` error means out of memory. This happens when you type in a program that's too long for your system to store in RAM. Your computer requires a certain amount of memory overhead to run programs, so the last bit of memory runs out when you run a program.

In such a case, the `OM` error occurs on the line where memory runs out. The computer displays the amount of free memory when you type `PRINT FRE(0)` and hit the enter key.

Short programs can produce `OM` errors. For example, `100 CLEAR 100000` tells the computer to clear 100,000 bytes to store strings. Since your system has under 100K of RAM available, an `OM` error results.

In `DIM A(1000000)` the computer attempts to dimension an array that holds one million pieces of data. Again, the computer lacks enough memory and returns an `OM` error.

In rare cases, complex nested branches involving `GOTO`, `GOSUB`, and `For...Next` loops can yield `OM` errors. If an `OM` error message flashes for no apparent reason, one of these situations might be the problem.

A `UL` error is an undefined line. Type in `NEW`, hit the enter key, then type in `GOTO 1000`. The computer displays a `UL` error message because no line 1000 exists. The same can happen when a program runs. The `GOTO` and `GOSUB` commands must have objective lines.

`BS` is a bad subscript range. This happens when you attempt to assign a value to an array variable that's beyond the range you set. Here's an example:

```
100 REM * BS ERROR
110 DIM A(3)
120 A(4)=6
130 END
```

## BASIC TAKES

### DD, /0, ID, and TM Errors

A DD error, or redimensioned array, results when you try to redimension an array in a program. For example:

```
100 REM * DD ERROR
110 DIM A(3)
120 DIM A(4)
130 END
```

Line 120 produces the DD error. This happens whether the DIM statements are two lines or 200 lines apart. To avoid this problem, it's good practice to put all DIM statements at the beginning of your programs.

/0 is a division by zero error. You probably know that you can't divide by zero, but a variable may reach a zero value through random number generators or user input.

ID stands for illegal direct. Type INPUT="FRED" and press the enter key. An ID error occurs because the input form is wrong.

TM is a type mismatch error. You can't assign a string to a numerical value (A\$=5), nor can you assign a nu-

*You probably know  
that you can't divide  
by zero, but a  
variable may reach  
a zero value  
through random  
number generators.*

meric variable to string characters, as in A="Sam".

The statement A="Sam" is correct, however, if the program contains a DEFSTR A statement in a previous line (this defines A as a string). This technique lets you write A instead of A\$, but can lead to confusing errors.

If the program defines A as a string, any variable starting with A is a string.

### OS, LS, ST, CN, And MO Errors

An OS, or out-of-string error, results when the computer runs out of string storage space. Turn off your computer, then turn it on and type in PRINT FRE(""). The computer displays the maximum number of characters that it can store.

To increase string storage capacity, include a CLEAR statement for the amount of string space you need. Typing CLEAR 500 gives you 500 bytes of string space, enough for roughly 500 characters.

Clearing string space uses memory, but you must clear enough bytes to store all string values used in your program. Here is an example program:

```
100 REM * OS ERROR
110 CLEAR 500
120 FOR X = 0 TO 10
130 A$(X) = STRING$(255,65)
140 PRINT A$(X)
150 NEXT
160 END
```

This program is supposed to print the letter A (the ASCII value of 65) 255 times in line 140, then loop back and print the line 10 more times. Since the program clears 500 bytes and requires 25,500 bytes of string space, an OS error results.

An LS (long string) error occurs when a string variable is longer than 255 characters. See if you can find

where this listing creates an LS error:

```
100 REM * LS ERROR
110 CLS
120 CLEAR 1000
130 FOR X = 1 TO 1000
140 A$ = A$ + "X"
150 PRINT X " - " A$
160 NEXT
170 END
```

This error can also occur if you add (concatenate) two or more strings whose total length exceeds 255 characters.

An ST error results when a string formula is too complex. This is uncommon, however. If you get an ST error, it will likely point you to a line containing an excessively long string manipulation.

Although the string may be syntactically correct, the manipulation is too long for the computer to handle. When this happens, break up the work into several lines.

A CN error means the program can't continue. Type in NEW, press the enter key, then type in CONT (for continue). A CN error results because you don't have a program running.

This error also happens when you break into a running program, edit a line, and attempt to continue. The solution is usually to run the program again.

MO stands for missing operand. This error occurs when you have left something out of a mathematical statement. The following statements all produce MO errors:


```
100 FOR X = 1 TO
110 X =
120 PRINT 2*
130 PRINT 4/
```

These are some of the more common error messages that you will encounter when programming in Basic. Others include error messages pertaining to disk systems, or deal with error recovery routines that you can build into your programs.

Preventing errors goes beyond simple recognition. It involves programming in error-trapping routines (which themselves create beneficial errors), and using programming techniques that eliminate anticipated errors.

Coming next month: pixel graphics. ■

Contact Richard Ramella at 1493 Mountain View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.



# INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE 2000

**GPI- GENERAL PACKAGE I:** 125 programs in basic it includes application programs for business, educational, financial, home and more. Cassette \$85.50 Disk \$95.00

**GPII- GENERAL PACKAGE II:** 125 programs in basic. Different from those found in GPI. This is a great complement of GPI. Cassette \$85.50 Disk \$95.00

**BPI- BUSINESS PACKAGE I:** 103 General Business Programs in basic. Its a great package to help you make the business and financial decisions you need. This package is a compilation of the GPI and GPII Programs. For the people interested in General Business Programs only. Cassette \$70.65 Disk \$78.50

**HPI- HOME PACKAGE I:** 75 programs in basic. There is something to be used by every member of the house. Cassette \$52.20 Disk \$58.00

Cassettes: TRS-80 Mod I, III, IV 100, MC-10, COCO C-64, VIC-20  
Diskettes: TRS-80 Mod I, III, IV\* COCO, C-64, VI-20 APPLE II, II+, IIc, IIe

**MLL- MAILING LIST I:** Sort records by Name, City, State, Zip Code. Search records, print labels. For TRS-80 Mod I, III, IV\*. Disk \$50.00

**PHI- PHONE DIRECTORY I:** Keep records of all your business and personal phones. For TRS-80 Mod I, III, IV\*, COCO. Disk \$24.95

**CPI- COIN COLLECTION I:** Keep track of all your coin collection by country, date, mint, value, etc. For TRS-80 Mod I, III, IV\*. Disk \$24.95

\* MOD I (Formatted VER 2.7DD, 2.8DD), MOD III (Formatted VER 1.3), MOD IV (Formatted VER 6.0)

ALL PROGRAMS INCLUDE POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Send Check or Money Order To: For More Information  
International Software 2000, Inc. Call (916) 712-2224  
11950 N.W. 9th Ave. Please Specify Computer  
Miami, FL 33170 Model: IBM, Commodore

**LETTER - WRITER**  
 383 WORKS for YOU

**Bulk Rate  
DISK SALE**

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED! TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND. The machine code L-W is "A" rated by Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:

**EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES**

- SCREEN DISPLAYED same as PRINTING.
- Use ANY PRINTER - GRAPHICS options.
- FULL PRINTING CONTROLS: Columns, lines, pages, FORM LETTERS/LABELS, LEGAL paper LINE NUMBERS \* MASS MAILER.
- FULL TYPING CONTROLS: Copy/Move/Center/Insert/Delete--Characters/Words/Lines/Blocks/Columns/Files.
- OVER 50 ASCII Code/PHRASE typing insertions set up/stored by users.
- WARM START and pre-set PAGE SAVE.
- Split screen typing line, see old and new version - cancel changes.
- Unmodified M: see/print lower case.
- INTEGRATED bookkeeping ADD / SUB.
- EASY ARROW KEYS CURSER moves: Up/Down/Right/Left Start/End-Lines/columns/page and WORD WRAP control.
- ONE MODE: Type/Edit/Delete without switching modes-NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX/USA SHIPPING. Try a L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for a refund, less our S/H costs of \$3.50.

Models I, III/IV: TAPE 16K \$23.99  
 DISK 32K (+ Extra Features) \$37.99  
 VERBATIM SS/DD (Bag of 10 disks) \$22.99

**ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES**  
 5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information:  
 Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

Orders: 1-800-622-4070 Ext. AS  
 In IL 1-800-942-7317 Ext. AS

**NEW**  
**Genealogy Program**  
 (for 48K Model III/4 Two Disk Systems)

**HOLDS 350 RECORDS PER FILE**

- ★ Records filed by name key
- ★ Unlimited records with multiple files
- ★ Allows changes in spelling of surnames
- ★ Shipped on premium diskette

**Comprehensive Documentation**

Five Reports: Full Alpha Printout, Family Tree, Paternal Line, Maternal Line, Descendent Line

**\$49.95** U.S.

Send Check or Money Order to

**MIMAR, INC.**  
 116 Baywood Drive : Biloxi, MS 39532 ✓317

Free Shipping for U.S. Orders  
 Mississippi Residents add 6% Sales Tax  
 Foreign Orders add \$5 Shipping and Handling

**80 x 24  
IN MODEL III MODE**

**DRV80**

- Allows Model III programs to use 80x24 mode on a Model IV
- Modifies PRINT @, TAB, SET, etc to access entire 80x24 screen
- Permits PEEK and POKE to all 1920 screen locations
- Adds SOUND and 10 other BASIC enhancements
- Integrates into any DOS
- Functions with both BASIC and machine language programs
- Allows intermixing of 80x24 and 64x16 modes

**ONLY \$39.95**

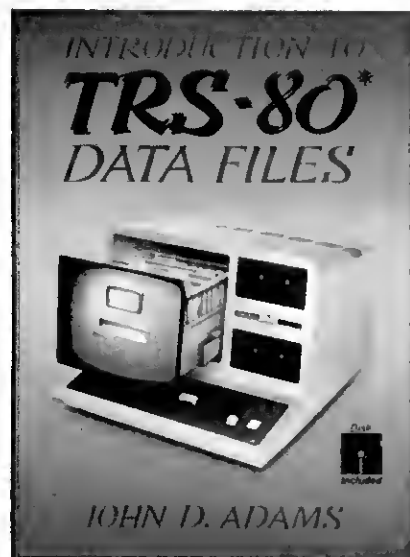
Call about Model III 80x24 upgrade.

**The Logical Place**  
 PO Box 308  
 Keyser, WV 26726  
 (304) 786-5013

Dealers  
Invited

# An Easy Way To Organize

## Learn to write your own data base manager



John D. Adams ISBN 0-88006-066-2  
 CC7398 102 pp. 7 by 9 \$24.95

**I**ntroduction to TRS-80 Data Files is a book-and-disk combination that teaches you to write a TRS-80 data base management program. Your program will help you organize any data you need to keep—whether it's income tax records or a mailing list for a small business. You learn by doing it yourself and have your own customized program.

**Y**ou'll learn about sequential and random access files—how they work, advantages and disadvantages, and how to use them. You'll see a mailing list program built in sections, first using sequential files, then random access, so you can examine all the parts. A section on modifications allows you to use the book with the Model I or Model III.

### To order

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to:  
**Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.** Please include \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book, for shipping and handling. Orders payable in U.S. dollars only. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Wayne Green Books are available at your local bookstore. Dealer inquiries invited 3411B8D

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files (CC7398) at \$24.95 each, plus shipping and handling.

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ MC bank# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 ✓68



# Pascal's Input And Output Files

So far, the programs I've covered have read data from the keyboard only and written it to the computer screen only. Pascal wouldn't be a very useful language if that were all it could do. In fact, Pascal's (especially Alcor Pascal's) input/output (I/O) capabilities are much more versatile than Basic's.

## The Ins and Outs of Pascal

A Pascal program normally reads its input from a standard file named Input and writes to a standard file named Output. When you run a compiled program, you must answer the prompts:

```
INPUT =
OUTPUT =
```

with the names of the files you want used as the standard files. If you press the enter key without typing in a file name, the program uses the default values, the keyboard and screen.

You could, instead, type in the name of a file stored on disk for the input file and a legal file name for the output file. For example, if you type in SOURCE.TXT for the input file and OUTPUT.TXT for the output file, then every time the program executes a Read or READLN statement, the data comes from the file named Source.TXT; likewise, any output from Write or WRITELN statements goes to the file named Output.TXT.

Program Listing 1 shows how this works. The program reads strings from the input file and writes them to the output file. Compile the program and run it; for input, type in the name of an ASCII text file on disk (with character data only, no special codes). For output, type in another valid TRSDOS file name.

The program copies the input file to the output file. EOF is a Pascal function that returns a Boolean value; true

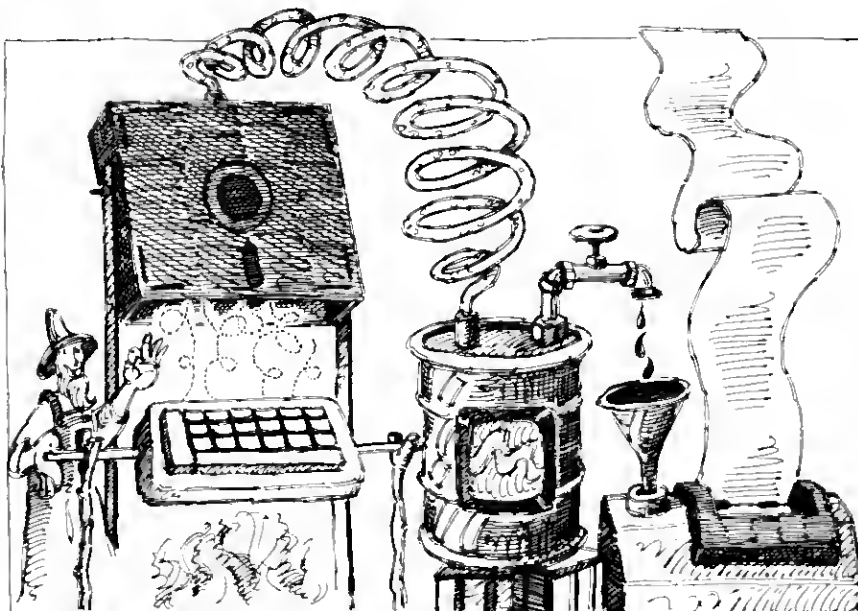


Illustration by Peter Bono

if the program has read the last byte of the file, false if not. The While loop executes until the program reads all the strings in the input file and writes them to the output file.

In programs that don't use the standard I/O procedures (read, READLN, write, and WRITELN), you might not want the prompt for input and output file names. To leave the standard files undeclared, begin your program with the compiler option {\$NO INOUT} or (\*\$NO INOUT\*). You can't use the standard I/O statements with this compiler option unless the program itself opens files—I'll discuss how to do that later in this column.

You can use the message procedure to send output to the screen regardless of the standard output file, as in this sample program:

```
($NO INOUT)
program test;
begin
  message('This goes to the screen.');
```

## Name That File

You'll often need files other than the standard input and output files. Then you use a file identifier in your program to refer to the file; the identifier shouldn't have the same name as the name of the file on disk. You must declare the file identifier as you would any other variable. For example:

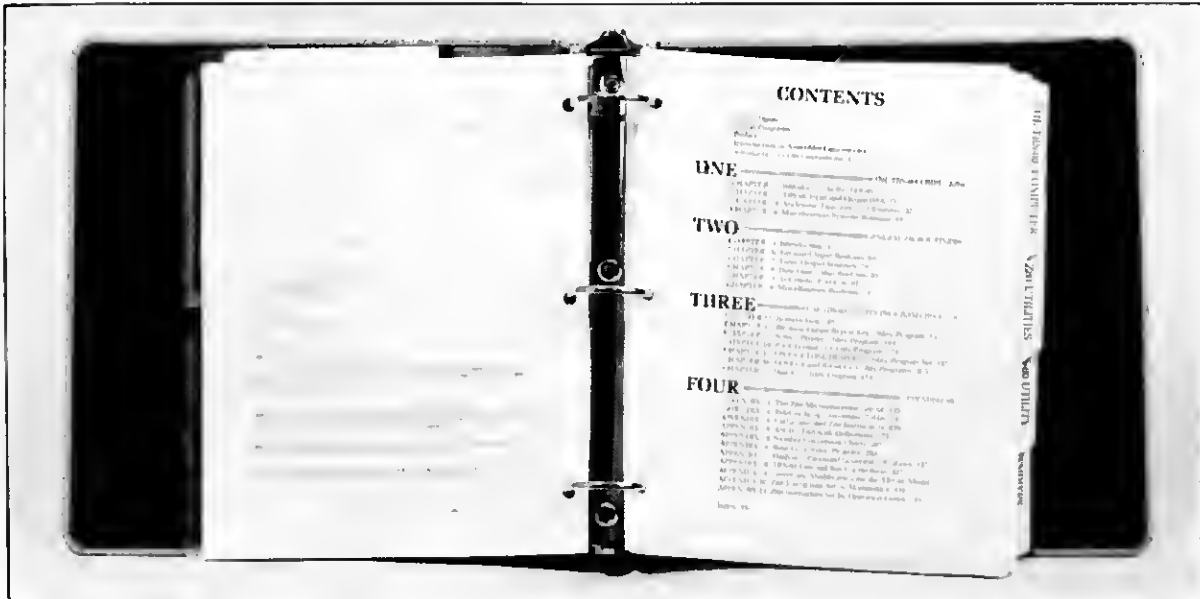
```
var
  outFile: file of char;
  outFile2: file of integer;
```

Pascal has a special file type called text. The standard input and output files are text files. When declaring a text file, you don't have to type in FILE OF TEXT, because the type is predefined. To declare a text file called inFile, for example, you simply type in:

```
var
  inFile: text;
```

Although a file identifier refers to only one disk file at a time, over the course of a program's execution it

# Every Z80 assembly-language programmer needs this book.



Programming in assembly language requires good tools. TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library, a complete reference book on TRS-80 Model I assembly language, is the best tool you can find. In over 300 pages, 45 figures, and 75 program listings, author Craig A. Lindley explains the details of Model I hardware and software and shows you how to write programs that squeeze every bit of performance out of your computer. This book will teach you:

- how to use ROM and DOS routines in your own programs
- how to perform disk input/output
- how to access the video display and keyboard
- how to write easy-to-use programs
- how to perform arithmetic operations
- how to use the undocumented Z80 instructions

You'll also learn about disk operating systems, device handling, base conversion, parameter passing, and more.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library contains a library of ready-to-run utility programs that are worth many times the book's cost. Included with the book are two Model I TRSDOS-compatible disks\* containing utilities for printer formatting and spooling, single-key entry of strings, disk editing, base conversion, password encoding and decoding, and more. You get more than 15 valuable utilities, and the source code files are included, so you can examine, modify, and learn from every program.

Many of the programs also run on the Model III, and

those that do not require only minor modification. One of the book's four sections is dedicated to routines and programs that run on any Z80-based system. No matter what Z80 computer you program, this book has something for you.

It's a book that's designed to be used. The text is set in large type, and the book is bound in an 8½ x 11-inch easel-backed binder that stands up next to your computer. So there's no squinting at tiny type and fighting to keep the book open.

The whole package—book, disks, and binder—is yours by mail for the **unbelievable price of only \$34.97**. And if you charge it, you can even call toll-free to order.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library. It's the assembly-language book for the '80s.

\*Disks do not contain a disk operating system; two disk drives or a disk copy utility are required to transfer the files.

Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders or send \$34.97 plus \$4.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Wayne Green Books are also available in book stores. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

## I need TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library (BK7395) @ \$34.97 each. I have enclosed \$4.50 per system for shipping and handling.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ payment enclosed

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

InterBank # \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458**

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library is a Wayne Green publication. TRS-80, TRSDOS, Model I, Model III are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog.

*Program Listing 1. Simple input and output program.*

```

program copyASCIIFile;
var
  a: string;
begin
  while not eof(INPUT) do
  begin
    readln(a);
    writeln(a);
  end;
end.

```

End

might refer to several different disk files.

The Reset procedure opens files from which the program reads; the Rewrite procedure opens files to which the program writes. The Close procedure closes a file. The argument for these procedures is the file identifier.

The Read, READLN, Write, and WRITELN procedures all have an

optional file parameter that appears before any data you want written or variables you want read. If the first parameter isn't a file type, the default value is the standard input file (if you want the data read) or the standard output file (if you want the data written). If the first parameter is a file type identifier, then that file is used for the I/O. For example: the statement WRITELN(data); is the same as WRITELN(output,data); while WRITELN(resulting,data); sends the value of the file named Data to the file named Resulting.

A file identifier isn't bound to a specific file until you open the file using the Reset or Rewrite procedures. The Close procedure detaches a file identifier from a specific file. So, when a program executes a Reset or Rewrite statement, it then pauses to prompt for the file name (I'll discuss exceptions below).

For example, after executing the statement RESET(inFile), the program prompts you for a new value for inFile. If you press the enter key without typing in a file name, the program uses the default input or output file. If you type in the file name Example/DAT, the program refers to the disk file Example/DAT every time it encounters the identifier inFile. Program Listing 2 illustrates these points.

*Program Listing 2. Writing data to a disk file.*

```

program dataOutput;
var
  data: array [1..20] of real;
  i: integer;
  outFile: text;
begin
  { enter data from keyboard }
  for i:= 1 to 20 do
  begin
    write('Enter data point ',i:1,' ');
    readln(data[i]);
  end;
  { now open the output file }
  rewrite(outFile);
  { now send the output to this file }
  for i:= 1 to 20 do
    writeln(outFile,data[i]:10:5);
  close(outFile);
end.

```

End

*Program Listing 3. Using the SETACNM procedure.*

```

program dataOutput;
var
  data: array [1..20] of real;
  i: integer;
  outFile: text;
procedure setAcnm(var fileID: text; name: string);
external;
begin { program body }
  { enter data from keyboard }
  for i:= 1 to 20 do
  begin
    write('Enter data point ',i:1,' ');
    readln(data[i]);
  end;
  { now open the output file }
  setAcnm(outFile, bldstr('object/txt'));
  rewrite(outFile);
  { now send the output to the file OBJECT/TEXT }
  for i:= 1 to 20 do
    writeln(outFile,data[i]:10:5);
  close(outFile);
end.

```

End

*Program Listing 4. Printing a binary file as a text file.*

```

program realInTextOut;
var
  realFile: file of real;
  printer: text;
  value: real;
procedure setAcnm(var p: text; s: string); external;
begin
  { open file to read }
  write('Enter the name of the FILE OF REAL to read: ');
  reset(realFile);
  { open printer for output }
  setAcnm(printer, bldstr('L'));
  rewrite(printer);
  { now copy values from the file of reals to the printer }
  while not eof(readFile) do
  begin
    read(readFile,value);
    writeln(printer,value:10:6);
  end;
end.

```

End

## The Tie That Binds

Sometimes it isn't convenient to have the program stop and prompt you for a file name. Alcor Pascal provides a way of linking a file name to a file identifier from within the program: the SETACNM procedure. To use this procedure, you must declare it as an external procedure before the main body of the program begins. The declaration looks like this:

```

procedure setAcnm(var a: <fileType>; b: string);
external;

```

You more advanced Pascalers might see a problem in using the SETACNM procedure to bind file names to file identifiers of different types: Pascal's strong file typing. If the first parameter of the SETACNM procedure is a text file, and you want to use an integer-type file, the program reports an error, since the types of the formal parameter and the procedure invocation don't match.

There's a way around this problem.



*A file identifier isn't bound to a specific file until you open the file using the Reset or Rewrite procedures.*

Alcor Pascal thoughtfully provides a type transfer operator that lets you bypass Pascal's type checking. The operator's symbol is two colons (::). Use this operator with caution. If the sizes of the two types aren't identical, nasty things can occur, like overwriting other variables or part of your program.

However, since Alcor Pascal's file buffers are all the same size, you can safely transfer file types in this case. The syntax for a type transfer is <variable>::<expected type>. For example, if inFile is a real-type file and the SETACNM procedure calls for the first parameter to be a text file, then the statement:

```
setAcnm(inFile, name);
```

generates an error because the first parameter isn't the correct file type. However, you can use:

```
setAcnm(inFile::text, name);
```

to temporarily give inFile a new file type, text. The procedure binds the value of the file called Name to the file identifier inFile. If Name is a string file and has the value Source/TXT, then the file identifier inFile refers to the disk file Source.TXT.

Program Listing 3 is a modification of Listing 2; it eliminates prompts for file names after the Rewrite procedure. The second parameter of the SETACNM procedure must be a string-type variable, because a string constant has an implied type of packed array of character. The predefined Alcor Pascal procedure BLDSTR lets you create a string type from a string constant.

## Binary Files

Input and output with text files change the internal storage format of Pascal's simple data types to ASCII characters. For example, Pascal stores a real-type value in memory in binary floating-point form, but when a pro-

*Program Listing 5. Storing customer records as binary files.*

```
program cIO;
type
  cRec = record
    name: packed array [1..20] of char;
    age: 0..99;
    address: packed array [1..40] of char;
    amountDue: real;
  end;

  cRecFile = file of cRec;

  cList = array [1..20] of cRec;
  cmdType = (quit, keyIn, readIn, writeOut, display);
  choiceType = record
    case boolean of
      true: (num: 0..4);
      false: (cmd: cmdType);
    end;
  end;

var
  custList: cList;
  customer: cRec;
  cFile: cRecFile;
  numberOfRecords: integer;
  option: choiceType;

function getKey: char; external; { Alcor library function }
procedure inputCustomer (var customer: cRec);
begin
  write('Enter customer name: ');
  readln(customer.name);
  write('Enter customer address: ');
  readln(customer.address);
  write('Enter customer age: ');
  readln(customer.age);
  write('Enter customer amount due: ');
  readln(customer.amountDue);
end;

{ displays a list of the customers to the specified device }
procedure dispList(var custList: cList; numberOfRecords: integer);
var
  outFile: text;
  i: integer;
  pauseYN: boolean;

  procedure pause;
  var c: char;
  begin
    c:= getKey;
  end;

  procedure writeCustomer (var out: text; var customer: cRec);
  begin
    with customer do
      begin
        writeln(out, 'Name: ', name);
        writeln(out, 'Address: ', address);
        writeln(out, 'Age: ', age);
        writeln(out, 'Amount due: ', amountDue:6:2);
      end; { with }
    end;

begin { dispList }
  write('Pause after each record (TRUE/FALSE)? ');
  readln(pauseYN);
  write('Enter name of output file for display ');
  rewrite(outFile);
  writeln(outFile, 'There are ', numberOfRecords, ' customers in the list. ');
  for i:= 1 to numberOfRecords do
    begin
      writeCustomer(outFile, custList[i]);
      if pauseYN then pause;
    end;
  close(outFile);
end;

{ returns the number of record written }
function readCFile(var list: cList): integer;
var
  cFile: cRecFile;
  i: integer;
begin
  reset(cFile);
  i:= 1;
  while not eof(cFile) do
    begin
      read(cFile, list[i]);
      i:= i + 1;
    end;
  close(cFile);
  readCFile:= i - 1;
end;

procedure writeCFile(var list: cList; numberOfRecords: integer);
var
```

*Listing 5 continued*

gram writes that value to a text file, it uses character digits and letters.

However, some files are in binary format. An integer file, for example, outputs integer values to a file in the same format you store them in. So binary files require much less storage space than text files. Generally, only a program manipulates binary files; if you need to see file contents, the program reads the binary format and writes it out in text format.

You can use the Read and Write procedures with binary files, but not READLN or WRITELN; to read a line or write a line makes sense only in reference to text files. Program Listing 4 reads a real-type file and sends it out to the printer.

You indicate output to the printer by typing in :L, the standard file name for the parallel line printer device.

In a text file, you use spaces as delimiters to separate numerical values. A carriage return terminates a string. When a program reads a character-type variable from a text file, it returns the next character. In a packed array

of character, the size of the array determines the number of characters the program reads.

In a binary file, all the elements are of the same type. This is useful when you're dealing with files of structured data types. Suppose you want to store information on a large number of customers, including name, age, address, telephone number, and so on. You can construct a record type to hold this information and then declare a file of that record type.

When the file is of a structured type, the Read and Write statements can perform I/O on the entire record, not just one of the fields, as is the case with a text file type. Program Listing 5 reads customer information from the keyboard and writes it to a structured binary file. The program uses a number of features, including variant records, introduced in earlier columns.

When you run this program, the main program calls the function menu. You input a number from zero to 4 to determine the command option. Notice that the menu function returns an integer subrange and the program assigns this value to a variant record with the statement:

```
option.cmd:= menu;
```

You can type in your customer records one at a time with the keyboard entry option. The read and write options read or write the records to a binary disk file. The display option prints the records to the specified output file; pressing the enter key sends the output to the screen. The program includes an option that pauses the program after every record until you press a key—this procedure uses the Alcor Library function GETKEY.

By the way, a bug in the Alcor Pascal compiler can cause the program to fail if you change the types of the name and address fields from packed array of character to string file. When you're using binary files, packed arrays of character work and strings don't. If you must use variable-length character strings (string-type variables or fields), go with text files.

You can use only sequential files in Standard Pascal; you have to access file data in the order of storage. Alcor Pascal does have a set of procedures for creating random access files, but that's a column all by itself. ■

*You can write to Bruce Powel  
Douglass c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St.,  
Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## BIBLE HIGHLIGHTS I

- Highlights of the Bible for children, kindergarten through fourth grade.
- Christian learning through animated Bible stories, games and quizzes.
- Covers CREATION, JEWISH TRIBES AND LIFE OF CHRIST
- A computer software package for TRS 80 Models III and IV. Total program over 70k bytes. 7 sections each less than 16k.
- Specify tape cassette or diskette.
- Price \$19.50. Post paid. Satisfaction guaranteed
- Send check or money order to:  
**STAR SOFTWARE CO.,**  
DEPT. M80  
2315 WATERBY ST.  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE  
CA 91361

Listing 5 continued

```
cFile: cRecFile;
i: integer;
begin
  rewrite(cFile);
  for i:= 1 to numberOfRecords do
  begin
    write(cFile, list(i));
  end;
  close(cFile);
end;
function menu: cmdType;
var
  option: choiceType;
begin
  writeln('Enter choice number: ');
  writeln('1. Keyboard Entry of customer record');
  writeln('2. Read customer list from disk');
  writeln('3. Write customer list to disk');
  writeln('4. Display customer list');
  writeln('0. Quit program');
  writeln('There are currently ',numberOfRecords:1, ' customers.');
```

```
  readln(option: num);
  menu:= option.cmd;
end;
begin { main program }
  numberOfRecords:= 0;
  repeat
    option.cmd:= menu;
    case option.cmd of
      keyIn: begin
        numberOfRecords:= numberOfRecords + 1;
        inputCustomer(custList[numberOfRecords]);
        end;
      readIn: numberOfRecords:= readCFile(custList);
      writeOut: writeCFile(custList, numberOfRecords);
      display: dispList(custList, numberOfRecords);
      end; { case }
    until option.cmd = quit;
  end.
```

End

# Tidbit #13

Here's a simple programming trick that enhances the appearance of printouts from your Basic programs. It lets you create new characters with your current character set. You do so by printing out a standard character, backspacing, and printing another character over the first to get a unique third character. For example, if you print the letter o, backspace, then print a slash over it, you get the Greek letter phi,  $\Phi$ .

Use LPRINT commands to print out the characters; the backspace code you use depends on the printer you own. A Radio Shack DWP-210 needs CHR\$(8); CHR\$(n), where n equals the number of backspaces you want.

The Table shows only a few of

the possibilities. You can experiment with n and other available characters to construct useful and interesting new symbols. Use a dictionary that lists symbols and signs as a source of new characters to create.

You may find control codes useful as well. For example, you can fractionally line-feed the DWP-210 from Basic. This technique lets you produce the familiar R sign that druggists often use:

```
LPRINT "R";CHR$(8);CHR$(6);CHR$(27);CHR$(28);"X"
```

If you're using a Model I, remember to press the shift key for lowercase characters in Basic.

*C.P. Hoult  
Los Angeles, CA*

New Symbol Name	First Character	Second Character
Greek theta	o	-
Greek phi	o	/
Greek epsilon	C	-
Yen sign	Y	=
Cents sign	c	/
Not-equal sign	=	/
Implies sign (right arrow)	= = or - -	>
Sign for planet Pluto	P	L
Partial derivative sign	3	o

Table. Sample characters.

# Tidbit #14

I've found that the easiest way to use the 4 MHz Model 4 clock in the Model III mode is with two one-line subroutines: one for speeding up, and the other for slowing down.

To speed up the clock to 4 MHz for data entry and manipulation, use this subroutine:

```
XXXX POKE 16912,104 : OUT 236,104 : RETURN
```

Be sure to slow down the clock to 2 MHz before Open, I/O, or PEEK statements. Use this subroutine:

```
XXXX POKE 16912,40 : OUT 236,40 : RETURN
```

I used a zero to 20,000 For... Next loop for a benchmark routine. The routine takes 51 seconds to run in Model III mode, and 30 seconds in Model 4 mode. The actual time saved changes with the specific execution instructions.

Caution—The clock also runs faster in the speed-up mode. If you use the clock for specific tasks, use an add-on calendar and clock board.

*Edward E. Umlor  
East Fitzwilliam, NH*

## MAGICHECK

### Is The Reason You Bought Your Computer!

#### MAGICHECK'S FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Customer support telephone & bulletin board
- Handles 8 checking accounts
- Profit & Loss statements
- Up to 199 user defined ledger categories
- Pay-by-phone accounting
- Check writing capabilities
- Checks can be divided into different ledger accounts
- A listing of your personal tax deductible payments
- Extensive error correcting capabilities
- Automatic calculation of first year depreciation
- Automatic calculation of your investment credit
- Divide deposits into different sources to aid planning

TRS-80	\$49.95
CP/M	\$59.95
PCDOS/MSDOS	\$79.95

Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling. PA residents add 6% for sales tax. Call today 1-800-MAGIC 99. In PA call 1-215-473-6599. Or send your check to **MagiComp**, 2710 W. Country Club Road, Philadelphia, PA 19131. Please Specify: Make of Computer & preferred operating system, LDOS, DOSPLUS, CP/M (indicate desired format) or other. (180K Disk Storage Required) VISA & MASTERCARD accepted.

Free **MagiComp** Bulletin Board: 215-473-2360 - 9 pm - 1 pm EST. Leave Orders, Questions or Share Your Suggestions.

✓ 527

— Quality Software and Superior Support Need Not Be Expensive. Their Absence May Be. —



# Put Your Model 4 Function Keys to Work

The Model 4 has three function keys (F1, F2, and F3) that generally sit unused above the numeric keypad. To use those keys, you have to write a keyboard filter to change their values. This month and next, I'll show you how to write and install such a filter.

Two short digressions before digging into this month's program. First, I wrote the source code using the EDAS assembler. You can use any Model III or Model 4 assembler. To do so, you might have to leave the @ sign off the labels, slightly change the method of defining messages, and expand the macro instruction (see my September column, p. 144). But once you compile the source code into Z80 machine language, your computer doesn't care which assembler you use.

Second, I'd like to give credit to two excellent books that helped me write this and next month's programs. The first is Radio Shack's *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* and the second is Roy Soltoff's *The Programmer's Guide to LDOS/TRSDOS Version 6* (Misosys, P.O. Box 4848, Alexandria, VA 22303). I've drawn heavily from both these books and recommend them.

## Understanding the Filter

To understand this month's program, Three Keys (see the Program Listing), read the comments at the beginning of the Listing. Then look at line 1490, where the filter module begins. The actual filter is relatively short—only 69 bytes including the memory header. Everything in between is the code that links the filter to the system and relocates the filter module to the top of available memory.

Lines 1470-1520 are a standard TRSDOS 6.X memory header required for every program and data area in protected high memory. The first 2 bytes must invoke a relative jump to the beginning of the actual



Illustration by John Pirman

program. The next 2 bytes must contain the address of HIGH\$ before you install the program in high memory (that is, the address of the last byte of this program).

Then use a single byte to define the length of the module name, followed by the name itself. The name doesn't have to be the same as the program's file name on disk; for example, the TRSDOS communications driver, COM, has a header name of CL\$.

Four bytes follow the module name. The first two must contain the address of the filter's device control block (DCB) and the last two are reserved for future system use. An optional data area follows those bytes. Three Keys stores the default values of the function keys in the data area; if you want a standard set of values each time you install this module, store your own values here. Otherwise, use next month's program to change those values from TRSDOS Ready.

The next 50 bytes actually filter the keyboard characters. Every time the system or a program calls a filter or driver module, it sets the Zero and

Carry flags to indicate what type of request you're making. When the computer sets the Carry flag in the F register, the calling program is requesting a byte of data from a particular device. Technically, this is called an @GET request. When the Carry flag isn't set but the Zero flag is, the program is sending a byte of data to the device (@PUT request). If neither flag is set, the calling program is sending a control code to the device (@CTL request).

Obviously, sending data to the keyboard makes no sense, but you can send a control code to the keyboard driver (a control code of 03 tells the keyboard driver to clear the type-ahead buffer, for example). There-

## The Key Box



Model 4  
64K RAM  
Assembly Language  
EDAS

fore, the filter must begin by determining what type of request you've made.

If the Carry flag isn't set, this must be an @PUT or @CTL request. Three Keys isn't designed to handle either, so it sends them down the chain of filters and drivers to which it is attached by loading the IX register with the value stored in the memory header at MODDCB, and then invoking the @CHNIO Supervisory Call (SVC). A filter doesn't need to know how it's connected to the rest of the system; the @CHNIO call, coupled with the internal organization of TRSDOS, takes care of that. This filter must return whatever flags and values the @PUT or @CTL requests generate further down the chain. It does so with a simple Return command after the @CHNIO SVC.

## The Filter at Work

When the filter receives an @GET request, it starts to work. Since the filter doesn't read the keyboard directly (this would cause massive hardware and software confusion), it uses the @CHNIO SVC to send the @GET request down the input chain (starting in line 1680). If the result is returned with the Zero flag reset, either an error occurred farther down the chain or no data is available for return. In either case, the filter returns control to the calling program to handle the problem. However, if the Zero flag is set, the filter can get to work, and passes control to line 1840.

The filter can't know whether you've pressed a function key. All it can determine from the value in the A register is whether the input chain has returned the code for such a key. The keyboard driver returns the hexadecimal (hex) values 81, 82, and 83 for the unshifted function keys, and 91, 92, and 93 for shifted function keys. The section of code in lines 1820-1890 tests for those values and passes control to line 1970 if it finds any one of them. If it finds none, it sets the Zero flag (to show that it has received data) and returns control to the calling program (lines 1900-1910).

If the program finds a function key value, it changes it to a value from zero through five (beginning in line 1970), and then looks up the appropriate new value in the data table at the

*The filter can't know whether you've pressed a function key. All it can determine is whether the input chain has returned the code for such a key.*

beginning of the filter module. It puts the new value in the A register (where the calling program expects it), sets the Zero flag, and passes control back to the calling program.

This short filter module demonstrates two of TRSDOS's important conventions. First, a return from almost any SVC with the Zero flag reset

is an indication of an error or lack of data. The filter ducks those problems by returning the error status to the calling program. On the other hand, a set Zero flag indicates success.

Second, the computer puts any values it receives from an @GET request into the A register. Conversely, it puts any values passed from a program to a

### Program Listing. Three Keys.

```

00100 ; *****
00110 ; *      Function Key Filter      *
00120 ; *                               *
00130 ; * Written by Hardin Brothers  *
00140 ; *                               *
00150 ; *****
00160 ; Assemble as FKEY/FLT
00170 ;
00180 ; This filter must be invoked with the SET command
00190 ; from TRSDOS 6.x and then connected to the
00200 ; keyboard input chain with the FILTER command.
00210 ;
00220 ; A normal invocation sequence would be
00230 ;
00240 ; SET *FK [TO] FKEYS/FLT
00250 ; FILTER *KI [USING] *FK
00260 ; Then set FKEY values using SETFKEYS/CMD
00270 ; (see next month's program)
00280 ;
00290 ;
00300 ; *****
00310 ; Equates:
00320 ; *****
00330 LF EQU 10 ;Line feed
00340 CR EQU 13 ;Carriage return
00350 ;
00360 ; SVCs:
00370 @DSPLY EQU 10 ;Display a message line
00380 @CHNIO EQU 20 ;Pass control down device chain
00390 @EXIT EQU 22 ;Exit to TRSDOS Ready
00400 @HIGHS EQU 100 ;Find or set HIGHS
00410 @FLAGS EQU 101 ;Point IX to system Flag Table
00420 ;
00430 ; *****
00440 ; Macro Instruction:
00450 ; *****
00460 SVC MACRO 0,NUMBER
00470 LD A,NUMBER ;Load A with SVC number
00480 RST 28H ;Execute SVC
00490 ENDM
00500 ;
00510 ; *****
00520 ; Initialization Routine
00530 ; *****
00540 ;
00550 ;
00560 BEGIN ORG 3000H
00570 LD DE ;Save DCB ptrn on stack
00580 LD (MODDCB),DE ;And stuff into filter
00590 LD HL,SGNON ;Save command pointer
00600 LD HL,SGNON ;HL=>Sign-on message
00610 LD HL,SGNON ;Display on screen
00620 LD HL,SGNON ;Recover pointer
00630 ;
00640 ; *****
00650 ; Check if we got here from SET
00660 ; *****
00670 SVC @FLAGS ;Point IX to AFLAGS
00680 BIT 3,(IX+'C'-'A') ;Test bit 3 of CFLAGS
00690 JR NZ,SETHI ;Go if SET used, else
00700 LD HL,SETHSG ;HL=>'Use SET' message
00710 LD HL,SETHSG ;Show message
00720 LD HL,-1 ;Show extended error
00730 LD HL,-1 ;Back to TRSDOS
00740 ;
00750 ; *****
00760 ; Reset HIGHS and prepare to relocate filter
00770 ; *****
00780 LD HL,0 ;Select HIGHS
00790 LD B,L ;B=0 => get current value
00800 SVC @HIGHS

```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

3029 224731 00780 LD (OLDHI),HL ;Save in filter header
302C 280A 00790 JR Z,RELOC ;Go if no error
;
302E 21C630 00810 LD HL,NOMEM ;HL=> Error message
3031 00820 SVC @DSPLY ;Print it
3034 21FFFF 00830 LD HL,-1 ;Signal extended error
3037 C9 00840 RET ;Back to TRSDOS
;
;*****
;00850 ; Move filter to high memory and protect
;00860 ;
;00870 ;
3038 FD218A31 00880 RELOC LD IX,RELTAB ;IX=>List of abs. addr.
303C 118931 00890 LD DE,FLTEND ;DE=>curr. end of filter
303F AF 00900 XOR A ;Clear carry flag
3040 ED52 00910 SBC HL,DE ;Calculate dist. to move
3042 E5 00920 PUSH HL ;Transfer to
3043 C1 00930 POP BC ; BC register pair
3044 FD6E00 00940 RELOC1 LD L,(IX+0) ;Get address to change
3047 FD6E01 00950 LD H,(IX+1) ; in HL
304A 7C 00960 LD A,H ;Test for 0
304B B5 00970 OR L ; (end of list)
304C 280F 00980 JR Z,MOVE ;Move module when done
304E 5E 00990 LD E,(HL) ;Move contents of address
304F 23 01000 INC HL ; to change in
3050 56 01010 LD D,(HL) ; DE register
3051 E3 01020 EX DE,HL ;HL has value to change
3052 09 01030 ADD HL,BC ;Offset value
3053 E8 01040 EX DE,HL ;DE has new value
3054 72 01050 LD (HL),D ;Put it back in place
3055 2B 01060 DEC HL ; so new value
3056 73 01070 LD (HL),E ; will be correct
3057 FD23 01080 INC IX ;Bump IX to next
3059 FD23 01090 INC IX ; entry in table
305B 18E7 01100 JR RELOC1 ;Loop back until done
;
;01110 ;*****
;01120 ; Now move module into high memory
;01130 ; and readjust HIGH$
;01140 ;*****
305D ED5B4731 01150 MOVE LD DE,(OLDHI) ;DE=>Destination address
3061 218931 01160 LD HL,FLTEND ;HL=>Current end of mod
3064 014500 01170 LD BC,FLTLEN ;BC = length of module
3067 EDB0 01180 LDDR ;Move it
3069 E8 01190 EX DE,HL ;Move new HIGH$ to HL
306A 0600 01200 LD B,0 ;Select HIGH$
306C 01210 SVC @HIGH$ ;Set new HIGH$ value
306F 23 01220 INC HL ;HL=>New entry of module
;
;01230 ;*****
;01240 ; Set Type and Address in Filter's DCB
;01250 ;*****
3070 DDE1 01260 POP IX ;Get DCB addr off stack
3072 DD360047 01270 LD (IX+0),01000111B ;Set as FILTER capable
; of @GET, @PUT, @CTL functions
3076 DD7501 01290 LD (IX+1),L ;LSB of filter address
3079 DD7402 01300 LD (IX+2),H ;MSB of filter address
307C 21F230 01310 LD HL,DONMSG ;HL=> Success message
307F 01320 SVC @DSPLY ;Show success
3082 210000 01330 LD HL,0 ;Back to TRSDOS via SET
3085 C9 01340 RET ;
;01350 ;
;01360 ;*****
;01370 ; Messages
;01380 ;*****
3086 0A 01390 SGMON DB LF,'Function Key Filter',CR
308B 0A 01400 SETMSG DB LF,'Filter Must be installed with SET comman
d',CR
30C6 0A 01410 NOMEM DB LF,'High Memory not available for installati
on',CR
30F2 0A 01420 DONMSG DB LF,'Installation Successfully Completed'
3116 0A 01430 DB LF,'Use FILTER command to link to keyboard d
river',CR
;
;01440 ;
;01450 ;
;01460 ;*****
;01470 ; Actual Filter Module
;01480 ;*****
3145 1811 01490 FKEY JR START ;Begin req'd header
3147 0000 01500 OLDHI DW 0 ;Pre-installation HIGH$
3149 04 01510 DB 4 ;Name length
314A 46 01520 DB 'FKEY' ;Module Name
314E 0000 01530 MODDCB DW 0 ;Addr of module's DCB
3150 0000 01540 DW 0 ;For system use
3152 01 01550 F1 DB 01H ;Data storage area
3153 02 01560 F2 DB 02H ; with default settings
3154 03 01570 F3 DB 03H ; of each key
3155 01 01580 SF1 DB 01H
3156 02 01590 SF2 DB 02H
3157 03 01600 SF3 DB 03H
;01610 ;*****
;01620 ; Start of filter process
;01630 ;*****
3158 3800 01640 START JR C,FILTER ;Go if @GET request
;01650 ;*****
;01660 ; Here if @PUT or @CTL request
;01670 ;*****
315A DD2A4E31 01680 CHAIN LD IX,(MODDCB) ;Get DCB ptr from header
315C 01690 RX01 EQU S-2 ;
315E 01700 SVC @CHAINIO ;Pass down the chain
3161 C9 01710 RET ;And send back unchanged
;01720 ;*****
;01730 ; Here on @GET requests
;01740 ;*****
3162 CD5A31 01750 FILTER CALL CHAIN ;Pass down the chain

```

Listing continued

device with an @PUT or @CTL request into the C register before calling the device chain. All programs must observe the rules for the use of the A, F, and C registers and the Zero and Carry flags.

As I said earlier, most of this month's listing (323 bytes) concerns initializing and installing the 69-byte filter. This installation procedure can be confusing to learn, but once you understand it, you can easily write your own filters.

After the necessary equates in lines 330-410, I've included a simple macro instruction that makes the rest of the program easier to write and understand. It simply invokes an SVC; for example, instead of writing LD A,@DSPLY followed by RST 28H, the macro lets you use the direct instruction SVC @DSPLY.

I designed the filter so that you can invoke it from TRSDOS with a command such as SET \*FK TO FKEY/FLT followed by an optional list of parameters. From the user's point of view, that command associates the filter with the "pseudo-device" \*FK, so that a later command of FILTER \*KI USING \*FK puts the filter into the keyboard input chain.

From a programmer's point of view, the Set command does two things. First, it loads the HL register pair with the address of the parameter list if there is one, so the program can later parse those parameters. Second, it opens a DCB for the new pseudo-device, \*FK. A DCB is a 7-byte data structure in low memory that contains the necessary information for devices and pseudo-devices so you can route, link, and filter them. Without this structure, TRSDOS could not be device independent. When SET opens the DCB for \*FK, it puts the address of the DCB in the DE register pair and then passes control to the installation program.

All drivers and filters must know the address of their own DCB, which you must store in the filter header at the label MODDCB. Since you'll need that address later, the first two instructions of the program (lines 560 and 570) push it onto the stack and load it into the filter's header. The program then points HL to the sign-on message and displays that message with the @DSPLY SVC.



# DISK TERM

## DISK ORIENTED TERMINAL

### FEATURES INCLUDE

- Unattended transmission of multiple files
- Transfer files without converting
- Automatically saves buffer when full
- Spooled serial input and printer output
- Data translation tables
- 8 position auto dial telephone directory
- 8 programmable macro-keys
- Fully menu driven
- Screen formatting
- Execute DOS commands from program
- Compatible with most major modems
- Store all settings in data files for easy retrieval
- List ASCII files and buffer
- File conversion utility
- Operates on most major DOS's

MODEL I ..... \$69.00

MODEL III ..... \$69.00

MODEL 4 ..... \$69.00

MANUAL ONLY ..... \$10.00

CHECKS, M.O., VISA & MASTERCARD

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING

INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

### INDIANA

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CO.

(Division of DonTho Computer Service Inc.)

723 FRANKLIN SQUARE

SUITE 502

MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360

Phone: (219) 879-2941 425

## LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

Model I & 4 (NW LOBO)

### ACCTS RECEIVABLE \$149.95

5000+ ACCOUNTS - 15000+ TRANSACTIONS  
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES  
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW  
DATE/INV# /DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING)  
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES  
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT  
SUB-ACCTS % OF CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF  
LAST PAYMENT SALES ANALYSIS LABELS

### GENERAL LEDGER \$149.95

400+ ACCTS - 5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH  
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...  
↑ REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY  
↑ DEPARTMENT P & I (UP TO 9)  
↑ USE 100+ SUB-TOTALS  
↑ STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)  
↑ PERCENT P & L + ACCOUNT DETAIL

### ACCTS PAYABLE \$49.95

BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES  
30-60-90-120 AGED CHECK WRITER  
DATE/INV# /DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING)  
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT

### DEMO AVAILABLE AT \$20.00

PER SYSTEM

APPLIES TOWARD PURCHASE

### OPTIONAL—

—Hard Disk Versions—

—A/R Auto Post—

—A/R Invoicing—



## NEW for TRS-80 Models I/III/4, a powerful but inexpensive communications program

- works on all DOSs
- continuous print of incoming data or screen print
- XON/XOFF codes can be changed to suit host
- auto dial and auto log-on
- framing, parity, and overrun errors reported.
- handles ASCII or binary files
- large capture buffer
- block or prompted transmissions
- keeps track of time on-line
- use with null modem cable up to 9600 baud

can be integrated with Lazy Writer word processor, or use alone

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$34.95

ALPHABET COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

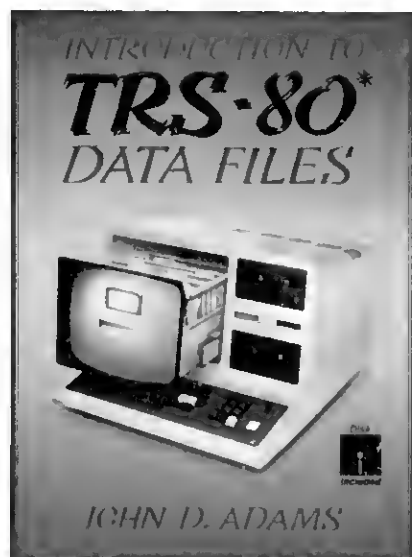
13348 MICHIGAN AVE.

DEARBORN, MI 48188

(313) 581-8886 476

# An Easy Way To Organize

## Learn to write your own data base manager



John D. Adams ISBN 0-88006-066-2  
CC7398 102 pp. 7 by 9 \$24.95

**I**ntroduction to TRS-80 Data Files is a book-and-disk combination that teaches you to write a TRS-80 data base management program. Your program will help you organize any data you need to keep—whether it's income tax records or a mailing list for a small business. You learn by doing it yourself and have your own customized program.

**Y**ou'll learn about sequential and random access files—how they work, advantages and disadvantages, and how to use them. You'll see a mailing list program built in sections, first using sequential files, then random access, so you can examine all the parts. A section on modifications allows you to use the book with the Model I or Model III.

### To order

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to:  
**Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.** Please include \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book, for shipping and handling. Orders payable in U.S. dollars only. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Wayne Green Books are available at your local bookstore. Dealer inquiries invited. 3411B8D

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files (CC7398)** at \$24.95 each, plus shipping and handling.

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ MC bank# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 68

# AUTOSPEC

# AUDOCAS

Automatic castoff, character count, and total book(let) length adjustment TRS-80 &amp; CP/M \$395.

Stanley Rice (408)649-0890  
AUTOSPEC, Inc., P.O. Box 1037, Pacific Grove, CA 93950

✓ 16

## THE NEXT STEP

Listing continued

```

3163          01760 RX02 EQU    $-2
3165 CB      01770 RET     NZ          ;If no char or error
          01780 ;*****
          01790 ; Character was received from the chain.
          01800 ; Before returning to the calling routine
          01810 ; the Z flag must be restored, and the
          01820 ; appropriate character returned in A
          01830 ;*****

3166 FE01    01840 CP      01H          ;Is it less than F1?
3168 300C    01850 JR     C,LEAVE      ; yes, then go
316A FE94    01860 CP      94H          ;Is it greater than SF2?
316C 3008    01870 JR     NC,LEAVE     ; yes, then go
316E FE84    01880 CP      84H          ;Is it F1, F2, or F3?
3170 3006    01890 JR     C,CHANGE     ; yes, then filter
3172 FE91    01900 CP      91H          ;Is it SF1, SF2 or SF3?
3174 3002    01910 JR     NC,CHANGE    ; yes, then filter
3176 BF      01920 LEAVE CP      A          ;Set Z flag
3177 C9      01930 RET          ;Back to caller
          01940 ;*****
          01950 ; A function key was pressed. Now, change its code
          01960 ; to 0 - 5 (F1 through F5), then use that code
          01970 ; as an index to the data list in the module header
          01980 ;*****
3178 D681    01990 CHANGE SUB     01H          ;0 if F1
317A FE04    02000 CP      4          ;Is it a shifted key?
317C 3002    02010 JR     C,CHNG1      ;Go if not
317E D69D    02020 SUB     0DH          ;3 if SF1
3180 6F      02030 CHNG1 LD      L,A          ;Value into L
3181 2600    02040 LD      H,0          ;HL = offset value
3183 115231  02050 LD      DE,F1         ;DE==> top of list
3184         02060 RX03 EQU    $-2
3186 19      02070 ADD     HL,DE          ;Get offset
3187 7E      02080 LD      A,(HL)         ;Get new value
3188 18EC    02090 JR     LEAVE         ;Send it back
          02100 ;*****
          02110 ; Values for relocation
          02120 ;*****
3189         02130 PLTEND EQU    $-1          ;End of filter
0045         02140 PLTLEN EQU    $-FKEY      ;Length of filter module
318A 5C31    02150 RELTAB DW     RX01,RX02,RX03,0
          02160 ;
0000         02170 END      BEGIN
0000 Total errors

```

End

## WHAT THE HECK!

OUR  
CHARTS  
EXPLAIN IN PLAIN  
ENGLISH WHAT THEIR  
MANUALS ARE TRYING TO SAY!

SuperSCRIPSI<sup>®</sup> insert pgs Mod 3 expands training manual; Combines ref. manual info. Inc. chart ... \$16.00  
Profile III Plus<sup>®</sup> 108 insert pgs for Mod 3 manual, expl./examples, 2 1/2x22 flow charts ... \$16.00  
GL insert pgs Mod 3 Disk Manual. How to run it right! Inc. chart shows Cycle, P&L, Bal. Sheet, Terms ... \$16.00

WALL CHARTS showing all commands used & explanations for the following programs:  
(All are 19x25, 2-colors, easy to read — \$5.00 each)  
SuperSCRIPSI<sup>®</sup>, MOD 3, Profile III<sup>®</sup>, VisiCalc<sup>®</sup>, General Ledger Mod 3, Basic Mod 3, Basic Mod 4.

MOD 4 BY JACK — Newest book showing all Mod 4 DOS and BASIC operations with many clear examples. Replaces operators manual in most cases. Very clear & extensive indexes. 6x9 inches ... \$16.00  
MOD 4 BASIC CHART — 2-color wall chart shows most BASIC & DOS 6.1.2 operations with examples ... \$5.00  
INDEXES — Detailed indexes, on heavy stock, punched 3 holes, for the manuals of Profile III<sup>®</sup>, MOD 4 DISK SYS OWNERS MANUAL, SuperSCRIPSI III ... (each) \$5.00  
MONTHLY NEWSLETTER — Deals mainly with word processing/data base on Mod 3/4.100. Mailed 1st class with wide range of topics for non-hackers ... \$24.00/yr

© - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp

Send cash, check, money order to:

CREST SOFTWARE ✓ 223

2132 Crestview, Suite #12 • Durango, CO 81301

(303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date

(Add \$2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

Next, the program must be sure you invoked it with the Set command. It checks this by examining the third bit of system flag C. The flags are a set of 26 bytes in low memory, each of which can contain up to eight individual pieces of information about the system's current state. The @FLAGS SVC points the IY register to flag A; other flags might be offsets from that address. The program checks to find if bit 3 of flag C is set. If it isn't, you've invoked the program directly from DOS, the value in DE at the beginning was in error, and the program terminates with an error message.

Finally, the program (lines 730-1200) goes through a standard series of routines to relocate the filter module to high memory and protect it there. Notice that it also changes all absolute addresses in the filter module by finding their addresses from a relocation table at the end of the program (which explains the reason for the RX01, RX02, and RX03 labels in the filter).

The last step of installing the filter is to set its address in its own DCB in low memory (see lines 1240-1320). First, the program stores a bit record at the beginning of the DCB showing that this is a filter capable of handling

@GET, @PUT, and @CTL requests. Finally, the program installs the filter's address (in high memory) in the DCB. Notice that the DCB has a pointer to the filter and the filter has a pointer to the DCB (in the MODDCB word in the header). Both pointers are necessary so TRSDOS can keep track of the Filter, Route, and Link operations.

Next month, I'll present and explain a companion program that lets you change the function key values after you've installed Three Keys, and also explain how you can use the function keys to produce strings such as EDIT and LIST while you are using Model 4 Basic. ■

*Readers who subscribe to Compu-Serve can take part in discussions of topics covered in The Next Step. GO PCS-117 to the Software and Authors Special Interest Group (SASIG), and leave your questions addressed to Hardin Brothers. Feel free to join in conversations started by others.*

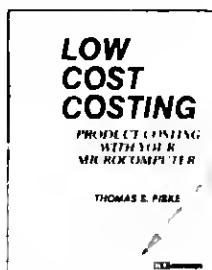
*You can also write to Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Up-land, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.*

# CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. *Low Cost Costing* is a book-and-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

If you are responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. *Low Cost Costing* shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-and-loss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

- Cut your costs.
- Adjust prices.
- Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.
- Determine why some products sell and others don't.



It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—*Low Cost Costing* and your micro.

## *Low Cost Costing*

Thomas S. Fiske  
approx. 112 pp.  
\$24.97

Apple II, II Plus, IIe  
CC7399 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-067-0

TRS-80 Model I, III  
CC7403 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-072-7

IBM PC  
CC7402 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-071-9

To order call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of \$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

**Yes,** I want *Low Cost Costing*. \$24.97 per system, plus shipping and handling (\$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system). Please indicate total number wanted for each system.

\_\_\_ Apple (CC7399) \_\_\_ IBM PC (CC7402) \_\_\_ TRS-80 (CC7403)

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ MC bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 3411B8L

# STAT21

## CASINO BLACKJACK CARD COUNTING STRATEGY SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

STAT21 IS NOT A GAME. IT ALLOWS YOU TO DETERMINE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF YOUR CASINO BLACKJACK CARD COUNTING STRATEGY AND/OR COMPARE STRATEGIES.

- Fast, 100% Machine Language. Simulates 100+ hands per second.
- Flexible. Virtually any casino blackjack card counting strategy can be simulated. You enter the strategy.
- User friendly. Completely table driven.
- Up to 9,999,999 hands can be simulated.
- Ability to store simulations to disk.
- Simulation results include:

Total Action	High & Low Stakes
Total Stake	Betting Analysis
Stake/Action	Insurance Analysis

- Includes Comprehensive User's Manual.

48K 2 Disk Model III or Model 4 required. Provided on \*TRSDOS 1.3 Formatted Disk.

(\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation)

✓ 19

\$59 Plus \$3.00 Shipping & Handling. California Residents add 6%. To order or for further information write: Walksoft Programming, P.O. Box 1878, Ridgecrest, CA 93555.

# More 80

The Rest of 80  
from the editors  
of Wayne Green  
Books



80 Micro readers always want more. There is something for all TRS-80 users in this collection of 31 never-before-published utilities and tutorials. Both Model I and Model III subjects are covered. Topics include graphics, passwords, Scripts and EOTASM modifications, and a Pascal tutorial. Complete program listings are given, along with numerous examples, figures, and tables.

\$9.97 ISBN 0-88006-062-X 7 by 9 1983  
BK7392 softcover with spiral binding 232 pp.

## TO ORDER

Call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book for shipping and handling. Orders payable in US dollars only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited. Wayne Green Books are also available in bookstores.

# 1-800-258-5473



# Memory Management On the Model 2000

If you just bought a Model 2000 and started to run Basic programs on it, you might wonder what happened to all your memory. You're not alone in your bewilderment; the questions most frequently asked by Model 2000 owners concern the limits of the computer's memory.

Several factors affect the space available for your programs. First, the 80186 processor uses segment addresses and displacements to address the entire 1M byte of memory. For example, a 16-bit segment address points to the segment's beginning and the computer multiplies the segment address by 16 (shifted left by 4 bits) for each access to a location within the segment. The displacement is added to the result. The equation follows this format:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Segment address} &= \text{E800H} * 16 \rightarrow \text{E800H} \\ \text{Displacement} &= \quad \text{0FA0H} \quad + \text{0FA0H}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Absolute address} = \quad \quad \quad \text{E8FA0H}$$

Each segment is limited to a 16-bit displacement value, so a segment's total available memory is 65,536 bytes (64K). The Basic interpreter works with only one segment for both data and program storage. Your program's maximum available memory is also 64K. Microsoft's Basic won't recognize any additional memory you install. The interpreter requires about 62K for some address space on a 256K machine.

## 128K of Memory?

What about the memory considerations of the 128K Model 2000? Before you can load Basic, you have to load MS-DOS. This consists of the two hidden files (IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS) that you list when you run CHKDSK with the "/v" option. MS-DOS 02.00.02 requires about 50K RAM. The Basic interpreter requires about 49K, leaving the remainder of 29K available for the interpreter's work space. But, using simple arithmetic

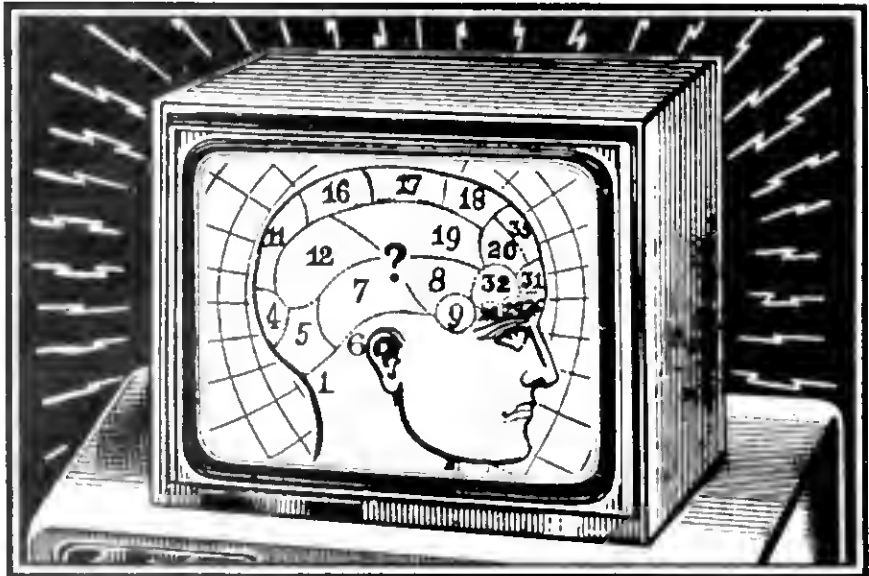


Illustration by John Craig

you'll notice that running any large programs (including some of the Model I/III software you transferred using the Convert command from last month) requires 256K of memory.

## IBM Compatibility

The Purge utility that appeared in the September issue of *80 Micro* as a sidebar to 2000 Plus is great (p. 154). It only lacks a wildcard or multiple file purge function.

A short batch file improves the capabilities of Purge using MS-DOS system commands (see Fig. 1). KILL.BAT lets you specify up to seven file names for a wildcard purge. The For statement executes the specified command once for each element in the set. The statement KILL\*.BAS FC\*.\* deletes all the .BAS files in the current directory, then it removes files beginning with FC.

A word of warning: HELP.BAT doesn't ask for any confirmation of the file names before deleting them. Press control-C if you notice an error.

If you want a copy of this routine (modified to run on a hard disk system), send me a self-addressed,

stamped disk mailer and disk and I'll write the source code and assembled version to the disk. The offer is open to anyone using an MS-DOS-compatible computer. Send the disk formatted for your computer if you don't own a Tandy 2000.

The Model 2000 can write to an IBM PC-formatted disk and an IBM PC can read it. You must write to a clean, formatted disk. Don't just erase all the files; reformat the disk using the Format command. You can write to either the single-sided format or the double-sided format.

## MS-DOS's Nested Directory Structure

MS-DOS has a nested directory structure. This utility prevents you from transferring software without first considering the disk structure.

The nested directory feature lets the operating system store directories within directories. On a hard disk system, you can use this to your advantage.

Using subdirectories and small batch files you can execute your pro-

grams from the main directory. Figure 2 demonstrates how to use the batch file that's required to execute WordPerfect on the 2000. The batch file correctly selects the cleanup operations required, and returns to the main directory for another task.

I didn't clutter the main directory with all the files on the MS-DOS master disk. By keeping the main directory simple, I can use it within any subdirectory.

I solved the problem by copying all the MS-DOS files to another subdirectory called /DOS. Then I built an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that executes whenever you boot the computer from the hard disk that contains the following command: PATH.:C:\DOS. MS-DOS searches the current directory for the command and then searches the /DOS subdirectory on drive C (the hard disk). You can use the floppy drive as the default drive and still access any of the appropriate MS-DOS system routines on the hard disk without redefining the default drive.

#### Bugs in Model 2000 Software

Have you noticed that some software that's supposed to display bold intensity characters on the screen actually makes the characters dimmer than the normal text? This is caused by a BIOS code bug. If you have WordPerfect, you can patch the BIOS code using the VIDPATCH routine.

Ever wonder why MultiMate appeared on the shelves in Radio Shack stores sporting MS-DOS 02.00.02? The MultiMate upgrade corrects the defective BIOS code of the earlier version of MS-DOS. This defective BIOS code is also responsible for the poorly underlined letters on WordPerfect, Open Access, and other program packages. I discovered the problem with the BIOS code by trying to run

*Have you noticed  
that some software  
that's supposed to  
display bold characters  
on the screen  
actually makes the  
characters dimmer  
than the normal text?*

Open Access after using MultiMate one night without resetting the computer.

Another bug in the earlier versions of MS-DOS (prior to 02.00.02) is explained by this Basic program:

```
10 SCREEN 3
20 CIRCLE (320,200),50,3
30 CIRCLE (320,200),100,3
40 PAINT (320,250),4,3
```

Run this, and it draws two concentric white circles filled with red and returns to the Basic OK prompt. The earlier versions of MS-DOS won't perform this correctly and require a control-C to interrupt the last statement.

#### A Permanent Fix

In the September column, I presented a sequence of operations that you could use through Debug to operate a non-Radio Shack printer with the Model 2000. In case you don't remember, you make the change by placing a 00 hexadecimal (hex) byte into absolute address 004DA hex. While this solution works, nobody likes to continually load Debug and make this change for each disk swap.

I came up with a better solution. Some explanation of the 2000's 80186 microprocessor addressing scheme helps clarify it. The 80186 can address up to 1 megabyte of memory, which

requires 20 bits to represent the maximum address (FFFFF hex). To do this with a machine that uses only 16-bit addresses requires some complex operations.

Like several larger computers, the Model 2000 uses segment registers to point to the starting address of a block of code, data, and so on. The 2000 combines these 16-bit segment addresses with a displacement within the segment to form the effective address. The machine multiplies the segment address by 16 (shifting it left 4 bits), then adds it to the displacement.

For example, if the segment register contains 4F00 hex and the displacement is 0123 hex, the 2000 multiplies 4F00 hex by 10 hex (16) to get 4F000 hex. Then it adds the result to 0123 hex for an effective address of 4F123 hex.

Table 1 is a sequence of Debug commands that create a short machine-language program. The program sets a printer's line-feed byte correctly and automatically. The first instruction (MOV AX,40) sets the AX register to the value 0040 hex, which becomes the segment address.

The next instruction (MOV DS, AX) sets the data segment register (DS) to the segment address from the contents of AX. The third instruction (MOV [DA],AH) moves the upper byte of the AX register (which contains 00 hex from the first instruction) to the address pointed to by the DS segment register and the displacement (DA hex). The last instruction (INT 20) is a programmable interrupt returning control to MS-DOS.

The next Debug command sets the CX register to the byte count used in saving the program to a disk file. The N command sets the Debug file name, and the W command writes the number of bytes specified by the CX register to the file beginning at address

```
REM MS-DOS Multiple File Kill Procedure
REM written by John B. Harrell, III
REM
REM Files to be purged are:
REM      %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7
REM
PAUSE ***** Press CTRL-C to abort *****
ECHO OFF
FOR %%F IN (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7) DO DEL %%F
ECHO ON
^Z
```

Figure 1. A batch file that executes the multiple file kill procedure.

```
CD \wordperf
PATH .;C:\dos
vidpatch 1
wp
CD \
```

Figure 2. This batch file starts WordPerfect.

# 80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
236 A & J Micro Drives	84	103 Good Software Corp.	183	324 Pal/Tek	32
188 A & J Micro Drives	84	355 HDP	171	143 Perry Computers	145
50 Accupressure Point Products	206	8 H & E Computronics	CIII, 85, 87, 89	124 Perry Computers	139
233 Addmaster Corp.	205	120 Handy & Associates	83	178 Personal Computer Products	140
62 Aerocomp Inc.	132, 133	455 Hard Drive Specialists	156, 157	290 Pickles & Trout	4
215 Alcor Systems	121	81 Harmon Hardware & Supply	206	170 Portable Computer Support	129
136 Allen Gelder Software	96	66 Hi Desert Software	207	308 Powersoft	7, 56
140 Allied Systems Co.	207	175 Howe Software	79	290 ProAm	153
476 Alpha Bit Comm., Inc.	119, 171, 176	321 Humphrey Instruments	149	76 Producer, The	20
17 Alpha Products Company	15, 17, 18	48 Hypersoft	105	449 Prof Jones/Frogg House	73
99 Alpha Technology	105	425 Indiana Software Development	171	248 Programmer and Associates	75
374 Alps	62	284 Infocom	37	42 Programming & Systems Mgmt	81
303 Alternate Choices, The	71	222 International Software 2000	160	61 Prosoft	8
342 Amherst Equipment Corp.	83	148 Intelligent Technologies Co.	167	30 Prosoft	10, 11
141 Anitek Software Products	23	101 J & M Systems	51	1 Prosoft	60
390 Applied Microsystems Inc.	95	126 J M Q Software Int'l	55	2 Prosoft	81
3 Argonaut	167	177 JSoft	206	51 Prosoft	207
102 Armstrong Genealogical Systems	205	52 J Star Enterprises	205	89 Protectall Corp.	207
383 Astro-Star Enterprises	161	534 Jameco Electronics	83	205 Protecto Enterprises	142, 143
16 Autospec	172	244 Jastel Enterprises Inc.	141	184 Quant Systems	190
152 BCCOMPCO	185	420 JustIn Inc.	190	117 Quick Labels Systems	141
300 BT Enterprises	53	485 Kaligo Electronic Co. Inc.	184	75 Radio Shack/Tandy	CII, 1
* Beck Mfg.	155	331 KSoft	130	234 Rapidynamic Software Inc.	190
160 Bill Cole Enterprises Inc.	103	462 Langley-St. Clair, Inc.	CIV	253 Rapidynamic Software Inc.	105
361 Bodex Corp.	119	73 Larry Folts Computing	207	128 Remsoft Inc.	84
290 Celltronics	74	386 Linear Software	127	265 Ridge-Tech	81
100 Clinical Reference System	3	181 Logical Place/K & S Comp. Ser.	181	83 Robert Nicolai	206
86 Compulogic	202	131 Logical Systems	198	343 Rogo Computer Products	141
386 Compusoft Publishing	105	291 Logical Systems	93	53 Rose Electronics	205
119 Computants	121	301 Logical Systems	34	368 Safeware	130
133 Computer Discount of America	104	115 Lynn Computer Service	75	203 Scientific Engineering Lab	206
357 Computer Friends	116	112 Joe Lynn	177	22 Soft Place, The	147
16 Computer Plus	69	527 Magicomp	167	118 Softtronics Comp. Systems	118
94 Computrol	103	250 Marymac	83	104 Software Factory, The	206
190 Creative Computer	126	148 May Computing	91	360 Software Products Int'l	114, 115
223 Crest Software	172	185 MCTel	59	* Software Support	84, 86
* Curtis Mfg. Co. Inc.	42, 43	111 McSystems	205	64 Southworth Company, The	207
239 D & A Research	149	148 Micro Architect Inc.	206	43 Star Software Co.	166
27 Design Software	207	* Micro Data Supplies	25, 26, 27, 28	39 Starbuck Data Co.	207
282 DFW Computer Center	83, 203	409 Micro Design	30	71 Sublogic Communications Corp.	120
163 Diaz Enterprises	184	463 Micro Design	31	285 Sun Research Inc.	187
367 Digital Images	205	157 Micro-Images	124	89 Sun Software	205
204 Diskcount Data	106, 107	464 Micro-Labs Inc.	189	486 Sunlock Systems	183
* Diskette Connection	202	528 Micro Software Systems	41	266 T/Makar	2
48 Disks-N-Data	77	380 Microtech Exports Inc.	167	188 Tab Sales	147
62 Displayed Video	122, 123	137 Miller Microcomputer Services	135	347 Talley Communications	141
* 80 Micro		317 Mimar Inc.	161	58 Texas Computer Systems	89
Advertising Ad	197	411 Montezuma Micro	111	61 Total Access	67
Christmas Subscriptions	48	416 Montezuma Micro	117	67 TPS Micro	207
Dealer Sell	197	475 Montezuma Micro	144	227 Trieoft	186
80 MICRO Subscriptions	33	* Mumford Micro Systems	75	32 TVG Systems	153
Hot CoCo Subscriptions	131	379 Nautilus Computers	83	169 Unicorn Software	147
Load 80	97	* New Classics Software	88	* Vespa Computer Outlet	151
Mailing List	83	55 Newsoft	188	18 Walk Soft Programming	173
Moving	163	232 Nocona Electronics	106	68 Wayne Green Books	
Subscription problems	206	54 Nodvill Software	141	Intro to Data Files	161, 171
125 E-C Data	200	541 Northern Technology Corp.	77	Low Cost Costing	173, 187
216 EAP Co.	149	95 Northwest Computer Algorithms	121	Programs for Elec. Circuit Des.	183
65 Educational Micro Systems	71	127 Noteworthy Software Inc.	205	Rest of 80	173
45 Electric Webster	103	* NRI Schools	101	Speech Systems	195
144 Elek-Tek, Inc.	62	36 Omnisoft Research	77	TRS-80/Z80 All	163
105 Embassy Home Entertainment	179	195 Omnitek Computers Int'l	188	WGE Book Page	189
214 Fort Worth Computers	71, 201	151 Orion Instruments	102	67 Welsh Systems	75
496 Good Software Corp.	191	207 Pacific Exchanges	141, 206	83 Wildwood Data Systems	82
				37 Wiley Inc.	153
				123 Wilson Technical Services	205
				279 Zygotron	141

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7136  
or (800) 441-4403

West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470



0100 hex in the current code segment.

I saved the program under the name of ADDLF.COM, and you can choose any name you wish in place of the one used in the N command. Now you can automatically install the patch by including ADDLF in the AUTO-EXEC.BAT file; your Model 2000 will run ADDLF.COM every time you reset it.

Command	Comments
Debug	Invoke MS-DOS's dynamic debugging environment to allow entering ADDLF.COM. Begin assembling symbolic machine instructions into location 0100 hex of the current code segment.
A100	Begin assembling symbolic machine instructions into location 0100 hex of the current code segment.
MOV AX,40	Load the AX register with the segment address 0040 hex. Note that the code segment address displayed (0E56 hex) might be different in your machine.
MOV DS,AX	Load the data segment address with the segment address in AX.
MOV [DA],AH	Move the upper byte of AX (containing 00 hex) to address 00DA hex of the data segment.
INT 20	Return to MS-DOS via system call.
Press the enter key	Exit machine-language assembler.
RCX	Display and modify register CX.
80	Set the CX register to 80 hex (128), the number of bytes to write to file.
NADDLF.COM	Identify the file as ADDLF.COM.
W	Write the file to the disk.
Q	Quit and return to MS-DOS.

*Table 1. Sequence of commands to create ADDLF.COM, a program that prevents removal of line feeds sent to the printer. You must terminate all entries in the command column by pressing the enter key.*

### New Software for the 2000

Despite the slow start in November, the Model 2000's picking up momentum in the software market (see Table 2). Radio Shack released two surprises: Lotus 1-2-3 and SuperCalc III. Both packages make use of the Model 2000's advanced hardware features.

Radio Shack's Express Order Software's growing, too. I wasn't sure that this concept would be popular, because of the difficulty in convincing people unfamiliar with software products to buy them without prior demonstration. I was wrong. Express Order Software has many new packages currently available on short delivery schedule from your local Radio Shack stores: Open Access, EasyWriter I, T/Maker, and others.

With this support and support of other software houses, success for this superior machine's assured. Soon, Ovation and MS-Windows should be available for the 2000, increasing the power and versatility of this machine.

### Next Month, Word Processors

Next month I'll compare the word processing software available for the Tandy 2000. Find the one that's right for you. ■

*Write to John B. Harrell III c/o this column, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or via CompuServe at 73016,1326.*

Open Access  
Software Products International  
10240 Sorrento Valley Road  
San Diego, CA 92121  
Available through EOS  
\$595

MS-DOS Version 02.00.02  
Radio Shack Computer Centers  
Catalog number 700-6201  
Free upgrade

WordPerfect  
Software International  
288 W. Center St.  
Orem, UT 84057  
\$445

Lotus 1-2-3  
Radio Shack Computer Centers  
Catalog number 26-5300  
\$495

*Table 2. Model 2000 software product listing.*

# SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

ANY SYSTEM ONLY

## \$24.95

### AVAILABLE:

- LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM
- LYNN'S ACC. RECEIVABLE
- LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER
- LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY
- LYNN'S E-Z MAIL

All systems are on a TRSDOS 1.3 diskette ready to run on a TRS80 Model III or Model IV in III Mode.

### ALSO

- VERBATIM DISKETTES  
(MD 525-01 SS/DD)  
**ONLY \$25** per plastic box of 10

**JOE LYNN**

**COMPUTER SERVICES**  
23501 W. Gagne Lane  
Plainfield, IL 60544  
815/436-4477

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM  
☐ LYNN'S ACCDUNT RECEIVABLE  
☐ LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM  
☐ LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS  
☐ LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM  
☐ VERBATIM DISKETTES  
☐ I'M INTERESTED — SEND ME MORE INFO.

Please include \$3.00 Shipping (plus \$1.65 if C.O.D.)

Illinois residents add 6% sales tax

5% surcharge for credit card orders

Total amount enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D.

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES ✓ 112  
23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544

Continued from p. 40

## The DMP-420

At \$999, the DMP-420 is at the top end of the under-\$1,000 Radio Shack printers. It has excellent print quality plus other handy features, such as 132-column printing, super-/sub-scripting, Kana characters, and bold print.

### Physical Description and Set-up

The DMP-420 is 6.3 inches high by 25.6 inches long by 13.6 inches deep and weighs about 35 pounds. Its control panel has on/off line, form feed, line feed, up 1/12 line feed, down 1/12 line feed, and reset buttons.

Probably the most confusing part of setting up the DMP-420 is removing it from the box, because it's so securely packed and protected. Radio Shack provides a sheet of instructions on how to unpack and repack the printer, and the front cardboard protector has removal instructions attached to it. Unfortunately, you have to partially remove the cardboard before you can read the instructions.

Once you get it unpacked, however, the remaining set-up is quick. The manual fully describes each aspect of the printer with illustrations and text. You attach a paper guide to the back, insert the ribbon cartridge, connect the printer cable, and plug it in.

A set of eight DIP switches on the back of the printer lets you choose between serial or parallel input, 600 or 1,200 bits-per-second serial input, word processing mode or data processing mode on power-up, ASCII or modified ASCII characters, European or Kana characters, line-feed options, and DMP-420 or LP-VI modes. Some of the DMP-420 commands are different from those of the LP-VI. If your software uses LP-VI commands, you can set the appropriate DIP switch on the DMP-420 so it can accept the LP-VI commands.

Fortunately, you wouldn't have to change the rotary switch or DIP switches very often. They're hard to reach and so small it's almost impossible to set them by hand; you really need a set of miniature tools.

### Specifications

Bidirectional carriage motion prints approximately 140 characters per sec-

ond in standard pitch, up to 132 characters per line and 12, 6, or 8 lines per inch (computer selectable). It has an 8-bit parallel interface and an 8-bit, 600 or 1,200 bits-per-second serial interface.

You can start printing as soon as you insert the paper. The DMP-420 uses single-sheet or tractor-feed paper from 4 to 15 inches wide. You can remove the tractor-feed mechanism when you use single sheets, but that's optional.

The 420 provides three tests to verify proper functioning of the printer and two of them are performed without the computer. One tests carriage movement and the other repeatedly prints the 96 ASCII characters.

The third test sends data to the printer using a computer program. The Hex Print mode prints the data in hexadecimal, letting you verify exactly

---

*The front cardboard protector includes removal instructions. Unfortunately, you have to remove the cardboard before you can read the instructions.*

---

what information the printer receives, including control codes.

The actual printing noise is less than the DMP-110 and DMP-120, but there is quite a "klunky" sound with each line feed. Printing speed is significantly faster than the other two printers. According to our timing test, the DMP-420 is twice as fast as the DMP-120 and three times as fast as the DMP-110.

The three printing modes are data processing, word processing, and graphics. The data processing mode prints the fastest and is best for printing program listings and data. The printer puts a line-feed code into effect at the end of the line being printed and stays in effect until a new line feed code is received.

The word processing mode has better quality print and is better suited to letter-writing and text. A line-feed code is put into effect immediately and

is temporary. The line feed code is terminated by the next line feed or a new code.

The graphics mode is strictly for graphs or pictures. It prints only bit-matrix graphics and doesn't accept characters or standard line-feed codes.

You can choose from four print fonts and three character widths. Each font style has a unique dot-matrix pattern. The standard font uses a 9- by 8-dot matrix, the correspondence-quality font uses a 15- by 8-dot matrix, the proportional one uses a variable-dot by 8-dot matrix (depending on the letter), and block graphics uses a 6- by 6-dot matrix.

You can print the standard and block graphics fonts in all three character widths, normal (10 cpi), compressed (12 cpi), and condensed (6.7 cpi). The correspondence-quality font prints at normal width, and the proportional font prints at normal or condensed width (the cpi would vary because of the variable letter width).

You can print any of the fonts in elongated (twice the normal width) or bold (double strike) format, but you can't print them both elongated and bold.

You can set a rotary switch on the left front inside of the printer for the desired cpi when the printer is turned on. A software command code overrides the set cpi.

The standard or modified ASCII characters are available, as well as a set of 30 block graphics and 25 European or Kana symbol codes. Control codes provide underline, superscript and subscript, repeat and backspace capability. Backspace is accomplished by dot columns allowing designing and printing of special characters.

### The Documentation

Most of the manual is clear and easy to understand but doesn't include an index. Although there are several small programs to demonstrate the use of the printer, we would prefer better explanation of the programs, especially in the graphics area. The graphics demonstrations are of poor quality and do little to show you how to design and use the excellent graphics capability of this printer.

This manual also contains sections on care and maintenance, potential problems, interface information, and a schematic diagram.

# WE'LL PUT YOU ON THE SAME WAVELENGTH WITH YOUR RADIO SHACK® TRS-80® MODEL 4.

## LEARNING TO USE YOUR COMPUTER IS FUN AND EASY WITH OUR PLAIN LANGUAGE VIDEO TUTORIAL.

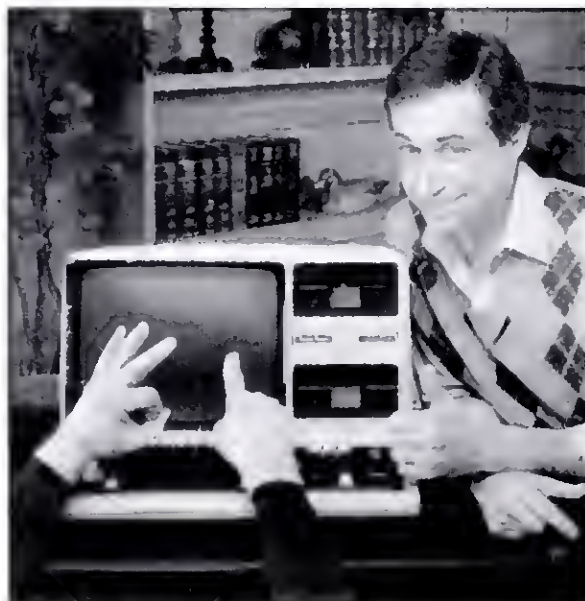
What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter, and easier to use at the snap of a finger? Well, unless you're a genius, learning to operate, program and perform software applications just doesn't happen that fast. But now, you can make your climb to learning successful computer operation easier than ever and keep your enthusiasm for the computer age growing...

## INTRODUCING COMPUTUTOR™

CompuTutor, developed by Chase Scientific, is a remarkable series of plain language computer tutorials on pre-recorded videocassette that will make learning to operate your TRS-80, Model 4 (or compatible) a matter of hours, rather than days or weeks of wading through complex instruction manuals.

## NOW, YOU'RE IN CONTROL

Designed for use by novice as well as experienced PC users, CompuTutor differs from manuals and other on-disk or on-tape tutorials in three very important ways. First, CompuTutor presents clear, non-"computerese," step-by-step instruction; second, instruction is entertaining and imaginative; and third, CompuTutor's self-teaching technique allows you the convenience of learning at home or office, where worktime and



## WE'RE TEACHING YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS

Popular software for your TRS-80, Model 4 doesn't have to be complicated. We've made CompuTutor for the most popular business and home productivity software programs available for your machine: "Using Your Machine" — gets you started from assembly or hookup, to learning to operate your machine, its disk operating system, and even writing a "BASIC" program; "Using Word Processing" — Super-SCRIPT™ — shows the use and application of the single most popular word processing program

currently sold; "Using VisiCalc" — teaches basic properties and applications of VisiCalc, the electronic spreadsheet; "Using Data Base Management" — Profile III™ Plus — the most popular of the relational database programs currently sold.

CompuTutor makes the best software for your TRS-80, Model 4 perform even better because we've made it easier to understand. After all, isn't that the bottom line?

Get the most out of your TRS-80, Model 4 or compatible system. Start with the right learning system! CompuTutor, the power of simplicity.

To find out more, ask your computer dealer or contact, Jim Brown, Embassy Home Entertainment, 1901 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, California, 90067.



where worktime and workspace can be set to your individual need, rather than classroom schedule, CompuTutor is your personal instructor. A private coach anytime of day and as close as your videocassette recorder.

# COMPUTUTOR™

developed by Chase Scientific

The Plain Language Video Tutorial

105

Marketed Exclusively by Embassy Home Entertainment

CompuTutor is a trademark of Chase Scientific, Inc.  
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of the TANDY CORPORATION  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the TANDY CORPORATION  
SuperSCRIPT is a trademark of the TANDY CORPORATION

Profile III PLUS is a trademark of the TANDY CORPORATION  
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp  
Embassy Home Entertainment is a Servicemark of Embassy Communications, Inc.

© 1984 EHE



## Wrap-Up

In choosing a printer, you must carefully consider just what features are important for you. If you just want good quality print on regular size paper and have little or no need for super-/subscripting, then the DMP-420 may be too much printer for your needs. If however, you need a machine with these kinds of capabilities, and are willing to spend some time learning how to use it, then the DMP-420 is an excellent printer to consider. ■

## Open Access: All Together Now

by John B. Harrell III

**O**pen Access is an integrated package for the Model 2000 that neatly combines a data base, a spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, time management, communications, and utilities in a single, cohesive package. It's become one of my favorite software packages and I continually use it in preference to other programs.

Open Access's seven modules operate within the main "shell" of the system. You boot up Open Access, type in the date, and select one of the modules from the main menu. After you run that module, you save your data to disk and either run another module or exit the system.

Each of the modules operates within a window on the video screen and different areas of a module can activate overlay windows to display information on system options or module commands.

### Global Features

Open Access provides several global features you can access from any of its modules, including a Help screen. When you invoke this screen, a window opens on the display describing the module or program mode in which you're working. You use any of the arrow keys or other movement commands to move through the help information.

In addition to the Help text window, pressing the F1 key a second time opens a window describing all the Open Access function keys and the Tandy 2000 keys assigned to those functions. Pressing the escape key (ESC) returns you to the last window opened.

If a file currently exists on your disk, the Search option displays a selected directory corresponding to the module you're in. If you're in the word processor, Open Access displays only files with .TXT and .DOC extensions. Once you highlight a file name with the cursor, you press the "do" (F12) or return key to call up a file name. You can't, however, call up a full directory or determine the file sizes from within the word processor.

A macro definition feature is available in all modules. This lets you program repetitive keystrokes and invoke them at any time. With this feature, anyone can accomplish even sophisticated tasks by pushing the macro button, selecting the Execute option, and typing in a name. In fact, you can assign the proper keystrokes to one of the user-defined keys and execute the

entire procedure with the press of a single key.

### Information Management

Probably the most attractive feature of Open Access's data-base-management program is its simple command syntax. In ease of use, it even surpasses that of dBase II.

The commands are based on the key words From, Select, Where, and Order. You specify the data-base file from which you want to retrieve information with From, use Select to indicate specific fields, Where delimits your search criteria, and Order determines the sort sequence. You can search up to five independent data bases for specified information. Table 2 provides specifications for the information management module.

The record-selection process develops a virtual data base of all relevant records. You can manipulate this data base as you would any other, including inserting information into reports and letters or sending data to another module.

Data-base fields can have much more sophisticated attributes associated with them than the normal character, number, or logical fields. Additional field attributes include date and decimal (contains a real number).

More important, you can specify "Must Match" fields in the data base. The Must Match feature provides a safeguard against erroneously entering data. For instance, say you have two independent data-base files, one with customer information (name, address, balance, and so on), and another with order information (customer name, product number, purchase order number, etc.).

Now you want to record a customer's order in the Orders data base. By specifying the Must Match option,

### Open Access



Software Products International  
10240 Sorrento Valley Road  
San Diego, CA 92121  
Available through Radio Shack  
Express Order System

Tandy Model 2000  
256K RAM  
Two disks or hard disk  
Graphics and color (optional)  
\$595

Easy to use? ★★★★★  
Good docs? ★★★★★  
Bug free? ★★★★★  
Does the job? ★★★★★

Maximum number of data bases open at a time	5
Maximum number of records per file	32,000
Maximum number of fields per record	55
Maximum number of key fields per record	15
Maximum record size in bytes	1,024
Maximum number of characters in text field (key)	40
Maximum number of characters in text field (non-key)	59
Maximum number of significant digits	18
Maximum number of search conditions	64
Maximum number of sort fields	15

Table 2. Information Management specifications.

Open Access will cross-check the must-match fields of related data bases; that is, it checks fields common to related files. In this case, it checks the Customer data base to see if the name of the customer you're entering in the Orders file matches a name in the Customer file. If it doesn't, the Must Match window appears on the screen, highlighting the name closest to that you entered in the Orders data base. At this point, you can scroll through the customer data base in the Must Match window to see if you've simply made a spelling error or you can insert the missing name in the Customer data base.

You can sort fields in the data base by more than one criteria, too. Say you have a file listing all the executives of a major corporation and their salaries. You could sort the file not only by company vice presidents but by VPs that make over \$60,000 annually. Also, you can retrieve records with fields that fall within a range you specify. In the above example, you could retrieve files on company vice presidents that make \$30,000 to \$60,000.

The Information Management module uses screen and print masks to display information from the data base in a user-defined format. The screen masks appear for data entry or information display, while the print masks appear only on reports. Masks can use a number of selection criteria to guarantee that only the appropriate information is displayed. In addition to selection dependencies, you can use masks to join files together to select information from a virtual data base.

Information Management offers a powerful Browse option. This option displays information from a single file in the data base in two windows. The right window displays the field names of the file along with the data from the

current record. The left window displays the information from all of the records in the file sorted into ascending order. Cursor positioning controls let you select any record by highlighting the appropriate entry in the left window or display a list of other field contents by highlighting the appropriate field name in the right window.

## Spreadsheet

The spreadsheet module included with Open Access offers all the functions of advanced spreadsheets plus a few extras: virtual memory for the worksheet and goal-seeking (see Table 3).

While most spreadsheets offer a standard number of rows and columns, very few of them let you use the entire sheet at once. MultiPlan, for example, provides over 16,000 cells but requires that your sheet be resident in memory at once. Consequently, you're limited by the amount of main memory available.

Open Access doesn't have this limitation because the worksheet is paged to and from the disk as required, letting you manipulate the entire 64,800-cell work area.

The goal-seeking feature allows for backward solution to a problem. Specify the calculation results or target values you want to achieve and the dependent variables you want manipulated, and Open Access calculates the necessary values.

*While most spreadsheets offer a standard number of rows and columns, few of them let you use the entire sheet at once. Open Access doesn't have this limitation.*

The spreadsheet module also lets you name cell values (similar to MultiPlan) with one significant exception: One named value can index another. This provides an exceptionally powerful means of manipulating data. For example, the area of the sheet named REVNUES is indexed by YRS. Therefore, you can make a reference to REVNUES(1984) and selectively call the data in the REVNUES cell for this year.

The spreadsheet module provides formatting capabilities for each cell to enhance your printed output. You have full control over the way Open Access displays numerical data, including several ways to display negative numbers (with the + / - symbol, parenthesis, or a credit/debit notation). You can also print each cell individually in boldface, underlined, or italics if your printer supports these features.

The only drawback to Open Access's spreadsheet is its slowness compared to dedicated spreadsheets. Also, the spreadsheet doesn't contain cursor positioning commands to allow rapid paging through the worksheet. You must depend on the repeating arrow keys to correctly position the cursor or remember the cell location and use the GOTO command.

## Word Processor

Open Access contains complete text editing and word processing capabilities that offer most of the features of a dedicated software package. You can copy text (internally to a current file and externally from data files, including from other modules), find and replace text, and select printer features with an on-screen display of the boldface, underlining, and italics attributes.

While the word processor module is easy to use, it's also the source of some of Open Access's more noticeable limitations. You can't really describe

Maximum number of rows	3,000
Maximum number of columns	216
Maximum number of usable spreadsheet entries	648,000
Maximum number of screen windows	6
Maximum number of simultaneous models on screen	4
Maximum number of divisional levels for consolidation	7
Maximum number of branches for each division	30
Maximum number of consolidated models	over 25,000,000
Maximum number of named areas	116

Table 3. Spreadsheet specifications.

them as bugs, but you could consider them design deficiencies.

First of all, you're limited to a document width of 80 characters. This precludes processing many documents that exceed this carriage width. If you have a printer with a 15-inch carriage, for example, you could print a maximum of 255 characters on a line in the 17 characters-per-inch mode. But with Open Access, your video screen is limited to a maximum of 78 visible characters (the window border graphics use two characters).

Second, your document size can't exceed the buffer's capacity of 31,500 characters. This is approximately 10 pages of single-spaced text (54 lines of 60 characters per line). More important, you can't chain document files to produce documents longer than this length. Because of this limitation, Open Access isn't suitable for an environment where you would use it primarily for word processing.

The last drawback to the word processing module is the lack of a spelling checker. A spelling checker with a modest-sized dictionary is a must.

## Graphics

Open Access's color graphics are something to behold, and they're easy to develop. Your first graphics presentation in the introductory section of the manual is a multicolored three-dimensional bar chart.

Three-dimensional plotting is the most complex of the graphics figures and it produces a beautiful bar chart. But you can also produce simple pie, line, or bar charts. And you can combine line and bar charts to display up to 30 "positions" (a single data value) on up to 30 "levels" (collections of groups of positions, e.g., financial information for an entire year may comprise one level) on an overlay graph.

You can combine line, bar, and pie charts to display the same 30 levels of data in separate windows, each having a different graph type with different colors.

In addition to creating graphs, you can select from a full range of colors, texture, and physical characteristics of the plotted data. Three-dimensional plots let you control the tilt and rotation of the graph and you can specify the content of the top, side, and labels (including the colors).

You can save any graph with the

*You can route graphics printouts to a disk file and include them in a text file within the word processing module for printing with your correspondence.*

Slide option. Open Access saves the graph and lets you recall it instantly at a future date. You can even sequentially combine these graphs to simulate a slide show, a handy feature for business presentations. The slide system allows a maximum of 32 slides. Each slide takes approximately 96K bytes (that's right—nearly a hundred thousand bytes) of disk space, so a single floppy disk can effectively handle only six slides.

You can print out this video presentation with a graphics printer. Open Access already supports many printers and it's easy to configure others. You can also route graphics printouts to a disk file and include them in a text file within the word processing module for printing with your correspondence.

I was able to print out my first graph on my Okidata Microline 92 within five minutes of starting the graphics introduction. This also pointed out a problem in the printer definition file for the Microline 92. I had to change the graphics-initialize code to allow 72 by 72 dots-per-inch printing. Circles do not print well with an aspect ratio different from 1:1.

## Time Management

Time Management is a real time-saver for an office manager who has to track many tasks or appointments. A perfect example where the Time Management module would excel is a doctor's office. Time Management schedules appointments, prints reminder notes by day, prints out schedules, and even tells you of any conflicts. Time Management even manages multiple schedules, limited only by available disk space.

Another valuable part of this module is the rotary name and address file.

This filing system provides a quick method of tracking your contacts. The name/address file is maintained as a normal data base and you can access it with the information management module. The only difficulty here lies in the lack of a screen mask file, which is normally created automatically when you build a new data-base file. I overcame this problem by creating a dummy data-base file with the appropriate screen mask and then copying my name and address data base over the dummy data base.

## Communications

The Open Access communications module proved effective in telecommunications.

Like the printer support, the communications module uses modem definition files to define your current modem/RS-232 port configuration. It supports auto-dialing, and the definition files already contain the configurations for the Hayes Smart Modem 300 and 1200. Each modem definition file contains its own directory of phone numbers. This is particularly nice if you access several commercial information services that use different baud rates and protocols.

The communications software lets you upload and download text and binary files. The module doesn't provide error-checking protocol, but it supports full XON/XOFF handshaking for a file transfer.

Open Access also supports communications with another computer directly in either the master or slave modes. You can use this module to control another computer or have another computer take direct control of yours.

## Documentation

With any complex system, documentation is particularly important. My first impression of Open Access's software package was "Where am I going to put all this?"

In addition to the software disks, you receive the following manuals: a pocket reference guide, key description cards, softkey overlays, license agreement, the *Getting Started* manual, User Manual, Reference Manual, and the index.

The *Getting Started* manual is exceptional. The first chapter provides a system overview, including instruc-

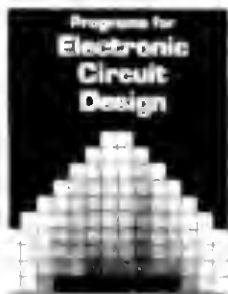


# CIRCUIT DESIGN MADE EASY

Use your microcomputer and *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* to help you select the correct value for each component in an electronic circuit. The programs are adaptable to most microcomputer systems and are also available on disk for the Apple, IBM PC and TRS-80. The thirteen programs can be used individually, or they can be combined, using a master menu, as explained in the book.

Topics covered include:

- resistor, capacitor and inductor circuits
- circuits that have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors
- series and parallel circuits
- voltage dividers
- impedance and frequency
- phase angles
- operational amplifiers
- transistor circuits



*Programs for Electronic Circuit Design*

David Leithausen

\$14.95 ISBN 0-88006-068-9

softcover 7 by 9 approx. 100 pp. 1984 BK7400

Book and Disk Packages \$24.97

Apple II, II+, IIe CC740011, ISBN 0-88006-079-4

IBM PC CC740012, ISBN 0-88006-080-8

TRS-80 Model I/III CC740013, ISBN 0-88006-081-6

To order, call toll free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item for shipping and handling. Wayne Green Books are also available in book stores. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

✓68

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* (BK7400) at \$14.95 each. Send me \_\_\_\_\_ packages for the Apple II, II Plus, IIe (CC740011); \_\_\_\_\_ packages for the IBM PC (CC740012); \_\_\_\_\_ packages for the TRS-80 Model I/Model III (CC740013) at \$24.97 each. Shipping and handling is \$1.50 for the first item; \$1.00 for each additional item.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

3411B8P

## PRINTER SALE

### \$189

### ML 80 Features

- 80 cps unidirectional printing
- 80 columns standard, 132 condensed
- TRS-80 character set
- Graphics 64 block shapes
- Long-life, 7-pin print head, warranted for one full year
- Friction & pin paper feeds
- Parallel Centronics interface



## OKIDATA



**SUNLOCK SYSTEMS**

4217 Carolina Ave.

Richmond, Va. 23222

✓456

### ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	Brother 15	\$479	Citoh 8510	\$359
RX80 \$299	ML82 \$349	Brother 25	739	Citoh F10	1099
80FT 369	ML83 569	Gemini 10X	279	Sv. Reed 500	429
RX100 529	ML84 975	Man/Tal 80	319	Diablo 620	949
FX80 479	ML92 429	Qume 1140	1349	NEC 2000	849
FX100 649	ML93 699	SCM TP-2+	449	NEC 3510	1499

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191**

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Micro. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

# MOVING?

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only \$24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me

Canadian and Mexican \$27.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

**AFFIX LABEL** Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Print NEW address here.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**80micro**®

PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

tions on backing up the disks (and transferring them to the hard disk) and how to create a self-booting system disk.

The next chapter contains the system's demonstration. This is your first use of Open Access and it doesn't require any experience. The manual takes you through the demo step by step, providing computer-generated responses and answers.

The last part of the manual contains information for customization: selecting or adding an unconfigured printer, how to set up your own work disks, and advanced uses of the system utilities.

The user manual contains detailed tutorial information on every aspect of the system. Plan on getting several cold beers lined up in the refrigerator before starting these sessions. It took me two evenings of concerted effort to complete the tutorial.

The most pleasant part of the sessions was that everything worked—no mistakes or wrong turns. After the

*The user manual contains information on every aspect of the system. I needed two evenings to complete the tutorial.*

first chapter, I had a high degree of confidence in the tutorial information. Then, when I hit a snag, I only had to study the tutorial to discover where I went wrong.

The overall low mark in the documentation is the reference manual. My expectations were dashed when I opened it and found only general information about the system, instead of the detailed technical information I had expected. Consequently, it was hard to determine things such as maximum spreadsheet size and limitations of the word processor.

## Other Complaints

Two BIOS problems contribute to difficulty with Open Access. There is a problem with spacing on non-Radio Shack line printers. This month's 2000 Plus column (p. 174) provides a patch that solves this problem.

The other BIOS problem concerns underlining on the video screen. In MS-DOS versions earlier than 02.00.02, underlining would destroy the bottom of the letters. Version 02.00.02 cures this.

I was surprised that Software Products International didn't include the option to print sideways down the page for graphics displays and wide spreadsheets. I can't dump the entire screen to my Microline 92 because of the 8½-inch effective print length and 72 dots-per-inch graphics capabilities. This yields 612 dots and falls short of the dot length of a screen line (640 dots).

Also missing is the ability to spool output to the printer. The computer is tied up and unavailable the entire time

## "WORKTOOLS 80" — AN INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80™\*

"WORKTOOLS 80" is the "Kernel" for a Small Business Software System with 3 fully file compatible programs in an "Integrated Command Environment": "Worksheet 80", a Spreadsheet Program, "Worktext 80", a Word-processor Program and "Workfile 80", a Data Base.

"WORKSHEET 80" Spreadsheets have up to 64 columns and 66 rows with programmable column, row number, individual column width and decimal place number. Any cell, row or column of cells can be defined by formulas including all arithmetical operators or by special functions such as TOTAL, AVERAGE, MAXIMUM, MINIMUM and PERCENT.

"WORKTEXT 80" features fully programmable format, indentation, centering, hyphenation, headers, footers, auto page numbering and printer control. The MERGE Function allows for Form Letters merging with files made by "WORKFILE 80" and the inclusion of "WORKTEXT 80" Spreadsheets into documents.

"WORKFILE 80" features fully programmable record format and size and will work on Lists, Reports, Spreadsheets, or Ledgers, either created by it or by the other Programs in the System. Has powerful "Data Base" commands such as SEARCH and VIEW/UPDATE.

Besides their own Special Functions and Commands all Programs share Powerful System Commands such as: OPEN FORMAT, DELETE, INSERT, COPY, MOVE, FIND/REPLACE, LOAD and SAVE.

The soon to be available "WORKPROOF 80"—a Proof-Reader and Dictionary Program will complement this first Module of the "WORKTOOLS 80" Software System for only \$39.99.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODELS III, IV, MOO, 100 32K OISK AND COCO 32K OISK FOR ONLY \$99.99 (California residents add 6.5% tax)! So send check, money order or VISA/MC/AMX number and expiration date to:

DIAZ ENTERPRISES  
P.O. BOX 4609  
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

✓183



## Power Problems?

SURGES!  
SPIKES!  
RF/EMI!  
DIPS!  
SAGS!  
BLACKOUTS!  
BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS® . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



### SPIKE-SPIKER®

Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused, main switch; 7' cord and status light. \$69.95.



Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response, clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch, 7' cord and status light. \$75.95



Mini II—Direct AC Plug-In; 2-stage transient absorber, dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response, clamping at 150V, two outlets and status light \$44.95



### LINE-SAVER™

Standby Uninterruptible Power System —Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity, increased back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ¼ load, 4-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; dual 4-staged RF/EMI filter, sealed rechargeable internal battery, master control switch; test switch; external fuses, detachable 6' cord, external DC connectors for mobile use and extended hold-up time, many more exclusive features \$485.00 ✓485

Call or write for free literature.

Dealer inquiries invited.

### INSTANT ORDER LINE

800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101  
IN PENNA 215-837-0700



6584 Ruth Rd., Dept 80  
Bethlehem, PA 18107



PA RES add 6% sales tax, for COD add \$3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling

you are printing. This would be a welcome addition.

One last complaint—Open Access doesn't let you execute any DOS command from within the system. You must exit the system and then return to perform any command whose function is not provided in Open Access.

## In Conclusion

Is Open Access worth it? In order to approach its capabilities, you would need to purchase the following packages: dBase II (\$595), MultiPlan (\$249), WordStar (\$495), and VideoText Plus (\$49.95) for a total of \$1,389. You still wouldn't have graphics capability and the above software packages don't communicate with each other.

Even with the limitations mentioned throughout the review, Open Access provides more features than the packages mentioned for the same price as dBase II alone.

However, Open Access is definitely not for everyone. I certainly could not recommend it to anyone who planned to use it as the sole word processor

where documents of any magnitude are processed. It just isn't capable of handling the job. And if spreadsheet speed or large printed graphics are required, then the system does have its shortcomings. ■

## Learning a New Language With Alcor's C Compiler

by John B. Harrell III

**A**lcor's C compiler is a superior product and a welcome addition to my software library. While its documentation could be better organized, it nevertheless gives you a well-rounded foundation in the C language.

Alcor C gives you an alternative to Pascal, Assembly language, and Basic, providing the structure and power of Pascal with the manipulative capabilities of Assembly language and the logic of Basic. Even though C is a medium-level programming language,

you can write complex functions that directly access the computer's hardware, something you'd normally have to resort to Assembly language to do.

## Alcor C Language Compiler



Alcor Systems  
13534 Preston Road  
Suite 365  
Dallas, TX 75240  
Models I and III, 48K RAM  
Model 4, 64K RAM  
Two disk drives (preferred)  
\$249.95

Easy to use? ★★★★★  
Good docs? ★★★★★  
Bug free? ★★★★★  
Does the job? ★★★★★

## NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.

Good This Month

## RIBBON SALE

## EXACT REPLACEMENTS

RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • DEC • OKIDATA • OTHERS

PRINTER (MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop Cartridges not included	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DOWE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a waste- basket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Com- puters should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot af- ford our EZ-LOAD™ IN- SERIES RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
DIABLO 610/820 XEROX MEMORYWRITER 610/820	5/16x230			\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 72/13	
BASE 2 - DIP 61/62/84/85G	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$30/2 \$87/6 \$168/12	
C. ITOH Prowriter 1550/6510 - NEC 8023/8025					
APPLE DMP - DEC LA50-RA	1/2x18	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	
C. ITOH Starwriter F10Y CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
DIABLO HYTYPE II A FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 88/12	
RADIO SHACK					
CARBON FILM - DWP-210 Black (1445)	5/16x145	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
DAISY WHEEL II-DWP-410 Black (1416)	1/4x145	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4x130	\$30/6 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$6 ea 3-11 \$5 ea 12 or more	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 Black (1458)	5/16x17	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
DAISY WHEEL II Black (1449)	1/4x25	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip Pack (1413)	9/16x16	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/72			
CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779					
DMP-200, 120 (1483)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$27/2 \$81/6 \$162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$34/2 \$72/6 \$144/12	
DMP-2100 - TOSHIBA P1340-P1350 (1442)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	
LP III-V (1414)	1/2x15	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1416)	5/16x14	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	\$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72
DMP-100, LP VII Commodore 1525, Gorrila Banana (1424)	Inner Loop			\$16/2 \$48/6 \$ 96/12	
OKIDATA-PACEMARK 2350-2410 Black	1/2x100	\$30/3 \$108/12 \$576/72	\$20/1 \$16 ea 2 or more	\$32 Each	OKIDATA SPOOL 12 Yards \$48/12 40 Yards \$84/12
EPSON MX/FX/RX 70/80 - IBM PC	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
MX/FX/RX 100 - IBM PC	1/2x30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
COMMODORE 8023P - CENTRONICS 152-2	1/2x12	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more		
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more		

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest accounts. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS + fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and price list.

### COST PLUS 10%

RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES-ACCESSORIES  
Call Bob Case or write for our COST PLUS 10% FLYER!!!

*Bob Case*

President

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. TO  
**BCCOMPCO**  
800 South 17 Box 248  
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571  
(417) 932-4198

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS  
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY  
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS



## The Software Package

The software comes on two disks (Model I users will find four single-density disks). The package includes a Blaise editor, the C compiler itself, a linkage editor, run-time libraries, an advanced development package, and full documentation. The disks also contain the source code for some of the more esoteric C functions, such as printing and scanning and the C library.

## The Text Editor

The Blaise II editor that comes with the C compiler is excellent. You use it when you initially type in your program or edit a program you've previously typed in.

One of the editor's exceptional features is its ability to reconfigure itself through a terminal definition file created with the editor's SETEDIT utility. Not only does this file contain the key definitions for the normal editor commands, but you can redefine any key. For added power, you can develop macros and assign them to any key, and you can chain and nest one macro to another. The documentation's sample editor setup file demonstrates many SETEDIT features.

The editor's text buffer is limited to approximately 15,000 characters. Not a large program by some standards, but adequate when you consider that C demands modular development. Alcor C fully supports modular program compilation and separate file linking with the linkage editor.

## The Compiler System

The Alcor C compiler reads source code and generates an object file in p-code. After this translation, you can execute the p-code file directly or through what Alcor calls its Advanced Development Package (ADP). With ADP, you can use an Optimize utility that further processes the p-code, removing all redundancies in the first-generation object code (this generates a file up to 30 percent smaller than the original object file). An optimized file generally runs faster than the original p-code version.

The optimization is generally peephole—it looks only at the code and the local effects, without attempting to analyze expressions and large blocks of code. This is an effective way to re-

*The Blaise II editor that comes with the C compiler is excellent. One of its exceptional features is its ability to reconfigure itself through a terminal definition file created with the editor's SETEDIT utility.*

duce most of the compiler-generated overhead in the p-code program.

Alternatively, you can use ADP's CODEGEN (code-generator) utility. It takes a p-code object file and writes a machine-language file from it. This produces a file that executes three to five times faster than the original object code. However, the translated output file isn't a true machine-executable file. Close examination reveals that CODEGEN controls its environment closely and toggles into the interpretive mode when it must execute a function too complex for in-line code generation. When finished, it toggles back to the host mode for execution.

The compiler, optimizer, and code generator all have a serious common deficiency. While each outputs code as an ASCII character file, each hexadecimal byte is represented by two ASCII characters! Simple arithmetic tells you that any sizeable program will use up the remainder of your disk space quickly—you'd need 20K bytes to store a 10K program.

The Alcor C compiler itself doesn't generate true machine-executable code as do most others. The most obvious result of this is slower execution. Personally, I feel this is far offset by the ability to link C language routines with Pascal, Basic (compiled with Alcor's MultiBASIC compiler), or Assembly language (assembled with Alcor's assembler). All these language translators generate identical object files and are compatible with one another.

You can compile and run many programs right away. If your routine doesn't require other routines, the RUNC run-time interpretive environment provides all the system routines

required. If your program uses other separately compiled functions, you have to use LINKLOAD to link all routines and the appropriate system functions together. LINKLOAD also saves the entire program and all linked functions with the run-time environment as an executable command file.

The compiler system is supported by seven libraries of functions: the system library contains the run-time system interface routines and low-level C functions; CLIB contains most of the standard C library functions; PRINTF and SCANF contain the object code for those respective functions; TRSLIB provides functions for those features common to the Model 4 or TRSDOS 6.X; Random supports random-access file input and output; Strings contains the dynamic string-handling routines.

Alcor has imposed a unique restriction on the C language. C specifies that any function returning a result other than an integer must be specifically declared by type in the external declarations of the calling routine. Alcor's implementation of this requirement is to invent a new data type, called Void, for those functions not returning any value. I found this limitation the single most limiting factor in transporting software from other C compilers.

## Documentation

No software package of this magnitude is any good without adequate documentation to back it up. Alcor C has the documentation to support all facets of the system's operations.

The documentation is contained in a large (9- by 12-inch) three-ring binder in a shelf storage box. This sturdy exterior contains a wealth of documentation—over 500 pages of detailed description of the compiler system and text editor, complete for beginners to advanced users.

The manual is divided into six sections: one for beginners, one on the editor, a system section, a tutorial, a reference division, and an explanation of the Advanced Development Package. The beginner's section takes you through the steps necessary to create your working compiler system's disks. It also contains a simple introductory session with the compiler. The editor section is also the full reference section for the Blaise-II editor.



## DISKETTES

**\$18.50 SS/DD**  
(10 Disks/Box)

5 1/4" SS/DD ..... \$18.50  
5 1/4" DS/DD ..... \$23.50

Ribbon Description	Price Each
APPLE DOT MATRIX (Same as NEC8023)	\$4.29
CITOH PROWRITER 1550-8510 (Same as NEC8023)	\$4.29
EPSON MX 70/80, F & R SERIES RIBBON CARTRIDGE	\$3.85
EPSON MX 100 RIBBON CARTRIDGE	\$4.99
NEC 8023	\$4.29
OKIDATA 80/82/83/82/83	\$1.85
OKIDATA 84/94	\$2.99

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1967

Call (415) 778-2595

or write:

**Argonaut Distributing**  
1104 Buchanan Road #80  
Antioch, CA 94509

Visa/MC/Prepaid — \$3.00 shipping  
C.O.D. Orders — \$4.50 shipping

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



## Turn Your Model 4 into a SUPERCOMPUTER

With SUPERMOD4, the TRS-80 Model 4 Resource Utilizer,  
and ANY Model 3 DOS you can now have:

### SUPERVIDEO

- 80x24, 40x24, 64x16 and 32x16 screen formats fully supported.
- print@, print tab(), set, reset, point and all video commands completely compatible with all screen sizes.
- reverse video, scroll protect to 24 lines, and many more video features included.

### SUPERKEYBOARD

- audible keyclick: positive feedback for accurate typing.
- easily programmable special function keys.

### SUPERPRINTER

- 14K print spooler: Now you can print while your computer does something else (spooler can even be resumed after a re-boot).
- literal print mode: send unaltered graphics codes to your printer

### SUPERSPEED

- 4MHz CPU clock speed: all your software runs twice as fast.
- real-time clock and all interrupt driven routines operate at the correct rate, regardless of CPU speed.

### SUPERMEM

- all SUPERMOD4 features use NO USER MEMORY!  
That's right! Not one byte of your memory is touched!

### SUPERCOMPATIBLE

- Works with any model 3 DOS: no need to convert your programs to a model 4 DOS or give up your favorite DOS's features.
- works with all software that use the normal I/O drivers.
- requires no software or hardware patches.

### SUPEREASE

- all features are user selectable. Pick the options and set them up your way. All features controllable from DOS or your programs.
- complete documentation for both users and programmers.

← features too numerous to list, send for details

✓ 148



Intelligent Technologies Co.  
21 Campbell Drive  
Duane, New York 11748  
(516) 462-8970 Ex. 8

Special Introductory Price

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

Free shipping anywhere in the U.S.  
NYS residents add approx. sales tax

TRSDOS → CP/M

## REFORMATTER®

**Model II Users!**  
Convert files between  
TRSDOS and CP/M

- REFORMATTER runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- ALL TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS
- \$249.00 from stock.

CP/M-IBM, TRSDOS—DEC, and CP/M—DEC versions of REFORMATTER also available at \$350.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

□ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX:  
910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS



✓ 380



## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge and Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

**MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS  
BY SUN RESEARCH**

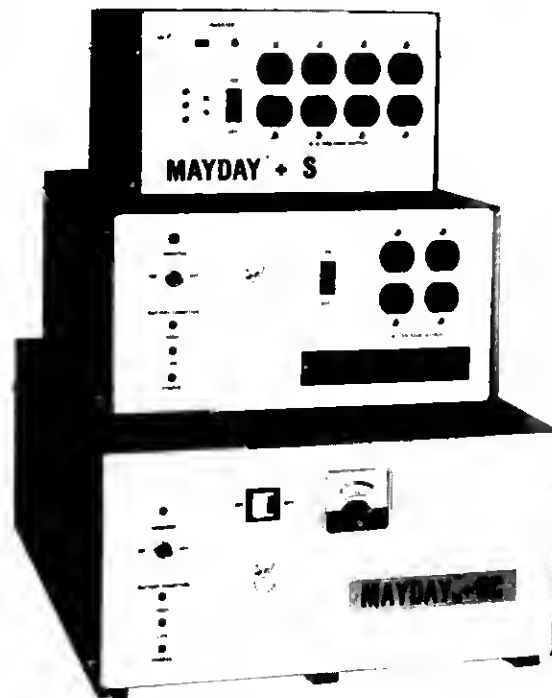
Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110



**MAYDAY™ Division**  
**SUN RESEARCH, INC.**  
Old Bay Road  
Box 210  
New Durham, N.H. 03855

✓ 285



## REVIEWS

The System Implementation section provides specific information on Alcor's particular version of C. It concerns the host computer system that the compiler runs on: the memory use, how to compile and execute programs, and explanations of many of the system functions that are available.

The tutorial section is well-done. It's written for individuals without C experience but with some knowledge of a computer language. This is one of the only C compilers that doesn't require you to buy an outside reference for the language; the tutorial provides adequate instruction for most users.

The reference section provides a detailed guide to this implementation of C. It also documents the many other functions available with your C source program from the other libraries not addressed in the System section. All compiler preprocessor features and options are addressed in detail.

The last section documents the Advanced Development Package, consisting of the optimizer and code generator. This provides a detailed de-

scription of the object file's format and the Assembly language structure and format.

There are two problems with the documentation. First, there is a phenomenal amount to digest. Second, the organization is poor. For example, the documentation of the functions contained within the various libraries is spread out over two chapters. Further, there is no clear, well-highlighted distinction marking the division of functions in the libraries. Subsequently, I found it difficult to remember which library satisfied the various program external references while link-loading the compiled code. On several occasions, I loaded too many of the libraries while looking for the correct functions.

### System Performance

Based on my experience with Myososis's LC compiler and on comparative tests I made between the two compilers, two things are immediately evident: Alcor C will never win any Olympic medals for speed nor will it

claim fame as "slim, trim, and racy."

But Alcor C does provide a distinct advantage over other C compilers when you consider the amount of time spent compiling the program. Because Alcor C compiles directly to p-code, it involves no overhead for lengthy assemblies of the intermediate Assembly language.

### Conclusion

Alcor C is a substantial product that complements and substantiates Alcor's other software. In addition to providing a compiler that works well with their powerful Pascal and Basic compilers, Alcor's C compiler is a full, robust implementation of the language that will satisfy most needs completely.

Alcor is reasonable about using their compilers to produce software for resale. You can resell an executable program file without paying a royalty; you're only required to indicate that the program contains the Alcor C runtime support package.

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.	
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 01876	
(617) 851-4580	
Okidata Microline 82A 120 CPS.....	319.00
Okidata Microline 83A 120 CPS.....	539.00
Okidata Microline 84 200 CPS.....	799.00
Okidata Microline 92 (180 C.P.S.) corresponds mode.....	419.00
Okidata Microline 93 180 CPS.....	689.00
New EX-80 Printer 80 CPS.....	229.00
13" Green Monitor.....	89.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor.....	229.00
Epson FX80.....	439.00
RX80.....	260.00
RX100.....	525.00
RX80 F.T.....	315.00
FX 100.....	679.00
Juki 6100 Parallel Daisy Wheel.....	459.00
Star PowerType Daisy Wheel (18CPS).....	399.00
Columbia (IBM compatible) Commodore, IBM.....	CALL
Call for Actrix Portable, Epson, QX10	
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case.....	159.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead.....	219.00
dual head.....	249.00
80 track singlehead.....	279.00
dual head.....	349.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	45.00
* BASF 40 track D.D. 5 1/4" new disk drive, as is,	
no return.....	89.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	75.00 or 10 for 600.00
Call for popular O.W. Printer Prices	
Epson FX100 Printer.....	\$699.00
OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.	
TRS 80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only. TERMS	
Check money order, MasterCard and Visa accepted. FOB Tewksbury-freight ex	
tra. Minimum \$5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE	
CATALOG	

## ★ ★ NEWDOS/80™ Users ★ ★ Four NEW Utilities for NEWDOS/80 Versions 2.0 and 2.5

**DIRSORT** — Alphabetize a disk's directory *ON THE DISK!*  
Make searching through a large "DIR" listing a breeze!

**UNKILL** — Restore a KILLED file, automatically! A long  
awaited and much needed utility. A lifesaver!

**DFLIST** — Display a listing of a disk's KILLED files. These are  
the candidates for the UNKILL utility.

**RAMSPOOL** — Put printing in the background. Use the  
computer's memory as a printer buffer. A real timesaver!

*Each of the utilities is fully Model I/III  
and Hard Disk compatible.*

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

All for only

(please add \$2 per order for shipping and handling)  
California residents add 6% sales tax

To order, send check, money order, or charge card information  
(MasterCard or Visa) to:

**SOFTWARE SUCCESS**

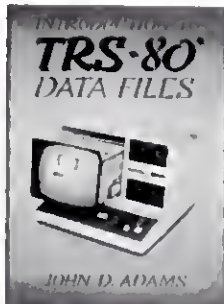
P.O. Box 1048 • Windsor, CA 95492

✓55

These utilities are written and produced by NEWSOFT Products  
and Software Success with the knowledge and cooperation of  
Apparat, Inc., the exclusive copyright holder of NEWDOS/80  
Versions 2.0 and 2.5. Support and update services are solely the  
responsibility of NEWSOFT Products.

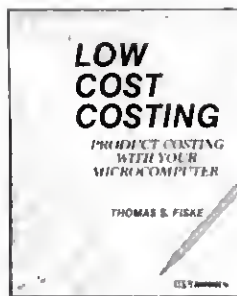


Wayne Green Books



### Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files

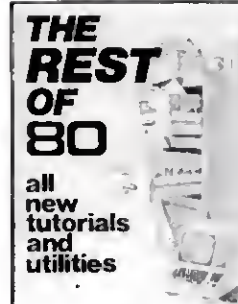
Learn by doing with this guide to writing a data base manager. This book, with its accompanying software, takes you through a simple mailing list program to teach you about sequential and then random access files. The construction of a DBM and the techniques for moving data to and from disks are discussed. **Book and TRS-80 disk, \$24.95 CC7398, 102 pp.**



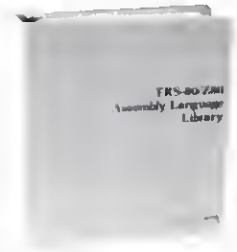
**Low Cost Costing**  
Product Costing with Your Microcomputer  
Low Cost Costing can save small businesses thousands of dollars. Decision makers who need to find product costs quickly and accurately can get a handle on manufacturing costs. Step-by-step instructions explain how to find product costs using profit and loss statements and a TRS-80. All the programs are included on the disk that comes with the book. **\$24.95, CC7403, 94 pp.**



**TRS-80 as a Controller**  
Learn to control outside devices with a TRS-80. This book is an introduction to interfacing, with simple, inexpensive projects. Applications include controlling lights and switches, building a small computer, and suggestions for more complex projects. The book applies to the Model III and, with minor conversions, to the Model I. **\$12.95 BK7394 192 pp.**



**The Rest of 80**  
Get the 80 Micro articles so good we put them in a book. These 31 never-before-published tutorials and utilities were hand-picked for Model I and Model III users. You'll get graphics sorts, renumbering, Pascal tutorials, and more. Both BASIC and assembly-language programs are included. Complete listings are given, with photographs, schematics, and examples. **\$9.95 BK7392 232 pp.**



**TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library**  
Learn to use assembly language on the Model I to its full capacity. Two TRSDOS-compatible disks are included, with programs worth many times the book's cost. You'll learn about TRS-80 hardware and software, general Z80 routines, and TRS-80 utility programs. Examples show you how to apply the information to your everyday programming. Model III conversions are given. **\$4.50 shipping and handling \$34.95 BK7395 355 pp. Disks included**



**Computer Carnival**  
For the Models I and III. These sixty programs for beginners will entertain and educate. Children will find mazes, word games, graphics, puzzles, and quizzes. Card games, logic tests, word and number quizzes, and letter guesses make Computer Carnival a learning experience. The Carnival Companion cassette of all sixty programs is also available. **Computer Carnival and Carnival Companion \$24.95 CC7389 Computer Carnival \$18.95 BK7389 218 pp. Carnival Companion \$9.95 TP7389**



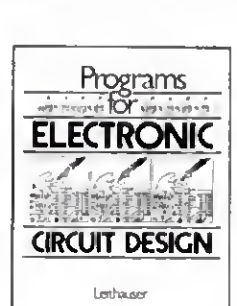
**TEXTEDIT**  
Build your own word processor with the TEXTEDIT kit. This Disk BASIC system is built in modules, so you can modify them or use only the parts you need. Features include complete editing, search, replace, and count, and upper/lowercase typing on an unmodified Model I. Model III users need the TRSDOS CONVERT utility to use the disk. TEXTEDIT is compatible with any major DOS. It operates with one drive; two drives or copy utility needed to transfer programs to system disk. **Book and disk package \$24.97 CC7387**



**Nanos System Reference Cards**  
No more flipping through the TRS-80 manuals to find information you need. Nanos System Reference cards are pocket-sized summaries for your quick, easy reference. Find such information as BASIC commands and instructions, ROM routines, reserved words, and I/O instructions. **TRS-80 Model I BASIC & Assembler, FC1002, \$4.95, TRS-80 Model III BASIC & Assembler, FC1003, \$5.95, TRS-80 Model II BASIC & Assembler, FC1005, \$5.95, Z80 Micro-processor, FC1011, \$4.85**



**Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer**  
A solid introduction to voice technology. For industry, education, or home use, this book presents many examples of voice input/output using microcomputer systems. Includes buyer's guide, along with over 100 pages of manufacturer's data sheets, with companies' addresses and phone numbers. A glossary defines speech technology terms. **\$14.95, BK7406, 254 pp., NEW.**



**Programs for Electronic Circuit Design**  
Electronics engineers and hobbyists will welcome this guide to electronic circuit design with a microcomputer. Each chapter contains a program involving several different types of applications that use the same electronic components. The programs can be used individually or combined into one large program with a master menu, as explained in the book. Software included. **\$14.95, CC7411, 128 pp.**

For credit card orders, call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473. Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is \$10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. Orders are payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. If you have questions about your order, write to customer service at the above address.

68

If you design software that's time-sensitive or space-limited, Alcor C isn't for you. The residue from the compiler is important—that is the auxiliary files necessary to produce the end product. In order to produce a machine-code program file, the system must create an object file (1,422 bytes) and a code-generated file (2,557 bytes) in addition to the source code file and the 25,244-byte command file. There's no way to avoid the size of the latter file—even a minimal program (main() { }) requires 23,427 bytes to load the proper run-time support routines. ■

## Basrum's Software Library

by Wynne Keller

**B**asrum is a linking loader and library manager utility for Model I/III Basic programmers. You create and name a library of subroutines with it, then call them into Basic programs as needed. I found Basrum convenient

*Basrum is convenient and useful. It saves time for the programmer, disk space for the computer, and speeds up execution of a Basic program.*

and useful: It saves time for the programmer, disk space and memory for the computer, and speeds up execution of a Basic program.

Basrum is written in machine language and occupies the top 1,600 bytes of RAM. The disk provides a different version of Basrum for each system memory size it supports (16K, 32K, 48K), and two extra versions for 48K machines that reserve 400 bytes and 2,048 bytes for upper memory hard-disk drivers or other machine-language software. And it's guaranteed to work with your DOS.

### Getting Started

Basrum is shipped on a disk without

a DOS, so you have to move the Basrum files to the DOS of your choice using the Debug utility. You can't transfer files directly with some DOSes. In such cases, you have to use TRSDOS as an intermediate step. At first, I had some difficulty with this process. I entered the appropriate command and pressed the enter key, but the program ignored the command.

Finally, after much trial and error, I pressed the break key. The computer then executed the commands and moved the files as requested. I was able to transfer all the programs using this two-step sequence (hitting the enter and break keys). According to the manufacturer, no one else reported

## PLOTTER KIT

**\$259<sup>00</sup>**

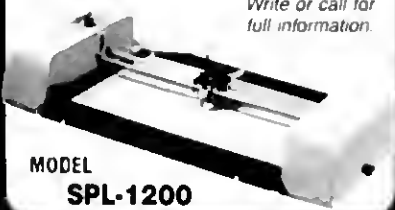
Shipped Prepaid  
Cont. U.S.A.

### X, Y PEN PLOTTER WITH PROFESSIONAL FEATURES

- 16" x 11" PLOT AREA
- 17" x 60" MEDIA
- 300 RESOLUTION
- 2 IPS
- SOFTWARE LISTING
- DISKETTE OPTIONAL

Interfaces with any Z-80 BASED computer with accessible I/O port such as TRS 80\* MODELS I, III, IV, LOBO'S\* MAX 80 and LNW\*. All mechanical and electronic components supplied. Full documentation and assembly instructions. No machining, simple hand tools to assemble. Electronics available assembled and tested. Full ASCII library of 91 alpha numerics, lines and centered symbols in variable height and rotation.

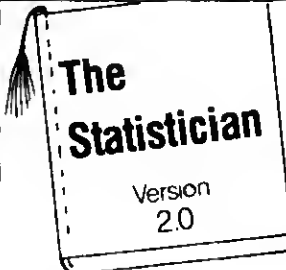
Write or call for  
full information.



MODEL  
SPL-1200

**JUSTIN, INC.**  
2863 LEE ST., SO. EL MONTE, CA 91733  
(818) 444-4518

\* registered trademark of TANDY Corp., ETR& and LNW



**NEW**

**First in  
Its Class  
and  
Looking  
for  
Work.**

**TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16  
CPM XENIX**

- Multiple Regression
- Stepwise Ridge
- All Subsets
- Backward Elimination
- Time Series Analysis
- Descriptive Statistics
- Transformations
- Survey Research
- Nonparametrics
- XY Plots
- ANOVA
- Random Samples
- Data Base
- Search & Sort
- Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)**



for more information  
or write  
Quant Systems 194  
Box 628  
Charleston, SC 29402  
• VISA • M/C Accepted

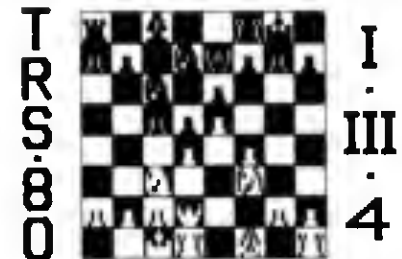
## Tournament CHESS

### EASY TO CONTROL

Move pieces with arrow keys or joystick.  
Activate an option with a single key depression.

### VERSATILE PLAYING MODES

10 skill levels. Adaptable Tournament Level,  
Rapid Transit, Postal, Meta-Finder.  
Set opening to open, close, half-open, modern.  
Set mid-game style to aggressive or passive.



### OVER 40 EXECUTION OPTIONS

Sweep Sides, Take Back Moves to any depth.  
Set Up Position, Suggest Move.  
Change Tournament Clocks, Move-Cursor Speed,  
Game Review, Player vs Player, Main Variation,  
Algebraic and Descriptive Notation,  
Save/Load Games on Disk, Print Board/History,....

Program diskette and manual only \$60.00.  
Requires 48K Model I/III or 64K Model 4/4P disk.  
Please specify your TRS-80 model when ordering.  
Send check or money order to:

**Rapidynamic  
SOFTWARE, INC.**

14358 Dyer Street, Sylmar, California, 91342

Try these other full-featured strategy games!  
Tournament Reveal ... \$40.00  
Move-Perfect 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe ... \$36.00  
Discounts available for multiple purchases.

✓ 234

this problem, so you may or may not encounter it.

Basrum manipulates computer memory extensively. After you load Basrum, it protects an area of low memory for the library function. Basrum loads Basic programs above this, in unprotected memory. It stores subroutines on one or more disk files. You can then load a file, or any part of it, into protected memory where it remains safe and accessible to any Basic program.

An alternate approach is to append the necessary subroutines to the Basic program in memory, in which case they're unprotected and will be lost when you load the next program. Normally, you would put frequently used subroutines, such as an INKEY routine, in the library area, while you would more logically append a subroutine that draws a car for a game to the appropriate Basic program.

## Using Basrum

To create a Basrum routine, you simply put two asterisks at the begin-

ning of the code and two at the end. You can assign names to the subroutines for easy recall. For example, **\*\*WAIT** might indicate a routine that accepts pressing the enter key to continue, and **\*\*INKEY** might control program input. You can use Basic key words as subroutine names.

You can include remark statements with the subroutines without wasting memory if you put them before the asterisks. The comments aren't loaded when you call the subroutine, but they remind you what variables you used and what the subroutine actually does.

To simplify the job of converting a program to or from Basrum subroutines, the program features a Find routine. You can use this feature to invoke a global search and replace for any GOSUB commands you're changing to Basrum calls.

This program has two search modes: a logical search that ignores spaces, and a literal search that requires a perfect match, including spaces. The literal search is useful for finding a match within an ASCII string.

You can incorporate a special search function in Basrum as a command at the beginning of a Basic program. This function checks the program for any named subroutines that it needs, finds them in the file specified, and loads them.

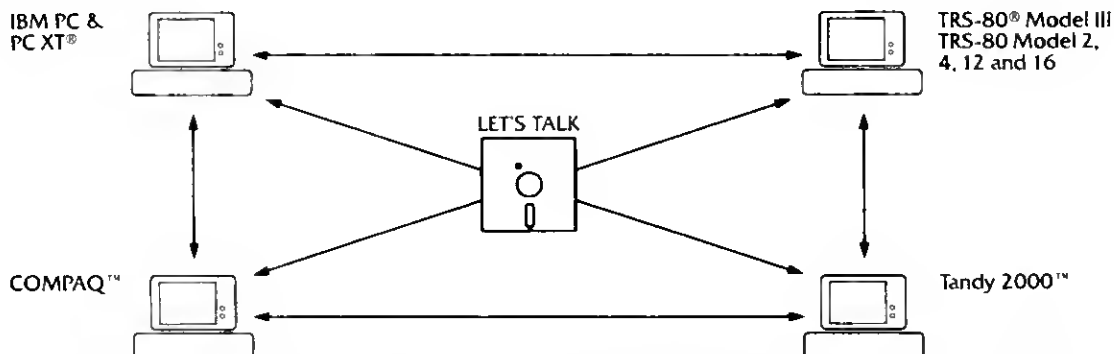
## Basrum



Wiley Inc.  
841 Bishop St.  
Honolulu, HI 96813  
Models I and III  
\$149.50

Easy to use? ★★★★★☆  
Good docs? ★★★★★★  
Bug free? ★★★★★☆  
Does the job? ★★★★★☆

# Communications Gap? LET'S TALK™!



LET'S TALK CLOSES THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP BETWEEN TODAY'S POPULAR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

LET'S TALK is a complete package for fully supported communications between any of these computers. In any direction. Without additional expense.

LET'S TALK is a simple, straightforward program that transfers ASCII data files, including BASIC and VisiCalc®, from one computer to

another. Precisely. Easily. Without professional, expensive data processing expertise.

LET'S TALK allows two computers to communicate directly with each other in a "conversational mode" when not actually transferring data. And, LET'S TALK can send or retrieve files of any size from unattended computers, at three different speeds.

GROWTH AND EXPANSION REQUIRE OPEN COMMUNICATION. LET'S TALK.



**Making dollars and sense out of Information.**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Visi Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

a division of the goodman group, inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085  
LET'S TALK includes all diskettes for each of the above computers. Suggested retail price of \$149.00 + \$5.00 shipping.

✓496



You can also use Basrum to chain or overlay programs. You can then execute programs in segments that are too large to fit in memory. Basrum passes variables and file buffers from the old program to the new one. It has a command that lets you specify the size of the various parts of the memory, including how much space to reserve for program overlays. It's possible to retain a resident program and overlay another program, or subroutines, in protected memory.

Some compilers will work with Basrum, but not all. According to the manual, only compilers that compile a portion of the code should function. You can't use compilers, like Microsoft's, that convert an entire program.

## The Documentation

The manual is a bound 8½- by 11-inch paperback, attractively printed on heavy stock and easy to read. While the Basrum docs don't provide an index, the table of contents is very complete. Also, there is a glossary and a chapter listing error messages. Liberal use of bold print and indenting of text, as well as cross referencing, makes finding the desired information exceptionally easy. Help is also available on screen for any of the Basrum commands.

People who do enough programming to want to spend \$150 on Basrum are often involved with distribution of their work, even if only by sharing with local clubs. It is unfortunate that there is no provision for distribution rights to a Basrum runtime module so that its subroutines could be used in programs meant for sale or public domain. The manufacturer has recognized this need and states that they are currently working on a runtime module, which will be available to registered owners for a one-time fee of under \$30. ■

## Ghost Busting

by Rubert Mitchell  
80 Micro staff

**I**t is a dark and stormy night. You're traveling through a sleepy ghost town from the train depot, across town, to a haunted house. Suddenly,

ghosts appear and try to scare you away. Without blinking an eye, you reach for your ghost blaster. As a ghost exterminator extraordinaire, this is all in a day's work.

You are playing 13 Ghosts, a new Radio Shack game for the Model 4. Using the arrow keys, you move your ghost blaster (a blinking cursor) around the screen to shoot ghosts of varying sizes and point values as they emerge from the bottom of the screen.

As you shoot the ghosts, you receive points that scroll you further down the deserted main street—past a general store, saloon, hotel, cemetery, and so on until you reach the haunted house. Then you begin the return trip.

Each trip between the depot and the haunted house represents one level of play, but the difficulty level changes only every other trip.

## Game Play

The game starts with four ghosts on the screen. All ghosts rematerialize at the screen bottom as soon as you shoot them. If some ghosts escape, other, more dangerous, ghosts (with higher point values) appear. Laughing ghosts have no point value, and call up more dangerous ghosts unless you shoot them.

The game continues until 13 ghosts escape your blaster. A counter at the screen bottom keeps track for you. You do have some help in ghost-busting. Spiders slide down the screen,

temporarily scaring away the ghosts. If you shoot a spider, your total ghost count decreases by one.

If you complete a trip to the depot or the haunted house with the ghost counter on 12, you get a ghost-free trip back through town. The point value for this trip is worth twice the score you'd get if you played the trip.

Shots take a moment before hitting a target, so you must shoot slightly ahead of the ghosts to score a hit. I thought cursor movement slow relative to the ghosts flitting about the screen. For the uninitiated this gives the game the appeal of a slow-motion nightmare.

One problem is the difficulty of distinguishing between the 12 types of ghosts. You're never really sure which ghosts provide the highest point values.

Play is slow at first, but don't get a swelled head after completing your first level of difficulty. The game becomes much harder the second time around.

I found it difficult to advance past the third of the 32 difficulty levels. As the game progressed, I got lost in a swirl of ghosts that left my blaster far behind. To pass through the different levels, you have to rely on your ability to predict where the ghosts will appear and fly.

## Documentation and Sound

Documentation is good. 13 Ghosts comes with an eight-page booklet that includes illustrations, advanced strategy instructions, and technical information.

Game sound is low-key, a relief from the constant squawking of other games. It plays different tunes for the introduction, high scores, and bonus trips, as well as providing action sound effects.

## Conclusion

Good sound and graphics, and the game's originality, make 13 Ghosts worth the price. Much detail is given to the background as you pass through the town, and new graphics are added with each difficulty level.

While 13 Ghosts isn't as fast as some other arcade games, it's just as challenging. It's an honest-to-goodness TRS-80 game—a rare thing these days—and a pretty good one at that. ■

## 13 Ghosts



Tandy/Radio Shack  
One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
Catalog number 26-1927  
Model 4, 48K RAM  
One disk drive  
\$19.95

*Good graphics?* ★★★★★  
*Good docs?* ★★★★★  
*Fast?* ★★★★★  
*Challenging?* ★★★★★

# Learning to C

by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

Although C may seem like an arcane high-level language, especially to those of us who regard Basic as the mother programming tongue, Robert J. Traister's *Programming in C for the Microcomputer User* does an excellent job of making the concepts of C clear to any programming novice. Traister has spent many painstaking hours presenting the basics of C in an easy-to-learn manner. If you have no idea of what a C compiler or linker is, or what the language itself is all about, you should pick up this book.

## What Is C?

C is as powerful a language as Assembly language, yet you can develop machine-language programs more easily with it. C is a compact, efficient, fast, and transportable language that works on many machines, even if they use different microprocessors (assuming a compiler is available for your particular computer).

With the exception of Basic, no other language has yet to surface as the main force behind the development of system-level microcomputer software. C might just emerge as the victor.

## Traister's *Programming in C*

Some programming books on C make comparisons to Cobol, Fortran, and Pascal, but most readers are more familiar with Basic. Traister, to his credit, makes frequent comparisons to Basic.

C is close to Basic in many respects. Each C routine has an equivalent Basic counterpart. Even though Traister explains each C program line by line, he points out the similarities to Basic. As a result, Basic programmers will feel more secure learning this new language since they can visualize C in terms familiar to them.

Every routine in the book is a complete, self-contained program ready to compile and run. The routines are short and excellent for teaching the fundamentals of this programming language.

The author uses an IBM PC and often makes reference to MS-DOS. This is especially beneficial to Tandy 2000 owners since their machines use MS-DOS and can take advantage of the extra features MS-DOS offers, such as

setting up batch files to handle all the compiling and linking processes.

In addition to the basics, Traister discusses the Supersoft C compiler, input control programs, handling character strings, and advanced programming in C. The appendix gives detailed use of the standard C library functions.

Of course, the main thrust of the book is to teach the fundamentals of C and get the reader's feet wet. We suggest that the reader have at least a little experience with Basic, since the author makes the assumption that you understand the idea of using letter variables to represent numerical values, as well as the symbols for math (+, -, \*, /, <, >, =).

## Drawback

The book's only shortcoming is that it doesn't go very deep. While it's a good book, it's designed for beginners prior to tackling a more complex reference. To do any complex programming, you'd have to buy a more advanced programming manual. ■

## *Programming in C for the Microcomputer User*

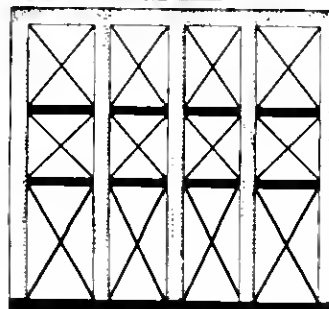
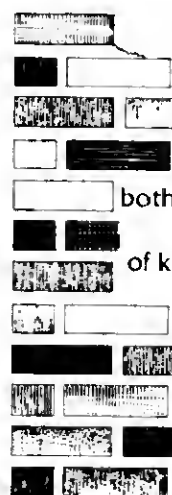


by Robert J. Traister  
Prentice-Hall Inc.  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632  
190 pp.  
\$16.95

Well written? ★★★★★  
Well organized? ★★★★★  
Thorough? ★★★★★  
Readable? ★★★★★

# BRICKWARE

If you invest in brick and mortar, then you should invest in our brickware, Investor III™. Designed by real estate professionals to work on the IBM PC or TRS-80, Investor III™ is a comprehensive software package that aids in investment analysis of property, whether commercial or residential, small or large. It shows both the tax and cash aspects of an investment opportunity and is flexible enough to allow you to vary a number of key assumptions (such as cash flow, phased investments, multiple mortgages, and tax parameters) and see the results in an instant. So if you are serious about brick and mortar, look at our brickware. It will help you lay a solid foundation for your investment strategy. Contact your local dealer.



✓ 103  
A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.  
12900 Preston Road  
Dallas, Texas 75230  
(214) 239-6085  
\$249.00 Suggested Retail  
**Making dollars and sense  
out of Information.**

### Big Teal

The Teal 418 daisy-wheel printer (\$545) from Teal Industries Inc. (1741 Lomita Blvd., Lomita, CA 90717, 213-539-7244) runs at 18 cps and uses a 96-character daisy wheel with 10, 12, and 15 pitch.

The 418 features super- and subscripting, auto underlining, proportional spacing, shadow print, and bold print. It uses a cartridge ribbon and generates less than a 60 dB noise level during operation.

Its friction feeder uses 13-inch paper and prints up to four carbon copies. The printer comes with a parallel or RS-232 interface. A forms tractor and a sheet feeder are optional.

Reader Service ✓ 565

### TK!Solver for the TRS-80

TK!Solver, an equation-solving mathematical analysis program from Software Arts, is available for the Model 4. The program accepts equations and known values, then solves for the unknown variables.

You can also enter properties and characteristics of variables, conversion definitions for units of measure, and other equation factors.

TK!Solver solves problems requiring repeated calculations. When the program cannot solve an equation using the direct method, it uses successive approximations to find the answer.



*The Teal 418 printer features an 18 character-per-second print speed.*

You can specify values and associate them with variables in a model, change conversion definitions, and print charts and graphs of program results.

TK!Solver contains 34 mathematical functions, including trigonometric, logarithm, and square root to reverse hyperbolic tangent and logarithm base-10 functions, and has an online help file and error checking.

The program requires 128K RAM, and is available for \$299.95 at Radio Shack stores. For more information contact Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓ 552

### Playing With the Pros

Chess Classics from Noteworthy Software Consulting Co. (12 Noteworthy Drive, Danbury, CT 06810, 203-743-2039) improves

your chess game by letting you replay the matches of the world's best players.

You choose from 64 of the best games in the last 200 years, such as Fischer vs Spassky and Karpov vs Torre. You play on the winning side. The object is to figure out the moves that your "partner" made to win the game. Chess Classics corrects you after one, two, or three wrong moves.

After you complete a game, Chess Classics rates the match played according to the United States Chess Federation.

Chess Classics runs on the Models I, III, and 4. It's \$59.95 for the King Pawn Games disk or the Queen Pawn Games disk. Both disks are \$100.

Reader Service ✓ 551

### Cost-Plus Considerations

A customer calls and wants a quote for building

aluminum widgets. Not one to make haphazard guesses, you use Esta-Mate and generate a fast, accurate quote.

Esta-Mate (\$179) estimates your manufacturing job costs and generates reports and a ready-to-mail job quote for the customer.

The program works for any manufacturing job that consumes raw materials by weight. Esta-Mate inputs the name and address of the company requesting the quote and your markup percentage.

It then collects cost information for labor, raw material, vended services, outside purchases, and tooling, and generates a detailed summary and a customer quote.

Esta-Mate runs on the Models III and 4 with 48K RAM and one disk drive and is available from Comp Plus Systems Inc., P.O. Box 72054, Roselle, IL 60172, 312-894-2444.

Reader Service ✓ 553

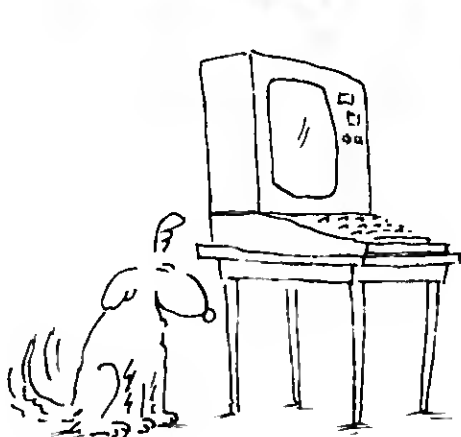
### Nukeware

It's 8:15 on a Monday morning, a day like any other at the plant. Suddenly red lights flash on the control panels around you—something's wrong with the reactor and you'd better find out what it is fast.

You're playing Melt-down, a Models I, III, and 4 real-time simulation game by Stewart F. Hunter that puts you in charge of a nuclear power generating station.



# Speak.



Demarest

## And Listen.

Your computer can do both. *Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* is an introduction to voice input/output that shows you how.

### What Voice I/O Is

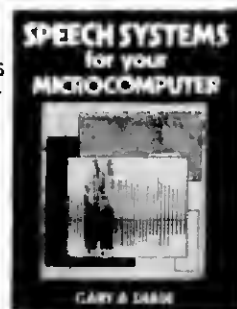
*Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* has information on all the latest voice technology, for business, home, educational, or industrial use. You'll find out what speech systems are all about—getting your computer to produce synthesized speech and to recognize human speech. You'll learn how you can use voice I/O, in teaching programs, helping the handicapped use computers, talking home appliances, factory and test equipment, and more.

### The Latest Speech Products

A complete buyer's guide shows you what's available, from twelve-dollar products to systems that cost thousands. You can use it to determine which products are best suited to your needs and budget. Current prices and addresses are given, so you can shop around without wasting time or money. *Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* also contains over 100 pages of reprinted manufacturers' data sheets.

### How To Do It

*Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* shows you voice systems in action. For speech synthesis and recognition, you'll follow the construction of projects, using some of the products described in the book.



### To order

*Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* is available for \$14.95. You can call toll-free for credit card orders, 1-800-258-5473. Or you can mail your order with check, money order, or complete credit card information to: **Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.** Include \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book for postage and handling. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. WGBooks are available at your local bookstore. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer**  
Gary A. Shade  
BK7406  
ISBN 0-88006-073-5  
8½ by 11  
softcover, spiral bound  
254 pp.

✓ 68

Yes, Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer* (BK7406) at \$14.95 each, plus \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book for shipping and handling.  
☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458**

3411B8S

You can display a plant diagram or switch to a control panel display while the plant operates. The object is to keep the plant at peak performance by properly resolving any problems that arise.

Meltdown is a commented Basic program published by Micro Mining and Assay Co., and is available from DiskCount Data (2701-C West 15th St., Plano, TX 75075, 214-680-8268) for \$19.95.

Reader Service ✓ 555

### Computer Lessons

OK, so you've got a computer; now what do you do with it? *TRS-80 Models III and 4 Programming and Applications* (\$15.95) by Larry Joel Goldstein gives you the lowdown on the programming capabilities

# TRS-80 Models III & 4 PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATIONS



TRS-80 Models III and 4 Programming and Applications introduces new users to computing.

and applications for the Models III and 4.

Written for the beginner, this 305-page paperback includes an introduction to TRSDOS, Model III and Disk Basic, and applications for business, graphics, games, simulations, and word processing.

Also included are exercises and questions to test understanding, and applications programs for everyday tasks.

Contact Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, 301-262-6300 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 554

### No Small Matter

Managing payroll for even the smallest company can be a big task. The Tinypay payroll system from The Alternate Source

# NEW And IMPROVED CP/M-68K

Treat your TRS-80 Model-16 or Enhanced Model-II or -12 to our new Version 1.2 CP/M-68K, now with:

- **Keyboard Typeahead**
- **C compiler with standard and IEEE floating point**
- **Overlay loader**
- **New utilities**
- **68000 assembler**

Option languages\* — CBASIC-68K, PASCAL MT+, FORTRAN-77, PASCAL-68K, BASIC-68K

Version 1.1 users; order a language and receive your version 1.2 upgrade FREE. Upgrade alone only \$25.

**Trisoft**

4102 Avenue G  
Austin, Texas 78751  
(512) 453-2233

\*Requires 256 kbytes minimum except for BASIC-68K



# Dealers... SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact #1:** Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728 and speak with our direct sales manager. Or write to *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## 80micro

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

## 80micro®

the magazine for TRS-80® users

# Reader Service

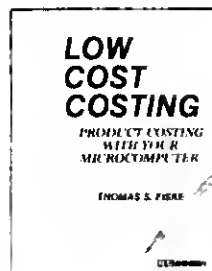
TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

# CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. *Low Cost Costing* is a book-and-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

If you are responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. *Low Cost Costing* shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-and-loss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

- Cut your costs.
- Adjust prices.
- Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.
- Determine why some products sell and others don't.



It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—*Low Cost Costing* and your micro.

### Low Cost Costing

Thomas S. Fiske  
approx. 112 pp.  
\$24.97

### Apple II, II Plus, IIe

CC7399 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-067-0

### TRS-80 Model I, III

CC7403 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-072-7

### IBM PC

CC7402 (package)  
ISBN 0-88006-071-9

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of \$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

**Yes,** I want *Low Cost Costing*. \$24.97 per system, plus shipping and handling (\$1.50 for the first system, \$1.00 for each additional system). Please indicate total number wanted for each system.

\_\_\_ Apple (CC7399) \_\_\_ IBM PC (CC7402) \_\_\_ TRS-80 (CC7403)

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ MC bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 3411B8L



## NEW PRODUCTS

(704 N. Pennsylvania Ave., Lansing, MI 48906, 517-482-8270) handles payroll for up to 20 employees.

This Basic program produces payroll reports and maintains totals for each accounting period. You can add or subtract employees, change employee data, or process a payroll period.

Documentation includes instructions for modifying the program. Tynpay is available for the Models I, III, 4, and 2000 for \$20.

Reader Service ✓ 557

### Modem Deluxe

The ProModem 1200 from Prometheus Products Inc. (45227 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 415-490-2370) is a 300-/1,200-baud, auto-dial, auto-answer modem with a built-in



The ProModem 1200 has an optional 12-character display to keep you informed of modem operations.

clock, calendar, and many options.

It features programmable dialing, tone or pulse dialing, and a speaker with volume control for \$495. ProModem 1200 stores telephone numbers, access codes, and log-on messages in a directory, and uses up

to 12 characters to call up entries and initiate automatic dialing.

The modem buffer stores messages for automatic transmission at a specified time to any phone number in its directory. In auto-answer mode, ProModem 1200 automatically stores

incoming messages and the time it records them. The modem can run with the host computer turned off.

An optional 2K CMOS buffer card (\$99) uses a battery back-up to protect time, date, and other data in RAM. Up to 64K of additional memory is available in increments of 16K.

A 12-character display (\$99) gives operating status, diagnostics messages, phone numbers, and the time and date.

Reader Service ✓ 558

### Drive Decontamination

Automation Facilities Corp. offers two disk-drive cleaning systems for your computer.

Floppicleene is a wet/dry disk drive head cleaning system that safely and quickly

# LOGICAL SYSTEMS CATALOG

1. **TBA** is a text pre-processor that translates structured BASIC "source" into interpreter executable programs. Supports long variable names and named references/procedures, along with conditional translation. **\$79.**

2. **BSORT/MOD324** is an advanced machine language sort for M4 BASIC. Multiple key/tag arrays, 1 or 2 dimension, string or numeric arrays. MOD324 does most of the restructuring to allow M3 BASIC programs to be run under M4 BASIC. **\$49.**

3. **DiskDISK** allows the partitioning of large volume drives into smaller logical volumes which "look" just like additional floppy drives. This should be considered a must for hard disk or other "large" drive users. **\$99.**

4. **FED II** is an all-purpose File/Disk editor for LDOS or TRSDOS 6. Bytes may be modified in either ASCII or HEX. Location may be done via search string, load address or record number. Shows disassembly of /CMD files. **\$49.**

5. **File Manager** will handle all those COPY, MOVE, PURGE or BACKUP jobs with ease. Faster and more versatile than BACKUP or PURGE. FM can also produce a "script" for later execution through JCL. **\$49.**

\*\* Available for TRSDOS 6 only.

\* Versions available for LDOS 5.1 and TRSDOS 6 (Specify when ordering).

6. **The LSI HELP System** is a complete series of packages to provide on-line help information to LDOS/TRSDOS 6 users. Packages are available for DOS/BASIC help, Technical help, and the development of additional "HELP" information files. Prices start at **\$29.**

7. **LS-HOST/TERM** is a complete Mod 4 communications system. Includes ADOSS25 terminal emulator, XMODEM file transfer utility for error-free transfer, HOST program with password protection and much, much more. Ideal for use with XENIX. **\$199.**

8. **LED** is the LSI full-screen text Editor. Uses all LDOS special features (KSM, filters/drivers, etc.). Excellent for editing KSM and JCL source files. T6 version includes "block write to disk" and "insert file at cursor". **\$49.**

9. **LS-OFB/Comp** consists of two utilities. OFB performs a "fast" mirror-image backup of a disk, formatting the destination disk in the process. Comp will compare any two disks or files, with differences to display or printer. **\$49.**

10. **The LS-Utility Disk** is a collection of the most popular LSI filters and utilities re-written for use under TRSDOS 6 on the Mod 4. Includes KSMPLUS, MAX-LATE, CALC, READ40 and much, much more. **\$49.**

LDOS 5.1

Only \$69.

smal-LDOS

Only \$39.

Write or call for our FREE CATALOG.

Now pay only \$69 for the power of the LDOS operating system, or just \$39 for the smal-LDOS subset. Specify Model 1 or 3 when ordering.

**TOLL FREE ORDERLINE  
(800) 248-3535**

Shipping and Handling NOT INCLUDED

**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**

8970 North 55th Street  
P.O. Box 23956  
Milwaukee, WI 53223

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

eliminates contaminants in your disk system.

To prevent recontamination, Floppiclene uses disposable cleaning disks. The Floppiclene Home Computer System (for 5¼-inch disk systems) includes Safeclene aerosol cleaning solution, cleaning disk jacket, and 10 disposable disk inserts for \$19.95.

The Floppiclene System, for 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch disk drives, includes 20 cleaning disk inserts, disk jacket, Safebond absorbant wipes, and two Safeclens anti-static screen wipes for \$34.95.

Refill kits with 20 cleaning disks and Safeclene aerosol are \$14.95. For more information contact Intratec at 175 S. 3rd St., Suite 1020, Columbus, OH 43215, 614-461-4618

Reader Service ✓ 560



Compugreet computerized greeting cards come on fan-fold paper for continuous tractor-feed printing.

## Season's Beepings

You want to send everyone a Christmas greeting, but you don't have the time to write and send out all those cards. With Compugreet's new LX series greeting cards, you can use your word processor and printer

to quickly get cards to everyone.

The cards have perforated tractor-feed holes, with one side of the paper sporting a greeting and the other side reserved for your personal greeting.

Eight designs are available for Christmas, birth-

day, and all-occasion uses. A box of 20 cards and envelopes is \$9.95. Boxes of 100 are \$45, and boxes of 300 are \$130.

For more information contact Compugreet at P.O. Box 3357, Reston, VA 22090.

Reader Service ✓ 559

## Keene Programs

Keene Computing Services Co. (P.O. Box 13044, College Station, TX 77841, 409-846-4426) has three utilities for the Models I, III, and 4.

XIBM (\$35) copies files between MS/DOS or PC/DOS 1.0 disks and your TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, NEWDOS80, and LDOS system disks. This menu-driven utility includes an on-line help file.

# Graphics Solutions

## High-Resolution Software and Hardware

**Radio Shack Model 4/4P/III hi-res board owners:** GBASIC 3.0. This enhanced version of Graphics Basic provides an equivalent for all of the Radio Shack commands as well as adding a number of important new ones. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. The software works with TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS and uses 1400 bytes less memory. The disk comes with over 40 graphics related programs and a detailed manual which includes entry addresses for interfacing to assembly language. GBASIC 3.0 is required in order to run any of the following programs. \$49.95.

The following eight programs run on a Model 4/4P/III equipped with a Micro-Labs or Radio Shack graphics board:

**DRAW** - A sophisticated full screen graphics drawing and editing program. \$39.95.

**BIZGRAPH** - Create business graphs from hand-entered or Visicalc data. \$98.00.

**LET'S WRITE MUSIC** - An editor which lets you display and print music. \$49.95.

**3D-PLOT** - View three-dimensional data from any perspective or angle. \$39.95.

**MATHPLOT** - Plot equations of the form  $Y=F(X)$  with auto scaling. \$39.95.

**SURFACE PLOT** - Plot three-dimensional equations of the form  $Z=F(X,Y)$ . \$39.95

**BIO-RHYTHM & USA** - Chart your biorhythm or learn the states and capitals. \$24.00

**GRAFYX SOLUTION.** Plug-in, clip-on board enhances any Model 4/III to provide 640 x 240 / 512 x 192 dot graphics. Comes with over 40 programs/files including Graphics Basic 3.0 which adds over 20 new commands. \$199.95.

**80-GRAFIX.** Plug-in, clip-on board upgrades any Model III/I to provide 128 user-definable characters. Comes with over 20 programs/files. \$99.95.

**JOY-MOUSE.** Allows a Radio Shack Color Computer joystick and mouse to be connected to any Model 4/4P/III. Hardware provides X, Y position values from 0 to 255. A built-in speaker produces sound from the cassette port. \$99.95.



**G.I.N.A.** Software program for the Model 4/4P/III/I which uses the standard block graphics screen to display a window to a larger 65536 x 65536 dot tablet. The arrow keys are used to draw two or three-dimensional figures. The display can be scaled, shifted, or rotated in any dimension. The final picture is printed in hi-res on Radio Shack, Epson, NEC 8023, or Prowriter printers. \$98.00.

Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Payment may be by check, COD, or Visa/MC. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid or COD orders. (Texas residents add 5% sales tax.)

✓ 464  
**MICRO-LABS, INC.** 214-235-0915  
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080



## Why E-C DATA claims to manufacture the best TRS-80 Kits in the World...

**We know how.** As Tandy importers to Denmark, we have worked with TRS-80s for over four years, developing national keyboards and character sets, disk kits and DOS'es. The Scandinavian Model 3s came with 80 track drives and 80 track TRS-DOS right from the beginning. Even Model I was supplied with 77 track disk systems - manufactured by E-C DATA.

**We get product information** early and precisely as Authorised Tandy Dealers.

**We use One-Year-Old Technology.** Old enough to be reliable but not obsolete - that's «One-Year-Old Technology». WD-2793 Controller Chip, 8k CMOS RAM in Flat-Pack versions. State-of-the-Art? Certainly! And reliable.

**We purchase no odd lots** of components to make a Fast Buck. We buy on long-term contracts from leading manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, Western Digital, Shugart and Hitachi, assuring a steady and constantly high product quality.

**We burn in and test everything**, before it is shipped - under realistic operating conditions in TRS-80 Computers.

**We help you** by providing detailed installation and repair manuals. If you get stuck anyway, chances are that you get to talk with the Graduate Engineer who actually designed your kit, if you phone us for help!

**FREE SHIPPING  
WORLD WIDE!**

**12 MONTHS GUARANTEE!**

### FOR MODEL 3 AND 4:

Complete Disk Kit w/ 64k M4 RAM w/o Drives*	265
Complete Disk Kit w/ 32k M3 RAM w/o Drives*	250
Complete Disk Kit M3/4 w/o RAM w/o Drives*	215
Floppy Disk Controller (3 1/2, 5 1/4, 8") M3/4	155
Real-Time Clock/Calendar Option, Add	60
8" Drive Option, Add	10
Disk Installation Hardware w/Power Supply w/o Controller	95
2 to 4 Internal Drives Expansion Power Supply	65
RS-232 (V.24) Communication Interface Kit M3/4	75
First 64k M4 RAM Expansion Kit	65
64k - 128k M4 RAM Expansion Kit w/ PAL U72	70
M4 PAL U72 alone	30
TRSDOS 6.2 for M4**	45
Disk Drive Shugart SA-455 1/2 Hight, DS, 40 Tracks	205
Disk Drive Shugart SA-465 1/2 Hight, DS, 80 Tracks	245

### FOR MODEL 100:

8k Internal RAM Expansion, Low Power CMOS	80
32k Battery Backed Plug-in Extra RAM Bank (32-64k)	325
Bell 103 to CCITT Internal Modem Conversion Kit	65

\* Specify whether you intend to use the Kit with Full or Half Hight Drives.  
\*\* Only with Purchase of Disk Kit. Specify 40 or 80 Track Diskette.  
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation Fort Worth Texas

### ORDERING:



USA (New York): 1 - 212 - 678 0064

Denmark: 45 - 2 - 818191. Tlx 37825 ec dk

Use whichever is convenient in your time zone - or write us!  
All Products except Disk Drives and DOS Made in Denmark

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!



Payment by Check, Money Order or Credit Card. We ship to all Countries, where Hi-Tech Sales are Legal by US Law.  
All Prices in US Currency. Local Duty or Taxes not Included.

**E-C DATA A/S**

125



P.O.B. 116 - DK-3460 Birkerød - Denmark

## NEW PRODUCTS



The Falcon disk file protects disks in eight clear plastic compartments.

The program has functions for calling disk directories and for listing and copying files. It requires one disk drive.

The X68K machine-language absolute cross assembler for the MC68000 microprocessor (\$59) lets you develop MC68000 programs and download the object code to any MC-68000 system with an RS-232 port.

The program supports the Motorola primary instruction set and addressing modes, has unlimited source and symbol file size, and has a separate system symbol file.

X68K includes a file numbering utility, system symbol file manager, and a test source file that lists the instruction set. Program updates are available for \$5.

The utility runs under TRSDOS, NEWDOS80, MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, LDOS, and LS-DOS/TRSDOS 6.0.

XU (\$45) is a package of 14 utilities that run on the

Models I, III, 4, and 4P. Utilities include a line editor/printer, read/write head cleaner, a string search program, a file linker, and a program to display file mask expansion.

Keene Computing periodically adds utilities to XU and sends updates to XU owners. XU runs on the Models I, III, 4, and 4P under LDOS, NEWDOS80, MULTIDOS, DOSPLUS, and TRSDOS 1.3 and 6.1.

XIBM, X68K, and XU run on the Model I under LDOS only.

Reader Service ✓ 556

### Disks Exposed

The Falcon disk file's unique design lets you store your disks and see them without taking them out of the file. It organizes and protects 5 1/4-inch disks in eight separate compartments. Disks are enclosed in clear plastic, flip-back compartments for easy access.

The file stores disks upright and supports them to



## NEW PRODUCTS



Power surges can hit your system through phone lines as well as power supplies. The Klean Line security system protects you from both.

prevent warping and bending. It also keeps out dirt and dust contaminants. File capacity is 56 disks, seven disks per compartment.

The disk file is \$24.95 from Falcon Safety Products Inc., Dept. V, 1065 Bristol Road, Mountain-side, NJ 07092, 201-233-5000.

Reader Service ✓ 563

### Hard-Driving Software

Two optimized hard disk drivers from Powersoft (11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-484-2976) offer Model 1/III/4/4P owners with hard drives greater flexibility than standard drivers.

The Series R/S driver (\$99) for Radio Shack hard drives runs with the Model 1/III under LDOS or with the Model 4/4P under TRSDOS 6.0. These drivers offer full partitioning flexibility by the head offset or cylinder offset method, and can address the maximum logical drive size of 13 megabytes in one partition.

The Install feature formats, verifies, and sets up the drive to your specifications, then produces a con-

figuration that the driver SYSGENs permanently.

The R/S driver boots off the hard drive on the Model 4P—you don't need a floppy disk.

The WD Series I driver (\$99) for non-Radio Shack drives supports 5-20 megabyte drives on the Models I, III, and 4. WD Series I works on drives from BT Enterprises, Percom, MTI, CompuKit, Micro-Design, Level 4, Prometheus, and any drive using a Western Digital controller board.

Both drivers let you share your hard drive between LDOS 5.1 and TRSDOS 6.0.

Reader Service ✓ 562

### The Phoneman Always Rings Twice

When lightning strikes you need to protect more than your computer's power supply; your modem's phone line connections can wreak havoc on your system.

The Klean Line security system uses metal oxide varistor and gas discharge tube technology to suppress telephone and power line surges caused by lightning, spherics, or phone office switching equipment.

Models are available for 4-pin modular connectors

# TRS-80®

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?  
CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?

Ask About Our  
"30 DAYS  
Buy-Back-Policy"

### WARRANTY:

the RADIO SHACK warranty accompanies all R. S. merchandise sold by us.



MODEL 2000. 768K 2 DR.  
(10 MEG. HARD DRIVE - BUILT IN).



® TRADE MARK  
OF RADIO SHACK

SAVE SALES TAX\*  
PLUS DISCOUNT

\*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

**FORT WORTH COMPUTERS**

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

**TOLL FREE: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E**

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time  
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

## NEW PRODUCTS

(\$65.95) and 8-pin connectors (\$130.95). Both models include a 6,500-amp suppressor to protect your modem's power line.

For more information contact Electronic Specialists Inc., 171 S. Main St., Natick, MA 01760, 617-655-1532.

Reader Service ✓ 569

### The Gang's All Here

Gangbox (\$49.95) expands your RS-232 serial port to accept three peripherals, and lets you switch back and forth between your modem, printer, plotter, or other devices.

You provide standard male-to-female extension cable: Gangbox does the rest. Plug your peripherals into the A, B, and C connectors and run your peripherals by turning the



Gangbox expands your RS-232 port to accept three peripherals.

switch to the proper setting.

Gangbox comes in a sealed, die cast aluminum case and includes a one year warranty on parts and labor. For more information contact E-Systems, Berkeley, 2308 Fourth St.,

Berkeley, CA 94710, 415-486-0686.

Reader Service ✓ 571

### Model 16 Pascal Compiler

Oregon Software's Pascal-2 high-performance

compiler for the Model 16 TRS-Xenix multiuser development system (\$699) provides more readable Pascal syntax and improved error diagnostics.

The Pascal-2 compiler produces faster, more compact code than C, and translates existing Pascal applications to TRS-Xenix from other operating systems.

Pascal-2 programs can call C or Assembly-language subroutines to run existing TRS-Xenix software, and you can move Pascal-2 programs to other operating systems that use standard Pascal compilers.

The compiler features nine types of code optimizations and type-compatibility checks during compilation. Run-time checking detects array index, input/output, arithmetic, and other errors.

## FREE SHIPPING DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" 1(800) 621-6221 Central & East "Call" 1(800) 654-4058  
Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5 1/4" •	• 5 1/4" •	• 5 1/4" •	• 5 1/4" Datalife
s-side 17 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 22 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 19 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 18 <sup>95</sup>
d-den. 23 <sup>95</sup>	d-den. 30 <sup>50</sup>	d-den. 25 <sup>95</sup>	d-den. 24 <sup>95</sup>
d-side 27 <sup>50</sup>	d-side 34 <sup>50</sup>	d-side 28 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 30 <sup>95</sup>
s-side quad 33 <sup>95</sup>	s-side quad 45 <sup>50</sup>	d-side quad 36 <sup>95</sup>	d-side quad 39 <sup>95</sup>
d-side quad 33 <sup>95</sup>	d-side quad 45 <sup>50</sup>	d-side quad 36 <sup>95</sup>	d-side quad 39 <sup>95</sup>
• 8" •	• 8" •	• 8" •	• 8" Datalife
s-side 21 <sup>50</sup>	s-side 28 <sup>50</sup>	s-side 31 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 24 <sup>75</sup>
s-den. 26 <sup>00</sup>	s-den. 30 <sup>95</sup>	d-den. 31 <sup>95</sup>	s-side 26 <sup>95</sup>
d-den. 31 <sup>50</sup>	d-den. 34 <sup>95</sup>	d-side 34 <sup>95</sup>	d-den. 31 <sup>95</sup>
d-side 31 <sup>50</sup>	d-side 34 <sup>95</sup>	d-side 34 <sup>95</sup>	d-side 31 <sup>95</sup>
3M	AMARAY MEDIA MATE	Head Cleaners	
DC100A...1395	(3 1/2"...1195) (5 1/4"...1195)	Kits...520	
DC300A...1840	DISK MINDERS	Refills...955	
DC300XL 2025	(5 1/4"...1675) (8"...2150)	Analizers 2500	
DC600A...2445	BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"		

Diskettes  
10/Box

Dealer Inquiries  
Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058

OKLAHOMA  
& NEVADA

**Diskette  
Connection**

USA

UP's Delivery Only. Add 3% on orders under 35% or 20 disk.

## THE RS-232 MODEL III MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's internal RS 232 board, mounts inside the Mboal III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack's and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19 200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half or full duplex operation.

**Outstanding Value**  
At  
Only **\$69.95**  
Guaranteed One Full Year  
Dealer Inquiries invited

**CompuLogic**

4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD. (RM)  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75237  
214/330-1332

Please forward payment by a cashier's  
check or money order.  
Visa or Mastercard also accepted  
Add \$3.00 shipping & handling  
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

## NEW PRODUCTS

Pascal-2 includes a user's manual and introductory textbook for the Pascal programmer, and is available at Radio Shack stores. Contact Oregon Software Inc. (2340 S. W. Canyon Road, Portland, OR 97201) for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 566

### Watt's Up

By simply walking across the office rug, you build up static electricity in your body that will zap your computer as soon as you touch the keyboard.

Static Strip (\$14.95) eliminates static buildup problems by constantly dissipating static electricity as you use your computer. Static Strip mounts on your computer's space bar and a small grounding wire con-



*Give yourself an honorable discharge by using Static Strip before touching your keyboard.*

ducts charges away from your computer. Touch the strip before touching the keyboard to drain away static electricity.

The strip dissipates up to 30,000 volts of static charge in 3/10 of a second without arcing or any static sensation to your fingers.

Contact Take Charge

Inc., 950 S. Cherry St., Suite 920, Denver, CO 80222, 303-759-0368 for further information.

Reader Service ✓ 573

### Stories of Steele And Stone

Sam Steele and the Stone Girl (\$24.95) is a private eye

adventure game for the Models I and III that combines the suspense of private eye adventure novels with the excitement of an adventure game.

You are Sam Steele, a streetwise, but down-on-your-luck private eye out to solve the case of your life. As you wander through the game's 130 rooms, you encounter an assortment of characters.

The game starts with a call from one of the city's most prominent citizens. After that it's a race against time as you use your wits and intuition to check out leads and solve the case.

For more information contact Allegro Software, P.O. Box 6593, Station J, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2A 3Y7.

Reader Service ✓ 561

ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES

**TRS-80®**

ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty

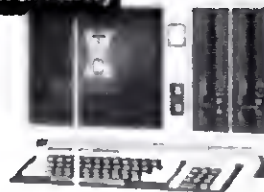


HARD DISK DRIVES

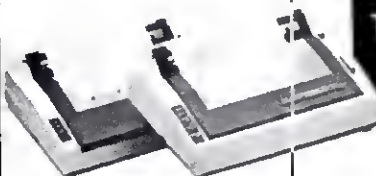


**WE SHIP  
FAST!**

DFW COMPUTER CENTER  
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE  
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

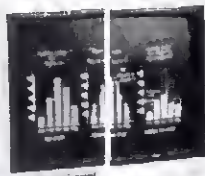


MODEL 12



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS  
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

To get YOUR SALE price CALL:  
**1-800-433-SALE**



MODEL 2000



MODEL 100



MODEL 4-P



MODEL 4



### Flash Mail

Electronic mail word processing, forms management, mailing list management, and communications capability—you can do it all on your Model 2000 with Flash-Com.

This electronic mail integrated software package lets you create a letter using an internal module, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, or any other software package.

It features auto-dial, real time mailing, message storing and forwarding, and an interface for a dozen carriers, including EasyLink and MCI Mail.

Flash-Com has search capabilities for on-line data bases such as The Source, Delphi, CompuServe, Instant Yellow Pages, and NewsNet, and works with dumb or smart modems.

The package is \$299 from Omni Computer Systems Inc., P.O. Box 162, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617-825-6700.

Reader Service ✓ 572

### Communications on Your Terms

Century Software's Term communications software for Model 16 Xenix systems combines sophisticated communications capabilities with ease of use.

Term lets nontechnical Xenix users communicate through the serial port with remote systems, modems, and lap-sized and portable computers outside the Xenix environment.

You can transfer ASCII and binary data between Xenix and other systems via direct cable or modem, and you can select carriage returns or line feeds for text file compatibility between systems.

*New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

Other features include a dumb terminal emulation mode for remote systems, automatic error checking and retransmission, and a data capture feature for saving transcripts of sessions to disk.

Term is \$295 from Century Software, 9558 S. Pine-dale, Sandy, UT 84092, 801-943-8386.

Reader Service ✓ 570

### Video Computer Tutorials

If you've got a VCR and want to learn more about your Model 4, Embassy Home Entertainment (1901 Avenue of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067, 213-553-3600) offers Compu-Tutor, a series of 1½-hour videocassette tutorials that cover four applications programs.

Modules teach the fastest, most convenient, and least intimidating way to use your computer and applications software.

"Using Your Machine" introduces you to computer jargon, hooking up equipment, how to use the keyboard and special function keys, operating system commands, using printers, and using software.

"Using VisiCalc" shows the basic properties and applications of the VisiCalc electronic spreadsheet. The video shows VisiCalc screen displays.

"Using WordStar" shows the use and application of Micropro International's word processing program for CP/M Plus. "Using dBase II" shows how to use Ashton-Tate's relational data base program.

Videocassettes are available in VHS or Beta format and are \$69.95 each.

Reader Service ✓ 568

## DIFFERENT TRACK

### Computer Psychology

The alarm clock rings at 8:30, but you don't hear it. You were on the computer until 4:30 this morning. You're going to be late for work again and your kids aren't speaking to you anymore. Your computer hacking has turned you into a computer addict.

Counseling might help, but you hate the idea of a face-to-face encounter. If your computer is running your life, or if you're suffering from stress, loneliness, anxiety, depression, or other of life's problems, call TelePsych for help.

This 24-hour system, run by Dr. Timothy Miller, a licensed clinical psychologist, is open to anyone with a computer and a modem.

Established clients prepare communications and transmit their messages to TelePsych, then call back after seven days for Dr. Miller's reply.

Dr. Miller charges by the word: 7/10 of a cent per word sent, and 2 cents per word for Dr. Miller's replies. Clients must send a \$25 deposit against services.

On-line pamphlets containing brief advice on computer addiction, how to choose a therapist, quitting smoking, anorexia, and other subjects are available free to callers.

TelePsych is less expensive than face-to-face counseling, and is especially suited to persons with relatively minor problems.

Access TelePsych at 209-473-8296. Parameters are 8-bit word, 1 stop bit, 300 baud. If you have trouble accessing the system, call 209-473-4211, or write Dr. Miller at 2155 W. March Lane, #2B, Stockton, CA 95207.

Reader Service ✓ 564

## New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
561	Allegro Software	203
560	Automation Facilities Corp.	198
570	Century Software	204
553	Comp Plus Systems Inc.	194
559	Compugreet	199
564	Dr. Timothy Miller	204
569	Electronic Specialists Inc.	201
568	Embassy Home Entertainment	204
571	E-Systems	202
563	Falcon Safety Products Inc.	200
556	Keene Computing Services Co.	199
555	Micro Mining and Assay Co.	194
551	Noteworthy Software Consulting Co.	194
572	Omni Computer Systems Inc.	204
566	Oregon Software	202
562	Powersoft	201
558	Prometheus Products Inc.	198
554	Robert J. Brady Co.	196
573	Take Charge Inc.	203
552	Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack	194
565	Teal Industries Inc.	194
557	The Alternate Source	196

**CBUG**  
The ultimate TRS-80 Model 100 debugging utility for assembly language programs and/or subroutines called from BASIC. Requires less than 3K RAM.

**Features Include:**

- Instruction Step
- Call/Return Step
- Zero/Fill Memory
- Load Data
- Alter Registers
- Dump Memory & Registers
- Search/Replace
- HEX Math (1 - & -1)
- Decimal - HEX Conversion
- Display in HEX & ASCII

**DISKDIR**

An advanced disk/file organizer that provides automatic data stamping of files and disks during adds/updates when utilizing DOSPLUS 3.5 and DOSPLUS 3.5 formatted disks. Automatic reading of disk directory for most DOS directories. Requires 32K - 2 Disk Drive System. Features include:

- Menu Driven
- Status
- Searching
- Correction Facilities
- Printing
- Descriptions

Mail this order form to: **SUN Software**  
3228 5th Avenue  
Beaver Falls, Pa. 15010 ✓89  
(412) 843-1567

Call for C.O.D.

Please rush my order for:

CBUG - Model 100 Debug Utility  
Tape - \$29.95 Disk - \$34.95

DISKDIR - DISK/FILE ORGANIZER

Tape - \$29.95 Disk - \$34.95

Cashiers Check, Money Order or COD orders only please.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Postage and handling included within the USA and Canada.  
— Pennsylvania residents should add 6% sales tax.

## PERIPHERAL SWITCH

### AUTOMATIC SWITCHES FOR TRS-80

Fast, easy, automatic way to share a printer or modem among many computers. No software required. RS232 or centronics. It scans for peripheral request, connects to the peripheral, handles all hardware handshaking, and releases the port. LEDs display channel selected and busy status. Attractive aluminum box. # channels-price:

2-\$200 4-\$250 6-\$300 8-\$350

### MANUAL SWITCHES FOR TRS-80

Uses PC board and aluminum box.  
# lines switched RS232-10 Cent-20  
RS232 1:2 \$59(wow) 1:4 \$99  
Centronics 1:2 \$99 1:4 \$179  
Free book with each order entitled



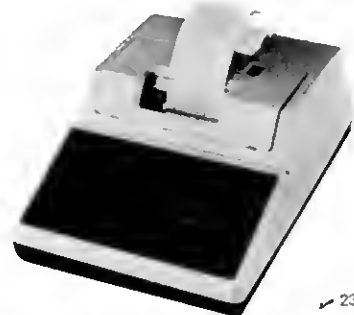
**ROSE**  
ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 742571

MC AND VISA  
(713)240-ROSE

Houston, Tx 77274

✓53



✓233

### Dot Matrix Printer Interfaced with TRS-80

Featuring a TRS-80 compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day-and-time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2 1/4" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. Write Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.

### TRS-80<sup>®</sup> GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

#### GENSYSTMS 1.3

Models I and III

TRSDOS<sup>®</sup> 2.3-1.3

\$128.45

#### G-CRAB 5.0

Models 4 and 4P

TRSDOS<sup>®</sup> 6.x

\$195.00

#### G-CRAR 5.0

Models II, 12, and 16

TRSDOS<sup>®</sup> 2.0a/ TRSDOS-II<sup>®</sup> 4.2

\$195.00

Please write for a free software summary packet.

Send \$2.00 for a descriptive booklet on GENSYS-MS or send \$2.00 for a booklet on G-CRAB (both releases).

#### ARMSTRONG GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS

5009 Utah Drive  
Greenville, TX 75401  
(214) 454-8219

✓102

### Debug Programs Faster!

**DPIT**(for Debugging Programs by Interpretive Tracing) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. In the COMMAND mode, it will step through machine language programs one instruction at a time or a block of instructions, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, referenced registers contents and referenced RAM contents for each instruction. The 7 different COMMAND mode commands include load a program from disk, output to line printer or video display and define up to 16 different trace limits in RAM. The 19 commands in the DEBUG mode include block move, execute a CALL or RST, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, memory modification in Hex or ASCII and modify flags or registers. **DPIT** Includes a comprehensive manual available only on disk.

**DPIT.....\$32.95**

ORDERING Specify Model 1,3, or 4 Include \$2.50 for postage and Handling Maryland residents add 5% sales tax

**McSystems Software**  
P.O. Box 44313

Washington, O.C. 20026-4313

✓111

## NEW! Lower Prices!!

# wabash<sup>®</sup>

six-year warranteed

## DISKETTES!

### \$13.90/box (10)

5 1/4" single-side, single-density, double-density add \$2/box. Add \$3 per order shipping. In Illinois add 7% sales tax.

**Library Case-\$1.50** (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

**CALL TOLL FREE**

**(800) 222-1248**

**In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315**

**DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!**

Call for our volume discount prices! ✓367

**DIGITAL IMAGES**

1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

## PLAY CHESS WITH THE MASTERS! INTRODUCING CHESS CLASSICS

Entertaining, educational chess software to improve your chess game.

Each disk contains 64 games played by masters from Morphy to Fischer and Karpov.

Use CHESS CLASSICS to look at a great game and see if you can guess the winner's move.

Built-in scoring system gives you an approx. US Chess Federation rating for your success in picking the right move.

**Available for TRS-80 Model I, III and IV**

**KING PAWN DISK .....\$59.95**

**QUEEN PAWN DISK .....\$59.95**

**BOTH DISKS .....\$100.00**

(CT Residents add 7 1/2 % sales tax)

Send check or money order to:

**Noteworthy Software Inc.** ✓127  
12 Noteworthy Dr., Danbury, CT 06810

## LNW SERVICE

QUALITY REPAIRS ON ALL  
LNW FACTORY ASSEMBLED  
PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- TEAM AND ALL LNW80 MODEL COMPUTERS
- SYSTEM EXPANSION II
- LNDOUBLER AND LNDOUBLER 5/B
- LNW DISK DRIVES

### COMPUTER UPGRADES:

- CP/M 2.2
- HARDWARE 80 x24
- MODEL 4 UPGRADE
- TEAM UPGRADE

### OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- HARD TO FIND LNW PARTS
- LNW SOFTWARE

Editor Note:

This space open for specials!

**WILSON TECHNICAL SERVICE** ✓123

8:00 AM — 5:00 PM (PST)

VOICE (714) 847-3722

AFTER 5:00 PM (PST)

DATA (714) 847-3722

300/1200 BAUD

## PASSWORDS Got you down?

TRS-80 Model III owners. Have you ever forgotten, misspelled, or mis-entered a password? Now you can remove passwords from any TRSDOS 1.3 disk file with **PASSZAP**. It will also remove disk master passwords. **PASSZAP** is easy to use, with on screen instructions and comes with a complete instruction manual. **PASSZAP** requires a Model III with at least 32K RAM and one disk drive. Take advantage of our new low price of only \$36.00.

Also **CASSETTE HANOMAN** that runs on a Model III with 16K RAM and offers play against the computer or a friend for only \$10.00.

TO ORDER: Send check or money order along with your choice of programs. (Utah residents please add appropriate sales tax.)

QUESTIONS? Please include a SASE with all inquiries.



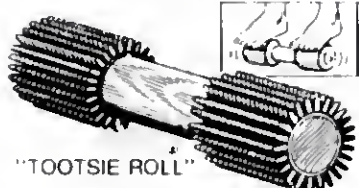
**J. STAR ENTERPRISES**  
P.O. Box 362  
Orem, Utah 84057-0362

✓52

TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

## MICRO MESSAGE

*A Touching Gift!*



"TOOTSIE ROLL"

The message is circulation and the medium is ACU Pressure Point Massage. WHILE YOU WORK this ergonomic tool stimulates, relaxes and exercises your feet, legs and lower back! Gentle pressure rolls out fatigue-causing toxins, grounds static buildup and keeps your entire body healthier and more user friendly. The Tootsie Roll is compatible with all hard and software systems.

*It's a delicious feeling!*

Only \$20.00 delivered. Money Back Guarantee. For catalog of other ACU Massagers send \$1.00 to:

ACU Pressure Point Products #20  
P.O. Box 17278, Seattle, WA 98107

## TRS-80® SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 100 pages containing hundreds of programs for the Model I, III, and Color Computer. Catalogue is \$5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for 1 year. Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Mottmore Ltd. of England.



DEALERS WELCOME



### GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/ BUSINESS PROGRAMS

*LDOS	\$159.95	*POWERMAIL PLUS	\$199.95
*MULTIDOS	\$129.95	*AIRBUS	\$41.95
*ACCEL 4	\$139.95	*DATAWRITER	\$189.95
*FROG	\$23.95	*DRIVER COMPILER	\$43.95

*JUMBO	\$40.95	*ENIGMA	\$36.95
--------	---------	---------	---------

### FULLY SUPPORTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**JSOFT**

P.O. Box 1437 WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4  
(204) 942-0953 CANADA

## IEEE-488 TO TRS-80® INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB 488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



488 80C

For Model 3 or 4  
Operation

488 80B

For Model 1  
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$425  
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

### SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804  
Telephone (516) 694-3370

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

## GRAMARCY™ The Word Game

For the Tandy 2000™ ..... \$29.95

If you like playing the word game in your daily newspaper you will love Gramarcy. In this game, the computer will pick a word of seven to eleven letters for you to solve. While you are entering your solution the program will compute the correct answer. You will be scored on the words you form from the letters in the given word. When you finish your list will be scored. If high enough, your score will be saved on a permanent list for that word length.

The program includes a routine which will print all words of four or more letters contained in any word you enter. Another routine to not only add and delete words but also to display any word and all its anagrams is included. Write for more information and program requirements.

Robert L. Nicolai  
4038 N. Ninth Street  
St. Louis, MO 63147

\*Reg. Trade Mark

## DISCOUNTS

on all

## TRS-80® COMPUTERS

with  
Radio Shack Guarantee

Call or Write For  
Free Catalog and Price List

Trademark of Tandy Corporation



**HARMON**  
**Hdw. & Supply**

307 N. Main  
Denver City, Tx 79323  
806-592-2472

## Quit Wasting Your Time!

Use our friendly programs. They save keystrokes, speed up Basic operation, and add extra features to most Model 1/3/4 disk systems. Try them and see for yourself (or write for information):

FAST4/CMD ..... \$14.95  
M4 - only Full speed no side effects

AutoPAWS ..... \$14.95  
M1/3/4 - Stops scrolling when CRT fills

UTILIPAK ..... \$24.95  
Assorted utility programs for M1/3/4

MENUGEN ..... \$54.95  
M3/4 - Includes BASIC speed-up files

Add \$3 per order packing and postage. Immediate shipment by 1st Class Mail.

the software factory

12101 N. Western View  
Oklahoma City, OK 73132-9270

(405) 728-3312

VISA

MC

## FREE

### business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model 1, 2, 3 & 16
- CPM, Xerox, Alto
- IBM PC & compatibles

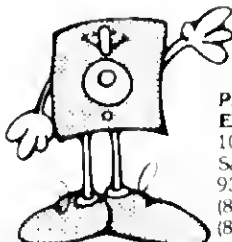
Data base manager, integrated accounting package, inventory, word processing, and advanced mailing list.

Micro Architect Inc.  
6 Great Pine Ave.  
Burlington, MA 01803  
617-273-5658



## Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. COD and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

## Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro®  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription



Is your computer worth \$50.00?



## COMPU-FIRE™ 20 oz. Halon 1211 Microcomputer Fire Extinguisher

For printers & peripherals too  
Made in USA - UL rating 2B:C  
No mess - clean & safe  
No CO2 static to zap data  
No powder to corrode boards  
Chrome plated DOT steel cylinder  
Metal valve with pressure gauge  
Height 10 in., weight 2 1/4 lbs.  
Rechargeable locally or by us  
5 year warranty!

Send \$50 ck, MO, VISA, MC.  
Includes Shipping & Handling  
PA residents add \$3 sales tax.  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

PROTECTALL CORP.  
5422 Page Drive, Dept. 39  
Pittsburgh, PA 15236  
(412) 882-0114 ✓69

Date Protection Since 1970

## TRS-80 MODEL I-III-IV (Software Discounts)

1. Disk Operating Systems  
DosPlus ..... \$149.95
2. Word Processing  
MScript ..... \$79.95
3. Terminal Communication  
Mterm ..... \$79.95  
BBS ..... \$79.95
4. Assembly Language  
Mizal ..... \$149.95
5. Accounting System  
MBS ..... \$250.00
6. Custom Orders  
Business ..... (call)  
Cell Toll Free ✓27  
Modes 800-622-4070 Voice  
Sat. ILLINOIS ONLY Mon.  
& 800-942-7317 thru  
Sun. DESIGN SOFTWARE Fri.  
Box 42847  
7-5 Las Vegas, Nv 89104 9-5

## TRIVIA

### THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

#### A Factual Game of Obscure Knowledge

A Graphic Board Game For  
TRS-80 Model III, 4\*  
2 Disk, 32K

\$25.00

(Shipping and Handling Included)

Send Check or Money Order To:  
Hi-Desert Software  
P.O. Box 2036  
29 Palms, CA 92277

\*Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

✓ 66

## FOR MODEL 100



### STRONG VERSATILE HARD COVER

THE PERFECT SOLUTION to proper protection of screen, keys and key switch shafts when carrying in a briefcase, its softcase or in any case. Made of .080 inch thick super strong high impact Eastman PETG plastic.

DESK TOP PROTECTION from dust, spills and things that get dropped. Optically clear so auto prompted messages are seen at a glance.

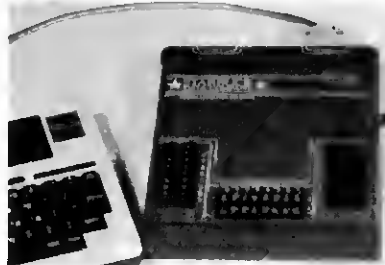
THE ULTIMATE LAP MACHINE! Invert cover and add prop legs to create a stable interlocked unit at a most comfortable lap use angle

\$17.95 + \$2.00 S. & H., CHK. OR M.O. TX RES ADD 5%

✓64 Money back satisfaction guarantee!

THE SOUTHWORTH COMPANY, Dept. D  
4001 HAWTHORNE AVE., DALLAS, TX 75219

## DATA ACQUISITION and control for ANY computer



The Model 8232 communicates via RS-232, and has 8 analog inputs (0-5 VDC; 8 bits), 8 digital inputs and outputs, and a 2000 point buffer. Suitable for field data logging or lab use, the 8232 costs only \$540. Direct bus-connect unit for TRS-80/III & 4 is \$295. Detailed manual, \$8. Phone our applications engineer or write:

★★ STARBUCK ★★  
DATA COMPANY  
225 Crescent St., Waltham, MA 02154 • (617) 899-8629

## VITAMIN and MINERAL DEFICIENCY CHART

Your computer will analyze your answers to 192 questions concerning your body and then print a chart showing probable deficiencies of 33 vitamins and minerals plus protein and fat (Such questions as, Do your eyes hurt when you go out into the sun? Is your hair beginning to grey? Do you sleep well? etc etc)

Comes complete with 50 questionnaires, 50 blank Nutritional program forms, instructions on completing the Nutritional forms from your computer generated chart, and an excellent instruction manual and a 5 1/4 inch disk. This program can put you into a business of your own selling nutritional programs.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO.  
P.O. BOX 2945 TROMA, CALIF. 93562

For Models I double  
density, III/4 48K 619 372-5355  
C.O.D. and money \$89.50  
orders are rush orders ✓140

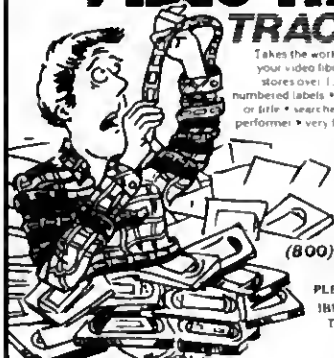
Please Specify Model

NEW!

## "Where is that Movie?"

Find it quickly, easily with

## VIDEO TAPE TRACKER



Takes the work out of managing your video library - easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use  
TAPE TRACKER is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier, order today toll free  
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422  
PLEASE SPECIFY  
IBM PC 64K 1 disk  
TRS-80 I or III  
48K, 2 disks  
Tandy 2000

PRO-SOFT ✓51

Dept. 1, Box 560  
No. Hollywood, CA 91603  
(818) 764-3131

ALL THIS  
FOR ONLY:  
\$39.95

TERMS: VISA MC checks, C.O.D. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada  
\$3.00 overseas, sales tax in U.S. Most orders filled within 48 hrs.

## A/D to RS-232 CONVERTOR KIT

- FOR ANY COMPUTER WITH AN RS-232 PORT
- 0-5 VOLT INPUT
- 8 CHANNEL INPUT
- 8 BIT RESOLUTION
- 300-9600 BAUD
- SIMPLE OPERATION
- PS, PC BD, PARTS & MANUAL

\$59.95 & \$4.00 SHIPPING

## TPS SYSTEMS

14820 Elmore Road  
Anchorage, Alaska 99516  
(907) 345-6730 ✓67

## Control the Model 100 Directory Use

\*\*\* UTILITY \*\*\*

Rename files  
Relocate file position in directory  
Make files invisible  
Display individual file size or all files at once  
Reset Maxram, Maxfiles, protected memory and function keys  
Make application programs invisible  
Kill files

Send \$29.95 (check or money order) for cassette and instructions to:

Folts Computing  
4598 Deercreek Lane  
Concord, CA 94521  
(415) 676-1120 ✓73

# How Tandy Designs and Buys Its Micros

Starting this month, 80 Micro will feature "Ask Tandy," a column in which the Tandy people in Ft. Worth answer your questions about their products and services. Just to get the ball rolling, we gave them a list of questions that we've heard from TRS-80 users lately. If you have a question, send it to Ask Tandy, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Q:** How does Tandy/Radio Shack decide what features should go into a new computer?

**A:** Several factors go into defining a new machine: available (possibly new) technology, customer requests, technical support requirements, an established need or market, and what the competition is likely to introduce.

**Q:** We hear a lot about Radio Shack's buyers. Who are they, and what do they do?

**A:** Buyers develop a product line, request and approve advertising for their line, and make sure products are available in the stores in the right quantities. Each buyer is responsible for sales projections for his/her product.

The computer buyers are a shy group, and asked that we not publish their names. I can tell you that there are eight of them (and more people in the Software Product Planning Group). The current buying areas are for the Models I, III, 4, and 4P, education products, peripherals, computer accessories, the Models II, 12, and 16, the Color Computer, the Model 100 and Pocket Computers, and the Tandy 2000.

**Q:** Why doesn't Tandy release figures showing the number of machines it has sold?

**A:** We think published sales figures are confusing. Tandy/Radio Shack is both the manufacturer and the retailer, so we'd have to decide whether to publish the number of units shipped

from the factory or the number sold to final users. Figures differ depending on whether you include floor demonstration equipment in the number of machines sold. Because we have no single definition of a sale (in dollars or units), we don't consider publishing sales figures to be useful.

**Q:** Why doesn't Tandy bundle software with its computers, as Kaypro does?

**A:** We feel that each user's software needs are unique. Why should we make you pay for a bundled word processor if you don't want a word processor? Or make you buy a bundled data base management package that doesn't do what you need done? Our philosophy is to let you choose the software that's right for your application.

**Q:** When the computer industry seems to be moving toward generic DOSes, like MS-DOS and Unix, is there room for a proprietary DOS like TRSDOS?

**A:** Generic DOSes certainly fill a need in the marketplace, and to serve that need we sell MS-DOS, CP/M, RS-Xenix (an authorized version of Unix), and OS-9, and we might sell other operating systems as we see a market need.

We also feel that there's room for our own DOSes. For the first-time disk user, Disk Basic on the Color Computer is nearly invisible and quite easy to use. If the user needs a more complex DOS we offer OS-9.

Traditionally Radio Shack's DOSes have been designed to help and protect the end user, and we think there will always be a need for that type of operating system. Even within the Xenix environment we established a user-friendly shell (tsh) so the user can get

work done without having to learn how to operate one of the more complex shells available under Xenix.

**Q:** Is it true that Tandy has its own subway system?

**A:** Yes, we do have a subway that goes from Tandy Center to our employee parking area.

**Q:** Why did Tandy stop publishing the TRS-80 Microcomputer News?

**A:** We had to make a decision: expand the size of the Microcomputer News to 100-plus pages so that we could properly cover the expanding Radio Shack computer product line, or else find some other way to provide that coverage and support. When the News was first published it was, essentially, the only vehicle for providing written support to our customers. As the product line grew, coverage in other publications (including 80 Micro) increased. Tandy/Radio Shack feels that we can provide better, more complete support by using the existing magazines than we could by competing with them for subscription dollars.

**Q:** What sort of computer training do Computer Center salespeople get?

**A:** Each salesperson receives approximately 100 hours of formal, classroom, hands-on training in areas of company history and philosophy, sales techniques, and specific product training. Employees have three months to complete this training and advancement is related to the amount of training they've successfully completed. ■

TRS-80, Tandy, and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corporation. MS and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola, Inc.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



**FREE**--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system) Complete DosPlus also available

## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™ you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

**\$99.95**

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™

**\$149.95**

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost! If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC 80).

#### To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS 80 trademark Tandy Corp. APPLE trademark Apple Corp. IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. KAYPRO trademark Non Linear Systems, Inc. TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. NEC trademark NEC Corp. DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. SUPERBRAIN trademark Interlec Corp. CP/M trademark Digital Research. EPSON trademark Epson Corp.



**"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."**

—Dennis Kitz, 80 Microcomputing, 12/82

## Langley-St. Clair's\* **Soft-View™** Replacement CRT's eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new **Soft-View** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strotrium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-fork glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

### LSIS **Soft-View™** CRT's

□ *GH12 Green Phosphor	\$79.95
□ *GH12G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$89.95
□ *U634 Amber Phosphor	\$89.95
□ *U634G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$99.95
also available:	
□ *P622G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95
□ *P622G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95

Plus: \$7.00 for packing and U.S. Shipping  
\$17.00 for Overseas Parcel Post or U.S. Blue Label  
Add Sales Tax where applicable.  
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call  
**800/221-7070** (In N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.  
132 West 24th St. New York, N.Y. 10011

Now available  
for  
Models 4 & 16

Actual untouched photo.

\* World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's  
Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.